

CARTULARY
OF
ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

EDITED FOR THE ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY
BY
W. O. HASSALL

CAMDEN THIRD SERIES
VOLUME LXXI

LONDON
OFFICES OF THE ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY
96 CHEYNE WALK, S.W.10
1949

Made and Printed in Great Britain by Butler & Tanner Ltd., Frome and London

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION :	
1. THE NUNNERY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL	vii
2. THE CARTULARY	xv
CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF DEEDS	xix
NOTE ON TRANSCRIPTION AND EDITING	xxi
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	xxii
 TEXT :	
PART I: DOCUMENTS I-22I	I
,, II: ,, 222-365	140
,, III: ,, A-H	246
,, IV: ,, I-EE	255
 APPENDICES :	
1. DOCUMENTS NOT INCLUDED IN THE CARTULARY	275
2. SURNAMES IN THE CARTULARY	278
3. THE CARTULARY AND THE EARLY TOPOGRAPHY AND HISTORY OF LONDON	279
4. THE CHRONOLOGY OF THE PRIORSESSES	281
5. TOPOGRAPHICAL SUMMARY OF NUNNERY PROPERTIES	284
6. LIST OF MANUSCRIPT SOURCES	287
 INDICES :	
1. PERSONS AND PLACES	291
2. SUBJECTS	345

INTRODUCTION

I. THE NUNNERY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

The nunnery of St. Mary Clerkenwell was situated north-west of the city of London, between the road leading from Smithfield to St. Albans by Islington (the modern St. John Street Road) and the river Fleet, then a considerable ravine, the ' hollow burn ', of which the site is now approximately marked by Farringdon Road. South of the nunnery lay the priory of the Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem. Considerable remains of the nunnery survived the Dissolution only to be swept away at the end of the eighteenth century, when the rapid growth of the metropolis destroyed many of the vestiges of medieval London which had been spared by the Great Fire owing to their positions beyond the fringes of the areas destroyed. The main lines of the convent's plan can be reconstructed, and show that the cloister lay on the north side of the church, a feature found also at St. Mary Overy's, Southwark, where, as at Clerkenwell, the quieter side would be away from the sunnier south. Representations of some of the architectural details of various periods can still be seen, thanks to water-colour sketches of the late eighteenth century and to the early interest shown in the Gothic manner by Brayley and Carter, who drew some of their architectural examples from the nunnery.¹ The nunnery church was partially on the site of the present St. James's, but it stretched farther to the west, a fact which misled the Ordnance Survey into misplacing the position of the cloister. The church had been parochial long before the Dissolution, as was the case at St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, and did not become a parish church as a result of that event, as has been generally assumed.² The curious position of the incumbent as ' curate ' after the Dissolution may be a clue to the position of the parish priest in medieval times as a dependant of the prioress. Under an act of 28 April 31 Henry VIII, on 21 March 1550 the bishop of London acquired jurisdiction over the site of the late monastery of Clerkenwell and the church and parish of Clerkenwell, which had hitherto been exempt.³

St. Mary's was founded in the reign of Stephen, just after its neighbour,

¹ W. O. Hassall, 'The Conventual Buildings of St. Mary, Clerkenwell', *Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society*, N.S., vii, part ii. The topographical index of architectural drawings made under the auspices of the Royal Institute of British Architects is of great use in locating original drawings.

² Miss E. Jeffries Davis, 'The Transformation of London', *Tudor Studies*, p. 304. References to the parish are too numerous to give here.

³ *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1549-51, p. 171. As Clerkenwell had certainly not been exempt in the sense of exempt from visitation by the bishop, this would apparently refer to exemption from visitation by the archdeacon.

INTRODUCTION

the priory of St. John. This date is considerably later than that which is usually given by writers on either house, but it was satisfactorily established by J. H. Round.¹ The founder of both houses was Jordan de Briset, whose family were among the most munificent of the early benefactors of the nunnery.² Like St. John the Baptist's, Holywell, the nunnery has generally been regarded as a Benedictine one.³ In both cases, however, the nuns seem to have been really Augustinian, although in several documents they are distinctly called Benedictine. The truth seems to be that the importance attached to the name of the order, in this and other houses of women, was less than has been generally assumed. Unless important interests were at stake, words with very different meanings could be confused in the middle, as in other, ages.

The most comprehensive statement of the privileges of the nunnery is to be found in a bull of Urban III of 19 October 1186, which rather inexplicably is omitted from the cartulary. It is found in Archbishop Warham's *Register*, having been copied into it as a result of a visitation of Sittingbourne, though it is concerned not only with Sittingbourne church but with the property and privileges of the nunnery in general.⁴ It is interesting both in view of the rarity of early Papal bulls in favour of nunneries, and for the positive information it gives about the position of St. Mary's. In confirming grants to the nuns made by various benefactors, it summarises the endowments which the nunnery had received almost to the end of the reign of Henry II. The privileges include all liberties and immunities granted by King Henry, and provide for the free election of the prioress according to the Rule of St. Benedict, the protection of the community from various unreasonable demands which might be made on them by bishops or archdeacons, and the exemption of this property from the payment of certain tithes. Special reference is also made to the necessity for obtaining the consent of the chapter or 'the better and wiser part' of the community to any alienation of land or churches which the prioress might wish to make.

Further information regarding the early endowments of the nunnery is given by a series of royal charters of the late twelfth century. Four of these, dated c. May 1176, 1181-2 and 20 March 1190, are especially useful. No. 10, a charter of c. May 1176 (but possibly as late as April 1179) shows that by that date the nuns not only had been granted property in Clerkenwell and London,

¹ J. H. Round, 'The Foundation of the Priories of St. Mary and St. John, Clerkenwell', *Archæologia*, lvi. 223-8, an article ignored by most subsequent writers in a way which much annoyed the author. Actually Tanner had already shown that Jordan de Briset could not have died as early as stated in the cartulary of St. John's; *Notitia* (1744), p. 299, note *a*.

² W. O. Hassall, 'The Family of Jordan de Briset', *Genealogists' Magazine*, ix, no. 15, p. 21.

³ The nuns of Clerkenwell are called canonesses in the will of a minor canon of St. Paul's, Husting Roll, 122 (39). In Urban III's bull of 19 October 1186 they are Benedictine and in a bull of pope Nicholas V (1447-55), Lambeth MS., 644, 45. But in 1420 and 1424 they are 'ordinis sancti Augustini', in *Register of Chichele*, i. 194 and 220.

⁴ W. O. Hassall 'Two bulls for St. Mary, Clerkenwell', *Eng. Hist. Rev.*, lvii (1942), 97. The bull was missed by Dr. W. Holtzmann in his *Papsturkunden in England*.

but also at Muswell, Chester, Fulbourn, Steeple, Grateley, Kingston in Cambridgeshire, Wanstead, Mountnessing, Tittleshall in Norfolk, and [Stoke] Newington. A charter¹ of Henry II, apparently contemporary with No. 10, cannot be later than July 1176. It omits several of the grants included in no. 10, but is very important as it includes a number which are not in this and thereby provides an earlier *terminus ante quem* than would otherwise have been deducible from these general confirmations. No. 9 thus confirms grants at Blandford, Winchester, Tottenham, Shoebury, Haslingfield and Langford. The charter of 1181 also mentions Danebottom and Tollington at Islington, Willingale, Fyfield, Weston in Suffolk, Radwell in Hertfordshire, Wrating and Pershore. Urban III's bull of 19 October 1186 adds Sittingbourne, Tottenham, Shoebury, North Weald Bassett, Blandford, Winchester, Dunmow, Langford, Haslingfield, Stanstead and the church of St. Mary Staining in London. Richard I's confirmation does not mention any parishes not mentioned in the earlier confirmations, except Reed in Hertfordshire, Boston in Lincolnshire, and Cadmore End in Buckinghamshire: the last two are not heard of again.

But at an early date the nuns began to concentrate their property, and they soon retained none in many of the parishes mentioned in these charters.²

A considerable number of the deeds in the cartulary are grants made by members of the family of the founder. Most of these were made before the end of the twelfth century: for they are summarised in a final concord between prioress Ermengarde and Lecia de Munteni. This final concord has been reproduced in full elsewhere.³ It is dated 27 April 1197, and deals with lands in Clerkenwell, St. Sepulchre's, Stoke Newington, Steeple and Wanstead. It has much in common with no. 83, including 10 marks consideration, and differs only in its greater precision.

For the first century of the nunnery's existence the story of its endowment is told in considerable detail in the cartulary. The last half century is also known in some detail through the survival in the records of the Augmentation Office of a number of account rolls.⁴ Like the cartulary, these account rolls can be supplemented by occasional documents which happen to survive. But for the intervening period comparatively little can be learnt from the muniments of the nunnery, except through the evidence contained in a selection of documents added at the end of the cartulary at various dates. A useful additional source is Sharpe's *Calendar of Husting wills*, which, though it omits

¹ No. 9.

² At the time of the cartulary they had property in eleven counties stretching over the country. The later evidence shows their property confined to five counties, all of which, except Dorset, are contiguous. This seems to indicate a deliberate rationalisation of the nuns' property.

³ Pipe Roll Soc., xx, *Pedes Finium*, p. 101, no. 136.

⁴ Bailiff's account, 1490-1; Ministers' accounts, Hen. VII, 396; prioress's accounts, 1524-5, 1525-6, 1527-8, 1532-3 and 1534-5; Ministers' accounts, Hen. VIII, 2115-2120; rental, probably 1535, Rentals and Surveys, portfolio 19/4; royal bailiff's account, 1539-40; Ministers' accounts, Hen. VIII, 2396; cf. *ibid.*, 2395, 2428, 2380.

INTRODUCTION

details of significance for the nunnery's history, shows how during this period members of forty-eight London families remembered the nunnery in their wills. And for the fifteenth century, when bequests in Husting wills are rarer, some information may be derived from the wills proved in the prerogative court of Canterbury.¹ But if some important Londoners were benefactors, other important Londoners also disputed the nuns' rights to their property in the city.

The nuns' tenants in 1490-1 and again in 1539 can be learnt from detailed account rolls. For earlier centuries most of the tenants whose names have survived are those with whom the nuns were involved in litigation, especially in London. Many of these are mentioned in Stow's *Survey*. Thus the City Plea Rolls record disputes in the reign of Edward I with dozens of London citizens including Thomas de Suffolk,² John de Armenters³ and William de Dureme.⁴ In the following reign her opponents included John Hauteyn,⁵ John Lovekin,⁶ Richard Chaucer,⁷ Richer Reffeham⁸ and Walter Nele.⁹ In Richard II's reign out of twenty-five known litigants nine are mentioned by Stow—John Flemyn,¹⁰ John Wade,¹¹ Stephen Spilman,¹² John Lane,¹³ John Middleton,¹⁴ John Watford,¹⁵ John Weston,¹⁶ Thomas Alleyne¹⁷ and William Crowmer, draper.¹⁸ In the reign of Henry V the nuns had a dispute, among others, with William Askham.¹⁹

At the Dissolution the nuns held the manors of Beumont or Bemonds Leese at Eversden, Kingston, and Wimpole in Cambridgeshire, Blandford Martel at Blandford in Dorset,²⁰ Mynchyn at Dunmow in Essex and Willingale Mynchyn at Willingale Spain, Willingale Doo and Fyfield in Essex. In Middlesex the manor of Clerkenwell lay partly in Clerkenwell, and partly at Muswell and in Islington. 'Farms' were due to the nuns from lands in Clerkenwell, Muswell, Hadley, Edmonton, Islington, Tottenham, North Weald Bassett, Willingale, Totham, Dunmow, Sittingbourne, Manxey, Kingston and Blandford, besides a number of London parishes. Rents of assize or quit-rents were due from lands in Islington, Muswell, Stepney, Wanstead, Bowers Gifford, Eastwood, Shoebury, Mountnessing, Langford and Dartford, besides sixty-four London parishes: but many had in fact lapsed, especially in the parishes on the eastern side of the city, where they had been always less numerous.

The nuns held, in the early sixteenth century, the rectories of Clerkenwell, Sittingbourne, North Weald Bassett, and Great Totham: the surviving account rolls show that the farms due for Sittingbourne and Totham fell in arrear and

¹ See P.C.C. wills, 33 Luffenam, 8 Blamyr, 10 Adeane, 5 Fetiplace, 2 Jankyn and 22 Dyngley.

² Cf. G. Kingsford's *Stow*, ii. 161. ³ *Ibid.*, ii. 161. ⁴ *Ibid.*, ii. 156, 158.

⁵ ii. 164. ⁶ i. 106, 214, 219; ii. 46, 165-7, 314.

⁷ i. 253; ii. 63, 328, 367. ⁸ i. 157; ii. 161-2, 336.

⁹ i. 245, 249, 336; ii. 165, 325-6, 385. ¹⁰ i. 275. ¹¹ ii. 170.

¹² i. 257, 270, 273, 288; ii. 5, 170, 172. ¹³ ii. 171. ¹⁴ i. 293, 300; ii. 174.

¹⁵ ii. 28. ¹⁶ ii. 85. ¹⁷ i. 275.

¹⁸ i. 222; ii. 170-2. ¹⁹ i. 195; ii. 170, 304.

²⁰ For the long fight against lay encroachment, see my article on the Dorset properties referred to below, p. 284.

INTRODUCTION

xi

money was spent on repairs at North Weald. Pensions were received from the churches of St. Mary Staining, Blandford, Broadwey and North Weald Bassett, totalling 117*s.* 4*d.* Of these, all but that from Blandford fell into arrear in the few years covered by the account rolls. The nunnery seems at one time to have had an interest in the churches of Fulbourn and Holdenby, but these seem both to have been lost. Counties in which the nuns lost temporalities were Buckinghamshire, Cheshire, Gloucestershire, Hampshire, Hertfordshire, Norfolk, Northamptonshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Surrey and Worcestershire.

The surviving account rolls of the nunnery are of the utmost value in correcting, amplifying and explaining the summary statement of the nuns' property contained in the *Valor Ecclesiasticus*. The *Valor*, for instance, does not analyse the parishes in which the London quit-rents lay: and though many of the parishes whence these payments were due can be learnt from the cartulary and the suits recorded in the City Records in the rolls of Common Pleas and Pleas of Land, yet these accounts contain the only evidence found for the nuns having any interest in the ten parishes of St. Andrew Hubbard, St. Bartholomew the Less, St. Faith in the Crypt, St. Katherine Colman Street, St. Lawrence Jewry, St. Mary Bothaw, St. Mary Fenchurch, St. Swithun, St. Edmund and St. Mildred Bread Street. No evidence earlier than that of the account rolls has been found for farms which the nuns had in the London parishes of St. John Zachary, St. Mary Abchurch and St. Swithun. On the other hand, the cartulary contains the only evidence found for rents in five parishes, All Hallows Barking, St. Audoen, 'St. Martin le Grand', St. Mary Magdalen Milk Street, and St. Peter the Little.

Property had evidently been gained in more parishes than it had been lost inside the city. The statute of mortmain was not applicable to property in the city, and consequently property was more frequently given there than in the country after this statute was made. In the country, Sussex was the only county in which property was given to the nuns after the date of the cartulary,¹ but on the contrary more distant properties were alienated.

In London itself farms were due from the following parishes: St. Andrew Holborn, St. Mary Magdalen Old Fish Street, St. Benet Gracechurch, St. Margaret Lothbury, St. Mary Abchurch, St. Mary Woolnoth, St. Mary Woolchurch, St. John Walbrook, St. Mary Arches, St. Leonard Westcheap, St. Michael Bassishaw, St. Stephen Colman Street, St. Giles Cripplegate (Grub Street) and St. Sepulchre's. Further urban farms were derived from Turnmill Street of ill repute in Clerkenwell parish outside the city.

There is reason to fear that the evidence of the account rolls is not quite exhaustive, for the accounts of 1490-1 mention a rent in the parish of St. Benet Gracechurch Street which was collected not by the bailiff but by the prioress and convent by a special arrangement. This rent is not mentioned

¹ W. O. Hassall, 'The Sussex property of St. Mary Clerkenwell and the Sackvilles,' *Sussex Notes and Queries*, xi. (1946), 38. For licences to alienate in mortmain, see *Cal. of Pat. Rolls*, 1301-7, 164; 1317-21, 192 and 520 (cf. *Ancient Correspondence* 36/201); 1324-7, 130; 1334-8, 544; 1399-1401, 293.

INTRODUCTION

in the other accounts. The *Valor Ecclesiasticus* also mentions a rent paid by St. John's Hospital of Jerusalem to the prioress¹ in St. Mary Somerset's which is not mentioned in the Clerkenwell accounts.

The accounts are in other respects not only more detailed than the *Valor* but also free from a number of errors of which it is guilty. The *Valor* gives no indication of the value of the site, makes no distinction between rents of assize and farms in London, describes a rent for the marsh of 'Orsell' in Bowers Gifford as at Orsett, does not include under the heading Essex the rents at Langford, Eastwood and Wanstead, appears to place at Eastwood a rent really at Shoebury, suggests that the land of the manors of Minchin and Bemonds were confined to Willingale and Kingston, transforms Holloway into Holywell and gives particulars of outgoings under the head of 'reprises' which are very far from complete.²

With regard to the personnel of the nunnery, there was a considerable body of priests who lived apparently in the precinct and the confessor might be a personage of great importance; indeed, one confessor, Goodrich, may have been the same as Henry VIII's chaplain of this name. Deeds in the cartulary show that one of the chaplains in the thirteenth century occupied an important position and was called master or procurator. This official may have been sometimes called the prior, as happened in some other nunneries. The office of steward was held by such men as Sir Thomas More and the Earl of Wiltshire.

In addition to the *capellani* of Clerkenwell, many deeds in the cartulary are witnessed by groups of *clericis* often called *clericis de Clerkenwell*. These clerks would have worn the tonsure and possibly attended a song school.³ They may have lived some form of common life in the house of the priests.⁴ Of these clerks the name of Benedict occurs at least as early as 1186 (no. 39) and at least as late as 1196/8 (no. 47). From early time the name of Clerkenwell was associated with the parish clerks who used to perform plays nearby. Jordan's foundation charter (no. 42) of about 1145 shows that the name of *fons clericorum* was older than the nunnery. There would therefore probably be no connection between the name of Clerkenwell and the *clericis de Clerkenwell*. The performances of the parish clerks⁵ were known to have taken place in

¹ *Valor Ecclesiasticus*, i. 405.

² Some of the grantees of the nunnery properties after the Dissolution are discussed by S. B. Liljegren in 'The Fall of the Monasteries and the Social Changes in England', *Lunds Universitets Årsskrift*, N.F., I, xix, Nr. 10, pp. 45, 48, 49, 74, 78-9, 81, 83, 84-7, 90, 95, 97, 103, 107, 114, 118, where he cites grants of Clerkenwell property to Edmund Jarnyngham; Wm. Lock; Wm. Berners of Thobey, W. Farre and Wm. Glascock of London; Sir Thos. Pope, John Gates and J. Barwyke; Rob. Harrys; Rog. and Rob. Taverner; Ciriac Petytte; Chr. Campyon, London mercer, and John Rollesley; Roger Hyghame, London, and Wm. Grene, Lond. merchant tailor; Jn. Pope & Ant. Foster of Lond., Nic. Spakman & Chr. Harbotell, Lond. burghers; Wm. Goodyng; Rob. Curson and John Pope; Chr. Lytcole and Edw. Streitbury; Wm. Hodgis; Jas. Coffyne and Th. Godwyn; Viscount Lisle; John Bellow and John Broxolme; Sir Rich. Rich; Walter Hindle.

³ Miss M. Deanesley in *Cambr. Med. Hist.*, v. 767.

⁴ For the priest chambers see *Trans. London and Middlesex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., viii. 253.

⁵ W. O. Hassall, 'Plays at Clerkenwell', *Modern Language Review*, xxxiii. 564.

the reigns of Henry II and Richard II, but no evidence for miracle plays in London in the centuries between has been known hitherto. Such plays, however, certainly took place at Clerkenwell. The details are interesting as they show that though the plays were attended by the best company of late fourteenth-century England, they had earlier been made scenes of disorder such as to arouse the opposition of the prioress—an opposition which led to the nunnery being set on fire by the mob. It may be observed that the documents connected with the prioress's objection show that the *miracles* of which she complained were sometimes called *ludi* and this suggests that the *ludi* complained of in London church yards may have been miracle plays and not merely rough games.

Of the relations between the prioresses with the ecclesiastical authorities little is known. Few relevant documents survive except the bulls granted by Urban III, Celestine III and Sixtus IV, and the charters of Archbishops Theobald, Richard, Baldwin, Hubert and Stephen. A dispute between the prioress and the rector of Langford led to an appeal by the latter to Nicholas V.¹ A curious story of a metropolitan visitation which turned out to be the work of an impostor survives,² and the archbishops' registers, in addition to notes of inductions to the vicarage of Sittingbourne, record Warham's visitation of that church.³ Relations between the nunnery and the bishop of London were close, for not only had he the right of visitation, but he was also their patron. Relations between the convent and the bishop were not always free of discord, and the presentation to the vicarage of North Weald was a source of dispute between them.

The only visitation document in the cartulary is document DD, but on Gravesend's death the archbishop exercised his right⁴ of visiting during a vacancy in the diocese, and injunctions were issued which have not been preserved.⁵ The result of this dearth of material is serious so far as it concerns our knowledge of individual nuns and their characters. Large numbers of nuns are known by name, those of the decades each side of 1200 being learnt from the cartulary, those of Richard II's reign from a clerical subsidy roll,⁶ and those of the last years of the nunnery from the account rolls and pension lists.⁷ Furthermore, many names of nuns occur in wills, a source of information particularly instructive, as it necessarily reveals something of the social position of the friends and relations of the individuals concerned. From the list of nuns thus obtained it can be seen that many nuns were of families of

¹ W. O. Hassall, 'The Essex property of the Nunnery of St. Mary Clerkenwell', *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 17.

² Riley, *Memorials of London*, p. 320.

³ *British Magazine*, xxxi. 544-5.

⁴ For Boniface's composition and Kilwardby's modification thereof, see Wharton, *De episcopis et decanis Londinensis et Assauensibus*, (1695), pp. 259, 261; Wilkins, *Concilia*, i. 758-9; I. Churchill, *Canterbury Administration*, i. 172; ii. 49, 52.

⁵ Canterbury and York Soc., i. 35.

⁶ Clerical Subsidy Roll 42/4.

⁷ *Letters and Papers*, xv. 546 (Augm. bk.; 234, fo. 56v); *Monasticon*, iv. 78; *Pinks, History of Clerkenwell*, p. 29.

INTRODUCTION

considerable wealth and importance; and though the nature of the list cannot exclude the possibility of the nunnery having contained members of poorer families, there survives a revealing story of a would-be nun being sent away evidently because she was thought too humble, though a very different reason was given at the time.¹ The existence of Sharpe's *Calendar of Wills* may perhaps lead to an over-emphasis on the number of nuns belonging to London mercantile families in the late thirteenth and fourteenth centuries. It certainly shows the presence in the nunnery of the daughters of some of London's most substantial citizens, such as the famous Philip le Taillour, and William de Leyre in whose custody the captive William Wallace was placed. The persons whose wills are recorded in the Husting rolls favoured St. Mary Clerkenwell more than any other London nunnery,² as Eileen Power remarked, so that the predominance of the daughters of such families is probably a reality. This predominance is in marked contrast to the impression given in the cartulary for the second half of the twelfth century, when the daughters of rural magnates appear to predominate, many of them connected with distant Cambridgeshire. This gradual change of the social composition of the nunnery from rural to urban is a symptom of the way London was coming more and more to dominate its environs. And at the same time the property of the nunnery was becoming more urban and less rural, though there were of course London nuns and London rents from the first as there were country nuns and country rents to the last.

A study of bequests³ to the nunnery and to individual nuns⁴ shows that gifts were often ear-marked for particular purposes such as clothing or pittances. The existence of private property appears certain and individual nuns are occasionally found as parties to law-suits.⁵ The presence of family groups may be noted.⁶ It is curious that there is no other evidence for the activities of obedientiaries or of their having separate accounts, though marginal notes to the roll for 1490-1 seem to record the payment of some sums to the prioress and others to the receiver, in addition to one rent which was said to be collected directly by the prioress and convent to pay for their clothing.⁷ The oblations at Muswell⁸ were also collected directly, a nun being deputed for the purpose.⁹

¹ *Letters and Papers*, xx, pt. ii, p. 412, 850 (19).

² E. Power, *Medieval English Nunneries*, pp. 12-13.

³ Sharpe, *Wills*, i. 585; Husting Rolls, 53 (105), 89 (180), 111 (159), 119 (20); P.C.C. wills, 5 Fetplaceholder, 8 Blamyr.

⁴ Sharpe, *Wills*, i. 313, 501, 701; Husting will, 74 (173); Williams, *Early Holborn*, i. 66; P.C.C. wills, 33 Luffenham, 10 Adeane, 5 Fetplaceholder, 22 Dyngley.

⁵ H. Cole, *Documents illustrative of English History in the 13th and 14th centuries, selected from the Records of the Dept. of the Queen's Remembrances*, p. 215.

⁶ In 1318 Archbishop Melton laid down that at Nun Appleton not more than two or three nuns from one family were to be admitted into the house without special licence for fear of discord arising.

⁷ Ministers' accounts, Hen. VII. 396.

⁸ The miracles which brought the oblations are mentioned in bulls of 4 May 1476 and 6 March 1478. See W. McB. Marcham in *Trans. London and Middlesex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., vii. 611-18. But see Pinks, *History of Clerkenwell*, p. 19, for a priest's slanders.

⁹ The accounts for 1524-5 and 1526-7 show this was done by Katherine Smyth. In 1532-3 and 1534-5 the work was done by Joanna Fermour.

A treasurer¹ and a few sub-prioresses² are the only officials mentioned apart from the prioress among the nuns.

A list of prioresses,³ written in the fifteenth century, has been added at the end of the cartulary. This list shows that the earlier prioresses were called, as they call themselves in the surviving deeds, by their Christian names alone, whereas the later prioresses are referred to by their surnames also. This list, however, is inaccurate as well as incomplete. Little is known of most of the individual prioresses, though the list of nuns given in the late fifteenth-century clerical subsidy roll mentioned above shows that at that date not only were future prioresses living in the convent as simple nuns, but also certain older ladies who had ceased to hold office. Of the last prioress, a Sackville, many details may be gathered, down to such minutiae as the destination after her death of her red petticoat.⁴

The nuns and their servants were not the only occupants of the precinct. In 17 Edward I a corodarian was admitted who might visit her husband should she marry, without losing her corody, though he might not live on the premises, and any children were to be born outside the convent.⁵ The account rolls record considerable sums spent on the guest-house and show that an income was received from boarders, some of whom were evidently relatives of the prioress, while others, described as girls and gentle women,⁶ suggest a school. A third class of secular resident consisted of persons who occupied tenements, often of considerable value,⁷ in the outer precinct, over the gate and even in the cemetery. The number of rents from this source suggest a modification of the view that the dissolution of the monasteries in the city and suburbs was an important factor in the growth of London, as it liberated large areas of land which had formerly been inaccessible to secular persons.

2. THE CARTULARY

The cartulary of St. Mary Clerkenwell is contained (fos. 6–106) in the Cotton MS. Faustina B. ii, a codex which contains other documents. It is written in several hands of the first half of the thirteenth century. The folios measure 24–25 × 17·00 cm. The ruling consists of 29 horizontal lines, the top line not being written on. The two top and bottom lines, and often lines

¹ Margaret Bulle, 'nuper thesauraria', Account Roll for 1490–1.

² Cecilia, mid-thirteenth century, no. 333. Katherine Marten, late sub-prioress, 1524–5, see account roll for 1524–5.

³ Document BB and Appendix 4.

⁴ P.C.C. wills, 29 Lyon. G. Baskerville (in *Essays in History presented to R. L. Poole*, p. 461) quotes another.

⁵ Mr. W. McB. Marcham kindly referred me to De Banco Roll, Easter, 17 Ed. I, no. 78, mem. 96d.

⁶ For a twelfth-century boarder, an heiress whom William Longchamp chose as bride for his brother, see Miss A. E. Conway, in *Archaeologia Cantiana*, xxix, especially 17–18.

⁷ For earlier residents see E. Power, *Medieval English Nunneries*, p. 259, citing Sharpe, *Wills*, i. 324; Williams', *Early Holborn*, no. 1128, citing Faustina B. viii, fo. 162v. and 1064; *Genealogist*, N.S., xxxv. 121, calendarizing Lambeth wills, 117 Langham; *Cal. of Close Rolls*, 1364–8, p. 261; Tomlins, *Perambulation of Islington*, p. 52 note; Sharpe, *Wills*, ii. 47; P.C.C. wills, 2 Jankyn.

INTRODUCTION

15 and 16 or 16 and 17, are continued to the edge; the others stop at or just beyond the vertical lines, one on each side.

The cartulary consists of two parts, Part I containing the royal charters and deeds relating to country estates, Part II containing the deeds relating to London.¹ The quire signatures show that each part was prepared separately, though probably with the intention of binding them together to form a single collection. There are 7 quires in Part I, the first quire being unsigned, the remainder being signed ii-vii. 9th Angl. There are 6 quires in Part II, the first being again unsigned, and the remainder being signed ii-vi. 9th Lond. All the quires except the seventh in Part I and the fifth in Part II consist of 8 folios exactly, but in neither of these cases does there appear to be anything missing. At the end of each part there were originally several blank leaves into which other deeds were copied soon after the completion of the work. The continuous numbering of the quires and the existence of these blanks suggest that no complete quires are missing at the beginning, middle, or end of the work. At the end of the cartulary various documents relating to the nunnery have been bound in as fos. 107-16, but they formed no part of the original cartulary and have no signatures.

Despite the division of the contents into country and town, and despite some grouping together of related documents, reference to a particular entry must have been very hard to one who was not familiar with the contents. It was doubtless to aid reference that the rubrics at the head of each deed were supplemented by marginal headings, which have somewhat suffered at the hands of a later binder. One consequence of this lack of a methodical system of arrangement, whether chronological, geographical, or by the names of donors, is the occasional duplication of documents. Nos. 328 and 334, 118 and 211, 220 and 322, and 221 and 323 are identical pieces.

The volume has been rebound at least twice, once perhaps in the time of Cotton and once comparatively recently. Probably at the first rebinding the folios were trimmed, thereby partially destroying the marginal notes, including some by Stow, together with a system of foliation indicated by Roman numerals in the top right-hand corner of each folio. These are less cut away in Part I than in Part II, and it is possible to reconstruct a succession of series, the first running [viii]-xiii (fos. 6-11), the next i-xii (fos. 12-23), the next i-xiii (fos. 24-36), the next i-xii (fos. 37-47), the next i-xii (49-60). In the centre of the top of the folio the last three groups are labelled e, f and g respectively. The second group is apparently d. If the first group was c, it is difficult to see what we can infer from the absence of a and b, or explain why the first group seems to begin with viii. Possibly this system of foliation has nothing to do with the present manuscript at all, but represents (as Mr. Hilary Jenkinson suggests) an unintelligent copying of the binder's signatures and foliation of another volume. There do not seem to be any grounds for relating them to possible Press marks of the original deeds.

The accuracy of the transcription of the documents in the cartulary may be

¹ For the dichotomy of town and country, cf. *Osney Cartulary*, i, p. x.

INTRODUCTION

xvii

tested in certain cases by comparison with the original documents, and in others from independent transcripts or summaries of the originals. As might be expected, deviations in spelling are frequent, and more serious errors occur as *Cestrie* for *Cicestrie* in no. 1 and *archiepiscopo* for *archidiacono* in no. 8. The lists of witnesses are also shown to be sometimes incomplete. But the text is upon the whole reliable, and where material for comparison exists, all divergencies of reading are given in the notes. Such documents are nos. 1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 16, 45, 47, 48, 53, 76, 205, 206, 296, 340, J, M, and Z.

The cartulary proper seems to have been written by very few scribes, though the additions to the text are made in a multitude of hands. Folios 6–10r. are written with the tops of the tall letters split and floriated. Folios 10v.–59v. show the tall letters seldom split and never floriated. These folios also differ from the preceding ones in that the letters are not looped. The hand responsible for these folios, which might be subdivided but for the difficulty that apparently different hands merge into one another,¹ is the style in which the greater part of the cartulary proper is written. Folios 102v.–103v. differ from earlier folios in appearing to be the work of an old and feeble scribe. This suggests that possibly the apparent differences in the earlier hands may be due to the fact that the same scribe returned to his task after occasional intervals had elapsed. The cartulary proper appears to be a unity, but it was evidently not executed in a hurry, for the slight changes of hand do not generally coincide with the divisions of the quires, as would have been the case if each quire had been given to a different scribe to write simultaneously.

The writer may have been employed at the same time in writing deeds for the nunnery, for the writing of the cartulary resembles that of Ancient Deed A.S. 88 in the P.R.O., which is the original of a release by Prioress Hawis.² If the cartulary was begun in the time of Prioress Ermengarde, as is suggested by the large number of deeds of her date and by her activity, attested by the number of final concords to which she was a party,³ in putting the titles of the nunnery on a sound basis, a possible candidate for the honour is Master Alexander de Fonte. He frequently occurs as a witness in the late twelfth century and he certainly wrote one of the originals, since in no. 228 his name is followed by the note *qui hanc cartam scriptis*.

Whoever it was who wrote the first part of the cartulary, he does not seem to have been personally familiar with the Essex property of the nuns, for the misspelling of *Ginges* and *Linges* twice in no. 6. is best accounted for by supposing that in the original the first letter was long *i* as sometimes occurs, and that the copyist, not knowing the name of the place, read *i* as *l*. This would suggest that the first few folios were written by someone not closely connected with the nunnery, such as, for example, William de Ripa the vicar of St. Sepulchre's,

¹ The difficulty of saying how many hands may be distinguished in the Osney Cartulary is discussed by Dr. Salter in his preface to the *Osney Cartulary*, iv, p. x. In his notes to his Northamptonshire charters Sir Frank Stenton comments on a single scribe writing in various hands.

² No. 340.

³ Pipe Roll Soc., xx, *Pedes Finium*, p. 73, no. 101; p. 101, no. 136; p. 120, no. 156; xxiv, *Feet of Fines*, p. 192, no. 283; J. Hunter, *Fines, sive Pedes Finium*, 1195–1214, ii. 75.

INTRODUCTION

who was employed by St. Bartholomew's Hospital in the first half of the century.¹ The writing is not William's, but whoever may have been the writer, he would, in doing his work, become familiar with the nunnery estates, and so would be a likely person to be employed in other capacities by the prioress.

Initial letters have usually been added in red or blue. Titles in red have been added in spaces which have been usually left for them.²

Of the later additions to the cartulary, the documents written on the folios left blank at the end of each of the two halves of the cartulary as it had been originally planned resemble one another in being written in a cursive hand with heavily stressed horizontal strokes in abbreviations, and heavily stressed down-strokes in *d* and beaver-tailed *s*. This indicates that they could not have been written into the cartulary much before or much after 1300. But the hand is not sufficiently homogeneous to lead us to suppose that they are the work of one scribe.

The documents bound in at the end of the cartulary on odd membranes which formed no part of the original codex are written in hands as varied as the dates of the documents themselves.

The hands of the marginalia, added as a much-needed aid to reference, fall into two groups. One group has floriated letters as in *in parochia Sancti* on fo. 101. The other is angular with inverted *e*'s and runs right through the cartulary proper, e.g. *Stanstede* on fo. 9. Further marginalia were made for antiquarian purposes, and of these Stow was the author of all except the correction of *Cestrie* to *Cicestrie* on fo. 6.

Stow was in fact the most important of the owners of the manuscript after the Dissolution, as we know from a reference in the 'Genealogical Collections' of Sir Richard St. George written for Robert Beale, clerk of the Privy Council, about 1580-90.³ He already knew of its existence, even if he did not yet possess it, as early as 1566, for a note made by him in MS. Tanner 343, fo. 165, and headed 'Names and founders of colleges, hospitals, abbeys and cathedral churches, gathered out of original records by John Stow the historian, in the year 1566', includes a reference to Clerkenwell. The use he made of the cartulary is not only writ large in his *Survey of London*, begun in 1590,⁴ but is apparent in the numerous notes and the words which he underlined in the cartulary, especially in the second part which contains the deeds relating to London. It was thanks to the fact that Stow owned the manuscript and was willing to lend it that it became known to scholars, and that knowledge, spread by Dugdale, reached the writers of the great early county histories where property was held by the nuns. Using the cartulary thus at second hand, these scholars remained unacquainted with much that would have interested them. But it is the historian of London, now as in the days of Stow, who will find most material in this mine of topographical and biographical material, and it is fitting that amongst those who have helped me thanks are especially due to the late Miss E. Jeffries Davis.

¹ See note on no. 270

² These titles are, as often happens, unreliable; cf. Dr. H. E. Salter in his introduction to *Boarstall Cartulary*, p. v.

³ Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 32100, fo. 198: 'out of a book of the evidences . . . I borrowed yt of Mr. Stowe'. ⁴See Kingsford, introduction to his edition of Stow's *Survey*, p. xxxvi.

CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF DEEDS¹

Royal Charters

1140/54	.	.	.	.	12	1175/86	.	.	.	.	.	4
1152/54	.	.	.	.	1	May 1175/July 1176	.	.	.	.	.	9
1163/6	.	.	.	.	8	c. May 1176 or July 1178/April 1179	.	.	.	.	.	10
1174/86	.	.	.	.	3	1181/Jan. 1182	.	.	.	.	.	2
1175	.	.	.	.	7	20 March 1190	.	.	.	.	.	6
1175/9	.	.	.	.	II	25 March 1190	.	.	.	.	.	5

Country Deeds

1140/50	.	.	.	40, 42, 205.								
1140/60	.	.	.	13, 133, 189 (?), 206.								
1150/60	.	.	.	36, 37.								
1150/70	.	.	.	43, 74, 162.								
1160/70	.	.	.	15, 57, 201.								
1160/80	.	.	.	14, 18, 21, ³ 34, ³ 35, ² 41, ³ 49, ³ 55, ³ 86, 94, ³ 100, 110 (?), 113, ³ 116, ³ 117, 160, ³ 187, ³ 203, ³								
1170/80	.	.	.	16, 22, 23, 33, 46, 52, 75, 84, 90, 111, 112, 126, 127, 128, 188.								
Before 1181/Jan. 1182.				66, 69, 91, 92, 93, 129.								
1170/90	.	.	.	31, 32, 39, 71, 79, 88, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 102 (?), 103 (?), 105, 107 (earlier ?), 120, 139, 141, 142, 144, 146, 147, 149, 150, 161, 168, 192, 199, 204.								
1180/90	.	.	.	17, 27, 48, 58 (?), 59 (?), 67, 68, 76, 77, 78, 80, 87, 108 (?), 136, 143, 145, 148, 196, 198, 220, 322.								
1180/1200	.	.	.	44 (earlier ?), 45 (earlier ?), 54, 61, 72, 85, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 130, 151, 193.								
1190/1200	.	.	.	19, 24, 26, 28, 29, 47, 50, 51, 53, 56, 62, 63, 64, 65, 70, 73, 81, 82, 83, 104, 109, 114, 131, 132, 134, 135, 137, 140, 153, 157, 158, 159.								
Late s. xii/early s. xiii				20, 25, 30, 89, 119, 138, 152, 154, 166, 169, 190, 191, 194, 195, 197, 200, 280.								
1200/10	.	.	.	106.								
1210/20	.	.	.	38.								
1210/30	.	.	.	156, 163, 164, 165, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 184, 186.								
1220/30	.	.	.	167, 180, 181, 182, 183, 215.								
1220/40	.	.	.	202, 210, 221, 323.								
1230/40	.	.	.	60, 115, 118, 185, 208, 211, 212, 213, 216, 217, 218, 219.								
1230/50	.	.	.	207, 209, 214.								

¹ I should like to express my thanks to Mr. C. N. L. Brooke for his assistance in the correction of many of the dates.

² Before no. 9, July 1176.

³ Before no. 10, c. May 1176/April 1179.

CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF DEEDS

London Deeds.

1150/80	.	.	.	302	
1170/80	.	.	.	248, 295, 297, 303.	
1170/90	.	.	.	228, 257, 282, 293, 306, 307, 309.	
1180/90	.	.	.	235, 247, 305, 310, 319.	
1180/1200	.	.	.	230, 242, 268, 269, 279, 284, 290, 296, 305, 311, 312, 320, 327, 351, 355.	
1190/1200	.	.	.	229, 238, 239, 240, 243, 246, 249, 250, 254, 258, 289, 304, 328, 334.	
Late s. xii/early s. xiii				223, 231, 232, 233, 251, 255, 271, 273, 299, 316.	
1200/10	.	.	.	236, 237 (1209/10), 245, 292.	
1200/20	.	.	.	253, 260, 283, 285, 286, 324, 325.	
1210/20	.	.	.	244 (1211/2), 252 (1211/2), 259, 261, 288, 294, 300, 301, 308, 314, 315, 317, 341.	
1210/30	.	.	.	226, 227, 234, 241, 256, 262, 263, 264, 266, 267, 270, 272, 276, 277, 287, 313, 318, 332, 338, 342, 345.	
1220/30	.	.	.	222, 278.	
1220/40	.	.	.	224, 225, 265, 275, 281, 291, 298, 331, 335, 339, 343, 353, 354.	
1230/40	.	.	.	274, 321, 326, 336 (1236/7), 337, 344, 350 (1238/9).	
1230/50	.	.	.	329, 330, 340, 346, 347, 348 (1239/40), 352, 356, 357, 358, 359.	
1240/50	.	.	.	333 (? 1244/5), 349 (1240), D (1241).	
1240/60	.	.	.	360 (?), 364 (1249/50).	
1250/60	.	.	.	361 (?), 362 (?), 363 (?), 365.	
1250/70	.	.	.	E, F.	

Miscellaneous Later Additions to Cartulary

1264/5	.	.	.	C.	1302.	.	.	.	O, P.
1273	.	.	.	EE.	1305.	.	.	.	V, W, X.
1275.	.	.	.	G, T.	1310.	.	.	.	CC.
1285.	.	.	.	A.	1343.	.	.	.	K.
1286.	.	.	.	B.	1344.	.	.	.	Y.
1290.	.	.	.	H, J.	1349.	.	.	.	R.
1292.	.	.	.	M, Q.	1354.	.	.	.	Z.
1293/4	.	.	.	L.	1433, 1439 or 1444	.	.	.	DD.
Late s. xiii/early s. xiv.	.	.	.	U.	Late s. xiv	.	.	.	AA, BB.
1300.	.	.	.	S.	1511.	.	.	.	I.
1301.	.	.	.	N.					

NOTE : The table illustrates the growing preponderance of urban grants long before the Statute of Mortmain. The fact that no deed later than 1230 is entered in the cartulary before no. 60 suggests that however long before then the compilation started the writer may not have passed fol. 21 before that date.

NOTE ON TRANSCRIPTION AND EDITING

The Cartulary

In editing the cartulary the punctuation and use of capitals in the original have not been retained, and the employment of *u* and *v* has been standardised by the adoption of *v* initially and *u* medially. *I* has been used for both the short and long forms of the letter, except in the case of *i* final in Roman numerals when the practice of the manuscript has been followed. The distinction of *c* and *t* in the original has, however, been retained as far as possible. There is often a ligature between *c* and *t*.

Original Documents

An attempt has been made to give accurate transcripts of the originals of documents earlier than 1200. The punctuation and capital letters of the original and the distinction of *i* and *j* have been retained and all doubtful letters extended have been printed in italics. *U* and *v* have been standardised. Some documents not included in the cartulary are listed in Appendix I.

Late Transcripts

The same rules are followed as in editing the cartulary with the exception that *j* final is adopted for *i* final in Roman numerals and *c* and *t* are standardised throughout.

Marginalia.

All Stow's marginalia are noted in the footnotes, but other marginalia which have been mutilated by cropping and are of little importance, have been omitted on the advice of Mr. Charles Johnson.

Note

Any changes in the text, any doubt as to the reading, and any deviations from the above rules are indicated by footnotes.

The Latin titles of deeds in the cartulary are the original titles from Faustina B. ii. The English headings are my own except in AA and BB, where there are English titles in the original, my own headings being distinguished by the use of square brackets. To facilitate the task of reference, each of the documents in the cartulary has been given a serial number, and the additions to the text inserted at the ends of the original country and London sections, together with the miscellaneous documents relating to Clerkenwell bound in at the end of the cartulary proper, have been headed with the letters of the alphabet. The corrected foliation of the manuscript as added in pencil for fos. 6-113 by the Museum authorities has been followed in preference to the sixteenth-century foliation in ink, which has blundered by the duplication of fo. 5 and the omission of fo. 113, and so is one ahead of the pencil foliation for the bulk of the cartulary.

Where any doubt as to the proper extension can be entertained the extended letters have been printed in italics. Where the usage of the manuscript is inconsistent that inconsistency has been retained.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Add.. . . .	. Additional.
Arch. Soc. . .	. Archaeological Society.
Beaven . . .	. A. B. Beaven, <i>The aldermen of the city of London temp. Henry III to 1912 with notes on the parliamentary representation of the city, etc.</i> 2 vols. London, 1908-13.
Brit. Mus. . .	. British Museum.
Cal. . . .	. Calendar.
Cat. . . .	. Catalogue.
D.N.B. . . .	. <i>Dictionary of National Biography.</i>
Eng. Hist. Rev. .	. <i>English Historical Review.</i>
Monasticon . .	. W. Dugdale, <i>Monasticon Anglicanum</i> , 1817-30.
N.S. . . .	. New Series.
Ninth Report .	. Report on St. Paul's MSS., in Historical Manuscripts Commission, <i>Ninth Report</i> , part i. London, 1883.
Norman Moore .	. Norman Moore, <i>The history of St. Bartholomew's hospital</i> , 1918.
O.E.D. . . .	. <i>Oxford English Dictionary.</i>
Pat. . . .	. Patent.
P.C.C. . . .	. Prerogative Court of Canterbury.
P.R.O. . . .	. Public Record Office.
Sharpe, Wills .	. <i>Calendar of wills proved and enrolled in the court of Husting, London, A.D. 1258-A.D. 1688, preserved among the archives of the Corporation of the city of London at the Guildhall.</i> Edited with introduction by Reginald R. Sharpe. 2 vols. London, 1889-90.
Stow . . . .	. J. Stow, <i>A survey of London</i> , reprinted from the text of 1603 with introduction and notes by C. L. Kingsford. Oxford, 1908.
Trans. . . .	. <i>Transactions.</i>
V.C.H. . . .	. <i>Victoria County History.</i>

PART I

DOCUMENTS 1-221

Documents 1-221 form the first part of the cartulary as it was originally designed. Nos. 1-12 are royal charters and nos. 13-18 deal with land at Tottenham held of the kings of Scotland. The remaining documents are concerned with various properties in England which are mostly outside London.

These documents belong to the second half of the twelfth and the early years of the thirteenth century.

1. Confirmation by King Stephen of gifts made by Jordan and Richard, bishop of London.

Date : 1152/25 Oct. 1154, between the accession of Bishop Richard in 1152 and Stephen's death.

MSS. : Cartulary, to 6r.; Stow has written in the margin 'Stephanus et Iordanus et alii'. Independent copy of original : P.R.O., Charter Roll, 11 Edward III, Mem. 29. (*Insperimus and Confirmation*, 20 March 1337.)

Printed : *Cal. of Charter Rolls*, iv. 398.

Calendared : J. F. Connolly and J. Harvey Bloom, *An Island of Clerkenwell*, p. 41.
Cited : Weever, *Funeral Monuments*, p. 212; Marginalia, Kingsford, Stow, i. xciii.

DE CONFIRMATIONE STEPHANI REGIS ANGLIE SCILICET DE DONATIONIBUS EPISCOPIS ABBATIBUS BARONIBUS MINISTRIS.

Stephanus rex Anglie^a archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus comitibus justiciis baronibus vicecomitibus ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis tocius Anglie, salutem.

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenwelle^b et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus et confirmasse locum suum et quicquid Ricardus episcopus Lond^c et Iordanus filius Radulfi filii Brentii et alii barones mei eis rationabiliter in elemosinam dederunt et cartis suis confirmauerunt.

Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod predicta ecclesia et moniales teneant et in perpetuum possideant omnes poscessiones^d suas in terris et decimis et omnibus rebus infra burgum et extra, cum sacra et socna, et toll et theam et infangenethof et cum omnibus liberis consuetudinibus cum quibus alie ecclesie mee monialium melius et liberius tenent.

T. Willelmo comite Cicesterie^e et Rogero de Fraxin' et Warnero de Lusor'. Apud Lond'.

^a *Anglie Cart.*, *Angl' Insperimus*.

^b *Clerkenwella Insperimus*.

^c *possessiones Insperimus*.

^d So *Insperimus*; *Cestrie Cart.*, but underlined in later hand, which has written *Cicerchia* in margin. Stow knew the right reading; see MS. Tanner 343, fo. 165.

2 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

2. General confirmation by Henry II.

Date: Sept 1181/Jan. 1182 (Henry was at Winchester in Sept. and Dec. 1181 and Jan. 1182 and was absent from March until after Walter of Contances had ceased to be Archdeacon of Oxford).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 6r.-7r.

Cited: Selden, *History of Tithes*, 319-20; Kingsford, Stow, ii. 272; *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, NS., xxiii. 16, 21, 26, 30.

DE CONFIRMATIONE HENRICI REGIS ANGLIE PRO OMNIBUS DONATORIBUS PER ANGLIAM.

Henricus dei gratia rex Anglie et dux Norm' et Aquitan' et comes Andegau' archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus comitibus baronibus iustic' vicecomitibus et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis tocius Anglie salutem.

Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus omnes subscriptas rationabiles concessiones et donationes eis factas sicut carte donatorum testantur.

Ex dono Roberti Britonis vnam marcatam redditus de tertia parte de Wanstede.

Ex dono Willelmi de Sancto Georgio dimidiā virgatam terre in Kingeston'.¹

Ex dono Eustacii filii Ade de Willingeh' totam terram quam Ricardus presbiter tenuit de eo in Willingehal'² videlicet terram Heruei et terram Ade et totam terram de Pluchedon'.

Ex dono Bertrami filii Terrici filii Deromanii quater viginti acras terre³ scilicet quadraginta acras de Neweton' in terra illa que dicitur la Hyda et viginti de Neweton' in Danebotme et viginti acras de Tolestdona.

Ex [fo. 6v.] dono Roberti filii Mengi terram quam Ricardus capellanus tenuit de eo in Cocstedel in Willingehale et dimidiā acram terre in Cocstedel iuxta predictam terram que propinquior est eidem terre et iter et exitum et redditum sibi et suis in negotiis suis in omnibus viis et semitis inter terras ipsius Roberti libere et quiete sicut eis opus fuerit.

Ex dono Willelmi Calui terram⁴ quam ipse habuit inter boscum Willelmi de Banchis et domum Ailmari forestarii scilicet nouem acras vel fere nouem acras.

Ex dono Sansonis magni terram quam ipse tenuit de Iordano de Briseta et Muriele vxore ipsius scilicet quinque acras et dimidiā in campo illo qui proximus est fonti qui dicitur Wittequellebeth⁵ versus aquilonem et omne ius quod habebat in terra illa.

Ex dono Arnulfi de Curtona terram quam Wolwinus del Pleiseiz tenuit in Fifhida et pratum quod adiacet ultra ripam iuxta Musecota et vnam acram terre et dimidiā que iacet iuxta predictam terram.

Ex dono Reginaldi de Ginges et Emme vxoris eius duas acras terre in suo dominico de Steple.

Ex dono eorundem terram quam Willelmus clericus de Smethefeld' tenuit de eis iuxta ortum earundem monialium ex parte orientali que iacet pro acris octo et seruitium eiusdem terre.

¹ Kingston, Cambridgeshire.

² At Kingston, not Wimpole, Cambridgeshire.

³ Willingale, Essex.

⁴ At Islington.

⁵ At Clerkenwell.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 3

Ex dono Mauricii filii Roberti de Totham quindecim acras terre in Totham in Bradefeld' propinquiores domui Sirici.

Ex dono Roberti de Verli molendinum de Iweston¹ et tres acras terre in eadem villa vbi possit hospitari et manere homo qui illud molendinum custodiet et pasturam sexties xx^{ti} ouibus in eadem villa.

Ex dono Ade de Mandevill' consilio et petitione Ermeniar' vxoris sue terram quam Osmundus tenuit de eo in Redwell² et ipsum Osmundum cum omni seruicio quod ipse debuit ei.

Ex dono Nicholai filii Clementis duas solidatas redditus de terra illa que est iuxta ecclesiam Sancti Martini de Ludgata.

Ex dono Henrici de Essex' decem solidos assignatos eis apud Mathidam vxorem Theodrici filii Deremannici singulis annis reddendos.

Ex dono Gaufridi de Sancto Elegio et concessione [fo. 7r.] abbatis et conuentus Sancte Marie de Hamme xx^{ti} solidos census singulis annis reddendos a monachis de Hamme de terra et domo qui fuit Gaufridi filii Marie.

Ex dono Margarie de Buthlers duas acras terre in Waratinge³ in campo suo de Falwordi.

Ex dono Margarete filie Rogeri de Persor' sex solidatas terre in Persoure⁴ in foro.

Ex dono Gaufridi comitis de Essex' et Eustacie vxoris eius totam decimam totius victus et procuracionis illorum et domus sue et familie sue.

Ex concessione Alexandri prioris et monachorum ecclesie Sancte Marie Magdalene de Stanesgate assensu conuentus ecclesie Sancti Pancracii de Lewes omnes decimaciones illorum de feodo de Clerkenewelle cum pertinentiis suis et terram illorum in eodem feodo quam Godricus filius Turgisii tenuit.

Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod prenominata ecclesia Sancte Marie de Clerkenewelle et moniales ibidem deo seruientes omnia subscripta habeant et teneant bene et in pace libere et quiete plenarie integre et honorifice in bosco et plano in pratis et pasturis in aquis et molendinis in viuariis et stagnis in viis et semitis et virgultis infra burgum et extra et in omnibus aliis locis et aliis rebus ad ea pertinentibus et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis sicut carte donatorum testantur.

T. Ricardo Winton' et Gaufrido Elyens' Sefrido Cissestr' episcopis. Gaufrido cancellario filio meo. Magistro Waltero de Constanciis Oxen' archidiacono. Rannulfo de Glanvill'. Waltero filio Roberti. Hugone de Morwiche. Rogero filio Reinfridi. Roberto de Witefeld'. Radulfo filio Stephani camerario. Willelmo Ruffo. Michaele Belet'. Wydone de Sancto Waler'. Gerardo de Canvill'. Apud Wintoniam.

3. Notification from Henry II that the nunnery is in his hand.

Date: 1174/86 (after Geoffrey Ridel became bishop of Ely. Eustace son of Stephen occurs 1170-86; Eyton, *Itinerary of Henry II*, p. 322).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 7r-7v.

¹ Weston, Suffolk.
² Wratting.

³ Radwill, Herts.
⁴ Pershore.

4 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

DE CONFIRMATIONE HENRICI REGIS ANGLIE.

Henricus dei gratia rex Angl' et dux^a Normannie et Aquitan' et comes Andegau' archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus comitibus baronibus iustit' vicecomitibus et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis tocius Anglie salutem.

Sciatis quod moniales de Clerkenewelle et earum ecclesia et omnes tenure et possessiones sue et quicquid ad eam pertinet sunt in manu mea et custodia et protectione.

Et ideo volo et firmiter precipio quod eas et^b [fo. 7v.] homines suos et omnia tenementa sua et omnes res suas sicut meas dominicas custodiatis et manuteneatis et protegatis nullam eis facientes iniuriam siue ab aliquo fieri permittentes vel contumeliam.

Sed si quis in aliquo eis forisfacere presumpserit plenariam mihi iustitiam sine dilacione faciat.

Et non patiamini quod ipse quicquam amittant quod habere debeant vel quod ponantur in alias consuetudines vel seruitia que facere non debeant.

Et prohibeo ne ipse ponantur in placit' de aliquo tenemento quod teneant in dominico suo nisi coram me.

T. Galfrido Eliensi episcopo. Rannulfo de Glanvilla. Eustacio filio Stephani camerario. Apud Westmonasterium.

^a rex Cart.

^b Repeated at top of verso Cart.

NOTE : for the nunnery being in the king's hand, cf. no. 5, of the time of Richard I ; cf. also V, W and X for an inquiry made in 1305 which established that the king had no claim to have the custody of the priory on the ground of a vacancy.

4. Henry II confirms land at Dunmow to Roger son of Remfrid at the request of Roger de Munkanesa.

Date : 1175/19 Oct. 1186 (after John de Oxford became bishop of Norwich and before Urban III's bull).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 7v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 13.

DE CONFIRMATIONE HENRICI REGIS ANGLIE DE TERRA IN DUNMOWE.

Henricus dei gratia rex Angl' ^a dux Norm' et Aquitan' et comes Andegau' archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus comitibus baronibus iustit' ministris et omnibus fidelibus Francis et Anglis tocius Anglie salutem.

Sciatis me ad peticionem Rogeri de Munkanes' concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Rogero filio Remfridi terram de Dunmawe totam que est de feodo ipsius Rogeri de Munk' quam Ricardus filius Ade tenuit de eo qui terram illam ei vendidit ipse et omnes disratiōnauerunt duello in curia mea : quam supradictus Rogerus de Munkanes' concessit prefato Rogero filio Remfridi et heredibus suis tenendam de eo et heredibus suis per seruicium xiime partis feodi vnius militis sicut carta sua testatur.

Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod idem Rogerus filius Remfridi et heredes sui post eum predictam terram habeant et teneant de supradicto Rogero de Munk' et heredibus suis per predictum seruicium bene et in pace libere et buiete integre et plenarie et honorifice in bosco et plano in pratis et pasturis

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 5

in aquis et molendinis in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis locis et aliis rebus ad eam pertinentibus et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis sicut prenominatus Rogerus eis concessit et carta sua confirmauit.

T. Galfrido Ely' episcopo. Iohanne Northw' episcopo.

* A stroke through *I Cart.*

NOTE: There is an allusion to this document in no. 105.

5. Notification that Richard I has the nunnery in his hand.

Date: 25 March 1190 (cf. *Itinerary of Richard I*, Pipe Roll Soc., N.S., xiii, no. 250, p. 29.
No. 6 is dated five days earlier).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 7v.-8r.

Cited: *Itinerary of Richard I*, as above.

DE ADUOCATIONE REGIS RICARDI DE ANGLIA SUPER DOMINICAS PRIORISSE DE CLEREK'.

Ricardus dei gratia rex Angl' "Norm' Aquit' comes And' archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus comitibus baronibus iustit' vicecomitibus ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis tocius Anglie salutem.

Sciatis quod moniales de Clerkenewelle et earum ecclesia et omnes tenure et omnes res et possessiones sue et quicquid ad eas pertinent sunt [fo. 8r.] in manu mea et custodia et protectione.

Et ideo volumus et firmiter precipimus quod eas et homines suos et omnia tenementa sua et omnes res suas sicut nostras dominicas custodiatis et manuteneatis et protegatis nullam eis facientes iniuriam vel contumeliam siue ab aliquo fieri permittentes.

Sed si quis in aliquo eis forisfacere presumpserit plenariam eis mihi iustitiam sine dilatione faciat.

Et non patiamini quod ipse quicquam amittant quod habere debeant vel quod ponantur in alias consuetudines vel seruicia que facere non debeant.

Et prohibemus ne ipse ponantur in placit' de terra quam habent in dominico suo in Tottenham nec de aliquo tenemento quod ipse habent in dominico suo nisi coram nobis.

T. Waltero Rothom' archiepiscopo. Willelmo de Longocampo Elyensi episcopo cancellario nostro. Iohanne comite Moret'. Rannulfo de Glanwill'. xxv die Martii apud Rotomag'.

* A stroke through *I Cart.*

6. General confirmation by Richard I.

Date: 20 March 1190.

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 8r.-9v.

Transcribed and translated with notes: S. J. Madge, *Early Records of Haringay alias Hornsey* (1938), p. 72.

Calendared: J. F. Connolly and J. Harvey Bloom, p. 42, appendix 4.

Cited: Weever, p. 212. *Itinerary of Richard I*, Pipe Roll Soc., LI, N.S., xiii, no. 238, p. 28; A. S. Foord, *Springs, Streams and Spas of London*, p. 133. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 3, 11, 13, 17, 18, 20, 26, 28, 30.

Marginalia cited by Kingsford, Stow, i, p. xciii.

6 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

DE CONFIRMATIONE REGIS RICARDI DE DONATIONIBUS XVIII
VIRORUM SANCTE MARIE DE CLEREKENW'LL'.

Ricardus dei gratia rex Angl' dux Norm' et Aquit' comes Andegau' archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus comitibus baronibus iustit' vicecomitiibus ministris senescallis prepositis et omnibus bayliuis^a et fidelibus suis salutem.

Sciatis nos^b concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenewelle et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus monasterium et locum in quo ipse manent iuxta Lond' et omnia subscripta que eis rationabiliter data sunt vel alio modo rationabiliter adquisita.

De dono Henrici patris nostri ecclesiam de Sidengeburna in Cantia cum omnibus pertinenciis suis.

De dono Davuid regis Scotie vnam acram prati in Totenham.

De dono Ricardi episcopi Lond' capellam et terram de Mosewelle¹ cum pertinenciis suis.

De dono Ranulfi comitis Cestrie locum in quo manent moniales Cestrenses cum pertinentiis suis.

De dono comitis Galfridi de Estsexia totam decimam victus et procuracionis domus et familie sue.

De dono comitis Willelmi de Estsexia redditus assartorum suorum de Hedlega.

De dono Iordani de Brisata et heredum suorum totam terram quam habeant de feodo illorum in villa de Clerkenewelle.^c

De dono Galfridi Martel paruam Bleneford cum pertinentiis suis et vnam marcatam redditus de terra quam ipse Galfridus habuit apud Wincestre.

De [fo. 8v.] dono Reginaldi de Wared'n xxx solidatas redditus de Soburie.

De dono Eustacii de Banchis vnam carucatam terre in Kingestuna cum pertinenciis suis.

De dono Willelmi de Sancto^d Georgio vnam hydam terre in Heslyngfeld.

De dono Roberti filii Sewini septies xx acras terre in Hangre de Totenham cum pertinenciis suis.

De dono Bertrammi filii Terrici quater xx acras terre in Newtona et in Toledona.

De dono Walteri filii Humfridi et Agnetis vxoris eius et Roberti de la Mare et Alicie vxoris eius et Galfridi de Amblie et Custantie vxoris eius xxx solidatas redditus de Langeford.

De dono Roberti^e filii Radulfi terram quam Arnoldus de Cranlege tenuit de ipso in Lond'.

De dono Iordani filii Radulfi ecclesiam de Fulgelburne.²

De dono Ruete vxoris Osberti Oitdeners x solidatas redditus in Lond'.

De dono Reginaldi de Ginges^f et Emme vxoris eius ii acras terre in Steple.

De dono Galfridi de Sancto Elegio xx solidatas redditus de terra et domo sua lapidea super Tamisiam in Lond'.

De dono Alicie Capre terram quam ipsa habuit in Phelippeslane in Lond'.

¹ Muswell, Middlesex.

² Fulbourn, diocese of Ely.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

7

De dono *Wilhelmi* Cap' et *Alicie* vxoris sue dimidiā marcatam redditus in villa de Grateleie.

De dono *Michaelis* Cap' terram quam *Bonefacius* medicus tenuit in Lond'.

De dono *Mauricii* de Totham ecclesiam de Totham et xv acras terre in Totham.

De dono *Roberti* de Munteigni Ailwardum et tenementum suum in Ginges.⁹

De dono *Galfridi* Cap' molendinum de Titeshale.

De dono *Murellis* de Munteigni Wigar Kitte cum tenemento suo in Newetona.

De dono *Wilhelmi* Calui fere ix acras terre iuxta Ginkestunam in Cantebrugasyra.

De dono *Roberti* Britonis i marcatam redditus de tercia parte de Wanstede.

De dono *Wilhelmi* de Sancto Georgio dimidiā vircatam terre in Ginkest'.

De dono *Estacii* de Willinkehale totam terram quam *Ricardus* presbiter tenuit de eo in [Kingestun'].¹⁰

De dono *Roberti* filii *Mengi* terram quam *Ricardus* capellanus tenuit de eo in Cotstedel in Willingeh' et dimidiā acram terre in Cotstedel et iter et exitum et redditum inter terras ipsius *Ricardi*.

De dono *Arnulfi* de Curtuna terram quam *Wlwinus* tenuit in Vifhida.¹¹ pratum quod adiacet iuxta Musecota et j acram terre et dimidiā que iacet iuxta predictam terram.

De dono *Ricardi* filii *Estacii* j acram in Willingeh'.

De dono *Roberti* de Verli molendinum de Iwestune¹ et ij acras terre iuxta molendinum.

De dono *Ade* de Mandevile terram quam *Osmundus* tenuit de eo in Redwelle.

De dono *Nicholai* filii *Clementis* ij solidatas redditus iuxta Sanctum Martinum de Luthgate in Lond'.

De dono [fo. gr.] *Henrici* de Estsexia x solidatas redditus de terra quam *Arnoldus* bolongarius tenet in Lond' et de eadem terra de dono magistri *Wilhelmi* v solidatas redditus.

De dono *Henrici* de Pinkeni ecclesiam de Haldeneb'.

De dono *Rogerii* filii *Remfridi* totam terram quam ipse habuit in Dunmawe cum pertinenciis suis de feodo *Rogerii* Munchenesi.

De dono *Henrici* filii *Hugonis* totum redditum et seruicium quod ipse habuit de terra quam *Ricardus* de Traci tenuit de eo in Stanstede.

De dono *Simonis* filii *Simonis* mariscum de Orselle.²

De dono *Gilberti* episcopi Lond' ecclesiam de Stanningehage Lond'.

De dono *Ricardi* episcopi Winton' terram quam R. caretarius tenuit de eo in Lond' in Wodestrate.

De dono *Galfridi* Albi terram et dormos que fuerunt *Simonis* de Feldstede in Lond' in huda domine regine.

De dono *Henrici* de Estsexia ecclesiam de Walda.

De dono *Radulfi* de Dine prioris fratrum Hospitalis Ierusalem et tocius capituli terram quam ipsi habebant de dono *Roberti* filii *Mengi* in Willingehale et terram quam ipsi habebant de dono *Michaelis* de Boeseuill'.

De dono *Clementie* de Seintcler ij solid' redditus in Westonā.

¹ Weston, Suffolk.

² At Bowers Gifford.

8 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

De dono Roberti aurifabri terram et domos lapideas quas ipse habuit Lond' in parochia Sancti Nicholai.

De dono Hersent terram quam ipsa habuit in parochia Sancti Dunstani iuxta Nouum Templum.

De dono Leuerici et Aliudmade vxoris sue duo masagia Lond' in soka archiepiscopi.

De dono Agnetis de Caudnes redditus xij den' in Rohake.¹

De dono Roberti de Leicestre j seldam in Botulfeston' in Holandia.

De dono Turstani ii sol' redditus Lond' de scopa quam Iukel tenuit de eo.

De dono Muriellis de Munteini terram quam Willelmus filius Godwini tenuit de ea in Ging'.²

De dono Rogeri de Piro terram que fuit Ranulfi Wodebil iuxta Stratford.

De dono Elie de Scaccario et Laurentii de Scaccario v solid' redditus in Cademere.³

De dono Alexandri Oc'arii⁴ terram et domos quas ipse habuit Lond' in Bredestrat.

De dono Adelulfi filii Fromundi terram et domos quas habuit Lond' in Bredstrate.

Cum sac et soc et tol' et tem et infangeneteof et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus quas abbacia et conuentus aliarum ecclesiarum regni nostri habent et sicut melius et liberius eas habent et tenent.

Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod predictum monasterium Sancte Marie de Clerkenewelle et moniales ibidem deo seruientes omnia prescripta que eis rationabiliter facta sunt vel fient habeant et teneant in libera et perpetua elemosina bene et in pace libere et quiete integre [fo. gv.] et plenarie et honorifice in ecclesiis et capellis et decimis et terris in bosco et piano in pratis et pasturis in aquis molendinis et viuariis in stagnis et piscariis in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis locis et aliis rebus ad eas pertinentibus et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis sicut carte donatorum testantur.

T. Baldewino Cantuar' archiepiscopo. Hugone Dunoln', Reginaldo Bathon', Hugone Cestr'⁵ episcopis.

Data apud Rothom' per manum Iohannis de Alenzon Lex' archidiaconi vicecancelarii nostri xx^o die Martii regni nostri anno ^z io.

^a One minim omitted *Cart.*

^b nos interlinedate above me dotted for deletion *Cart.* ^c l missing *Cart.*

^d Interlinedate above *lamare*, partially dotted for deletion. The dots are contemporary but *Sancto* is added in a post-medieval hand *Cart.*

^e Interlinedate above *Iordani*, dotted for deletion *Cart.*

^f L for G *Cart.* Perhaps the L was copied in error for a long l.

^g l for G. A vertical stroke has been added to the bottom of the l.

^h Willingch' *Cart.* An error. ⁱ No horizontal stroke in the F *Cart.*

^j tal *Cart.* ^k Stow has written in the margin . . . *yere of Richard the I.*

¹ Reed, Herts.

² Mountnessing.

³ Cadmore End, Bucks.

⁴ *Oc'arii*, perhaps the name intended is *Octodenarii*. The c is followed by what looks like a superior e.

⁵ Hugo Cestr' is Hugh de Nonant, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, elected 1185, consecrated 31 January 1188, died 27 April 1198 at Bec-Hellouin (*D.N.B.*). For bishops of Coventry and Lichfield being styled bishops of Chester see Le Neve, *Fasti*, iii. 258.

7. Grant of Sittingbourne church by Henry II.

Date : 1175 (see Eyton, as below : ' It would seem probable that after the appointment of Augustine, and before that prelate left for Ireland, the King paid a visit to London ').

MSS. : Cartulary, fo. 9v. Independent transcript of the original, Lambeth, Warham's Register, fo. 12rv.

Printed : (text from cartulary) *Monasticon*, iv. 85.

Cited : Eyton, *Itinerary of Henry II*, p. 195.

DE CONFIRMATIONE REGIS HENRICI.

Henricus dei gratia rex Anglie (dux Norm' et Aquit' et comes Andeg' archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus comitibus baronibus iustit' vicecomitibus ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis Angl' salutem).^a

Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam et presenti carta mea confirmasse ecclesie dei^b et Sancte Marie de Clerkenewella^c et sanctimonialibus in ea deo seruientibus ecclesiam de Sidengeburna cum omnibus pertinenciis suis pro salute mea et antecessorum meorum et^d successorum^e meorum.^d

Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod prenominata ecclesia de Clerkenw'll et sanctimoniales ibidem deo seruientes in libera et perpetua elemosina bene et in pace libere et quiete integre et plenarie et honorifice cum omnibus que ad eam pertinent in terris decimis et redditibus in bosco et plano in pratis et pasturis in aquis et molendinis in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis locis et aliis rebus ad eam pertinentibus et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis.

T. Ricardo Winton', Galfredo Elen', Bartholomeo Exon', Augustino Waterforden' episcopis. Humfrido de Bon'^f constabulario. Waltero filio Roberti. Roberto Marmiun. Willelmo filio Aldel' dapifero. Radulfo filio Stephani camerario. Apud Westmonasterium.

^a Words in brackets supplied from Warham's *Register*; the *cartulary* reads, etc.

^b deo *Register*.^c Clerkenewalla *Register*.

^d Omitted from *Register*.^e Buhun *Register*.

8. Henry II confirms to the nuns the place where they live and all their other holdings.

Date : 1163/6 (Geoffrey Ridel was archdeacon until 1174 from 1163; Eyton, *Itinerary of Henry II*, p. 333; Richard de Ilchester (Tocliffe) was archdeacon of Poitiers 1163/74; Manasser was dapifer 1155/66; Eyton, p. 319. Henry was abroad 1166/70).

MS. : Cartulary fo. 9v. Independent copy of original, P.R.O. Charter Roll. 11 Edward III, Mem. 29. (*Inspectimus* and confirmation, 20 March 1337.) Another independent copy of original, P.R.O., Ancient Petitions 4860.

Printed : (text of *Inspectimus*) *Cal. of Charter Rolls*, iv. 398.

DE CONFIRMATIONE REGIS HENRICI.

Henricus rex [Anglorum] et dux Normannorum et comes Andeganorum archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus comitibus baronibus iustitiis vicecomitibus ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis totius Anglie salutem].^a

Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta mea^b confirmasse monialibus meis de

10 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

Clerken' ^a locum suum in quo habitant et quicquid eis rationabiliter datum est vel dabitur.

Et ideo volo et firmiter precipio quod predicte moniales predictum locum et omnes tenuras et possessiones ^b suas que eis in elemosinam date sunt vel dabuntur habeant et teneant in perpetuam elemosinam in terris et decimis in pratis et pascuis in bosco et plano in burgo et extra in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis rebus ad eas pertinentibus ita bene et in pace libere et quiete plenarie et integre honorifice et rationabiliter cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis sicut carte donatorum suorum vel cyrographa testantur.

T. Gaufrido archi[diacono] ^c Cant'. Ricardo archi[diacono] Pictau'. Ricardo de Hasting' ^d fratre Templi. Manassero Biset [dapifero].^e Willelmo Malet. Willelmo de Hasting'. Apud Wodestok.

^a Words in brackets supplied from *Inspeccimus*. Cartulary reads *rex Anglie*, etc.
Ancient Petition no. 4860 omits from *et dux* to *Andegauorum*.

^b Omitted from *Inspeccimus* ^c Clerkenewella *Inspeccimus*. ^d poscessiones *Cart.*

^e archiepiscopo *Cart.* ^f et aliis *Ancient Petition* 4860. ^g Omitted *Cart.*

NOTE: P.R.O., Ancient Petitions 4859 and 4860 are a petition (French) for an *inspeccimus* and a transcript of no. 8 respectively.

9. General confirmation by Henry II.

Date: May 1175/July 1176 (between Henry's return in May 1175 and Mandeville's embassy to France in July 1176).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 10r.-10v.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 84, 85.

Cited: Weever, p. 212; Pinks, *History of Clerkenwell*, p. 374; Eyton, *Itinerary of Henry II*, p. 203; *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 17, 20.

ITEM DE CONFIRMATIONE REGIS HENRICI.

Henricus dei gratia rex Anglie dux Normann' et Aquitann' et comes Antig' archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus comitibus baronibus iustit' vicecomitibus et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis tocius Anglie salutem.

Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse ecclesie Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus omnia subscripta que eis rationabiliter data sunt in perpetuam elemosinam.

Scilicet ex dono Iordani de Briseta et Murielis vxoris eius locum in quo habitant infra ambitum muri earum et terram quam extra habent circa muros earum in eodem campo et gardinum quod erat Sauuardi et aliud gardinum quod erat Alwrici Holebuc et pratum iuxta Holeburne et viuarium cum gardino in valle iuxta domos earum et hortum cum incremento terre ad mensuram horti et agellum qui iuxta hortum est: vallem etiam cum alio viuario et tres percatas terre iuxta vallem in parte boreali ad longitudinem vallis que diuidit terram monialium et terram Turstani vsque in ripam Holeburne et terram totam que est inter illud idem viuarium et ecclesiam monialium.

Ex dono Willelmi Martelli et filii eius Galfridi et Alberede matris eiusdem Galfridi ^a Bleneford de vltra aquam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis preter terram illam quam Galfridus Martellus pater Willelmi Martelli dedit ecclesie Sancte Marie de Wintonia cum filia sua.

Ex dono, autem Galfridi Martelli filii Willelmi Martelli vnam marcatam

redditus apud Wincestre quam Iohannes frater Willelmi filii Martelli^b tenuit de eo.

Ex dono Roberti filii Sewini illas vii xx acras terre in Hangre de Totenham quas Malcolumb rex Scotie ei dedit quas Vttredus de Londoniis tenuit et dimidium holmum quam Engelramus prius eo tenuerat et quatuor truncos ad ignem suum de bosco de Totenham et x porcos quietos a pasnagio.

Ex dono Reginaldi de Warennna xxx solidatas redditus sui de Soberia quem Simon de Rochedford tenuit de eo in Soberia.

Ex dono Eustacii de Banch' terram et mansionem Leuesoni que est sub nemore quater xx acras colendas in vno tenente prope Puttchekeswelle et ix acras in prato in eadem villa de Kingestuna et pascua animalibus suis de communi pastura.

Ex dono Willelmi de Sancto Georgio terram de Heselingefeld quam Robertus Ruffus tenuit cum managio scilicet vnam hidam.

Ex dono Bertrami filii Theodorici et matris eius Matilde quater xx acras de Newetona.

Ex dono Walteri filii Vmfridi et Agnetis vxoris eius et Roberti de la Mare et Aelicie vxoris eius et Galfredi de Amblie et Custancie vxoris eius xxx solidatas [fo. rov.] redditus^c de redditu de Langeford.

Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod predicta ecclesia Sancte Marie de Fonte Clericorum et moniales eiusdem loci habeant et teneant omnia hec suprascripta cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et piano in pratis et pasturis in aquis et in molendinis in viuariis et piscariis in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis locis et aliis rebus ad ea pertinentibus bene et in pace libere et quiete plenarie integre et honorifice cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis sicut carte donatorum testantur.

T. Ricardo Winton', Galfrido Eliensi, episcopis. Ricardo de Luci. Comite Willelmo de Mandailla. Gileberto Malet dapifero. Hugone de Creissi. Willelmo de Lanval'. Hugone de Bello campo.

^a G is strangely formed *Cart.*

^b should be Martini.

^c fo. rov, change of hand. Tall letters no longer floreated at the top. ^c less often used for *t*.

10. General confirmation by Henry II.

Date: either c. May 1176 (thus Eyton) or July 1178/April 1179 (not earlier than 1176 [nos. 49, 52, 84, 111], and perhaps complementary to no. 9, but it might follow Henry's return c. July 1178 and perhaps be contemporary with the Waltham charter of December 1178 with similar witnesses).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. rov.-rrr.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 85. Transcribed and translated with notes, S. J. Madge, *The Early Records of Harringay alias Hornsey*, p. 67.

Cited: Selden, *History of Tithes*, p. 319; Tomlins, *Perambulation of Islington*, p. 65; Eyton, *Itinerary of Henry II*, p. 203; A. S. Foord, *Springs, Streams and Spas of London*, p. 133; *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, NS., xxii. 18, 21, 25.

DE CONFIRMATIONE REGIS HENRICI REGIS ANGLIE DE LOCO NOSTRO
IN QUO MANEMUS ET DE OMNIBUS ALIIS SUBSCRIPTIS.

Henricus dei gratia rex Angl' et dux Norm' et Aquit' et comes And' archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus comitibus baronibus iustit' vicecomitibus omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis totius Anglie salutem.

12 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse ecclesie Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum iuxta Lond' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus locum in quo ipse manent et omnia subscripta que eis rationabiliter data sunt in perpetuam elemosinam, scilicet—

Ex dono Roberti capellani x acras super quas fundata est earum ecclesia concessu Iordani filii Radulfi filii Briani de cuius feodo erant ille x acre terre.

Ex dono Ricardi episcopi Lund' terram de Mosewelle.

Ex dono Gaufridi de Exssex' et Eustachie vxoris sue totam decimam tocius victus et procreationis^a illorum et domus et familie sue sicut carta eiusdem comitis distinguit.

Ex dono comitis Willelmi de Exssex' redditum assartorum suorum de Hethlea.

Ex dono Randulfi comitis Cestr' trans pontem Cestr' de Betha de Bures-welles vsque ad viam que venit de Pulfordia et de hac via vsque ad aquam et de aqua vsque ad domos filiorum Huniz.^b

Ex dono Roce vxoris Osberti Witdeneris x solidatas redditus apud Lond' de feodo Willelmi comitis Glouc' et eius concessu.

Ex dono Iordani filii Radulfi et Murielis vxoris eius ecclesiam de Fuchelburna cum decimis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis.

Ex dono Gaufridi filii Marie xx sol' census quos reddent eis singulis annis abbas et conuentus Sancte Marie de Hamma de terra et de domo que fuerunt eiusdem Gaufridi.

Ex dono Aelicie Capre terram et domos quas ipsa emit de domina Ada in Philippeslana.

Ex dono Roberti filii Radulfi terram quam Ermaldus de Cranelega tenuit de ipso que est ante domum Iohannis filii Weri.

Ex dono Reginaldi de Ginges et Emme vxoris eius duas acras terre in suo dominico de Steple.

Ex dono [fo. 111r.] Willelmi Capre et Aelicie vxoris sue et Willelmi eorum filii dimidiā marcatam redditus in villa de Gratelai.

Ex dono Michaelis Capre et Roci vxoris eius concessu Willelmi Capre eorum heredis terram illam quam Bonefacius medicus tenuit ante portam de Ludgate.

Ex dono Reginaldi de Ingess et Emme vxoris eius ius parochiale in terris suis quas habent et tenent de episcopo Lond' iuxta Ludgate et in hominibus in eisdem terris existentibus et in ceteris que ad parochiam^c pertinent.

Ex concessu Mauricii de Totham et Murielis vxoris eius ius parochiale in terris suis quas habent et tenent de episcopo Lond' iuxta Lond' et in hominibus in eisdem terris existentibus et in ceteris que ad parochiam pertinent.

Ex dono Mauricii filii Roberti de Totham xv acras terre in Totham in Bradefeld' propinquiores domui Syrici.

Ex dono Roberti de Montinni Ailwardum hominem suum et tenementum suum in Ginges quod est iuxta domum Radulfi filii Roce.

Ex concessu Murielis terram quam enerunt de Martino de Wodestret que est de feodo eiusdem Murielis.

Ex dono Gaufridi Cappre redditum molendini de Titleshale scilicet xv sol' et ij den' quos reddent eis canonici de Reinharn.

Ex dono Murielis de Muntinni Wigard Kitte cum toto tenemento quod tenet de illa in Neutona¹ de maritacio suo.

Ex dono Willelmi Calui terram² quam ipse habuit inter boscum Willelmi de Bancis et domum Ailmari forestarii scilicet ix acras vel fere ix acras.

Ex dono Abrahe de Wanestede molendinum de Wanesteda et Melegraue iuxta idem molendinum.

Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod predicta ecclesia de fonte clericorum et moniales eiusdem ecclesie habeant et teneant omnia supradicta cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis in bosco et piano in pratis et pasturis in aquis et molendinis in viuariis et piscariis infra Lund' et extra in foro et extra in ecclesiis et capellis et decimis in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis locis et aliis rebus ad ea pertinentibus bene et in pace et libere quiete plenarie integre et honorifice sicut carte donatorum quas inde habent testantur.

T. *Gilberto Lund'*, *Ricardo Winton'*, *Gaufrido Elyens'* episcopis. Willelmo comite *Gloec'*. Ricardo de Luci. Reginaldo de Curtenai. Alwredo.

^a procurrationis *Cart.* ^b Possibly *Huuiz.* ^c parachiam *Cart.*

11. Notification that Henry II has granted the nuns freedom from customs

Date: 1175/9 (Geoffrey Ridel became bishop of Ely in 1174, and Henry was not in England until May 1175; Richard de Lucy died in July 1179).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 11v.-11r.

ITEM DE CONFIRMATIONE REGIS HENRICI.

Henricus^a dei gratia rex Angl' et dux Normann' et Aquit' et comes And' iustic' vicecomitibus et omnibus ministris suis et nominatim portuum maris Anglie et Norm' salutem.

Precipio vobis quod omnes moniales de fonte clericorum et omnes res earum quas ipse vel homines sui assecurare poterunt ad usum earum esse sint quiete per totam^b [fo. 11v.] terram meam infra ciuitatem et extra de theloneo et passagio et pontagio et de omni alia consuetudine.

Et prohibeo ne quis super hoc eas inde disturbet vel vexet super foris-facturam meam.

Test'. *Gaufrido Elyensi* episcopo. Ricardo de Luci. Radulfo filio Stephani camerario. Apud Westmonasterium.

^a written twice in MS.

^b At the foot of fo. 11r., *prima carta* has been written at a later date with a plummet.

NOTE: Confirmation on 20 March 1337 (*Cal. Chart.*, iv. 398) assures freedom from customs, perhaps in response to the request for this on the ground of oppression by taxes contained in P.R.O., Ancient Petition 7837. The original of the charter confirmed in 1337 is Brit. Mus., Topham Charter 26. Its probable date is 1175, as the witnesses are the same as those in no. 7 above. The document transcribed in the cartulary in the place of Topham Carter 26 seems to have been issued in pursuance about the same time. Together with nos. 1

¹ At Islington,

² At Kingston, Cambridgeshire,

14 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

and 8 it was confirmed on 20 March 1381 and 14 Sept. 1401, see *Cal. of Pat. Rolls*, 1377-81, p. 602, and 1399-1401, p. 541.

12. Stephen grants the nuns one penny from the farm of Surrey.

Date: 1140/54 (Round agrees with Eyton that the earliest known attestation of William de Ypres was a deed dated 1140. *Geoffrey de Mandeville*, p. 45).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 11v.

DE DONATIONE ET CONFIRMATIONE STEPHANI REGIS.

*Stephanus rex Angl' iustic' et vicecomitibus et ministris suis Sudr' salutem.
Sciatis quia dedi et concessi in perpetuam elemosinam monialibus de Clerkenewelle iuxta Lond' singulis diebus i d. de firma Sudreie.*

Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod bene et plenarie illum eis habere faciat et ad rectos et statutos terminos ne inde fallant.

Test'. Willelmo de Ipra et Warino de Luseris. Apud Wadford'.

NOTE: There seems to be no trace of subsequent payments on the Pipe Rolls of Henry II.

13. Earl Henry, son of the king of Scotland, grants Uctred 140 acres in Hangre at Tottenham with half a water meadow, four trunks and ten pigs.

Date: Not later than 1152 (death of Henry of Scotland).

MSS.: Cartulary, fo. 11v. Original, Brit. Mus., Cotton charter, xviii. 46. Calendar (of original), 'Genealogical Collections of James Strangeman and Sir Richard St. George', Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 5937, fo. 115v.

Printed: (cartulary text) W. Robinson, *op. cit.*, i. 257.

Calendared: (cartulary text) J. F. Connolly and J. Harvey Bloom, p. 44, app. 7.

Cited: (original) A. C. Lawrie, *Early Scottish Charters*, p. 306.

DE CONFIRMATIONE HENRICI COMITIS FILII REGIS SCOTIE.

(The following text is that of the original. The words in brackets are illegible in the original, and are supplied from the cartulary.)

Henricus Comes filius regis Scotie omnibus fidelibus hominibus suis salutem.

*Sciatis | me concessisse 7 dedisse Vctredo a Lond' viij. viginti b acras t[er]re
in Hangre de [T]otesham et dimidiu[m] holmu[m] quem Engelramus habuit. 7.
iiij. trunko[s] c ad ignem suum de bosco meo de Totesham 7 decem c porcos
quietos sine pasnagio.*

*Tenendum de me 7 de heredibus meis illi 7 heredibus suis f finabiliter cum
sacka 7 socca 7 tol 7 team 7 omnibus libertatibus que ad [terram] pertinent.*

*Reddendo vno quoque anno. j. marcam argenti ad festum Sancti Michalis
pro omnibus [seru]iciis.*

*T. Dauidis patris mei regis Scocie. 7 Hugonis de Moreuill'. h [Hereberti
c]amerarii, Roberti de Brus. Roberti Foliot 7 plurium i aliorum.*

^a Wctredo *Cart.*

^b septem xxth *Cart.*

^c quatuor trunco *Cart.*

^d Totenham *Cart.*

^e x *Cart.*

^f inde added *Cart.*

^g e between u and i dotted for deletion *Cart.*

^h mult' *Cart.*

ⁱ Morewill' *Cart.*

DORSE: 'De dono Henrici comitis Vhtredo' and 'In Hangre [vii] xx acr' terre'.
Original, damaged, 15 cm. x 8 cm.

SEAL: missing. Strip for attachment too badly damaged to measure. Described in
Add. MSS. 5937 as of brown paste, but no drawing is given of it there.

14. Confirmation by William, king of Scotland, of the above grants in Tottenham to Robert son of Sewin.

Date: 1165/71 (William became king 1165, Nicholas *cancellarius* died 1171. Philip de Valoniis was still chamberlain in 1209).

MSS.: Cartulary, fo. 114v. A Latin summary of original with drawing of seal in the 'Genealogical Collections of James Strangeman and Sir Richard St. George', Add MS. 5937, fo. 115.

Printed: Robinson, *op. cit.*, i. 257-8.

DE CONFIRMATIONE WILLELMI REGIS SCOCIE.

Villelmus rex Scott' senescallo suo de Hunted' et omnibus probis hominibus suis de honore Huntendon' salutem.

Sciatis me concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Roberto filio Sewini de Norhamton' illas septies xx^{ti} acras terre in Hangre de Toteham quas Whctredus de London' tenuit et dimidium holmum quem Engelramus prius eo tenuerat et quatuor trunchos ad ignem suum de bosco meo de Tottenham et x porcos quietos a pasnagio.

Tenendum sibi et hereditibus suis de me et de heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate ita libere et quiete et cum eadem conditione quam carta regis Malcolmi fratris mei testatur et confirmat.

Reddendo inde mihi singulis annis vnam marcam argenti ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

T. Nicholao cancellario. Ricardo de Morewill' constabulario. David Olif.¹ Philippo de Walon' (camerario. Hugone Endell, etc.)^a

^a The words in parentheses are supplied from Add. MS. 5937, fo. 115.

SEAL: drawn in Add. MS. 5937, edges battered but evidently circular. An enthroned king with orb and sword. Reverse, a horseman with shield and pennon. Also drawn in MS. Queen's 88, fol. 183, where it is described as 'In wax chestnut colour'.

15. King Malcolm of Scotland confirms the above gifts in Tottenham to Robert son of Sewin.

Date: 1160/3 (Nicholas was chamberlain 1160 or 1161, *Exchequer Rolls of Scotland* ii. cxviii; cf. a charter of same date in A. Gray, *The Priory of St. Radegund*, Cambridge, p. 14; Robert de Quincy first appears in Scottish records c. 1163 (A. C. Lawrie, *Annals of the Reigns of Malcolm and William*, p. 328).

MSS.: Cartulary, fo. 114v. Summary of original, Add. MS. 5937, fo. 114v; cf. Queen's MS. 88, fol. 182v.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 83; H. G. Oldfield and R. R. Dyson, *History and Antiquities of Tottenham High-Cross with the Account by Lord Colerane*, p. 57; Robinson, i. 258.

Calendared: J. F. Connolly and J. Harvey Bloom, pp. 43-4, Appendix 6.

Cited: A. C. Lawrie, *Early Scottish Charters*, p. 306; W. Farrer, *Honors and Knights Fees*, i. 41-2.

DE CONFIRMATIONE REGIS MALCOLUMBI SCOCIE.

Malcolmus rex Scott' Senescallo suo et omnibus probis hominibus suis de honore Huntendon' salutem.

¹ David Olifard, see Lawrie, *passim*. David is written *DD* in the MS., and is wrongly read *M* by Robinson. A space is left for the name of this witness in MS. Add. 5937. Evidently an unusual form was employed in the original. This deed is evidently that cited in Queen's MS. 88, fol. 183. There the last witness is given as Hugo Ridell'.

Sciatis me concessisse et dedissem et hac mea carta confirmasse Roberto filio Sewini de Norhampton' illas septem xx^{ti} acras terre in Hangre de Toteham quas Vhtredus de London' tenuit et dimidium holmum quem et Engelramus prius eo tenuerat et quatuor trunchos ad ignem suum de bosco meo de Toteham et x porcos quietos de pasnagio.

Tenendum de me et de heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete ab omnibus ad me inde pertinenciis cum sacca et socca et tol et tem et sicut predictum Vhtredus melius idem feudum tenuit.

Reddendo inde singulis annis j marcam argenti ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

Hoc quidem feodum vt superius determinatum est ei concedo si ipse sufficienter monstrare possit quod heredes prefati Vhtredi ei prorsus quietum clamauerint illud.

T. Engelramo cancellario. Waltero dapifero. Nicholao camerario. Randulfo de Solero. Willelmo Burdet.^a [Philippus Oliphard. Robertus de Quinci etc. Apud Yerdelay.]^b

^a Burdet underlined *Cart.* 'Burdet' is added also in the margin by Stow.

^b Names in brackets are supplied from Add. MS. 5937.

SEAL: drawn in Add. MS. 5937, circular, green wax. A seated king with sword and orb. Obverse, a mailed and helmeted horseman with pennon. For another drawing of the seal see MS. Queen's 88, fol. 182v., where the wax is described as 'a browne green'.

16. William king of Scotland confirms to the nuns various gifts in Tottenham made by Robert son of Sewin.

Date: 1174 or 1176 (when William was at Northampton; cf. A. C. Lawrie, *Annals of the Reigns of Malcolm and William*, pp. 185, 206).

MSS.: Cartulary, fo. 12r. Original, Brit. Mus., Campbell charter, xxx. 2. Summary of original, 'Genealogical Collections of James Strangeman and Sir Robert St. George', Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 5937, fo. 114.

Printed: Oldfield and Dyson (from original), p. 58; Robinson, i. 258-9 (from cartulary).

Translated: J. F. Connolly and J. Harvey Bloom, *op. cit.*, pp. 44-5, Appendix 8.

DE CONFIRMATIONE REGIS WILLELMI DE SCOTIA.

(The following text is that of the original.)

Willelmus.^a dei gratia rex Scott'. episcopis. abbatibus. comitibus. baronibus. iustic'. ministris. 7 omnibus probis hominibus tocius terre | sue. clericis 7 laicis. salutem.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri me concessisse. 7 hac carta mea confirmasse deo atque | ecclesie Sancte Marie de Fonte Clericorum. 7 monialibus ibidem deo seruentibus. illas. vij.xx. acras terre in Hangre | de Toteham. quas Robertus filius Sewin^b de Norhampton' eis dedit. 7 de dono eiusdem dimidium holmum | quem Engelramus tenuerat. iiiij^{or} ^c trunchos ad ignem suum. de bosco meo de Toteham. 7 decem porcos | quietos a pasnagio. tenendum in perpetuam elemosinam ita libere. 7 quiete. plenarie. 7 honorifice. sicut carta regis Malcol' fratis mei 7 mea^d tenuras illas predicto Roberto filio Sewini confirmant. 7 carta eiusdem Roberti. eis liberius. quietius. plenius. 7 honorificencius. testatur 7 confirmat'. saluo seruicio meo.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 17

Test'. Ricardo de Moreuill' constabulario.^a Ricardo Curtun. Philippo de Valoniis. Hugone Ridel. Waltero de Berkel'. Waltero de Windesour'. Roberto de Berkel'. Willelmo filio Eorme. Iohanne de Hasting'. Apud Norhamton'.

^a Villelmus Cart.
^a meas Cart.

^b Sewini Cart.
^b Only the first witness given in Cart.

^c quattuor Cart

Campbell charter, xxx. 2, measures 18 x 12.5 cm., of which 1.5 cm. is folded up at the bottom.

The seal, for which there are two slits, is missing. In a note on the dorse 'I Peter Le Neve Norroy doe testifie as great truth that when I first saw this deed and seale and labell were pendent to it On one side was "a king sitting on his throne and the other side was flact of".

In the 'Genealogical Collections of James Strangeman and Sir Richard St. George', Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 5937, fo. 160, a summary of this document, taken from the original as indicated by the witnesses, is accompanied by a drawing of both sides of the seal. Obverse, a man seated. Reverse, a horse man. Colerane says the seal of green wax represents William 'sitting on a throne, holding a sword and globe, on the reverse he is on horseback, armed'. Legend 'Willielmus' deo rectore—rex scottorum'. See Ayloffe, *Cal. of Ancient Charters* (1774), p. 344.

17. Earl David, brother of the king of Scotland, confirms the same gifts in Tottenham.

Date. After 1185 (when, on death of Earl Simon, Henry II gave the earldom of Huntingdon to King William, who gave it to David).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 12r.

Printed: Robinson, i. 259.

DE CONFIRMATIONE COMITIS DAVID FRATRIS REGIS SCOT'.

Comes Dauid frater regis Scott' omnibus hominibus suis de honore de Huntedon' presentibus et futuris salutem.

Noueritis vniuersi me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerek' illas vii^{tem} xx^{ti} acras terre in Hangre de Toteham¹ quas Robertus filius Sewini de Northamton' eis dedit et medietatem vnius insule quam Engelramus tenuerat et iii^{ior} truncos ad ignem suum de bosco meo de Toteham et x porcos quietos a pannagio tenenda et habenda sibi in perpetuam elemosinam ita libere et quiete plenarie et honorifice sicut carta regis Willielmi fratris mei eis testatur et confirmat: saluo in omnibus seruitio meo quod ego et antecessores mei habuimus.

T. Roberto de Basingh' tunc senescallo.

18. Grant by Robert son of Sewin of Northampton of the same gifts in Tottenham.

Date: 1165/76, between 1165, accession of William (cf. no. 14) and 1176, confirmation by Henry II (no. 9).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 12v.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 83; Oldfield and Dyson, p. 57; Robinson, i. 259–60.

Calendared: J. F. Connolly and J. Harvey Bloom, p. 43, appendix 5.

Cited: W. Farrer, *Honors and Knights' Fees*, i. 42.

¹ Compare Harl. Chart. 83, c. 23, Add. Chart. 19909, two original grants by Earl Davd.

18 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

DE DONO ROBERTI FILII SEWINI DE NORHAMTON' IN TOTENHAM.

Robertus filius Sewini de Norhamton' omnibus filiis Sancte matris ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris salutem.

Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse in perpetuam elemosinam monialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Fonte Clericorum illas septem xx^{ti} acras terro in Hangre de Toteham quas Malcolumb rex Scocie dedit mihi quas Vhtredus de Lond' tenuit et dimidium holmum quem et Engelramus prius eo tenuerat et iii^{or} truncos ad ignem suum de bosco de Tot'ham et x porcos quietos a pasnagio.

Tenendum libere et quiete ab omni seruitio ad me pertinente et cum omni libertate quam rex Malcolumb mihi concessit in eadem terra saluo seruitio regis Scocie scilicet reddendo ei inde singulis annis vnam marcam argenti ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

Hanc autem donationem feci assensu Hugonis primogeniti filii et heredis mei.

Testibus hiis. Hugone filio meo. Edwardo Albo. Willelmo clero nepote Roberti filii Sewini. Radulfo Malerba. Nicholao de Falewesleia. W. de Peri. Willelmo filio Gaufridi. Gaudrido de Huntendon'.

NOTE : Farrer remarks that, whilst in possession of this property, Robert was, in 1156, pardoned 3s. 6d. of the *donum* of Middlesex.

19. Grant of land in Edmonton by John Blund son of Robert Blund.

Date : c. 1196/8 (the same *capellan* occur in no. 47).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 12v.

DE DONO IOHANNIS BLUNDI FILII ROBERTI BLUNDI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes Blundus filius Roberti Blundi dedi ^a et concessi et hac mea carta mea ^b confirmaui deo et Beate Marie de Clerkenw'll' et sanctimoniis eiusdem terram Wluardi Scot' in Edelmeton' quam terram Robertus Blundus pater predicti Iohannis testatus est predicte ecclesie de Clerek'w'll' scilicet cum prato et aliis pertinentiis que ad illam predictam terram pertinent : et concedo illis quod illam predictam terram teneant libere et quiete et honorifice sicut perpetua elemosina mea quam illis concessi pro me et animabus successorum meorum.

Hii testibus. Ricardo, Radulfo, Arnaldo, Gileberto, capellani de Clercknw'll'. ^c Benedicto clero.

^a dei *Cart*; dedi interlined later.

^b The first l is formed like an ill-shaped h *Cart*.

^b thus *Cart*.

20. John the white gives with his body the service of 4s. 4d. in Edmonton together with certain meadow land.

Date : ? After 20 March 1190 (no. 6).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 12v.

DE DONO IOHANNIS ALBI CUM CORPORE SUO.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes Albus concessi et dedi deo et Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et sanctimoniis ibidem deo seruientibus

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 19

cum corpore meo in perpetuam et puram elemosinam et pro salute anime mee quattuor sol' et iii d. de seruitio terre quam Humfridus tenet de me in Edelmeton' et residuum seruitii terre illius remaneat heredibus meis : et totum pratum meum quod tenui in Luimade et dimidiata acram prati quam Leuenot tenuit.

Quare firmiter volo et precipio vt predicta ecclesia prefatam elemosinam libere quiete et honorifice in perpetuum sicut prescriptum ^a possideat.

Hiiis testibus. Edmundo, Adam, Alano capellanis. Gileberto de Wochendon'.

^a Followed by an expunged *est Cart.*

NOTE: perhaps John ALBUS of this document is identical with John BLUND of the last.

21. 30s. rent in Shoebury held by Simon de Rokesford granted by Reginald de Warenne.

Date: Before July 1176 (no. 9)

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 12v-13r.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 20.

DE DONO REGINALDI DE WARENNA.

Reginaldus de Warennia omnibus hominibus suis clericis et laicis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra ^a me dedisse et concessisse in ra [fo. 13r.]tam et perpetuam elemosinam deo et beate Marie et sanctimonialibus de fonte clericorum xxx^{ta} solidatas redditus mei de Soberia quem Symon de Rokesford tenuit de me in Soberia, scilicet quindecim sol' ad natalem domini et xv^{clm} solid' ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste annuatim sine omni diminutione reddendos.

Et vt ista donatio et concessio rata et inconcussa permaneat eam prefatis sanctimonialibus impositione sigilli mei confirmo.

Hunc igitur redditum xxx^{ta} solid' annum ego et heredes mei penes omnes homines warantabimus.

Quare volo et firmiter precipio vt predictum redditum libere et integre quiete et honorifice et absque omni seculari exactione teneant et possideant.

Testibus hiis. Adelicia vxore mea. Willelmo filio meo et herede. Racone de Busco. Roberto filio Hugonis de Nareburg'.

^a vestras *Cart.*

22. Confirmation by Reginald de Warenne of the grant by Robert de Verli of the mill of Weston (Suffolk). Matilda, sister of Robert, was to be a nun.

Date: Before 1178/9 (departure from world of Reginald de Warenne).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 13r.

DE CONFIRMATIONE REGINALDI DE WARREN' DOMINI ROBERTI.

Reginaldus de Warenn' omnibus hominibus et amicis suis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem.

Noueritis me concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse petitione et rogatu Roberti de Verli hominis mei donationem et concessionem quam idem Robertus fecit deo et Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus cum Matild' sorore sua que ibi habitum monialis suscepit de molendino scilicet de Eweston' et de tribus acris terre in eadem villa de feodo meo in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam sicut carta ipsius Roberti de Verli testatur.

His testibus. Alicia vxore mea. Willelmo filio meo. Roberto de Watling'. Evrardo filio Radulfi. Alexandro de Roing'.

23. No. 21 is confirmed by William de Warenne.

Date: ? c. 1176 (soon after no. 21).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 13v.

Cited: Norman Moore, i. 97, note; *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 20.

DE CONFIRMATIONE WILLELMI DE WARENNA.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruererit tam presentibus quam futuris Willelmus de Waredna salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me presenti carta mea confirmasse ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus deo ibidem seruientibus cartam Reginaldi de Waredna patris mei quam fecit eisdem monialibus de triginta solidatis redditus sui in Soberia quem eis dedit in ratam et perpetuam elemosinam quemque Symon de Rokesford tenuit de eo in Soberia: scilicet quindecim solidatas ad natalem domini et xv sol' ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste annuatim sine omni diminutione reddendos.

Hunc igitur redditum xxx^{ta} solidorum ego et heredes mei penes omnes homines eisdem monialibus warantizabimus.

Quare volo et concedo vt predictum redditum libere et integre quiete et honorifice et absque omni seculari exactione teneant et possideant.

His testibus. Rogero filio Reinfridi. Giliberto filio eius. Roberto de Pierrepunt. Reginaldo de Sancto Martino. Radulfo de Castello. Willelmo filio Herlewini.

24. Gift by Matilda de Ros of one mark rent from the mill of Hildersham to be paid by the miller. Her daughter Beatrice is to be a nun.

Date: 1190/4 (Farrer dates 1184/94. After no. 6, 20 March 1190).

MS.: Cartulary fo. 13v.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 81-2.

Cited: W. Farrer, *Feudal Cambridgeshire*, p. 71.

DE DONO MATILDIS DE ROS DE MOLENDINO DE HILDRIKESHAM.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Matildis de Ros filia Ricardi de Canvill' concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari consuetudine et exactione pro animabus predecessorum meorum et pro animabus Willelmi de Ros viri mei et Willelmi filii mei et pro salute anime mee et heredum

meorum cum Beatrice filia mea vnam marcatam redditus de molendino de Hildrikesham de maritago meo deferendam et reddendam apud Clerkenew'll' eisdem monialibus duobus terminis anni: scilicet dimidiam marcam infra oct' pasche et dimidiam marcam infra oct' Sancti Michaelis et reddendam per manus illius qui habebit illud molendinum ad firmam vel per manum meam aut heredum meorum si habuerimus illud molendinum in dominico nostro.

Et ego et heredes mei adquietabimus et warantizabimus illud redditum prefatis monialibus versus omnes homines et feminas.

Et si predictum molendinum aut redditus ipsius molendini aliquando defecerit nos dabimus predictis monialibus suam marcatam redditus de redditu de Hildrikesham.

Et ego assidam hanc donationem et hanc confirmationem tenendam a me et heredibus meis in perpetuum.

His testibus. Hugone de Bosco, constabulario de Rouecest'. Roberto de Campaignes. Waltero de Heure. Willelmo de Saint Lo. Roberto de Halgestowe.

25. The above confirmed by Gerard de Camville.

Date: ? After 1190 (after no. 6).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 13v.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 82.

Cited: W. Farrer, *Feudal Cambridgeshire*, p. 71.

DE CONFIRMATIONE GIRARDI DE CAMVILL'.

Giraddus de Camuill' omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis salutem.

Nouerit uniuersitas vestra me concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse deo et Sancte Marie et sanctimonialibus de Clerkenw'll' deo ibidem seruientibus vnam marcatam redditus in molendino de Heldrichesham quam Matildis de Camuill' soror mea eis dedit in elemosinam cum filia sua Beatrix.

His testibus. Roberto de Campaines. Waltero de Heure. Walrano de Rochedorf. Iamo de Ros. Roberto persona de Horton.¹

26. Confirmation of no. 24, by Earl Aubrey.

Date: 1190/4 (after no. 24).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 13v.-14r.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 82.

Cited: W. Farrer, *Feudal Cambridgeshire*, p. 71.

DE CONFIRMATIONE COMITIS ALBRICI DE DONO MATILDIS DE ROS.

Comes Albricus vniuersis Sancte Matris Ecclesie fidelibus salutem.

Sciatis me concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus donationem quam Matildis de Ros filia Ricardi de Camuill' fecit eisdem monialibus scilicet de vna marchata redditus quam dedit eis de molendino de Heldrichesham in liberam

¹ A Robert, parson of Horton, witnesses a grant of William de Ros in the time of King John: Brit. Mus. Harl. Ch. 112, c. 41. It is stated that he *cartam fecit*. It is to be noted that in no. 25 he is the last witness—unless some names are omitted.

22 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione [fo. 14r.] et seculari consuetudine cum Beatrice filia sua ^a facienda moniali.

Et si forte idem molendinum aut redditus illius molendini defecerint tunc concedo vt predicta Matilda et heredes eius adquietent et warantizent et reddant predictis monialibus suam marcatam redditus de redditu de Heldrichesham sicut carta eiusdem *Matildis* testatur.

Preterea ^b concedo vt *Mathildis* et eius heredes adquietent et warrantizent predictum redditum prefatis monialibus versus omnes homines et feminas et vt predice moniales habeant predictum redditum adeo liberum et quietum vt carta eiusdem *Mathildis* testatur.

Test'. Ricardo filio Baldewini. Rogero filio Roberti. Roberto de Campes. Willelmo Belchap. Willelmo senescallo. Michaele clero. Radulfo filio Roberti.

^a sua interlineated over mea expunged *Cart.*

^b Preterea *Cart.*

27. Gift by Henry of Essex of the church of North Weald Basset as given by his mother Cecilia.

Date: ? 1181/Oct. 1186 (after no. 2 and before Urban III's bull).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 14r.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 82.

Cited: J. H. Round, 'North Weald Basset and the Essex family', *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xiv. 111-12; *ibid.*, N.S., xxiii. 7.

DE DONO HENRICI DE ESSEXIA DE ECCLESIA DE WALDE.

Sciант presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus de Essexia dedi et concessi et presenti carta confirmavi deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio ecclesiam de Walde et ius patronus ^a illius ecclesie cum omnibus pertinenciis ipsius ecclesie in terris et decimis et obventionibus et omnibus aliis rebus ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinentibus.

Quam ecclesiam Cecilia mater mea prius concesserat eisdem monialibus in perpetuam elemosinam.

Test'. Matheo de Francheterre. Galfrido Escadlant. Willelmo de Dunham. Willelmo filio Aluredi. Adam de Dunham. Magistro Henrico de Norhamton'. Iohanne Witer. Pagano camerario meo.

^a patronus *Cart.*

28. Confirmation of the above by Hugh son of Henry of Essex.

Date: 1194 (apparently contemporary with no. 29).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 14r.

Cited: Round, *art. cit.*, 111-12; *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 7.

DE CONFIRMATIONE HUGONIS DE EXSSEXIA FILII HENRICI SUPER EADEM ECCLESIA.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit. Hugo de Essex' filius Henrici salutem.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 23

Omnibus notum sit volo me donationem et concessionem quem fecerit Cecilia mater mea et Henricus frater meus monialibus de Clerkenw'll' super ecclesia de Walde et iure patronatus ipsius ecclesie ratam habere gratam et acceptam.

Et ecclesiam iam dictam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis deo et Ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus quantum in me est in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et ab omni exactione seculari liberam concedo; concessionemque meam ne possit in posterum retractari presenti carta sigillique mei impressione confirmo.

Hiis test'. Venerabili patre nostro Ricardo tercio London' episcopo in cuius presentia concessio ista facta fuit. Roberto archidiacono Exssex'. Ricardo de Storteford magistro scolarum. Magistro Alardo. Alano et Ricardo capellanis domini episcopi.

29. Confirmation of the above by Richard FitzNeale, bishop of London.

Date: 21 March 1194.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 14v.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 82.

Cited: Round, *art. cit.* 111-12; *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 7.

DE CONFIRMATIONE RICARDI EPISCOPI LOND' SUPER ECCLESIAM DE WALDE.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentibus et futuris Ricardus diuina permissione London' ecclesie minister eternam in domino salutem.

Vniuersitati vestre notum fieri volumus Hugonem de Essex' filium Henrici ratam et acceptam habuisse donationem quam fecerant Cecilia mater eius et Henricus frater ipsius Hugonis deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus super ecclesia de Walde et iure patronatus ipsius ecclesie: ipsumque quantum in eo erat ecclesiam iam dictam cum iure patronatus et omnibus pertinenciis suis memoratis monialibus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam concessisse cartaque sua confirmasse.

Facta sunt autem hec in presentia nostra Lunden' apud Sanctum Paulum anno ab Incarnatione domini m^o.c^o.xciiij^o. in festo Sancti Benedicti in Martio, assidentibus nobis magistro Ricardo de Storteford. Magistro Alardo canonico Sancti Pauli. Alano, Ricardo, Iohanne de Storteford capellanis nostris. Magistro Alexandro. Radulfo de Sancto Paulo. Iohanne de Waltham. Willelmo de Walde. Hugone scriptore, clericis nostris.

30. Confirmation of the above by William, bishop of London.

Date: 1199/1221 (while William of Ste.-Mère-Église was bishop).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 14v.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 7.

DE CONFIRMATIONE WILLELMI EPISCOPI LOND' SUPER ECCLESIAM DE WALDE.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Willelmus diuina miseratione Londonien' ecclesie minister humilis salutem in domino.

Iuste miserationis exposcit equitas vt qui renunciant seculo quo liberius possint militare deo quique rerum temporalium ubertate non habundant fidelium prouisione quo in dei seruitio sustententur habeant: vnde non immerito largitionibus que viris religiosis et deo deuotis mulieribus ad sui sustentationem a Christi fidelibus fiunt ecclesiarum prelati quibus arctius incumbit religionem fouere fauorablem assensum prestare consueuerint: ea propterea et nos attendentes religionis honestatem dilectarum in Christo filiarum nostrarum monialium de Clerkenew'll' intollerabili quoque paupertati qua premuntur misericorditer compatientes, ecclesiam de Walde cum pertinenciis suis eis a ^a viro quondam venerabili viri Hanrico de Essexia donatam et ab Hugone fratre dicti Hanrici concessam auctoritate qua fungimur habendam et perpetuo possidendam concessimus: ita sane vt fructus eiusdem ecclesie in vsus proprios perpetuo conuertant, salua vicaria competenti assignanda vicario in eadem ecclesia ministraturo qui quidem per predictas moniales debet episcopo diocesano quicunque pro tempore fuerit presentari et eidem et officialibus suis de hiis qui ecclesie incumbunt a ministrationis tempore respondere.

Vt hec igitur nostra concessio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat eam sigilli nostri munimine confirmauimus.

^a Line in *Cart.* beginning *a viro quondam*. The ink changes here from black to brown.

31. Grant by William de Mandeville earl of Essex of 100s. worth of land in Edmonton.

Date: 1179/89 (William de Mandeville was buried at Mortimer 1189), and William became abbot of Mortimer, 1179 (*Gallia Christiana*, xi. 309, 310; cf. *Abbayes et Prieurés de l'ancienne France*, vii. 58-9. Both attended the coronation of Richard I).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 15r.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 83.

DE DONO WILLELMI DE MANDEWILL' IN EDELMETON'.

Vniuersis Sancte Matris ecclesie [filiis] ^a Willelmus de Mandewill' comes Essexie salutem.

Sciatis me dedisse in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et antecessorum meorum deo et sanctimonialibus de fonte clericorum centum solidatas terre in Edelmeton' in loco competenti tenendas bene et in pace libere et quiete ab omni seruitio terreno et ab omni consuetudine et exactione seculari.

Test'. Willelmo abbate de Mortemer. Hugone et Ricardo capellani. Henrico de Ver. Radulfo de Mandewill'.

^a filiis (or fidelibus) omitted from *Cart.*

32. Notification to Richard Archbishop of Canterbury from Alexander prior of Stanegate in reply to a request for information about an agreement between his Priory and the nuns of Clerkenwell and about another between it and the canons of St. Bartholomew concerning tithes from the fee of Clerkenwell

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 25

that the nuns have been granted the tithes and 20d. worth of rent in that fee for a yearly pension of 10s.

Date: 1176/84 (Richard was archbishop 1174/84. After no. 33 which is dated 1176).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 15r.

DE CONFIRMATIONE RICARDI CANT' ARCHIEPISCOPI SUPER DECIMIS DE STANESGAT'.

Venerabili domino et patri suo *Ricardo* dei gratia Cantuariensi ^a archiepiscopo et tocius Anglie primati et apostolice sedis legato ^b Alexander prior de Stanesgate et monachi eiusdem loci salutem et debitam reuerenciam.

Suscepimus domine litteras vestras quibus nobis iniunxit in virtute obediencie ut litteris patentibus vobis significemus rei veritatem de conuentione facta inter nos et ^c moniales de Clerkenew'll' super decimis de feodo de Clerkenew'll' et de conuentione facta inter nos et canonicos Sancti Bartholomei super eisdem decimis et que illarum precesserit.

Inde est quod sanctitati vestre presentis scripti tenore notificamus quod nos concessimus monialibus predictas ^d decimas ^e de Clerkenew'll' et xx^t denariatas redditus in eodem feodo sub annua pensione x solid' in perpetuum habendas et de nobis tenendas.

Pactum vero quod fecimus super hiis decimis cum monialibus prescriptis precessit conuentione quam fecimus cum canonicis prefatis super eisdem decimis.

^a The r is followed by three minims over the last two of which is a horizontal stroke *Cart.*

^b legate *Cart.*

^c *canonicos Sancti Barthol'*, expunged, before *moniales de Clerkenew'll'* *Cart.*

^d The a's have been written over i's *Cart.*

33. Grant by Alexander prior of St. Mary Stanegate, with the consent of the monastery of St. Pancras at Lewes, of tithes at Clerkenwell and the land there of Godric son of Turgis worth 20d. rent, for an annual pension of 10s. Provision is made for possible legal expenses.

Date: Early 1176 (but before no. 52).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 15r.-15v.

Printed: *Monasticon*, v. 37.

DE CONFIRMATIONE PRIORIS DE STANESGATE SUPER EISDEM DECIMIS.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Alexander prior ecclesie Sancte Marie Magdalene de Stanegate assensu conuentus ecclesie Sancti Pancratii de Lewis concessimus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus eiusdem ecclesie et hac nostra carta confirmavimus omnes decimationes nostras de feodo de Clerkenew'll' cum pertinenciis suis in perpetuo tenendas de nobis; et terram nostram in eodem feodo quam Godricus filius Turgisi tenuit que solebat ^f reddere nobis annuatim xx^t denarios in perpetuum: habendam cum pertinenciis suis annua pensione decem solidorum ad duos terminos anni

persoluenda, scilicet quinque sol' infra oct' Sancti Iohannis Baptiste et quinque sol' infra oct' Sancti Michaelis.

Quare volumus et firmiter concedimus quod predicte moniales in perpetuum habeant et teneant prescriptas decimas et prefatam terram cum pertinenciis suis bene et in pace libere et quiete reddendo nobis prenominatam pensionem : et si canonici Sancti Bartholomei vexauerint nos vel [fo. 15v.] monachos de Lewes vel predictas moniales super hiis decimis nos stabimus cum illis monialibus in earum expensis ad defendendas eis illas decimas cum illis, etiam stabimus in earum expensis ad adquirendas eis decimas que eis desunt de eodem feodo.

Hec autem conuentio facta fuit anno m^o.c.lxxvi^o.^b ab incarnatione domini.

Hii testibus. Roberto decano de Maldona. Alano nepote eius. Iurdano aurifabro. Ricardo aurifabro. Roberto pictore. Magistro Alexandro. Reginaldo fratre eius. Fratre Alexandro.

^a With a stroke through the *l Cart.* ^b Stow has written 1176 in the margin.

34. Grant of 30s. rent at Langford by Walter son of Humphrey, Robert de la Mare, Geoffrey of Amblie and their wives for the soul of William Capra with Alice Capra their mother who has become a nun with a niece at Clerkenwell.

Date : Before July 1176 (no. 9).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 15v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, xxiii. 16.

DE DONATIONIBUS [WALTERI FILII] HUMFRIDI ET ROBERTI DE LAMARE ET GALFRIDI DE AMBLIE DE REDDIT' DE LANGEFORD.

Walterus filius Humfridi et Agnes vxor eius et Robertus de lamare et Alicia vxor eius et Galfridus de Amblie et Custancia vxor eius omnibus filiis Sancte Matris ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris salutem.

Notum sit vobis quod nos dedimus et concessimus deo et monialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum iuxta Londonias in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam xxxx^{ta} solidatas redditus de Langeford reddendas singulis annis per quatuor terminos scilicet vii sol' et vi den' ad festum Sancti Michaelis etc.

Hunc autem redditum dedimus pro anima Willelmi Capra et pro animabus predecessorum nostrorum et heredum nostrorum tam viuorum quam mortuorum cum Alicia Capra matre nostra que reddit se predicte ecclesie faciendam monialem et cum quadam nepte eiusdem Alicie facienda moniali in prefata ecclesia.^a et ea conditione et eo pacto quod ipsa redderet nobis nostram hereditatem quam ipsa tenuit.

Volumus itaque et concedimus quod prenominate moniales habeant et teneant hunc redditum bene et in pace libere et quiete ab omni seculari seruitio sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et si aliquis vel aliqua nostrorum aliquando voluerit huic elemosine resistere vel contradicere vel aliquo modo eam perturbare ceteri nostrorum illam manutenebunt et facient quod rata et stabilis maneat sicut data est et concessa.

Hunc redditum soluet predictis monialibus Rogerus de Langeford et sui heredes qui tenet de nobis Langeford in feodo et hereditate.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL. 27

Hiiis testibus. Priore de Donmowe. Rogero de Pentelawe. Willelmo de lamare.

^a ecclia *Cart*

35. William Martel confirms the grant by his father Geoffrey of Blandford St. Mary with the advowson of the church. Geoffrey's mother Alreda was to be made a nun.

Date: 1160/c. May 1176 (after no. 36 and before no. 9).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 15v.-16r.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 84.

DE CONCESSIONE ET CONFIRMATIONE WILLELMI MARTELL' DE ECCLESIA DE BLENEFORD.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus Martel concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in ^a liberam et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione pro animabus patris ^b mei et matris mee et antecessorum meorum et pro salute anime mee et heredum meorum paruam Bleneford cum aduocatione ecclesie eiusdem [fo. 16r.] ville quam Galfridus Martel pater meus dedit eis cum Alreda matre sua facienda moniali cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in terris et aquis in hominibus et homagiis in redditibus et seruitiis et in molendinis in pratis et pasturis in viis et semitis in bosco et plano et omnibus aliis rebus eidem terre adiacentibus.

Preterea concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui predictis monialibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio in seculari exactione vnam marcatam redditus in Wintonia de terra quam Iohannes filius Martini tenuit de patre meo.

Testibus hiis. Iohanne Martel. Iohanne de Buteiles. Roberto de Wilers

^a et *Cart*.

^b patris *Cart*.

36. Grant by Geoffrey Martel of a mark rent at Winchester.

Date: 1160/2 (in no. 37 this gift is referred to as in the time of certain bishops).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 16r.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 84.

DE DONO GAUFRIDI MARTEL DE MARCA REDDITUS APUD WINCESTR'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Gaufridus Martel dedi et concessi deo et Sancte Marie et monialibus de fonte clericorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et pro anima Philippe vxoris mee et pro salute heredum meorum vnam marcatam redditus apud Wincestriam quam Iohannes frater Willelmi filii Martini tenuit de me. Et idem Iohannes tenebit de predictis monialibus totam terram quam ipse tenuit de me apud Wincestriam.

Volo itaque et concedo quod prediche moniales habeant et teneant bene et in pace libere et quiete prefatum redditum sicut liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

28 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus contra omnes homines predictum redditum prefatis monialibus.

Testibus. Eustachio Martel. Iohanne Martel. Gileberto de Tibontot.

NOTE: this deed is repeated in no. 57 in abbreviated form.

37. Notification to Richard Belmeis, bishop of London, that the above grant is confirmed by William Martel, his son Geoffrey and Alreda the mother of the same Geoffrey. Alreda was made a nun in the chapter house in the presence of certain bishops. They also give the nuns Blandford St. Mary.

Date: 1160/2 (Nigel was bishop of Ely 1133/69 and Robert Chesney was bishop of Lincoln 1148/68. Bishop Godfrey was consecrated bishop of St. Asaph in 1160. Bishop Richard of London died in 1162).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 16r.-16v.

Cited: *Trans. London and Middlesex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., viii. 263.

DE CONFIRMATIONE WILLELMI MARTELL' FILII GAUFRIDI MARTEL SUPER EANDEM ECCLESIAM.

Ricardo dei gratia London' episcopo et toti clero ecclesie beati Pauli Londonie et ceteris filiis ac fidelibus Sancte Matris ecclesie omnibus tam clericis quam laicis tam presentibus quam futuris Willelmus Martellus et filius eius Galfridus Martellus et Alreda mater eiusdem Galfridi salutem.

Sciatis nos concessisse et dedisse deo et Sancte Marie et sanctimonialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'l' pro salute nostra et heredum nostrorum cum predicta Alreda Bleneford de ultra aquam in perpetuam elemosinam libere et quiete de nobis et heredibus nostris ab omnibus secularibus seruiciis et exactiobus quietam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in terris et aquis in bosco et plano et ceteris eidem terre adiacentibus preter illam terram quam Galfridus Martel pater Willelmi Martel dedit ecclesie Sancte Marie de "Wintonia cum filia sua.

Hec donatio primum facta est in capitulo quando predicta Alreda sanctimonialis effecta est presentibus Nigello episcopo Eliensi et Roberto episcopo Lincolniensi et Godefrido episcopo et ceteris tam religiosis quam secularibus viris. Deinde vero renouata est hec donatio et con[fo. 16v.]firmata carta et sigillo Galfridi Martell'.

Huis testibus. Fratre Ricardo de Hastings qui tunc temporis procurrabat domum Templi in Anglia et fratre Willelmo capellano de Lond' et fratre Acelino et fratre Willelmo Fiffard et fratre Balder' Martell'. Rogero Martell'.

* After de, Clerek' expunged in *Cart.*

38. Grant by Maurice de Gant of all the rent in Dursley which he bought from Margaret wife of Otto son of William excepting his wood for which a compensation is to be paid from elsewhere.

Date: 1213/19 (Maurice de Gant had royal licence to marry Matilda, only child of Henry d'Oilly, in 1213. See Foss, *Judges of England*, ii. 345, and *Rotuli de Finibus*, 469. Saer de Quincy died in 1219).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 16v.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 84.

Cited: Sir Henry Barkly in *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans.*, xi. 232-3.

DE DONO MAURICII DE GANT DE DERESLEA.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Mauricius de Gant salutem.

Noueritis me pro salute anime mee et Matildis vxoris mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse et confirmasse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et Beate Marie et sanctimonialibus de Clerkenw'll' ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam totum redditum meum quem habui in manorio de Derslea videlicet quem emi de Margareta matertera mea que fuit vxor Othonis filii Willelmi, retento *tamen* in manu mea bosco meo quem ibidem habeo et eiusdem custodia: ita scilicet quod in certo redditu alibi in terris meis prefatum redditum quantum ad custodiam prefati bosci pertinet prescriptis sanctimonialibus plenarie perficiam.

Et ego Mauricius et heredes mei warantizare debemus predictum redditum dictis monialibus contra omnes homines et feminas.

Vt autem hec mea donatio et concessio firma et inconcussa permaneat presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboraui.

Hii testibus. Roberto filio Walteri. Saero de Quinci comite Winton'. Henrico de Boun.

39. Confirmation by Henry Foliot and Lecia his wife of various grants for a gersum of 10 silver marks.

Date: 1176/19 Oct. 1186 (between no. 33 and Urban III's bull, Master Alexander and brother Alexander witness no. 33 in 1176).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 16v.-17r.

Cited: Tomlins, *Perambulation of Islington*, p. 52 note; *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 21.

DE DONO HENRICI FOLIOT IN BARRA VERSUS SMETHEFELD ET DE LOCO VBI DOMUS FUNDATA EST.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus Folioht et Lecia vxor mea concessimus et dedimus et hac carta confirmauimus deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio duas solidatas redditus que solebant redi de terra Willelmi clerici de Smethefeld que est iuxta cortillum earundem monialium, et decem et octo denariatas redditus que solebant redi de illis quinque acris que sunt in longo campo iuxta Witewellebechs quas acras Radulfus filius Ade dedit eisdem monialibus et iiiior acras terre in eodem campo que sunt versus partem borealem.

Preterea concessimus et hac carta confirmauimus predictis monialibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam omnes redditus et terras et possessiones^a quas ipse habent de feudo nostro scilicet decem acras terre in quibus ecclesia et curia earundem monialium sunt constituta: et totam terram que est inter viam et vallem [fo. 17r.] in qua fuit viuarium et in qua valle est fons qui dicitur Scinnereswelle^b et inter Holeburn' et viam que vadit de Witewellebech' et curtillum earundem monialium vsque in prefatum vallem et tres percatas terre ultra vallem illam versus boream secundum longitudinem vallis vsque in Holeburn' et ipsam vallem et viuarium si ibi fuerit viuarium; et terram et

pratum que sunt inter Holeburn' et fossatum quod vadit de Holeburn' ad molendinum predictarum monialium et ipsum fossatum et licentiam trahendi aquam de Holeburn' ^a per illud fossatum ad prenominatum molendinum : et sedem ipsius molendini et terram et pratum et gardina que sunt super Holeburn' inter predictum molendinum et gardinum Hospitalium : et duas acras terre iuxta stratam que vadit de barra extra Aldredesgate versus Hyseldone : et de dono Emme de Munteign' v acras iuxta predictam vallem viuarii versus partem borealem : et v acras in campo iuxta Witewellebech quas Samson Magnus vendidit eis : et gardinum et terras extra barram de Smethfeld et infra quas Martinus parmentarius vendidit eis : et de dono Reginaldi de Inge et Emme vxoris sue duas acras in Steple : et de dono nostro duas alias acras in Steple : de dono Murielis ^b de Munteign' v solidatas terre Neweton' : de concessione monachorum de Stanesgata xx^{ti} denariatas terre in manorio de Clerkenew'll et terram quam Thurstanus tenuit iuxta curtillum earum et v acras iuxta Witewellebechs quas Radulfus filius Ade dedit eis : et vnam marcatam redditus in Wanstede quam Robertus Brito dedit eis.

Pro hac autem ^c concessione et hac donatione et confirmatione dederunt nobis predicte moniales x marcas argenti.

T. Roberto, Warino, Alexandro, capellanis. Magistro Alejandro de fonte. Magistro Iohanne de Bello prato. Fratre Alejandro. Fratre Rogero. Benedicto clero. Michaele de Munteign'.

^a posessiones Cart. ^b Underlined by Stow and marked with 'j' in margin.

^c Followed by et ipsam vallem (expunged) Cart.

^d Mulieris Cart.

^e autem repeated Cart.

40. Grant by Jordan son of Ralph son of Brien of 14 acres at Clerkenwell separate from the acre which he gave the Hospitallers in the same field.

Date : c. 1144/8 (not 1100 as usually stated ; see J. H. Round, 'The Foundation of the Priories of St. Mary and St. John, Clerkenwell', *Archaeologia*, lvi. 223-8). MS. Cartulary, fos. 17r-17v.

Printed : P. A. Paoli, *Dell' Origine ed Instituto del Militar Ordine da S. Giovambattista Gerusalemitano* (Rome, 1781), app. iv, num. ii; *Monasticon*, iv. 8r; J. Taaffe, *The history of the holy, military, sovereign order . . . of S. John of Jerusalem*, iv, app. ii, no. ii; Pinks, *History of Clerkenwell*, p. 26; Delaville le Roulx, *Cartulaire Général*, i. no. 2.

Translated : E. J. King, *The Knights Hospitallers in the Holy Land*, p. 81; E. J. King, *The Knights of St. John in the British Empire*, p. 209, app. A. i.

Cited : *Trans. London and Middlesex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., viii. 264

DE DONO ^a IORDANI FILII RADULFI DE XIIIIth ACRIS.

Notum sit omnibus Sancte ecclesie fidelibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Iordanus filius Radulfi filii Brieni dedi deo et Sancte Marie et omnibus sanctis et Roberto capellano in elemosina pro me et vxore mea et pro anima patris mei et matris mee et fratris mei omniumque parentum meorum et amicorum viuorum et defunctorum xiiii acras de terra in campo ^b qui iuxta fontem clericorum situs est liberas et de omnibus rebus quietas : ita videlicet vt hii qui de hospitali sunt nichil in eis clamare possint nec calengium imponere sed omnino separatas ab acra quod eisdem hospitalibus in eodem campo dedi

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 31

pro xiii denariis [fo. 17v.] quos ^a Hospitali de Ierusalem per singulos annos in elemosina me daturum promiseram.

Dedi etiam Roberto locum et sedem ad molendinum faciendum, salua et retenta propria multura mea et primo loco molendini.

Hec Rodberto concessi quatinus super easdem acras domum orationis edificare et religionem quam placuerit ad seruendum deo atque supplicandum inponat.

Hii sunt testes. Alanus. Briardus. Hugo canonici.

^a *Bri* struck out after *dono Cart.*

^b Ill written *Cart.*

^c *Cart.* reads thus, followed by Paoli, Taaffe and *Cart. Gen.*; Dugdale reads quos hospitalarii de Jerusalem per singulos annos in elemosina me daturi promiserant.

NOTE: a marginal note by Stow, opposite the title, and the following lines, has been largely cut away during rebinding. It reads 'The first . . . whereon the . . . was b . . .' At bottom Stow has written 1100 in the margin.

41. Grant of 5½ acres near Whitewellebechs (at Clerkenwell) by Samson Magnus, held by him of the fee of Jordan de Briset and Muriel his wife.

Date: Before Jan. 1182 (no. 2).

MS.: *Cartulary*, fo. 17v.

DE DONO SANSONIS PROPE WITEWELLEBECHS.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Sanson magnus concessi et dedi et hac mea carta ^a confirmaui ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus terram quam ego tenui de Jordano de Brisate et Muriele ^b vxore ipsius: scilicet v^{que} acras et dimidiā in campo illo qui proximus est fonte qui dicitur Witewellebecht versus aquilonem in perpetuum habendam et omne ius quod ego habui in terra illa.

Et pro hac donatione et concessione dederunt mihi prefate moniales v marcas argenti et dimidiā.

Ego autem debo warantizare terram illam predictis monialibus contra omnes homines.

Test'. Willelmo de Pontefracto. Magistro Eustacio. Willelmo Simplice. Geruasio aurifabro.

^a in expunged after *carta Cart.*

^b Muliere *Cart.*

42. Jordan son of Ralph son of Brian grants Robert the chaplain 14 acres near Clerkenwell, of which 10 were given to the nuns.

Date: c. 1145 (see J. H. Round in *Archaeologia*, lvi. 226. Robert was bishop 1141/51). MS.: *Cartulary*, fo. 17v.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 81.

Cited: Storer and Cromwell, *History of Clerkenwell*, p. 48.

DE CONFIRMATIONE IORDANI FILII RADULFI FILII BRIANI.

Roberto dei gratia Lond' episcopo et Radulfo decano et toti capitulo Sancti Pauli omnibusque fidelibus presentibus et futuris Iordanus filius Radulfi filii Briani salutem.

Nouerit karitas vestra quoniam dedi et concessi Roberto ^a capellano xiiii acras in elemosina iuxta fontem clericorum eo tenore quod meo concessu in elemosina eas concederet monachis grisiis¹ vel sanctimoniis.

De hiis autem prefatis x acras quas Robertus in elemosina sanctimoniis concessit ego eis concedo et confirmo pro anima mea et patris et matris mee et Briani fratris mei et Alani dapiferi mei et omnium parentum meorum; ita tamen quod sanctimoniales de ipso Roberto quamdiu vixerit ^b teneant et ipse Robertus de me. Eo autem defuncto, de me ipso et heredibus meis teneant libere et quiete et honorifice et solute ab omni exactione preter orationes quas promiserunt mihi et prefatis parentibus et amicis meis.

Huius concessionis et confirmationis sunt testes. Ricardus archidiaconus. Walterus frater. Willelmus archidiaconus.^c

^a Stow has written *Jordanus Briset* in the margin.

^b Cart. reads *vixerat* with *a* expunged and *i* interlined.

^c Perhaps genitive, but Cart. has a stop after *frater*.

43. Confirmation by the above Jordan and Muriel his wife of various grants of land at Clerkenwell.

Date: 1152/62 (Bishop Richard is probably Richard Belmeis, 1152/62; Ralph the dean would not then be Diceto, a contemporary of Bishop Richard FitzNeale, but might be Ralph of Langford, who occurs in 1142. The date of no. 42 (1141/51) makes Belmeis seem more likely here than FitzNeale. Richard and William *capellans* of the nuns occur after 1163 in no. 86.)

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 17v.-18r.

ITEM DE CONFIRMATIONE IORDANI DE LOCO VBI MANENT.

Ricardo dei gratia Lundon' episcopo et Radulfo decano et toti capitulo Sancti Pauli omnibusque fidelibus Sancte ecclesie presentibus et futuris Iordanus filius Radulfi filii Brienni et vxor eius Muriel salutes et fidele seruicium.

Karitati vestre et benivolentie notum facimus quod ego Iordanus et vxor mea Muriel dedimus et concessimus [fo. 18r.] monialibus de fonte clericorum in perpetuam elemosinam terram quam possident videlicet locum earum in quo hospitantur infra ambitum muri earum, et terram quam extra habent circa muros earum in eodem campo ex prima donatione nostra, et gardinum qui erat Sauardi, et alium qui erat Alurici Holebuc, et pratum iuxta Holeburne, et viuarium cum gardino in valle iuxta domos earum et hortum cum incremento terre ad mensuram horti ex parte boreali ab horto ^a in occidentem usque ad predictum viuarium, et agellum qui iuxta hortum est.

Hanc itaque elemosinam donamus et carte nostre confirmatione stabili confirmamus ut libere et quiete et honorifice sine omni exactione preter orationes quas domine fundant pro salute et animabus nostris et pro salute heredum ^b nostri et amicorum nostrorum et pro animabus parentum et amicorum nostrorum defunctorum.

Huius concessionis et confirmationis sunt testes. Capellani Sancte Marie, Ricardus, et Rogerus. Clerici, Hosbertus et Willelmus, Ricardus et Adam, et

¹ grisei: see Jacqueline Buhot, 'L'ordre Cistercien et l'ordre Savignacien avant 1147', *Le Moyen Age*, 3^{me} Ser., vii. 194-5.

Sawarus ^a prepositus domini burgensis de London'. Muriel domina donationis. Brienus nepos domini.

^a It has been added later, probably by the same hand *Cart.*

^b heredes *Cart.*

^c Stow has underlined *Sawarus prepositus*, marking the passage with 'j' and a (mutilated) marginal note *prepos . . . London . . .*

44. Lecia de Munteni grants the land held of her in Clerkenwell by Hervicus son of Geoffrey to her sister Rose for life for her clothing.

Date: c. 1178 (about the same time as no. 90. Hervicus son of Geoffrey occurs as late as 1217, cf. no. 328).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 18r.-18v.

DE DONO LECIE DE MUNTENI IN CLEREKENEW'LL'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Lecia de Munteni ^a postquam dominus meus se dedit religioni et quando fui in mea propria potestate dedi et concessi et presenti carta confirmaui Roesie de Munteni sorori mee ad se vestiendam quamdiu vixerit omnes terras quas Heruicus filius Gaufridi tenuit de me in villa de Clerekenew'll' cum omnibus pertinentiis sine aliquo retinimento ^b scilicet totam terram quam Ailuardus de Offemad tenuit, et totam terram quam Godwinus niger tenuit, et totam terram que iacet inter terram Roberti Goche, et terram Ranulfi senescalli, et totam terram que iacet inter terram Gaufridi Buquente quam tenet de me et terram Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis, et quandam acram terre que iacet in Sablonaria inter terram Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis predicti et terram Willelmi filii Gaufridi, et totam terram que iacet inter terram que fuit Radulfi ^c de Capini, et terram Willelmi filii Gaufridi, et totam terram que iacet inter terram Godrici et terram Rogeri de Haltstede; scilicet quicquid in illis terris habui in rebus cunctis, habendas et possidendas eidem Roesie sorori mee de me et de heredibus meis libere quiete honorifice integre quietas ex omnibus seruiciis et exactionibus et consuetudinibus et omnibus rebus ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinentibus, salvo seruicio domini regis quantum pertinet ad seruicium ^{xiii^{um}} [fo. 18v.] acrarum terre versus dominum regem.

Has autem terras predictas ego Lecia predicta et heredes mei warantizabimus prenominate Roesie sorori mee ^d quamdiu vixerit contra omnes homines et feminas. Cum vero predicta Roesie discesserit seruicium prenominatarum terrarum reuertetur ad me et ad heredes meos.

Hii testibus. Briano filio Radulfi. Waltero filio Walteri constabulario de Turri Lond'.

^a n omitted *Cart.*

^b m omitted *Cart.*

^c Smudged *Cart.*

^d a mei *Cart.*

45. Lecia de Munteni grants Mabel wife of Stephen de la Barre the land Stephen held. Two bezants *gersum* is paid and 18d. is to be paid yearly.

Date: c. 1178/98 (Henry son of Geoffrey in association with Lecia nos. 44 and 328. Unless this land later passed to the nuns it is not clear why the deed should have been included in the cartulary).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 18v.

34 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

DE CONCESSIONE LECIE DE MUNTEIGNI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Lecia de Munteigni dimisi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui Mabilie vxori Stephani de la barre totam terram illam quam idem Stephanus tenuit de me de anno in annum, habendam et tenendum eidem Mabilie tota vita sua; reddendo inde annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis pro omni seruitio et exactione et pro omnibus rebus xviii d. ad duos terminos anni, ad pascham scilicet ix d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis ix d. sine omni occasione.

Et sciendum est quod predicta Mabilia non poterit predictam terram vel domos vendere expendere vel alicui domo religionis dare vel inuadiare. Pro hac autem concessione et dimissione et warantizatione dedit mihi predicta Mabilia ii bisancia in gersumam.

Hiiis testibus. Willelmo clero tunc senescalio. Rogero Foliot. Heruico filio Galfridi.

46. William earl of Essex grants his assarts at Hadley in exchange for 5s. which he used to pay yearly in London.

Date : Before April 1179 (no. 10).
MS. Cartulary, fo. 18v.

DE DONO WILLELMI COMITIS EXSEX'.

Willelmus comes de Exsex' omnibus hominibus et amicis suis Francis et Anglis clericis et laicis salutem.

Sciatis me dedisse et firmiter concessisse sanctimonialibus de Clerkew'll redditum assartorum meorum de Hedleg' in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime me et antecessorum meorum et in escambium quinque solid' quos eis solebam reddere per annum in Lond'.

Quare volo et precipio quod ipse teneant et habeant redditum prenominatum libere et quiete sicut liberam et puram elemosinam.

T. Roeis comitissa matre mea. Symone de Bello campo fratre meo. Radulfo de Berneres. Gaufrido ^a de Mandaw'll'. Gaufrido de Sai. Willelmo de Bowile.

^a The f is written over some other letter which was written first in error *Cart.*

47. Grant by Hugh de Nevill of the church of Totham with the advowson.

Date : 1196/8 (after Alard became archdeacon ¹ and while Richard FitzNeale was bishop).

MSS. : Cartulary, fos. 18v.-19r. Independent transcript of the original described as 'of the handwriting of John Guillim first Portsmouth and then Rouge Croix pursuivant' in a note on the fly-leaf, Bod. Lib., Rawlinson B. 102, fo. 11. Independent summary of the original in MS. Queen's 88, fol. 170v. This is cited by E. R. Mores in his copy of Tanner's *Notitia Monastica* (Bod. Lib., Gough Eccl. Top. 86, p. 299).

Printed : (from Cartulary) *Monasticon*, iv. 82.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 3.

¹ Alard became archdeacon a few months at most after 'William of Ely became treasurer between the end of April and the end of December 1196'; H. G. Richardson, reviewed in *Eng. Hist. Rev.*, lvii. 132-3.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 35
DE DONO HUGONIS DE NEWIL'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo de Newill' dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio ecclesiam de Totham cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et aduocationem ipsius ecclesie pro salute anime mee et antecesorum meorum et heredum meorum.

Quare volo et firmiter concedo quod prediue moniales habeant et teneant prefatam ecclesiam cum aduocatione ipsius ecclesie et cum omnibus pertinentiis^a suis in terris et decimis et obventionibus in pasturis et omnibus [fo. 19r.] aliis rebus ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinentibus bene et in pace libere et quiete honorifice et integre sicut liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio.

Hii testibus. Ricardo episcopo Lond'. Magistro Aalardo archidiacono Lond'. Roberto Banaster archidiacono de Exsex. Willelmo archidiacono de Rothomag'. [Ricardo capellano. Radulfo capellano. Hernoldo capellano. Gilleberto capellano. Jose'. Iohanne capellano. Humfrido de Barenton. Henrico Foliot. Benedicto et Benedicto clericis.]^b

^a pertinentiis omitted *Cart.*

^b Witnesses in brackets added from Rawlinson B. 102.

SEAL : shown in Rawlinson MS. as attached by strip of parchment through two slits in bottom of deed (folded forward) in the centre. Circular. SIGILLVM HVGONIS NEVILL . A man armed with a long sword fighting a lion rampant. The seal is also drawn in MS. Queen's 88, fol. 170v.

48. Grant of the church of Totham with the advowson by Maurice de Totham.

Date : ? 1181/6 (apparently after no. 2 and before Urban III's bull).

MSS. : Cartulary, fo 19r. Independent transcripts of the original in Bishop Stephen de Gravesend's confirmation, A.D. 1337, Brit. Mus., Harl. Chart. 83, c. 34, and, in summary, in the 'Genealogical collections of James Strangeman and Sir Richard St. George', Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 5937, fo. 114. Independent summary of original in MS. Queen's 88, fol. 122. This does not name the grantees.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 3.

DE DONO MAURICII DE TOTHAM SUPER ECCLESIAM DE TOTHAM.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Mauricius de Totham concessi et dedi et hac mea carta confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerk'enew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seruitio seculari ecclesiam de Totham cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et aduocatione^a ipsius ecclesie pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et antecessorum meorum et heredum meorum.

Quare volo et firmiter concedo quod prediue moniales habeant et teneant prefatam ecclesiam cum aduocatione ipsius ecclesie et cum omnibus pertinentiis in terris et decimis et obventionibus in pasturis et omnibus aliis rebus ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinentibus bene et in pace libere et quiete ab omni seculari seruitio.

36 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

Testibus. Alexandro sacerdote et Muriele vxore mea et Lecia filia eius. Rogero filio meo [Iohanne filio meo] ^b Michaele de Munteni. Willelmo filio Widonis. [Herueio filio Gaufridi Gernun. Henrico Gocelino. Laurencio clerico.]

^a aduocationem *Cart.*, aduocatione *Harl. Cart.* 83, c. 34.

^b Witnesses in brackets supplied from *Harl. Cart.* 83, c. 34. MS. Queen's 88 gives for the witnesses *Test' Murielis uxor eius Alcia filia ipsius Rogerus et Johannes filii sui Herueus filius Galfridi Gernun.*

SEAL : a drawing in Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 5937, fo. 160, shows a circular seal representing a mounted knight with drawn sword. The wax is described as green and white. It is thus described in MS. Queen's 88, fol. 122.

49. Grant by Maurice de Totham of 15 acres at Bradefeld in Totham.

Date : Before April 1179 (before no. 10).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 19r. Original : Brit. Mus., Harl. Chart. 84, A. 59 ; Harl. Chart. 84, A. 58, a closely related document, is printed in *Trans. of Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxii. 22. In neither is the soul of Maurice's wife mentioned. Summary in Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 5937, fo. 115.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 22.

TEM DE DONO MAURICII DE TOTHAM DE XV ACRIS.

(The following text is that of the original.)

. Omnibus Fidelibus Sancte Matris ecclesie tam clericis quam laicis . tam presentibus quam futuris . Mauricius filius Robertj | de Totham salutem . Notum sit vobis me concessisse ⁊ dedisse quindecim Acras terre in Totham in bradefeld propin | quiores domui Siricj . in perpetuam elemosinam deo ⁊ Sancte MARIE ⁊ Monialibus de CLERKenw'll . libere ⁊ | quiete ab omni seruitio preter orationes . pro salute anime mee ⁊ pro anima patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ | predecessorum meorum . Testibus. his . Roberto de Munteinnej . RaGinaldo filio Hugonis . Gaufrido Capellano. Ionath' . Ca|pellano. Ricardo filio Mauricij . Rogero fratre eius . Randulfo filio Willelmi . Ailwino de Totham . [Ricardo Turi . Radulfo | filio Ailwardi . Iohanne filio Radulfi. Hugo ^a de laberga.] ^b

^a Hugo is in the nominative.

^b Omitted in *Cart.*

MEASUREMENT : 18 x 8·5 cm. (of the 8·5 cm. 1·5 cm. is folded forward at the bottom) DORSE : 'Mauricii de Totham', 'In Totham', 'De xv. acris in Totham'.

SEAL : attached to strip passing through two slits. The width of the strip is 2·5 cm. Round, 6 cm. diameter. White wax. A horseman with shield and long sword.

The seal is drawn in MS. Queen's 88, fol. 184r.

50. Maurice de Totham grants the 12d. owed by his son John on land in Great Totham ; but if John die without heir the nuns are to have all land held by him in Great Totham saving the king's service for the defence of 30 acres.

Date : Before 1196 (Muriel, wife of Maurice, was a widow before 1196 ; see no. 109).

MS. : Cartulary, fos. 19r.-19v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 23.

ITEM DE DONO MAURICII DE TOTHAM.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Mauricius de Totham dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et sanctimonialibus de Clerkenew'll' in perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et predecessorum meorum xii den' quos Iohannes filius meus debet de terra quam dedi ei in Magna Totham pro suo seruicio.

Si vero predictus Iohannes absque herede dececerit totam terram quam Iohannes tenuit de me in Magna Tottham dedi et concessi prefate ecclesie tenendam libere et quiete plenarie et integre absque omni seruicio sal-[fo. 19v.]uo seruicio domini regis quod predicte moniales facient pro defensione triginta aclarum.

Hii testibus. Alexandro capellano de Saltcote. Roberto persona de Totham. Henrico clero de Meldona. Rogero filio Mauricii. Michaeli de Munteni. Ailwino pistore.

51. Maurice de Totham grants the lands held by Baldwin, Wulstan and Gilbert the clerk in Great Totham together with the turbary there for 12d. yearly to John his son, to be held from the nuns.

Date: Before 1196 (as no. 50).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 19v.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 23.

DE DONO MAURICII DE TOTTHAM TERRAM BALDEWINI TERRAM WLSTANI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Mauricius de Totham dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui Iohanni filio meo et heredibus suis pro seruicio suo terram quam Baldewinus tenuit et terram quam Wlstanus tenuit et terram quam Gilbertus clericus tenuit et paruam turuarium in campo Godmanni in Magna Totham tenendam de ecclesia Beate Marie et sanctimonialibus de Clerkenew'll' illi et heredibus suis^a libere et quiete plenarie et integre reddendo inde annuatim xii den' pro omni seruicio, saluo seruicio domini regis quos ego dedi et concessi predicte ecclesie in perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et predecessorum meorum.

Et predictus Iohannes tenebit iam dictam terram in defensione xxx^a aclarum.

Hii testibus. Gilleberto de Mustiers. Iohanne Folenfant. Ricardo palmer'. Gilleberto filio Mabil'. Gaufrido le Engleis. Iocelino. Henrico fratre suo. Ailwino pistore. Randulfo de Pasci.

^a ille et heredes sui *Cart.*

52. Notification to the bishop of London that Maurice de Totham and Muriel his wife have granted parochial rights near London. The nuns are to collect tithes as granted by the monks of Lewes.

Date: Apr. 1176/9 (after no. 33 [1176] but before no. 10 April 1179).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 19v.-20r.

Cited: Selden, *History of Tithes*, p. 319.

38 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

DE CONFIRMATIONE MAURICII ET MURIELIS VXORIS EIUS.

Reuerentissimo domino suo episcopo Lundoniensi omnibus filiis Sancte Matris ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris Mauricius de Totham' et Muriel vxor eius salutem.

Notum sit vobis quod nos caritatis intuitu concessimus deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et monialium de fonte clericorum que fundata est super feodium nostrum (et monialibus de fonte clericorum que fundata est super feodium nostrum) ^a et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus ius parochiale ^b in perpetuo habendum in terris nostris quas habemus et tenemus de episcopo Lundon' iuxta London' et in hominibus in eisdem terris existentibus et in ceteris terris nostris que ad parochiam ^b pertinent.

Volumus itaque et concedimus quod omnes terre predicti feodi nostri quod habemus de episcopo Londoniensi iuxta London' et homines in eodem feodo existentes pertineant et in perpetuum adiacent iure parochiali ^b predicte ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialium : et quod homines illi reddant et faciant que parochiani debent reddere et facere sue matre ecclesie.

Volumus eciam et concedimus vt prefate moniales habeant et teneant bene et in pace libere et quiete et absque omni inquietatione colligant decimas earundem terrarum sicut monachi de Lewes illas decimas eis concesserunt.

Et vt hec concessio rata et firma maneat et inuiolata hac carta nostra illam confirmauimus.

Testibus. Roberto de Munteni. Micha[fo. 20r.]ele de Munteni. Rogero filio Mauricii. Willelmo clericu de Totham.

^a Perhaps added in error by scribe. Cf. the formula in no. 54.

^b Underlined by Stow who has put j in the margin.

53. Thomas son of Hamo de Camera confirms the gift of Great Totham church made by his uncle Maurice.

Date: Shortly before Mich. 1196 (after no. 48). These three chaplains occur 1196/8 [no. 47]. Roger son of Remfrid was dead by Mich. 1196, cf. no. 104.

MSS.: Cartulary, fo. 20r. Original, Brit. Mus., Harl. Chart. 83, E. 1. Independent summary of original, Genealogical Collections of James Strangeman and Sir Richard St George', Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 5937, fo. 114v.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 3

DE CONFIRMATIONE THOME FILII HAMONIS SUPER ECCLESIAM DE TOTHAM.

(The following text is that of the original.)

Omnibus ad quos presens carta peruenierit.' Thomas filius Hamonis de Camera salutem Ad Noticiam vniuersitatis vestre volo peruenire me concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ monialibus | de Clerkenewell' ⁊ pro animabus antecessorum meorum Ecclesiam de magna Thotham ⁊ Ius patronatus eiusdem | Ecclesie cum omnibus libertatibus suis quantum ad Laicam pertinet personam . in puram ⁊ perpetuam Elemosinam ⁊ liberam ab | omnibus seruiciis ⁊ consuetudinibus ⁊ exactiōibus que ad me pertinent . Quam Donacionem Mauricius auunculus meus | eis fecerat ⁊ carta

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 39

sua confirmauerat . Quare volo quod predicte moniales de Clerkenewell' predictam Ecclesi|am de Thotham ⁊ Ius patronatus eiusdem Ecclesie bene ⁊ in pace . plenarie ⁊ Integre . Libere ⁊ quiete . cum omnibus liberta|tibus suis teneant ⁊ possideant Imperpetuum . Hiis . Testibus . Rogero filio Remfr' Osberto filio Heruej.^a Ricardo | de Heriet'.Remfr' de Bruer'.[Henrico Foliot. Roberto Mauduit . Gilleberto de Thotham Capellano. Ricardo | ⁊ Eralndo ⁊ Radulfo Capellanis de Clerkenewell' . Benedicto ⁊ Matheo clericis . ⁊ pluribus aliis .]^b

^a Harwei *Cart.*

^b Omitted in *Cart.*

MEASUREMENT : 17·5 × 14·5 cm. ; of the 14·5 cm., 3 cm. is folded forward at the bottom.

DORS^E : De Thoma filio Hamonis.
De Ecclesia de Totham.

SEAL : attached to a strip (1·25 cm. wide) passing through four slits. Round. Diameter, 5·5 cm. Colour, red. A horseman with shield and long sword. Described as brick coloured in Add. MS. 5937 and MS. Queen's 88, fo 184, and drawn in the latter

54. Notification to the bishop of London that Reginald de Ginges and Emma his wife have confirmed parochial rights granted by Maurice de Totham.

Date : ? After 1181 (no. 48).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 20r.

DE CONCESSIONE ET CONFIRMATIONE REGINALDI DE GINGES.

Reuerentissimo domino suo episcopo Lund' et omnibus filiis Sancte Matris ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris Reginaldus de Hinges et Emma vxor eius salutem.

Notum sit vobis quod nos karitatis intuitu concessimus deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et monialium de fonte clericorum que fundata est super feodium nostrum et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus ius parochiale in perpetuo habendum in terris nostris quas habemus et tenemus de episcopo London' et in hominibus in eisdem terris existentibus et in ceteris que ad parochiam pertinent etc. sicut in carta predicti Mauricii testatur.^a

^a *sicut in carta predicti Mauricii testatur* is written in red followed by a red paragraph mark and then by the rubric of the following document. The reference is to no. 52.

55. Reginald de Ginges and Emma his wife grant 2 acres in Steeple.

Date : Before April 1179 (no. 10).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 20r.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 21.

DE DONO REGINALDI DE GINGES.

Reginaldus de Ginges et Emma vxor eius omnibus fidelibus Sancte Matris ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris clericis et laicis salutem.

Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse deo et Sancte Marie et monialibus de

Clerk'w'll' in liberam et quietam et perpetuam elemosinam duas acras terre in nostro dominio de Steple.

Volumus itaque et precipimus quod predicte moniales teneant et habeant duas predictas acras in perpetuum sicut liberam elemosinam.

Testibus. Roberto de Munteni. Herberto nepote Reginaldi. Turgis capellano.

NOTE: the title is preceded by a paragraph mark.

56. For 8 silver marks Henry Foliot grants the service of the land of Solomon son of Walter of Stepney.

Date: 1193/Mich. 1196 (for Henry son of Ailwin, see D.N.B. Roger son of Remfrid was dead by Mich. 1196; cf. no. 104).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 20r.-20v.

DE DONO HENRICI FOLIOT DE TERRA IN STEBENHEIE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus Foliot concessi et dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et animabus antecessorum meorum seruicium tocius terre [fo. 20v.] Salomonis filii Walteri de Stubbehuth' plenarie et integre libere quiete et honorifice in redditibus et releuiis in omnibus consuetudinibus et libertatibus et in omnibus rebus quas idem Salomon solebat et debebat mihi vel antecessoribus meis facere de predicta terra in Stubenhutha: videlicet in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam de me et heredibus meis de omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione saluo seruicio forinsecorum.

Et ego Henricus Foliot et heredes mei warantizabimus deo et beate Marie et ipsis monialibus de Clerek' predictum seruitium predicte terre in Stebenh' versus omnes homines et feminas.

Et hoc affidaui legaliter tenendum pro me et heredibus meis et sacramento confirmaui.

Pepigi etiam ipsis monialibus super sacramentum quod eis feci quod omnem curam et operam adhibeo quam potero ad omnimodam securitatem et confirmationem eis perquirendam absque appositione peccunie tam in curia domini regis quam versus dominum episcopum Lond' et Brienum filium Radulfi capitales dominos predicte terre.

Et pro hac concessione et donatione et confirmatione et hac quieta clam-mancia dederunt mihi predicte moniales viii^{to} marcas argenti.

Hii testibus. Henrico filio Eilwini maiore Lond'.^a Rogero filio Reimfridi. Remfrido filio suo. Galfrido Blundo. Henrico filio Reineri. Rogero Vnce. Iohanne filio Herlicun.^b Ricardo de Dumframouill'.

^a *Henrico filio Eilwini maiore Lond'*, underlined by Stow and marked with 'j'.

^b Mr. Charles Johnson reads *Herlicun* thus; there is an unnecessary stroke through the *l*.

57. A repetition of no. 36 in abbreviated form.

Date: 1160/2 (cf. no. 36).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 20v.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 41
DE DONO GAUFRIDI MARTEL.

(The text is exactly the same as in no. 36 down to *apud Wincestriam*, the manuscript then reads :

etc. sicut continetur in cart' antecessorum nostrorum.

As in no. 54 all this phrase except *etc.* is written in red and is followed by a paragraph mark and then the rubric of the following document.)

58. With Muriel his daughter to become a nun Simon son of Simon has given the nuns the marsh of Orselle [at Bowers Gifford] for 20s. yearly saving the 20s. they ought to have therefrom.

Date : Before 20 March 1190 (no. 6).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 20v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 11.

DE DONO SYMONIS FILII SYMONIS IN MARISCO DE HORHELLE.

Vniuersis Sancte Matris ecclesie fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruererit Symon filius Symonis salutem.

Sciatis quod ego concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus deo ibidem seruientibus pro salute anime mee et pro anima Beatricis vxoris mee et pro animabus predecessorum meorum et heredum meorum in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam mariscum de Orselle in Essexia cum Muriele filia mea facienda moniali : reddendo inde mihi annuatim xx solidos pro omni seruitio in rogationibus x sol' et ad festum omnium sanctorum x sol' : saluis xx solid' quos predicte moniales debent habere singulis annis de prefato marisco.

Ego autem et heredes mei debemus adquietare et warantizare prenominatum mariscum supradictis monialibus versus omnes homines et feminas.

Hii testibus. Ada de Punigges. Radulfo de Wendneual. Ricardo de Clahale.

59. Simon son of Simon notifies to Roger Bataille that he has given the marsh of Orselle [at Bowers Gifford] held by Roger to the nuns with Muriel his daughter to become a nun. The nuns are to pay 20s. yearly and Roger is to pay them 40s.

Date : Before 20 March 1196 (No. 6).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 21r.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 11.

(*No Latin title.*)

[S]ymon ^a filius Symonis Rogerio Bataille salutem.

Sciatis me dedisse et carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerk'w'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam mariscum de Orselle in Essexia quod de me tenuistis cum Muriele filia mea facienda moniali.

Et prefate moniales reddent mihi inde annuatim et heredibus meis xx solid' pro omni seruitio.

42 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

Ideo atturnau vos vt teneatis predictum mariscum de prefatis monialibus et faciatis eis totum seruitium quod vos ^b inde debetis et reddatis eis inde redditum scilicet xl sol' annuatim.

Et ego clamaui vos et heredes vestros inde quietos de me et de heredibus meis in perpetuum.

Hii testibus. Adam de Puniggs. Randulfo de Wendewall'. Ricardo de Clahadle.

^a Initial letter forgotten by the rubricator and omitted.

^b *s* written over *b* *Cart.*

60. An agreement made between Prioress Hawis and Geoffrey Bataille between whom there had been a lawsuit in Essex. The former quitclaims the latter saving arrears of rent find 40s. rent due from the marsh of Orselle [at Bowers Gifford]. Geoffrey is to help distrain on Simon de Abingdon who holds the property.

Date: c. 1232 (cf. *Cal. of Close Rolls, 1231-1234*, p. 139. No. 185 was made at the same time. No. 216 is a duplicate).

MSS.: Cartulary, fo. 21r. Independent transcript of original, no. 216, fo. 58 (the bottom of fo. 58 is *arre/ragis*).

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 11.

DE CONUENTIONE FACTA INTER HAUSIAM PRIORISSAM ET GALFRIDUM BATAILLE DE MARISCO DE HORHELLE.

Omnibus hoc presens scriptum inspecturis Galfridus Bataille salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod de placito quod motum fuit in commitatu Exsexie inter me dictum Galfridum Bataille et Hauisiam priorissam et conuentum de Clerekenew'll' scilicet quod priorissa et conuentus totum reclamauerunt et quietum clamauerunt dictum Galfridum Bataille saluis arreragiis reddituum earum de marisco de Horselle de quibus Symon de Abendon^a qui de dicto Galfrido Bataille mariscum de Orselle tenet et deberet ^b dictum Galfridum aquietasse versus dictas moniales et saluo redditu xl^c solid' per annum, sub tali forma quod ego Galfridus Bataille ero pro posse meo fidelis coadiutor dictis monialibus ad distingendum Symonem qui eis soluere debet et debuit donec predictis monialibus satisfecerit de omnibus quod iuste possunt demonstrare quod eis soluere debetur de predicto marisco.

In huius rei testimonium ego Hauisia priorissa et ^d conuentus ^d de Clerekenew'll' et Galfridus Bataille sigillis nostris in presentibus ^e scriptis corroboravimus.

Hii testibus. Henrico filio Willelmi.^f Geraddo ^g Bath. [Waltero Adran'. Ricardo de Bosco. Henrico le Waleis. Bartholomeo clerico].^h

^a Abeingdun no. 216.

^b debet no. 216.

^c xl no. 60, quadraginta no. 216.

^d Repeated no. 60.

^e presentis no. 50. Sigilli nostri huic scripto appositione no. 216.

^f No. 216 adds Svocherouwe.

^g Gerado no. 216.

^h No. 216 omits the final witnesses.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 43

61. Henry Foliot and Lecia grant 3 acres in the vill of Clerkenwell north of the valley of the old pond between the nuns' 5 acres and the old ditch, until they give 2 acres in Farncroft of which meanwhile the nuns are to have the service.

Date: Before 1198 (Otto son of William was dead by 1198; Sir Henry Barkly in *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans.*, xi. 234).
 MS.: Cartulary, fos. 21r.-21v.

DE DONO HENRICI FOLIOT^a ET LECIE VXORIS EIUS IN VALLE VETERIS VIUARII.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus Foliot et Lecia vxor mea concessimus et dedimus et hac carta nostra confirmauimus deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerek' et monialibus deo ibidem seruentibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et exactione et consuetudine seculari tres acras terre in villa de Clerekenew'll' vltra vallem veteris viuarii versus aquilonem que tres acre iacent inter v acras earundem monialium et *vetus* fossatum: habendas et tenendas donec fecerimus eisdem monialibus habere duas acras in Farncroft quas Alywardus Kete et heredes sui tenuerunt de nobis liberas et quietas et in [fo. 20v.] dominico earum.

Et interim habebunt eedem moniales seruitium de illis duobus acris scilicet xii den' annuatim et vnum opus.

Huis testibus. Othono filio Willelmi. Symone fratre eius. Willelmo filio eius. Willelmo de Puntfreit.

^a I omitted *Cart.*

62. The above give the spring called Loddereswell and the course of the stream right up to the precinct. The nuns are to celebrate their anniversary.

Date: 1193/Mich. 1196 (shortly after no. 109 which has the same witnesses).
 MS.: Cartulary, fo. 21v.

DE DONO HENRICI FOLIOT DE LODDERESWELLE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus Foliot et Lecia vxor mea concessimus et dedimus deo et Beate Marie et monialibus de Clerek'w'll' pro salute anime mee et patris et matris nostrorum et antecessorum et puerorum nostrorum fontem qui vocatur Lodderesw'll' cum omnibus emersionibus ^a suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam: et cursum eiusdem fontis per medium terram nostram sine nocturno et impedimento de nobis aut de nostris usque ad claustrum domus quantum velint et possint.

Et predicte moniales debent annuatim post obitum nostrum celebrare anniversarium nostrum.

Huis testibus. Ricardo London' episcopo. Rogero filio Remfrei. Magistro Ricardo de Storteford. Henrico filio Ailwini maiore Lond'^b.

^a *emersionibus*, cf. no. 109. Cf. Pliny, *emersus fluminis*.

^b *filio Ailwini maiore Lond'* has been underlined by Stow.

44 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

63. Lecia de Munteni confirms Henry Foliot's grant of the service of the land of Solomon son of Walter of Stepney.

Date: 1193/Mich. 1196 (for Henry son of Ailwin, see *D.N.B.* Before death of Roger son of Remfrid; cf. no. 104).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 21v.

Cited: Norman Moore, i. 97 note.

DE DONO LECIE^a DE MUNTENI SUPER SERUICUM SALOMONIS.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Lucia de Munteni salutem.

Noueritis me concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse deo et beate Marie et monialibus de Clerek'w'll' ibidem deo et beate Marie seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam seruicium tocius terre Salomonis filii Walteri de Stubenhuth' quam de me et de antecessoribus nostris tenuit: scilicet plenarie et integre libere et quiete in redditibus et releuiis in consuetudinibus omnibus et in omnibus aliis rebus et quietum de heredibus nostris in perpetuum de omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione saluo seruicio forinseco sicut carta Henricus Foliot viri mei quam ipse moniales inde habent testatur.

Et omnem securitatem quam potero tam in curia domini regis quam versus dominum episcopum Lond' et Briennum filium Radulf^b captales dominos predicte terre eisdem monialibus adquiram absque appositione peccunie mee, vt mea concessio et confirmatio firma permaneat et inconcussa.

Hoc autem afidaui^c et sacramento confirmaui legaliter tenendum deo et beate Marie et ipsis monialibus de Clerek' pro me et heredibus meis sine dolo malo ingenio.

His testibus. Henrico filio Ailwini maiore Lond'.^c Rogero filio Remfridi. Reinfrido filio suo. Galfrido Blundo.

^a LECIA Cart.

^b one f Cart.

^c Henrico filio Ailwini maiore Lond' underlined by Stow.

64. Confirmation of the above by Muriel de Munteni.

Date: 1193/c. Mich. 1196 (cf. no. 63).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 21v.

DE DONO MURIELIS DE MUNTEIGNI DE EODEM.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Muriel de Munteni salutem.

Noueritis me concessisse et hac presenti carta mea et sigillo meo confirmasse deo et beate Marie et monialibus de Clerek'w'll' ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et animabus antecessorum meorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam seruicium tocius terre Salomonis filii Walteri etc. sicut in carta Lecie de Munteni testatur.^a

^a 'Sicut . . . testatur' is written in red Cart.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 45

65. Lecia de Munteni confirms her mother Muriel's gift to Emma daughter of Wimund for some slippers. She is to have Ravenildescroft in [Stoke] Newington for the service of two coifs saving the defence of eight acres.

Date : c. 1193/6 (no. 73 is rather earlier. Perhaps about the same time as no. 63).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 22r.

DE CONFIRMATIONE LECIE DE MUNTEIGNI EMME FILIE WIMUNDI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Lecia de Munteigni concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui Emme filie Wimundi donationem illam quam domina Muriel¹ mater mea fecit ei pro seruicio suo de Rauenildescroft in Newentone vt habeat eum et teneat de me et heredibus meis tota vita sua : reddendo nobis annuatim duas coifas pro omni seruicio saluo seruicio domini regis videlicet deffensione ^a octo acrarum.

Preterea concessi predicte Emme vt Emma soror eius et heredes eius post mortem eius scilicet sepedicte Emme predictam terram habeant et teneant de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate bene et in pace libere et quiete finabiliter : reddendo inde nobis annuatim ii solidos pro omni seruicio saluo seruicio domini regis predicto scilicet defensione octo acrarum ad duos terminos anni videlicet ad pascham xii d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xii d.

Pro hac concessione et confirmatione dedit mihi predicta Emma quasdam crepidas.

Hii testibus. Ricardo capellano de Clerek'. Petro, Gilleberto, Guncelino capellanis. Willelmo Chinere clericu. Willelmo de Muntegni. Michaele fratre eius. Manassero de Newenton.

^a Two f's Cart.

66. For the service of 14s. 8d. Eustace son of Adam gives Richard the priest the land of Harvey (6s. 8d.) and of Adam (4s. 8d.) and land in Plukedon (3s. 4d.). For defence he is to pay 5s. 4d. (2s., 8d., and 8d. on each respectively and 2s. for all collectively). For this Richard paid 25s. to Eustace and 6s. 8d. to Richard son of Eustace.

Date : Before Jan. 1182 (no. 2).

MS. : Cartulary, fos. 22r.-22v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 28.

DE DONO EUSTACHII FILII ADE RICARDO PRESBITERO DE TERRA HERUEI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Eustachius filius Ade concessi et dedi Ricardo presbitero totam terram Heruei et totam terram Ade et terram de Plukedone illi scilicet et heredibus suis tenendam in feodo et hereditate de me et heredibus meis in liberum socagium cum omnibus appendiciis et pertinenciis suis in bosco et plano pratis et paschuis et exuris ^a per seruicium xiiii solidorum et viij denariorum quos mihi vel heredibus meis annuatim soluet ad ii terminos anni : scilicet medietatem ad pascham et medietatem ad festum Sancti

¹ For Muriel's gift, see no. 73.

Michaelis; nominatim dimidiam marcam pro terra Heruei et quatuor sol' et viii d. pro terra Ade et xl den' pro terra de Plukedone. Et sic tenebit supra-nominatas terras liberas et quietas ab omnibus seruitiis et consuetudinibus que ad me vel ad heredes meos pertineant. Set pro defensione erga dominum regem predictus Ricardus vel heredes sui dabunt mihi vel heredibus meis annuatim pro terra Heruei ii solid' et pro terra Ade viii d. et pro terra de Plukendone viii d., dimidium videlicet ad festum Sancti Martini et dimidium ad Natalem Sancti Iohannis baptiste. Et ne conqueri possim de aliquo grauamine pro defensione erga dominum regem et ne aliqua seruitia vel aliquas consuetudines ab ipso exigere possim preter illa que in carta mea continentur, donabit mihi sepedictus Ricardus [fo. 22v.] duos sol' annuatim pro communi defensione omnium supradictarum terrarum tam versus dominum regem quam versus omnes alios homines: ita quod si forte super hos v sol' et iiii d. aliquid in defensione exercuerit per annum ego vel heredes mei adquietabimus de nostro demenio erga dominum regem et erga dominos fundi et erga omnes eorundem ministros et ab omnibus querelis et defensionibus que possint a terra aliqua requiri.

Pro hac autem donatione et concessione et libertate habenda dedit mihi sepedictus Ricardus presbiter in gersumam xxv sol', et Ricardo filio meo et heredi dimidiam marcam qui hanc donationem meam ei concessit.

Et sic sepedictus Ricardus et successores sui de me et de heredibus meis supradictas terras libere et quiete et honorifice perpetuo tenebunt.

Ne vero successores Ricardi in aliquo possint turbari concessi ut quoscumque voluerit successores vel heredes sibi substituat.

Testibus. Gileberto sacerdote. Symone sacerdote. Iohanne de Blachem.

* See note on no. 141, where this word also occurs.

NOTE: no. 67 shows this land had been in Willingale. No. 141 is very similar, being the grant of the same to the nuns. A cross reference to no. 141 occurs at the foot of the folio.

67. Richard son of Eustace confirms to the nuns the above land. They are to pay 8s. 8d. for service and 5s. 4d. for defence. The total 14s. is to be paid in two half-yearly instalments of 7s. The gersum was 81s. id. He also gave 1 acre in Tunstall.

Date: 1181/9 (Otto occurs as sheriff 1181 and might have been sheriff 1182/9: P.R.O., *Lists and Indexes*, ix. 43).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 22v.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 29.

DE CONCESSIONE EUSTACHII DE WILLINGEHAL'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Eustacii de Willinge hal' concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkene-w'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruentibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus predecessorum meorum et pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et heredum meorum totam terram quam Ricardus presbiter tenuit de patre meo in Willinge hale: scilicet terram Heruei et terram Ade et terram de

Plukedone quas terras pater meus concessit et dedit eisdem monialibus : reddendo inde mihi et heredibus meis annuatim viii^{to} sol' et viii d. pro omni seruitio pertinente ad me vel ad heredes meos et v sol' et iii^{or} den' pro omni defensione versus dominum regem et versus omnes alios : ad ii terminos anni scilicet ad pascham vii sol' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis vii sol' pro omni seruitio.

Ego autem et heredes mei adquietabimus et warantizabimus predictas terras memoratis monialibus versus dominum regem et contra omnes homines et feminas.

Pro hac quidem concessione et hac confirmatione dederunt mihi predicte moniales vi marcas argenti et xiii denarios.

Preterea concessi et dedi eisdem monialibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari consuetudine vnam acram in Tunstal iuxta viam pro anima patris mei et matris mee et pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et heredum meorum.

Testibus. Othono filio Willelmi vicecomite. Symone fratre eius. Rogero Bataille clero. Petro clero.

68. Confirmation of the above by William of Spain.

Date: c. 1181/9 (soon after no. 67).

MS.: Cartulary fos. 22v.-23r.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 28.

DE CONFIRMATIONE WILLELMI DE HISPANIA DE TERRA IN WILLINGEHALE.^a

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Hispania concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll et monialibus deo ibidem seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam terras in Willingehale quas Eustachius de Willingehale eis concessit et [fo. 23r.] dedit habendas et tenendas in perpetuum : sicut carta Ricardi filii eiusdem Eustachii quam moniales inde habent testatur.

Et volo et concedo quod heredes eiusdem Ricardi adquietent et warantizent predictas terras predictis monialibus versus dominum regem et versus omnes homines et feminas.

Pro hac concessione et hac confirmatione dederunt mihi predicte moniales vnam marcam argenti.

Huis testibus. Willelmo de Lamare. Roberto de Spineto. Roberto filio Mengi. Willelmo de Martewas. Waltero de la Graue. Roberto Malet.

^a Willingehale *Cart.*

69. Robert son of Mengus grants land held by Richard the chaplain at Cotstedel in Willingale in return for 18d. yearly. He also gave $\frac{1}{2}$ acre near Cotstedel. The gersum was $\frac{1}{2}$ mark and a load of corn.

Date: Before Jan. 1182 (no. 2).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 23r.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 28.

48 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

DE DONATIONE ROBERTI FILII MENGI DE TERRA IN WILLINGEHALE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus filius Mengi concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmaui ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerek' w'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus terram illam quam Ricardus capellanus tenuit de me in Cotstedel in Willingehale habendam et tenendam in perpetuum ; reddendo inde mihi et heredibus meis annuatim xviii d. pro omni seruitio per duos terminos anni ix den' ad pascham et ix d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis.^a

Preterea concessi et dedi eisdem monialibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro amore dei et pro animabus predecessorum meorum et pro salute heredum meorum dimidiac acram terre in Cotstedel iuxta predictam terram que propinquior est eidem terre.

Et ego affidaui quod ego et heredes mei adquietabimus et warantizabimus prefatas terras prenominatis monialibus versus dominum regem et aduersus omnes alios homines.

Preterea concessi eis vt ipse habeant sibi et suis in negociis suis iter et exitum et redditum in omnibus viis et semitis inter terras meas sicut eis opus fuerit libere et quiete et pacifice et sine omni exactione et impedimento.

Quare volo et firmiter concedo quod sepedicte moniales habeant et teneant prefatas terras et predictam libertatem viarum in perpetuum bene et in pace libere quiete et honorifice in terris in aquis in viis et semitis et exitibus et haiis et fossatis in bosco et plano et pasturis et omnibus aliis rebus et omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad predictas terras pertinentibus.

Pro hac autem concessione et donatione dederunt mihi eedem ^b moniales in gersuma dimidiac marcam argenti et vnam summam frumenti.

Testibus. Hascua de Tania. Gilleberto decano. Manasser ^c de Tania. Ricardo filio Roais. Ailmaro filio Hacunis.

^a Mickaelis Cart.

^b edem Cart.

^c Nominative in Cart.

70. William of Spain and Agnes his wife grant their land in Willingale called Colwiggesfeld for the service of 2s. The gersum was 24s. given to William and 2 bezants to Agnes.

Date : c. 1196/8 (cf. chaplains witnessing no. 47).

MS. : Cartulary, fos. 23r.-23v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii, 28.

DE CONFIRMATIONE WILLELMI DE HISPANIA ET DE AGNET' VXORE EIUS IN WILLINGEH'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Hispania et ego Agnes vxor eiusdem Willelmi concessimus et dimisimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'l' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus totam terram nostram que vocatur Colwiggesfeld in Willingehale [fo. 23v.] sicut continetur infra quatuor halias a via vsque ad aquam et iacet contra terram earundem monialium que vocatur Westruude : habendam eis de nobis et de heredibus nostris in feodo et hereditate bene et in pace libere et quiete integre finabiliter ; reddendo inde nobis et heredibus nostris omni

anno ii sol' pro omni seruicio seculari videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis sine omni occasione et meskenninga xii d. et ad pascham xii d.

Et nos affidauimus quod nos et heredes nostri ^a adquietabimus et warantizabimus predictam terram predictis monialibus per predictum seruitium versus dominum regem et versus omnes homines et feminas.

Preterea concessimus eis vt quo cienscumque necesse habuerint huius suas claudere vel emendare liceat famulis earum super terram nostram moram facere donec huius clause fuerint.

Et preterea concessimus predictis monialibus vt ipse habeant sibi et suis in negotiis suis iter et exitum et redditum in omnibus viis et semitis inter terras nostras sicut opus eis fuerit libere et quiete et pacifice et sine omni exactione et *impedimento*.

Quare volumus et firmiter concedimus quod sepodicte moniales habeant et teneant prefatam terram et predictam libertatem viarum finabiliter bene et in pace libere et quiete et honorifice in terris in aquis in viis et in semitis et exitibus et huiis et fossatis in bosco et in plano et in pasturis et in omnibus aliis rebus et omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad predictam terram pertinentibus.

Pro hac autem concessione et carte nostre confirmatione et warantizatione dederunt predicte moniales mihi Willelmo xx^tiii^{or} sol' sterlingorum et mihi Agneti vxori eiusdem Willelmi ii bisantia in gersumma.

Huius testibus. Ricardo, Waltero, Arnoldo, Guncelino capellani de Clerk'. Radulfo de Bueles. Roberto filio Mengi.

^a nostros *Cart.*

71. Roger the simple, of St. John's Hospital notifies the grant to Richard the clerk of Willingale of 7 acres given by Robert son of Mengus next Harvey's land and of another piece of land in Costedel, for 12d. yearly. Richard had given Robert 3 silver marks for the 7 acres. The other piece of land had been given to St. John's by Robert.

Date : 1170/c. 1185 (Roger the simple occurs with Ralph de Dyna, the prior, in a deed [Harl. chart. 44, H. 54] dated by Brit. Mus., *Cat of Seals*, i 854, before 1185. For Ralph de Dyna, see note on no. 146).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 23v.-24r.
Cited. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 28, 30.

DE CONFIRMATIONE FRATRIS ROGERI SIMPLICIS RICARDO CLERICO DE WILLINGEHAL'.

Omnibus Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis tam futuris quam presentibus frater Rogerus Simplex dictus seruus seruorum pauperum hospitalis Ierusalem salutem et orationes in Christo.

Notum vobis facimus quia nos consilio tocius capituli nostri Anglie concessimus huic Ricardo clero de Willingehale iure ^a hereditario totam illam terram quam habemus in elemosinam de Roberto filio Mengi in eadem parochia : videlicet illas vii acras que adiacent iuxta terram Heruici sicut ^b cruces nostre ostendunt et quandam aliam ^c particulam terre ex altera parte vie in campo

50 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

qui dicitur Costedel liberas solas et quietas ab omni seruitio pro xii den' annuatim.

Et non miremini quod nos pro tam leui seruitio concessimus hanc tenuriam huic Ricardo clero et suis heredibus tenendam. Ideo videlicet quia [fo. 24r.] iste Ricardus dedit prefato Roberto filio Mengi tres marcas argenti per manus nostras, pro donatione et concessione et confirmatione vii acrarum domui nostre. Aliam vero particulam terre que est in campo de Costedel dedit ille Robertus domui nostre pro sua anima. [in] ^a elemosina et nos dedimus ei karitatue vii sol' den' in quadam sua maxima necessitate.

Testibus his. Gileberto sacerdote de Fifhde.

^a hereditario is repeated before and after iure *Cart.*

^b *sicut crucis nostre ostendunt* underlined *Cart.*

^c aliam interlineated *Cart.* ^d in omitted *Cart.*

72. Henry Foliot and Lecia give land between that given by Emma de Munteni daughter of Jordan de Briset and that bought of them by the prioress. Rose their daughter is to become a nun, and Lecia too whenever she likes.

Date: Before Mich. 1196 (death of Roger son of Remfrid; cf. no. 104).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 24r.

Cited: Norman Moore, i. 97 note.

DE CONCESSIONE ET DONATIONE HENRICI FOLIOT ET LECIE DE MUNTENI VXORIS EIUS.

Omnibus ad quos presens carta peruererit Henricus Foliot et Lucia de Munteni vxor eius salutem.

Ad noticiam vniuersitatis vestre deuenire volumus nos concessisse et dedisse deo et Beate Marie et monialibus de Clerkenew'll' pro animabus patris et matris nostrorum et antecessorum nostrorum et pro nobismet ipsis et cum filia nostra Roesia moniale ^a facienda apud Clerek'w'll' et cum me ^b ipsa Lucia de Munteni quando voluero mutare vitam meam vt recipiar ad habitum moniale ^c in domo de Clerek': totam terram que iacet inter terram quam Emma de Munteni filia Iordanie de Breuset' dedit deo et beate Marie et monialibus de Clerek' et terram quam priorissa et conuentus eiusdem loci de nobis emerunt in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam de omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione: ita quod nos nec heredes nostri clamabimus vel clamare poterimus seruitium nec consuetudinem aliquam in predicta terra versus ipsas moniales.

Et nos et heredes nostri warantizabimus totam predictam terram versus omnes homines et feminas.

Et vt hoc ratum habeatur et inconcussum presentis carte attestacione et sigillorum nostrorum appositione communimus.

Hii testibus. Rogero filio Reinfredi. Reinfrido de Bruer'.

^a Stroke over *e* in moniale *Cart.*

^b mea for me *Cart.*

^c moniale *Cart.* The usual phrase is *ad habitum monialis*.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 51

73. Muriel de Munteni gives Emma daughter of Wimund Ravenildescroft in Newington for the service of two coifs saving the defence of eight acres. For this Emma gives Muriel a robe and her daughter Lecia some slippers.

Date : c. 1193/96 (shortly before no. 65).
MS. : Cartulary, fos. 24r.-24v.

DE CONCESSIONE ET DE DONATIONE MURIELIS DE MUNTENI EMME FILIE WIMUNDI.

(As no. 65, of which the text is exactly the same except:

- 1. *Muriel de Munteni* for *Lecia de Munteigni*.
- 2, 3, omits *donationem illam quam domina Muriel mater mea fecit ei*.
- 3. *Neweton* for *Newentone*.
- 4. *habendum et tenendum* for *ut habeat eum et teneat*.
- 14, 15. *dedit mihi predicta Emma unum peplum et Lecie filie mee quasdam crepidas* for *dedit mihi predicta Emma quasdam crepidas*.
- 16, 17. *Ricardo, Petro, Gileberto, Guncelino, capellans de Clerkenw'll* for *Ricardo capellano de Clerke*, *Petro, Gilleberto, Guncelino capellans*.
- 17. *Chemere* and *Munteni* for *Chinere* and *Muntegni*.

Fo. 24v. begins at l. 12 *et ad festum Sancti Michaelis*.)

74. Jordan de Briset and Muriel his wife notify the bishop of London about their gift of the valley with the fish-pond and three perches to the north beyond it from the road between the land of the nuns and that of Thurstan to the Holborn with all the land between the pond and the church. One of his daughters is to be a nun if she wish.

Date : 7 July 1156/62 (Richard Belmeis was bishop 1152/62 and Hugh de Marney was still archdeacon of Colchester on 7 July 1156; M. Gibbs, *Early Charters of St. Paul's*, no. 253. He became dean soon after).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 24v.

DE CONFIRMATIONE RICARDI LOND' EPISCOPI ET HUGONIS DECANI.

Venerabili Ricardo dei gratia Lond' episcopo et Hugoni decano et Nicholao archidiacono vniuersisque canonicis ecclesie Sancti Pauli et omnibus fidelibus tam presentibus quam futuris. Iordanus de Bresete et Muriella vxor eius salutem.

Notum sit vobis nos dedisse et in perpetuam elemosinam firmiter concessisse ecclesie Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus vallem cum viuario et tres parcatas iuxta vallem in parte boreali ad longitudinem vallis ^a a via que diuidit terram monialium et terram Thurstani usque in ripam Holeburne et terram totam que est inter predictum viuarium et ecclesiam monialium, libere et quiete sine omni seruitio temporali mei et heredum meorum : hac consideratione ut una filiarum mearum si voluerit monialis ibidem recipiatur. Quod si forte voluerit tota predicta elemosina libere et quiete ut dictum est in ^b eadem ecclesia in perpetuum ^c illibata permaneat.

Hiiis testibus, Michael Capra. Roissa vxor eius. Robertus de Munteni.

^a s omitted Cart.

^b in omitted Cart.

^c m omitted Cart.

52 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

75. Robert de Munteni gives to the nuns Ailward his man with his tenement at Ginges which pays 3s. yearly.

Date : ? c. 1175 (before no. 10, of c May 1176/9 : but two witnesses occur together again in no. 77, 1181/6)

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 24v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 18.

DE DONO ROBERTI DE MUNTENI IN GINGES.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Robertus de Munteni dedi et concessi in perpetuam elemosinam deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et heredum meorum et pro anima Matildis vxoris mee Ailwardum hominem meum et tenementum suum in Ginges quod reddit singulis annis iii sol' et quod est iuxta domum Radulfi filii Roche.

Volo itaque et concedo vt prenominate moniales habeant et teneant bene et in pace libere et quiete prefatum Ailwardum et tenementum sicut puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et vt hec donatio rata et firma maneat et inconcussa hac carta mea illam confirmaui quietam ab omni seculari seruicio.

Testibus. Reginaldo de Ginges. Willelmo Capra. Helia Capra.

76. Brien son of Ralph grants 12 acres of arable at Steeple next the nuns' 4 acres.

Date : c. 1187 (no. 296, a grant by prioress Ermengarde, is witnessed by the same chaplains and clerks. The same chaplains occur in no. 306, before 1187. But Robert son of Alice appears as late as c. 1220 in nos. 156, 266 and 267).

MSS. : Cartulary, fos. 24v.-25r. Original, Brit. Mus., Harl. chart. 83, E. 39. Summary of original in 'Genealogical collections of James Strangeman and Sir Richard St. George, Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 5937, fo. 114v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 22.

DE DONO BRIENNI FILII RADULFI.

(The following text is that of the original.)

Cuntis ^a Christi Fidelibus . Brienus Filius Radulfi Salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra , me , & heredes meos diuine pietatis intuitu . & pro animabus antecessorum meorum . & pro salute anime mee . & vxoris mee . & heredum meorum dedisse . & presenti Carta mea confirmasse deo . & Eccelesie beate marie de Clerkenewell^b & Monialibus ibidem deo famulanibus In puram . & perpetuam elemosinam duodecim acras terre arabilis in teritorio de Steple contiguas quatuor acris predictarum monialium liberas & quietas ab omni seculari seruicio . & exactione . Et ego & heredes mei warantizabimus predictas xij . acras predictis monialibus contra Omnes homines . Et vt hec donatio mea rata sit & stabilis | in perpetuum eam sigilli mei munimine Corroboraui. His testibus . Ricardo heriet . Roberto filio nigellj | petro de batelesmer' . Gilone huse^c Alexandro clero . Rogero le duc . Roberto filio Aliz . Ricardo Arnoldo | . Waltero Capellanis . Roberto . Benedicto clericis et multis aliis.

^a cunctis Cart. ^b Clerkenw' Cart; fo. 24v. ends after Clere.

^c All after Gilone huse omitted in Cart.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 53

MEASUREMENT: 18·5 x 9 cm. (of the 9 cm., 2 cm. is folded forward at the bottom).

DORSE: De dono brienne filii Radulfi. In Steple.

SEAL: attached to strip 1·75 cm. wide passing through two slits. Round. 5·5 cm. diameter. Green wax. A horseman with shield and sword SIGILLVM
BRIANI FILII RADVL[FI].

77. Henry son of Hugh, with the consent of his brother Reginald de Ginges gives all rent (10s.) and service from the land held by Richard de Tracy at Stanstead. The nuns give 9 silver marks.

Date: ? 1181/6 (between no. 2 and Urban III's bull).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 25r.

DE DONO HENRICI FILII HUGONIS IN STANDEDE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus filius Hugonis assensu Reginaldi de Inge fratris nei concessi et dedi et hac carta confirmaui deo et ecclesia Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'li' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio totum redditum et totum seruitium quod ego habui de terra quam Ricardus de Traci tenuit de me quam ipse prius tenuerat de Reginaldo fratre meo in Stanstude iuxta pontem de Tyule in Hertfordshire et omne ius quod ego habui in eadem terra et in redditu et in seruitio illius terre: de qua terra predictus Ricardus solebat reddere milii annuatim x sol'. Et idem Ricardus debet adquietare predictam terram a committatu et hundredo et a seruitiis que debentur pro defensione illius terre in comitatu et hundredo. Et ipse tenebit prenominatam terram de predictis monialibus; reddendo eis inde annuatim x sol' et totum seruitium quod ipse debuit mihi de illa terra.

Et ego debeo warantizare predictis monialibus prefatum redditum et seruitium versus omnes homines.

Pro hac autem donatione et confirmatione dederunt mihi predicte moniales ix marcas argenti.

Quare volo et firmiter concedo quod predicte moniales habeant et teneant prefatum redditum et seruitium bene et in pace libere et quiete sicut liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio.

Testibus his. Reginaldo de Ginges fratre meo. Rogero filio Iordani. Willelmo Capra clero.

78. Confirmation of no. 77 by Reginald de Ginges.

Date: ? c. 1181/6 (very soon after no. 77).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 25r.-25v.

DE CONFIRMATIONE REGINALDI DE INGE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Inge concessi et hac carta confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'li' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio totum redditum et totum seruitium quod Ricardus de Traci debuit mihi de terra quam ipse tenuit de me in Stantude iuxta pontem de Tyule in Hert[fo. 25v.]fordsire et omne ius quod habui in

54 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

illa terra et in redditu et in seruitio illius terre et omne ius et seruicium quod Henricus frater meus habuit in illa terra sicut ipse Henricus concessit et dedit eisdem monialibus : de qua terra predictus Ricardus solet reddere annuatim x sol' : et ipse tenebit terram illam de predictis monialibus reddendo eis inde singulis annis x sol'. Et ipse adquietabit terram illam a seruitiis que debentur pro defensione illius terre in comitatu et in hundredo.

Ego autem warantizabo predictis monialibus redditum et seruitium prefate terre versus omnes homines.

Quare volo et firmiter concedo quod predice moniales habeant et teneant totum redditum et seruitium prefate terre bene et in pace libere quiete honorifice et integre sicut liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio.

Test'. Willelmo Capra. Rogero filio Iordani.^a Elia fratre suo. Thoma decano de Samford. Fulcone de Munteni.

^a *Iordani* is clearly intended. The *a* is followed by two minimis beneath a stroke ; the word is followed by 2 dots instead of a single dot such as divides the names of the other witnesses.

79. For 2s. yearly Reginald de Ginges and Emma his wife give 8 acres held by William the clerk of Smithfield just to the East of the nuns' garden.

Date : Before 1186 (as the land of William the clerk of Smithfield is given here for 2s. yearly by Reginald de Ginges and Emma, and is given by Henry Foliot and Lecia in free alms in no. 39, this deed is presumably earlier than no. 39, which seems to be a more generous re-grant of the same land. No. 39 must be before 1186).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 25v.

Cited : Norman Moore, i. 98 note.

DE DONO REGINALDI DE GINGES ET EX EMME^a VXORIS SUE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Ginges et Emma vxor mea concessimus et dedimus et hac nostra carta confirmauimus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus terram quam Willelmus clericus de Smethfeld tenuit de nobis iuxta ortum eaurundem monialium ex parte orientali que iacet pro viii^{to} acris et seruitium eiusdem terre in perpetuum habendum : reddendo nobis inde singulis annis duos sol' ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio ad nos pertinente.

Quare volumus et concedimus quod predice moniales habeant et teneant prefatam terram et seruitium eiusdem terre bene et in pace et honorifice et adeo libere et quiete per predictum servitium sicut nos illam liberius habuimus.

Test'.^b Mauricius de Toham. Muriel de Munteni matre nostra. Lecia sorore nostra. Elia clericus de Ginges. Elia capra. Roberto de Werli.

^a One minim missing in the second *m Cart.*

^b Some witnesses are in the nominative, some in the ablative.

80. Gifts of lands and of a rent near the nunnery made by Henry Foliot and Lecia his wife for 25 silver marks.

Date : c. 1181/9 (over half the witnesses occur in no. 67).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 25v.-26r.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 55

DE DONO HENRICI FOLIOT ET LECI VXORIS EIUS SUPER TRES ACRAS.

Vniuersis Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens carta peruererit tam presentibus quam futuris Henricus Foliot et Lecia vxor eius salutem.

Sciatis nos concessisse et dedisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerk' et monialibus deo ibidem seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione et seculari consuetudine tres acras terre in willa de Clerek-enew'll' que fuerant Murielis ^a de Mungteni in campo qui est inter Hwitewelle-beche ^b et Farncroft, et xviii denariatas redditus quem eedem moniales debebant nobis de terra proxima in eodem campo versus meridiem, et terram quam habuimus inter Skinneresw'll' ^c et Godewelle subtus viam [fo. 26r.] vsque in Holeburne et supra viam versus orientem vsque ad fossatum, et iii^{as} parcatas terre vltra Godewelle subtus viam et supra viam versus aquilonem, et totum Farncroft, et parvam wallem iuxta Farencroft versus aquilonem secundum longitudinem de Farencroft, et fossatum vltra illam vallem versus aquilonem.

Et nos et heredes nostri adquietabimus et warantizabimus predictas terras et predictum redditum prefatis monialibus versus omnes homines et feminas.

Pro hac autem confirmatione et hac donatione dederunt nobis predicte moniales xxiii^{as} marcas argenti.

Hii testibus. Othono filio Willelmi. Willelmo filio eius. Symone fratre eius. Rogero Bataille. Willelmo de Muntegni.

^a mulieris for Murielis *Cart.* ^b Marginal note spells . . . wellebeths.
^c Marked by Stow with an obolus 'j'. He has underlined Skinneresw'll'.

81. Muriel de Muntegni gives Aimer Lorimer land in Chickenslane for 19d. yearly. For gersum a bezant was given to Muriel and another to Lecia her daughter.

Date: Before c. 1196/8 (no. 304).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 26r.

DE CONFIRMATIONE MURIELE DE MUNTENI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Muriela de Muntegni concessi et dedi ^a et dimisi et hac mea carta confirmaui Aimero lorimario quandam meam terram in Chikeneslane quam Robertus filius Ailwini tenuit: tenendam sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis finabiliter in feudo et hereditate: reddendo inde annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis xix d. pro omnibus seruitiis ad iii terminos viii d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis et viii d. ad pascham et iii d. in Augusto ad summonitionem meam vel meorum.

Et pro hac concessione et conuentione tenenda et contra omnes homines warantizanda dedit mihi predictus Aimerus i bisantium in gersumam et Lecia filie mee alium bisantium.

Hii testibus. Henrico Foliot. Iohanne de Sancto Martino. Osbertus albus. ^b Roberto iuuen.

^a dedi is perhaps expunged; beneath it are three dots, apparently for deletion in *Cart.*

^b Nominative in *Cart.* The *t* of *Osbertus* is followed by 9, the usual *us* sign.

56 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

82. Henry Foliot and Lecia de Munteni his wife and Muriel her mother confirm the grant of the service of Solomon of Stepney and all other grants.

Date: 1193/Mich. 1196 (for Henry son of Ailwin see *D.N.B.* Before death of Roger son of Remfrid; cf. no. 104).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 26r.-26v.

Cited: Norman Moore, i. 97 note.

DE DONO HENRICI FOLIOT ET DE [DONO]^a LECIE DE MUNTENI.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Henricus Foliot et Lecia de Muntegni vxor eius salutem.

Ad vniuersitatis vestre volumus deuenire noticiam nos concessisse et dedisse deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew' ll' et monialibus deo et beate Marie ibidem seruientibus pro salute animarum nostrarum et antecessorum nostrorum omne seruitium quod Salomon filius Walteri de Stubehuth' debuit nobis et heredibus nostris de tota terra sua et tenemento suo quod de nobis tenuit in Stubehuth': videlicet in redditibus et releuiis in consuetudinibus et in omnibus aliis rebus que ad nos spectabant ante hanc concessionem et donationem factam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione saluo seruitio forinseco.

Et nos predicti *Henricus* et Lucia et heredes nostri warantizabimus ipsis monialibus predictum seruitium predicte terre ipsius Salomonis in Stubehuth' versus omnes homines et feminas. Et omnem securitatem et confirmationem quam poterimus adquirere ipsis monialibus acquiremrus tam in curia domini regis quam versus dominum episcopum London' et Briennum filium *Radulfi* dominos capitales feedi absque appositione pecu[fo. 26v.]nie nostre: et similiter de omnibus terris aliis quas deo et beate Marie et ipsis monialibus concessimus et dedimus omnem securitatem et confirmationem absque nostro dando ipsis monialibus faciemus versus predictos.

Et hoc affidauimus legaliter tenendum pro nobis et heredibus nostris et iuramento confirmauimus sine dolo et malo ingenio.

Vt autem hec nostra concessio et donatione firma permaneat et inconcussa presentis scripti attestatione et sigillorum nostrorum appositione communimus.

Et ego Muriel de Munteni hanc concessionem et donationem quam predicti Henricus Foliot et Lecia vxor eius filia mea fecerunt predictis monialibus concessi et sigillum meum huic scripto apposui.

Pro hac autem concessione et donatione et hac quieta clamatia dederunt predicte moniales nobis predictis Henrico et Lucie et Murielle octo matcas argenti.

Hii testibus. Henrico filio Eilwini maiore Lond'.^c Rogero filio Renfrei. Remfrido filio suo. Gaufrido Blundo. Rogero duce. Gilleberto Vaco.

^a Omitted in *Cart.*

^b *Cart.* has stroke over *ut* in *Stubehuth'*.

^c Stow has underlined *Henrico filio Eilwini maiore Lond'* and has marked the line with an obolus :·.

83. Lecia de Munteni as widow confirms the gifts of Henry Foliot her husband, of Jordan her father and of her sisters Emma and Matilda. She confirms

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 57

everything held of her in Clerkenwell or elsewhere including Solomon's virgate in Stepney. The only service is that for the sixth part of a knight's fee for the third of Wanstead. The nuns may repair their conduit over her land. 10 marks are paid.

Date : c. 1197 (cf. Fine of 22 April 1197, *Feet of Fines* 7 and 8 Richard I [Pipe Roll Soc., xx], no. 136).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 26v.

Printed : *Monasticon*, iv. 84.

DE DONO LECIE DE MUNTEINI.

Vniuersis Sancte Matris ecclesie fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit
Lecia de Munteigni salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod ego Lecia in viduitate mea dedi et concessi
et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew-
w'll' et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et
perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio et seculari exactione
et seculari consuetudine pro dei amore et pro salute anime mee et heredum
meorum et pro animabus patris et matris mee et antecessorum meorum omnes
terrás et redditus et posessiones et omnia que Henricus Foliot vir meus et ego
eisdem et sanctimonialibus concessimus et dimisimus et cartis nostris con-
firmauimus.

Preterea omnia que Iordanus pater meus eis dedit et concessit et omnia
que sorores mee eisdem dederunt et concesserunt, scilicet Emma et Matilda, et
omnia que de feodo meo tenent in villa de Clerkenew'll' vel extra in terris et
redditibus in pratis et pascuis in aquis et aquarum decursibus : vt habeant
hec omnia predicta et teneant et possideant bene et in pace libere quiete
honorifice integre finabiliter faciendo mihi vel heredibus meis *tantum* modo
seruicium sexte partis vnius militis scilicet de tertia parte de Wanstede.

Concessi autem eisdem sanctimonialibus vnam virgatam terre in Stebenheia
quam videlicet Salomon tenet quietam ab omni seruicio saluis forinsecis seruitiis.

Concessi autem eisdem sanctomialibus quod possint emendare conductum
suum cum opus fuerit emendari super terram meam libere quiete.

Has autem terras predictas et redditus et posessiones et omnia alia ego
Lecia prefata et heredes mei warantizabimus et acquietabimus predictis
sanctomialibus finabiliter contra omnes homines et feminas.

Pro hac igitur donatione et concessione et warantizatione et acquietatione
et presentis carte mee confirmatione dederunt mihi prediecte sanctomialales x
marcas sterlingorum.

Hii testibus. Rogero filio Alani. Rogero duce. Petro filio Newelonis.

84. Muriel de Munteini gives to the nuns Wigard Kitte and his tenement at
[Stoke] Newington.

Date : 1173/9 (between nos. 9 and 10).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 27r.

ITEM EX DONO LECIE^a DE MUNTEINI.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Sancte Matris ecclesie clericis et laicis tam pre-
sentibus quam futuris Muriel de Munteigni salutem.

58 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

Notum sit vobis me dedisse et concessisse in perpetuam elemosinam deo et Sancte Marie et monialibus de Clerkenew'll' Wigard Kitte cum toto tenemento suo quod tenet de me in Neutonia de maritacio meo: tenendum bene et in pace libere et quiete ab omni seruicio et exactione omni exceptis orationibus.

Hanc donationem feci pro salute mea et fratri mei Roberti et heredum meorum et matris mee et pro anima patris mei et domini mei Iordanii et aliorum predecessorum meorum.

Test'. Michaele Capra. Roberto de Muntegni. Helias Capra. Reginaldo filio Hugonis.

* The scribe should have corrected *Lecie* to *Murielis* as in no. 85. A marginal note reads *Murell'* de Monten' correctly.

85. Muriel de Munteni confirms various gifts of land in Clerkenwell.

Date: Before 27 April 1197 (as no. 83, after no. 80).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 27r.

Cited: Tomlins, *Perambulation of Islington*, p. 21, note; Kingsford in Stow, ii. 272, and (for marginalia) i, xciii.

ITEM EX CONFIRMATIONE^a MURIELIS DE MUNTENI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Muriel de Muntegni concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus deo ibidem seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio et seculari exactione et seculari consuetudine totam donationem quam Henricus Foliot et Lecia vxor eius fecerunt eisdem monialibus scilicet tres acras terre in villa de Clerkenew'll' in longo campo qui est inter Witewellebethe et Farncroft, et totum Farncroft, et decem et octo denariatas redditus quem eodem moniales debebant nobis et eis de terra proxima in predicto campo versus meridiem, et terram quam habuerunt inter Skinnereswelle^b et Godewelle^c subtus viam vsque in Holeburne et supra viam versus orientem vsque ad fossatum, et tres percatas terre ultra Godewelle subtus viam et supra viam versus aquilonem, et paruam vallem iuxta Farncroft versus aquilonem secundum longitudinem de Farncroft, et fossatum ultra illam versus aquilonem.

Et hanc donationem et concessionem et confirmationem affidaui tenere et manutenere.

Hii testibus. Willelmo de Muntegni. Willelmo de Pumfret. Alwino Finke. Petro filio Neuelonis. Aimero Lorimero. Albino de Walebroc.

^a *Lecie* expunged after confirmatione.

^b Stow has underlined *inter Skinnereswelle*, and written *skimmers* . . . in the margin, marking with an obolus.

^c Stow's misreading of *Godewelle* as *Todwell* led to the imaginary existence of a vanished well at Clerkenwell with the latter name. In Kingsford's note in ii. 272, he cites *Feet of Fines 7 and 8 Ric. I*, Pipe Roll Soc., xx, no. 136, as indicating that Godewell was between the Priory and the Holeburne, apparently somewhat to the south on the far side of the valley. But it was perhaps further East by Goswell road, see M. Gibbs, *Early charters of St. Paul's*, no. 238 and *Cal. of Inquisitions post mortem*, iii. 40.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 59

86. Notification to Gilbert bishop of London that Muriel de Munteni has granted to the nuns the purchase they made of Martin of Woodstreet saving her rent of 4s.

Date : 1163/76 (Gilbert was bishop 1163/87. Before c. May 1176 [no 10]. Richard and William occur before 1162, see no. 43).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 27v.

DE CONFIRMATIONE MURIELIS DE MUNTENI.

Gileberto dei gratia London' episcopo et omnibus fidelibus Sancte Matris ecclesie Muriel de Munteigni salutem.

Sciatis quod ego concessi deo et Sancte Marie et monialibus de Clerkenew'll' pro animabus predecessorum meorum et pro salute mea et heredum meorum exemptionem quam fecerunt de Martino de Wodestrate soluo redditu meo scilicet quatuor sol' per annum.

T. Matilda de Munteni. Ricardo, Willelmo capellanis monialium.

87. Henry Foliot and Lecia confirm various grants of property in Clerkenwell, Chickenslane, [Stoke] Newington, Steeple and Wanstead.

Date : 1181/9 (cf. no. 67).
MS. : Cartulary, fos. 27v.-28r.
Printed : *Monasticon*, iv. 83.

Cited . E. W. Brayley, *Londinia* (1829), i. 122, 123 ; T.E.T in *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1856, pt. I, pp. 486-8 ; Tomlins, *Perambulation of Islington*, pp. 16 and 65 ; A. S. Ellis in *Notes and Queries*, 8th Ser., vi. 366 ; Kingsford in *Stow*, ii. 272 ; *Trans. London and Middlesex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., viii. 261 and 264 ; *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 21.

DE CONFIRMATIONE HENRICI FOLIOT ET LECIE VXORIS EIUSDEM.

Vniuersis Sancte Matris ecclesie fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruererit tam presentibus quam futuris Henricus Foliot et Lecia vxor eius salutem.

Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus deo ibidem seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio et seculari exactione et seculari consuetudine omnes terras et redditus et posessiones quas ipse habent de feodo nostro in villa de Clerkenew'll' : scilicet x acras terre in quibus fundatum est monasterium et officine et edificia earundem monialium que decem acre iacent in curia earum infra muros et extra muros vndeque in circuitu eiusdem curie : et terram que est inter curiam earundem monialium et vallem in qua fuit viuarium magnum in qua valle est Skinnereswelle ^a : et tres parcatas terre ultra illam vallem versus aquilonem secundum longitudinem vallis usque in Holeburne : et ipsam vallem et viuarium si ibi fuerit viuarium et terram que est inter illam vallem et Godewelle subtus viam usque in Holburne et supra viam versus orientem usque ad fossatum et tres parcatas terre ultra Godewell' subtus viam et supra viam versus aquilonem et v acras terre iuxta predictam vallem que iacent secundum longitudinem versus meridiem et versus aquilonem : et terram et pratum que sunt inter Holeburne et fossatum quod vadit de Holeburne ad molendinum predictarum monialium : et ipsum fossatum et

licentiam trahendi aquam de Holeburne per illud fossatum ad predictum molendinum : et sedem ipsius molendini et curtillum iuxta illud molendinum : et terram et pratum et gardina que sunt inter predictum molendinum et gardinum Hospitaliorum quod est super Holeburne et terras et masagia et redditus et gardinum que sunt inter predictum gardinum Hospitaliorum et barram de Smethefeld super riuulum de Fageswelle versus aquilonem : et terram et masagia que ipse habent de feodo nostro inter eundem riuulum et Chikeneslane : et vnum masagium ante domum que fuit Roberti de Fulham : [fo. 28r.] et duas acras terre iuxta stratam que vadit de barra extra Aldredesgate versus Yseldone iuxta gardinum Hospitaliorum de Smethefeld : et totum campum qui est inter Witewellebechs et Farncroft : et totum Farncroft et paruam vallem iuxta Farncroft versus aquilonem secundum longitudinem de Farncroft : et fossatum vltra vallem versus aquilonem : et totam terram quam Willelmus clericus de Smethefeld tenuit de nobis iuxta curtillum earundem monialium versus orientem : et totam terram quam Wigard Kitte tenuit de feodo nostro in Newenton' : et quatuor acras terre de feodo nostro in Steple : et vnam marcatam redditus de tercia parte de Wanstede : et seruicium de eadem parte ad quam pertinet capitale masagium de Wanstede : faciendo nobis et heredibus nostris seruitium sexte partis vnius militis.

His testibus. Othono filio Willelmi wicecomite Exsexie. Willelmo fillio eius. Symone fratre eius. Rogero Bataille. Willelmo de Muntegni. Willelmo de Puntfrait. Willelmo filio eius. Symone Foliot. Roberto Foliot. Rogero Duc.

^a Underlined and marked with an obolus by Stow.

88. Reginald de Ginges and Emma his wife give a garden and messuages between the bar of Smithfield and the garden of the Hospitallers above the Holburn between Fagswell and the way from Smithfield to the nuns' church. They also gave land held by the nuns of them in Chickenslane and a messuage in front of the houses of William the clerk in Smithfield and Robert de Fulham.

Date : 1176/89 (between nos. 39 and 87).

MS. : Cartulary, no. 28r.

Cited : Pinks, *History of Clerkenwell*, p. 27.

DE CONFIRMATIONE REGINALDI DE INGES ET EMME VXORIS SUE.^a

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Ginge et Emma vxor mea concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmauimus deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenwelle et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio gardinum et masagia que sunt inter barram de Smethefeld et gardinum Hospitalium Ierusalem quod est super Holeburn' et inter riuulum de Fageswelle^b et viam que vadit de Smethefeld versus predictam ecclesiam et terram quam eadem moniales tenent de feodo nostro in Clikeneslane et masagium vnum ante domum Willelmi clerici de Smethefeld et ante domum Roberti de Fulham.

T. Nicholao de Inge. Radulfo de Binesle. Symone filio Reginaldi.

^a Bracket before sue in *Cart.*

^b Stow has underlined *Fageswelle* and written *Fageswelle* in the margin.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 61

89. Roger de Ginges gives 6d. rent owed by Remfrid son of Roger from the marsh of Hanworth.

Date : 1196/1220 (Roger Hurschal, sheriff of Middlesex, does not occur in P.R.O., *Lists and Indexes*, ix. 200. Perhaps he was undersheriff of Middlesex; cf. Richard Richeman in no. 176. No. 331 shows that William son of Alice had left his wife a widow before 1231. The three brothers occur as early as c. 1198 in nos. 304 and 122).
MS. : Cartulary, fos. 28r.-28v.

DE DONO ROGERI DE INGES.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus de Ienges dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus vj den' redditus quod Remfridus filius Rogeri debuit mihi de marisco de Hanewerde in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, habendos et tenendos bene et in pace et quiete ab omni seculari seruitio pro anima mea et pro anima patris mei et matris mee et parentum meorum et vxoris mee Roheis.

Et ego predictus Rogerus de Ginga et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis monialibus predictis vi den' redditus contra omnes homines et feminas.

Testibus. [fo. 28v.] Rogero Hurschal tunc vicecomite de Middlesex'. Willelmo filio Aliz. Roberto et Martino fratribus. Stephano filio Stephani. Willelmo clero. Gileberto de Hand'.^a Turgisio de Sancta Trinitate.

^a *Hand*' should perhaps be read *Haud*'.

90. Muriel de Munteni gives her daughter Rose 5s. rent for clothing to be received from the tenement of Wigard Kitte in Newington. When Rose dies the nuns are to have the rent.

Date : 1173/9 (before no. 84. The only abbess in *Monasticon* this could have been is Maud, natural daughter of Henry II, who succeeded Mary, sister of Thomas Becket, who became abbess in 1173; Gervase of Canterbury, i. 242. She had ceased to be abbess before 1214; cf. *Monasticon*, i. 437).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 28v.

ITEM DE DONO MURIELIS DE MUNTENI IN NEWENTON'.

Vnuersis Sancte Matris ecclesie fidelibus tam presentibus quam futuris Muriel de Muntegni salutem.

Sciatis me dedisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Rohais filie mee in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam ad se vestiendum v solidatas redditus de maritatio meo : scilicet tenamentum ^a quod Chitte tenuit in villa de Niwetona.

Post decepsum autem predicte Rohais predicte v solidate redditus remanebunt in perpetuum ecclesie Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus.

Hanc donationem feci ego pro salute anime et pro animabus patris et matris mee et fratris mei Roberti de Munteni et omnium amicorum et antecessorum meorum.

Hiis testibus. Matilda abbatissa de Berching'. Reginaldo filio Hugonis. Lecie ^b de Munteni. Willelmo ^b de Munteghi et Michaele fratre eius et Roberto fratre eius.

^a sic *Cart.*

^b The final *o* of *Willelmo* appears to be an *s* transformed.

62 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

91. Robert Brito de Aldwych gives the service of one third part of Wanstead and one mark rent thence with the service of the sixth part of a knight's service. The nuns are to do the sixth part of a knight's service ; they paid 5 silver marks to Robert and 20s. to Roger his son.

Date : Before Jan. 1182 (no. 2).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 28v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 25.

DE DONO ROBERTI BRITO IN WANSTEDE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus Brito de Aldewic concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmaui consensu et concessione Rogeri filii mei et heredis mei deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio pertinente ad me vel ad heredes meos dominium et totum seruitium ^a quod habui et quod debui habere in tercia parte de Wanstede ad quam partem pertinet capitale masagium et vnam marcatam redditus de illa tercia parte reddendam inde annuatim ad pascham eisdem monialibus et seruitium sexte partis vnius militis et totum ius quod habui in predicta tercia ^b parte de Wanstede et in capitali masagio et in omnibus pertinenciis suis et in redditibus et in seruiciis faciendis inde et in hominibus et homagiis et in releuiis et in terris et aquis in bosco et plano in prato et pascuis in viis et semitis et in aliis rebus ad predictam partem pertinentibus : faciendo inde capitali domino seruicium sexte partis vnius militis.

Pro hac donatione et concessione et hac confirmatione predicte moniales dederunt mihi v marcas argenti et Rogero filio meo xxⁱⁱ solid'.

Testibus. Radulfo Britone. Reginaldo de Ginges. Willelmo de Ponfret.

^a After seruitium *Cart.* reads sexte partis expunged.

^b *Cart.* reads *terra*. This was corrected to *tercia* by adding an *a*.

92. Grant of the above by the same. The nuns pay 10 silver marks.

Date : Before Jan. 1182 (No. 2).

MS. : Cartulary, fos. 28v.-29r.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 25.

ITEM DE DONO ROBERTI BRITO IN WANSTEDE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus Brito de Aldewic concessi et dedi et hac mea carta confirmaui ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus partim pro amore dei [fo. 29r.] partim pro peccunia quam suscepi totam partem meam de Wanstede cum omnibus pertinenciis ad me pertinentibus : habendam in perpetuum et finabiliter cum omni iure et omni libertate et seruitio que ad me pertinebant.

Pro hac donatione et concessione dederunt mihi prefate moniales x marcas argenti.

Ego autem debeo warantizare predictam partem de Wanstede prenominatis monialibus contra omnes homines et feminas.

Testibus hiis. Mauricio de Toham. Willelmo de Punfrit. Albreedo de Hospitali. Rogero Hemeri.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 63

93. Grant by the same of one mark rent at Wanstead saving the inheritance of Hugh de Hosdene to whom he had released the third part of Wanstead for one silver mark.

Date: 1162/Jan. 1182 (between marriage of Agnes with Aubrey de Vere and no. 2).

MS.: *Cartulary*, fo. 29r.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 25.

DE DONO ROBERTI ^a BRITO DE REDDITU DE WANSTEDE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus Brito concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmaui ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus partim pro amore dei partim pro pecunia quam ab eis accepi illam marcata redditus in perpetuum habendam quam ego habui de parte mea de Wanstede cum omni iure et omni libertate que pertinebant ad me in Wanstede salua hereditate heredum Hugonis de Hosdene cui Hugoni ^b prius dimiseram meam predictam partem: scilicet tertiam partem de Wanstede ad quam pertinet capitale mesagium tenendam iure hereditario sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis pro vna marcata argenti mili et heredibus meis annuatim reddenda. Et preter hoc predictus Hugo et heredes sui defenderent partem illam de omni forensi seruicio aduersus omnes homines.

Et ideo attornau predictis ecclesie et Sancte Marie et monialibus Matildem que fuit vxor predicti Hugonis de Hosdene et Radulfum filium et heredes eiusdem Hugonis de prefata marcata redditus quam ipsi in perpetuum debent reddere annuatim et heredes eorum post illos prefatis monialibus.

Et idem heredes Hugonis defendant sepedictam partem de omni forensi seruicio aduersus omnes homines.

Testibus hiis. Comite Albrico. Comitissa Agnete. Symone de Cantelu. Radulfo de Cantelu. Thoma dapifero. Roberto de Waus.^c Stephano de Munthanesi.

^a Roberto *Cart.*

^b Hugonis *Cart.*

^c Waus should perhaps be read *Wans*.

94. Abraham de Wanstead grants the mill of Wanstead and Melegrave thereby.

Date: Before c. May 1176 (before no. 10. Brother Alexander witnesses no. 39 in or after 1176).

MS.: *Cartulary*, fos. 29r.-29v.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 25.

DE DONO HABRAHAM DE WANSTEDE MOLENDINI.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Abraham de Wenstede dedi et concessi deo et Sancte Marie et monialibus de fonte clericorum molendinum de Wanstede et Melegraue iuxta idem molendinum in perpetuum elemosinam pro salute anime mee et pro animabus predecessorum meorum et pro anima Iordani filii Radulfi.

Volo itaque et concedo quod predice moniales habeant et teneant prefatum molendinum et Melegraue libere et quiete ab omni terreno seruicio [fo. 29v.] et exactione preter orationes sicut perpetuam elemosinam.

Testibus hiis. Normanno presbitero. Iohanne famulo Abrahe. Alexandro fratre monialium.

64 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

95. Roger son of Robert Brito de Aldwych confirms his father's grant of the third part of Wanstead. The nuns pay 20s.

Date: ? Before 1182 (cf. nos. 91 and 96).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 29v.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 26.

DE CONFIRMATIONE ROGERI FILII ROBERTI BRITONIS.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Roberti Britonis de Aldewic concessi et hac carta confirmaui ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus terciam partem de Wenstede cum omni iure et omni seruitio et omni libertate que inde ad patrem meum vel ad me pertinebant quam pater meus eisdem monialibus dedit et carta sua confirmauit partim pro amore dei et in perpetuam elemosinam et partim pro pecunia quam ab eis accepit.

Quare volo et concedo quod predicte moniales habeant et teneant in perpetuum et finabiliter prefatam partem de Wenstede cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus suis ita quod ego vel heredes mei nichil possimus inde reclamare vel exigere.

Et ego debeo warantizare predictis monialibus prenominatam partem et hoc afidaui eisdem monialibus.

Pro hac autem concessione et confirmatione dederunt mihi eadem moniales xx^{ti} sol' sterlingorum.

Test'. Iweino filio Ricardi. Gaufrido Capra. Emma de Munteni. Michaelae Capra.

96. Confirmation of the above third part of Wanstead and one mark's rent therefrom and the service of the sixth part of a knight confirmed by the above. The nuns pay 20s.

Date: Before c. 1182 (same witnesses as no. 91).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 29v.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 26.

DE CONFIRMATIONE ROGERI BRITO PRIMOGENITI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus Brito primogenitus filius et heres Roberti Britonis concessi et hac mea carta confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio ad me pertinente quicquid pater meus eis dedit et concessit eisdem monialibus in Wanstede scilicet dominium et totum seruitium quod ipse habuit et quod ^a debuit habere in tercia parte de Wanstede ad quam partem pertinet capitale masagium, et vnam marcatam redditus de illa tertia parte reddendam annuatim ad pascham eis monialibus, et seruitium sexte partis vnius militis, et totum ius quod ipse habuit in predicta tercia parte de Wanstede et in capitali masagio et in omnibus pertinentiis suis et in seruitiis faciendis inde et in hominibus et homagiis et in releuiis et in terris et aquis in bosco et plano in prato et pascuis in semitis et in

viis et in aliis rebus ad predictam partem pertinentibus faciendo inde capitali domino seruitium sexte partis vnius militis.

Pro hac concessione et confirmatione predicte moniales dederunt mihi xxth sol'.

Test'. Radulfo Britone. Reginaldo de Ginges. Willelmo de Punfreit.
° q is headed like the following d.

97. Reginald de Ginges and Emma his wife confirm Robert Brito's part of Wanstead as granted to the nuns.

Date: ? Before 1182 (soon after Reginald de Ginges witnessed no. 91).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 29v.-30r.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 26.

DE CONFIRMATIONE REGINALDI DE INGE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Inge et Emma vxor mea concessimus et hac carta [fo. 30r.] nostra confirmauimus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus illam partem de Wenstede cum pertinenciis suis que pertinebat iure hereditario ad Robertum Britonem quam idem Robertus concessit et dedit et carta sua confirmauit eisdem monialibus in perpetuum habendam cum omni iure et omni libertate et omni seruitio pertinente ad ipsum in Wenstede.

Quare volumus et concedimus quod predicte moniales habeant in perpetuum prefatam partem de Wenstede cum omni iure et omni libertate et omni seruitio quod pertinebant ad Robertum Britonem bene et in pace libere et quiete et honorifice saluo seruitio inde ad nos pertinente: scilicet sexta parte vnius militis de tercia parte de Wenstede.

Test'. Mauricio ^a de Totham. Elia Capra. Symone filio Reginaldi.

^a Mauricius in *Cart.* with usual 9 contraction for us.

98. Henry Foliot and Lecia confirm Robert Brito's gift as above. The nuns are to be rendered service for one-sixth of a knight's fee. For this Henry was paid 2 marks and Lecia one.

Date: ? Before c. 1182 (three witnesses as in no. 91).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 30r.-30v.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 26.

DE CONFIRMATIONE HENRICI FOLIOT ET LECIE VXORIS EIUS.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus Foliot et ego Lecia de Munteni vxor eiusdem Henrici concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmauimus deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam quicquid Robertus Brito dedit et concessit eisdem monialibus in Wanstede, scilicet dominium et totum seruicium quod idem Robertus habuit et quod debuit habere in tercia parte de Wanstede ad quam pertinet capitale masagium, et vnam marcatam redditus de illa tercia parte reddendam annuatim eisdem monialibus et seruitium sexte partis vnius militis, et totum ius quod idem Robertus habuit in illa tercia parte de Wanstede

66 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

et in capitali masagio et in omnibus pertinenciis suis et in redditibus et seruitiis faciendis inde et in hominibus et homagiis et in releuiis et in terris et aquis in bosco et plano in prato et pascuis in viis et semitis et in aliis rebus ad predictam partem pertinentibus saluo seruitio nostro, scilicet faciendo nobis et heredibus nostris seruitium sexte partis vnius militis.

Et si tenentes predictam partem de Wanstede vel noluerint vel non debuerint pro donatione et concessione Roberti Britonis facere predictis monialibus seruitium de illa parte de Wanstede quod debet fieri nobis et heredibus nostris nos damus et concedimus et hac carta nostra confirmamus quod predicti tenentes et eorum heredes faciant in perpetuum eisdem monialibus seruitium quod debet fieri nobis et heredibus nostris de illa parte de Wanstede. Et moniales faciant nobis et heredibus nostris seruitium sexte partis vnius militis.

Nos autem et heredes nostri nullum seruitium suscipiemus de illa parte de Wanstede nisi per predictas moniales.

Et nos warantizabimus hanc nostram donationem et nostram concessionem contra omnes homines et feminas pro posse nostro sine escambio dando.

Pro hac do[fo. 30v.]natione et concessione et hac confirmatione dederunt predicte moniales mihi Henrico Foliot duas marcas argenti et mihi Lecie de Munteni vnam marcam.

Test'. Radulfo Britone. Willelmo de Puntfreit. Reginaldo de Ginge. Muriela de Munteni.

99. Reginald de Ginges confirms the mill of Wanstead as given in no. 94.

Date : c. 1176/85 (Alexander de Fonte witnessed no. 145 in 1185; cf nos. 39, 228, 309, 312).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 30v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 25.

CONFIRMATIONE REGINALDI DE IINGES.

Notum sit omnibus filiis Sancte Matris ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Reginaldus de Ginges concessi in perpetuam elemosinam et hac mea carta confirmaui deo et Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum molendinum de Wanestede et Melegraue iuxta molendinum quod Abraham de Wanestede dedit eisdem monialibus.

Volo itaque et concedo quod predicte moniales habeant et teneant pre-nominatum molendinum cum Melegraue bene et in pace libere et quiete ab omni seruitio sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Test'. Gileberto de Ginges. Alexandro de fonte. Alexandro filio Bugeri. Hereberto de Burhestede. Roberto de Munteni. Willelmo filio Stephani.

100. For 24½ marks Richard son of Adam sells to Roger son of Remfrid his land at Dunmow which had been the subject of trial by combat at Oxford.

Date : 1168/6 Oct. 1174 (after 1168, see note on William Basset in Eyton, *Itinerary of King Henry II*, p. 312; Richard Tocliffe, archdeacon of Poitiers, became bishop of Winchester on 6th October 1174).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 30v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 12.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 67

DE VENDITIONE RICARDI FILII ADE ROGERO FILIO REMFRIDI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Ade vendidi Rogero filio Remfridi et heredibus suis totam terram meam de Dunmowe quam dis rationauit in curia domini regis apud Oxen' sicut ius meum et hereditatem meam per finem duelli et quam Rohesia et Wimarc matertere mee in eadem curia ^a solutam et quietam mihi clamauerunt.

Hanc itaque terram eidem Rogero et heredibus suis vendidi pro xxiiiiⁱⁱ marcas argenti et dimidiam quas ipse inde dedit solutam scilicet et quietam de me et de heredibus meis tenendam de dominis de quibus eam tenebam et de heredibus eorum.

Affidaui etiam illi quod terram predictam contra omnes homines ei warantizabo.

Hec venditio facta fuit coram Ricardo de Luci ceterisque iustic' regis in curia regis scilicet Ricardo archidiacono Pict'. Hugone de Gundewill'. Symone filio Petri. Willelmo Basset.

Test'. Roberto Rocel'. Thoma de Duneham. Willelmo filio Symonis. Iordano camerario. Ieruasio de Trac.

^a After *curia Cart.* has *mea expunged.*

NOTE : this deed was given to the nuns by Roger son of Remfrid (no. 101). It is mentioned in no. 4.

101. Roger son of Remfrid grants the land he holds of Roger de Munchanesi in Dunmow. He will render Hubert de Munchanesi the 1 lb. of cumin he owes for service. He gives the deed of Richard son of Adam (no. 100) and the royal confirmation of the land (no. 4). Alice his wife is to be received as a nun when she wishes, and whenever she dies she is to be buried in the nuns' church. After his death service is to be made for his obit as if for one of the nuns.

Date: 1175/90 (after nos. 4 and 100 and probably before no. 105).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 30v.-31r.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 13.

DE DONO ROGERI FILII REMFRIDI.

Omnibus Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens carta peruererit Rogerus filius Remfridi salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse et dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerek' iuxta Lund' et monialibus ibidem deo seruentibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et Alicie vxoris mee et heredum meorum et predecessorum nostrorum totam terram cum pertinenciis et libertatibus suis quam ego tenui in Dunmowa de feodo Rogeri de Munchanesi habendam et tenendam liberam [fo. 31r.] et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione.

Et illud seruitium quod ego et heredes mei debemus Huberto de Munchanesi et heredibus suis pro predicta terra de Dunmowa nos reddemus eis de nostro: scilicet vnam libram cimini annuatim eis reddendam ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni seruitio.

68 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

Ego etiam et heredes mei debemus warantizare et adquietare predictis monialibus prenominatam terram versus omnes homines.

Sciendum est autem quod ego dedi predictis monialibus cum predicta terra cartam¹ Ricardi filii Ade qui terram illam mihi vendidit. Et similiter dedi eis confirmationem² domini regis de eadem terra quam inde habui.

Predicte autem moniales receperunt Aliciam vxorem meam in sororem in capitulo suo faciendam monialem quando eidem Alicia placuerit.

Ita eciam quod si predicta Alicia alibi quam apud Clerek'w'll' in Anglia obierit predicte moniales ibunt vel mutant pro corpore ipsius portando ad ecclesiam suam de Clerek' vbi ipsa dedit corpus suum sepelendum in quocumque habitu obierit et facient seruicium pro illa sicut pro sua moniali.

Concesserunt eciam mihi prenominate moniales quod post obitum meum facient seruicium pro me sicut pro vna suarum monialium.

Hii testibus. Willelmo Ruffo. Nigello filio Alexandri. Hugone de Poledest' et Hugone filio suo. Roberto de Leburn'. Roberto de Bouton'.^a

^a Perhaps *Bouton*.

102. Hubert de Munchanesi declares that his father Roger gave certain land in Dunmow to Roger son of Remfrid for the service of one twelfth part of a knight. Roger was to pay 1 lb. of cumin. He gave 3 marks and did homage. He gave this land to the nuns.

Date : After 1178/93 (this deed confirms the gift made in no. 105 between 1175 and 1190. In no. 105 there is no mention of Hubert who in this deed is said to have been seised of his land more than three years. The date would therefore seem not earlier than 1178).

MS. Cartulary, fos. 31r.-31v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 12.

DE HUBERTO DE MUNCHANESI.

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus presentibus et futuris Hubertus de Munchanesi salutem.

Sciatis quod Rogerus de Munchanesi pater meus concessit et dedit et carta sua et sigillo suo confirmauit totam terram quam Elyas Sellarius tenuit de feodo suo in Donmowa vel quam aliquis tenuit de eodem Elya Rogero filio Remfrey et heredibus suis tenendam de eo et heredibus suis per seruitum xii^{me} partis feodo vnius militis pro omni seruicio.

Eandem autem terram concessi eidem Rogero et heredibus suis tenendam de me et de heredibus meis per seruicium vnius libre cimini annuatim inde reddende ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio.

Pro hac autem concessione predictus Rogerus dedit mihi iii marcas argenti et homagium mihi fecit.

Donationem eciam quam idem Rogerus fecit de predicta terra monialibus de Clerekenw'll' quibus eam dedit in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam concedo et confirmo : saluo mihi et heredibus meis homagio et seruicio predicti Rogeri et heredum suorum et tanto releuio quantum valet predictum seruicium.

¹ I.e. no. 100.

² I.e. no. 4.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 69

Et quia hanc concessionem meam ratam et stabilem esse volo presenti carta mea et sigillo meo eam confirmaui.

Hanc autem cartam feci predicto Rogero postquam etatem habui [fo. 3iv.] scilicet quarto anno postquam de terra mea saisitus fui.

Testibus hiis. Hugone de Polested' et Hugone filio suo. Roberto de Leburn'. Roberto de Bouton'.

103. Hubert de Munchanesi confirms Roger son of Remfrid's gift of land in Dunmow.

Date: After 1178 (no. 102).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 3iv.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 13.

DE CONFIRMATIONE ROBERTI^a DE MUNCHANESI DE DONMOWE.

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus presentibus et futuris Hubertus de Munchanesi salutem.

Sciatis me concessisse donationem quam Rogerus filius Remfrei fecit monialibus de Clerkenw'll' de tota terra quam idem Rogerus tenet de me in Donmowe quibus eandem terram^b in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam donauit et carta sua confirmauit: saluo mihi et heredibus meis homagio et seruicio predicti Rogeri et heredum suorum et tanto releuio quantum valet predictum seruicium.

Et vt hec concessio rata et stabilis habeatur presenti carta mea et sigillo meo eam confirmaui.

Hanc autem cartam feci predictis monialibus postquam etatem habui: scilicet iii^{to} anno postquam de terra mea saisitus fui.

Testibus hiis. Willelmo Ruffo. Nigello filio Alexandri. Hugone de Polested'.

^a Huberti for Roberti wrongly in *Cart.*

^b terram repeated *Cart.*

104. Remfrid son of Roger gives his father's land in Dunmow of the fee of Roger de Munchanesi. He pays 1 lb. of cumin yearly for service.

Date: c. Mich. 1196 (Remfrid occurs as his father's heir, Mich. 1196; see D. M. Stenton, *The Chancellor's Roll for the eighth year of the Reign of King Richard the First*, [Pipe Roll Soc., N.S., vii.] 7).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 3iv.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 13.

DE CONFIRMATIONE REMFRIDI FILII ROGERI.

Omnibus Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens carta peruererit Remfridus filius Rogeri salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' iuxta Lond' et monialibus deo ibidem seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee et heredum meorum et predecessorum nostrorum totam terram cum pertinentiis et libertatibus suis quam pater

70 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

meus tenuit in Donmowe de feodo Rogeri de Munchanesi quamque idem predictis monialibus concessit et dedit et carta sua confirmauit in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam habendam et tenendam liberam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio et seculari exactione et illud seruitum quod ego et heredes mei debemus Huberto de Munchanesi et heredibus suis pro predicta terra de Dunmowe nos reddemus eis de nostro : scilicet vnam libram cimini annuatim eis reddendam ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

Ego eciam et heredes mei debemus warantizare et adquietare predictis monialibus prenominatam terram versus omnes homines et feminas.

Hii testibus. Willelmo filio Rogeri archidiacono Rothomag'. Gileberto fratre eius. Willelmo Ruffo.

105. Roger son of Remfrid grants land of Roger de Munchanesi's fee at Dunmow saving the latter's service of one twelfth of a knight's fee. The charter of Roger de Munchanesi and nos. 4 and 100 are given to the nuns. His wife Alice and Margaret her mother are to be received as nuns, if they wish, and are to be buried at the nunnery. After his death service is to be made for them and him as for nuns.

Date: 1175/20 March 1190 (between nos. 4 and 6).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 31v - 32r.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 13.

DE DONATIONE ROGERI FILII REMFRIDI IN DONMOWE.

Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis^a ad quos presens carta peruererit Rogerus filius Reinfridi salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessi et dedisse et presenti [fo. 32r.] carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerk'well' iuxta Lond' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et Alicie vxoris mee et heredum nostrorum et predecessorum nostrorum totam terram cum pertinenciis et libertatibus suis quam ego tenui in Donmowa de feodo Rogeri de Munchanesi tenendam libere et quiete saluo seruitio heredum ipsius Rogeri de Munchanesi : scilicet duodecima parte seruitii feodi vnius militis pro omni seruitio sicut carta predicti Rogeri de Munchanesi quam inde habui et quam ego dedi predictis monialibus cum predicta terra testatur. Ita quod predicte moniales facient mihi et heredibus meis predictum seruicium, et ego et heredes mei faciemus idem seruicium heredibus predicti Rogeri de Munchanesi.

Ego autem et heredes mei debemus warantizare predictis monialibus predictam terram contra omnes homines.

Et est sciendum quod ego dedi predictis monialibus cum predicta terra cartam¹ Ricardi filii Ade qui terram illam mihi vendidit.

Et similiter dedi eis confirmationem² domini regis de eadem terra quam inde habui.

Predicte autem moniales receperunt Aliciam vxorem meam et Margaretam matrem suam in sorores in capitulo suo faciendas moniales quando predictis

¹ I.e. no. 100.

² I.e. no. 4.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 71

Alicie et Margarete placuerint. Ita eciam quod si predicta Alicia vel Margareta mater sua alibi quam apud Clerek'w'll' in Anglia obierit predicte moniales ibunt vel mutant pro corporibus illarum portandis ad ecclesiam suam de Clerekenew'll' vbi ipse dederunt corpora sua sepelienda in quoconque habitu obierint et facient seruicium pro illis sicut pro suis monialibus.

Concesserunt etiam mihi predicte moniales quod post obitum meum facient seruicium pro me sicut pro vna suarum monialium.

Testibus hiis. Osberto Gernun. Radulfo Gernun. Nicholao et Galfrido capellani. Radulfo Briton clero.

" filii Cart."

106. In chapter in the presence of the prioress Isabella William Ruffus resigns his right in 5 acres of the nuns' demesne in Dunmow.

Date : c. 1206/16 (Isabel occurs as prioress in 1206; cf. Norman Moore, i. 121-2 note. Three of the witnesses occur together in no. 301, which is c. 1216/20).

MS. : Cartulary, fos. 32r.-32v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 13.

DE CONCESSIONE ET RESIGNATIONE WILLELMI RUFFI IN DONMOWE

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus Ruffus concessi et hac presenti carta mea resignauit totum ius tocius terre quam tenui in Donmowe: scilicet v acras cum omnibus pertinenciis quas tenui de dominico sanctimonialium de Clerekenw'll' in Donmowe.

Facta autem fuit hec concessio et resignatio in capitulo de Clerek'w'll' coram domina Ysabella tunc priorissa¹ et toto conuentu eiusdem loci et coram multis aliis.

Pro hac autem concessione et resignatione dedit mihi predicta Ysabella et conuentus i marcam argenti.

Et ego Willelmus Ruffus sanctis inspectis euangliis pro me [fo. 32v.] et heredibus meis asserui me pro predicta terra nichil imperpetuum fore clamaturum.

Et vt hec mea concessio et resignatio rata et inconcussa permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roboraui.

Hiis testibus. Radulfo capellano. Rogero² de Mortemer. Willelmo filio Benedicti. Tristram. Reginaldo de Hokering'.

107. Jordan de Briset gives to the heirs of Adam Magnus the land held by the latter. Ralph and his wife the daughter of Adam are to have half the land for 18d. This is a grant of 5½ acres for the defence of 5 acres. Jordan was paid one mark and his wife two shillings.

Date : Before Jan. 1182 (no. 41).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 32v.

¹ Prioress Isabella occurs in 1206, Norman Moore, i. 121-2 note.

² Roger de Mortimer is perhaps a mistake for Reginald. Roger does not occur elsewhere in the Cartulary. Reginald occurs in nos. 177, 183, 286, 294 and 301.

72 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL
DE DONATIONE ET CONCESSIONE IORDANI DE BRESETA.

Iurdanus de Briseta hominibus suis et amicis omnibus salutem.

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse heredibus Ade Magni terram quam Adam tenuit de me in feodo et hereditate tenendam de me et heredibus meis finabiliter illis et heredibus eorum in feodo et hereditate, scilicet tali diuisione quam Adam dimisit et pueri concesserunt, quod *Radulfus* et eius vxor filia Ade teneant medietatem terre per xviii d. reddendo per annum ad festum Sancti Michaelis : scilicet v acras et dimidiam per defensionem v acrarum.

Et inde dedit *Radulfus* gersumam Iurdano marcam et vxori sue vt concederet ii sol' quia erat dos sua et si discordia oritur inter istos heredes absque eschanges dandis.

Hii sunt testes.^a Roberto capellano. Willelmo presbitero. Michael Capra.

^a *capellano* and *Willelmo* are ablative, *testes* is nominative *Cart.*

108. William son of Godwin gives the land he held of Muriel de Munteni in Mountnessing.

Date : Before 20 March 1190 (no. 6).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 32v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 18.

DE DONATIONE ET CONCESSIONE WILLELMI FILII GODWINI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Godwini concessi et dedi et hac carta confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam totam terram quam ego tenui de Muriele de Munteni in Ginge et quicquid ego habui in terra illa cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in bosco et plano in terris et aquis viis et semitis in prato et pasturis et omnibus aliis rebus ad illam terram pertinentibus.

T. Muriele de Munteni et Lecia filia eius. Alexandro capellano. Rogero filio Mauricii.

109. Muriel de Munteni gives Lodderswell and the course of the stream thence over her land right up to the nunnery. Her anniversary is to be observed.

Date : 1193/Mich. 1196 (after Henry son of Ailwin became mayor ; see *D.N.B.* Before Roger son of Remfrid was dead ; see no. 104. No. 109 precedes no. 62).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 32v.

Cited : Kingsford, note in Stow, ii. 272 ; Norman Moore, i. 97 ; *Trans. London and Middlesex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., viii. 264.

DE DONATIONE ET CONCESSIONE MURIELIS DE MUNTE NI DE FONTE DE " LODDERESWLL'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Muriel de Munteni vidua concessi et dedi deo et Beate Marie et monialibus de Clerkenw'll' pro salute anime mee et patris et matris mei et antecessorum et puerorum meorum fontem qui

vocatur Loddereswell' cum omnibus emersionibus¹ suis qui est super dotem meam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et cursum eiusdem fontis per medium terram meam sine nocumento et impedimento de me et de meis assignatis vsque ad claustrum domus ipsarum monialium ad faciendum negotium de fonte ipso ad quodlibet ministerium eiusdem domus quantum velint et possint.

Et ipse moniales debent annuatim celebrare aniuersarium meum post deceasum meum.

Hii testibus. Ricardo Lond' episcopo. Rogero filio Reinfridi. Magistro Ricardo de Storteford. Henrico filio Ailwini maiore^b Lond'.

^a Cart. has a bracket before *Loddersw'll*.

^b Cart. has a bracket before *maiore*.

110. Reginald de Ginges and Emma his wife give various lands in Clerkenwell.

Date: 1163, 1176/7 or 1179/82 (between 1156 and 1186, nos. 74 and 79. William son of Isabel was sheriff in these years).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 33r.-33v.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 83, 84.

Cited: Pinks, *History of Clerkenwell*, p. 374; Norman Moore, i. 349; *Trans. London and Middlesex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., viii. 260 and 264.

DE CONCESSIONE ET CONFIRMATIONE REGINALDI DE GINGE ET
EMME VXORIS SUE DE LOCO^a NOSTRO.

Sciant^b presentes et futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Inge et Emma vxor mea concessimus et hac carta confirmavimus deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et^c puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio viam que iacet iuncta muro curie nostre de Clerek' ex parte boreali et muro curie Hospitalium Iherusalem que via extenditur secundum longitudinem iuxta easdem curias a strata de Witewellebechs vsque ad gardinum predictarum monialium quod est super Holeburne que via habet in latitudine vnam percataam terre: et totam terram que est inter viam illam et vallem in qua fuit vetus viuarium et in qua valle est fons qui dicitur Scinneresw'll' et inter Holeburn' et viam que vadit de Witewellebeth' per curtillum predictarum monialium vsque in prefatam vallem: et tres percatas terre vitra vallem illam versus boream secundum longitudinem vallis vsque in Holeburne et ipsam vallem et viuarium si ibi fuerit viuarium: et terram et pratam que sunt inter Holeburn' et fossatum quod vadit de Holeborn' ad molendinum predictarum^d monialium et ipsum fossatum: et licenciam trahendi aquam de Holeburn' per illud fossatum ad prenominatum molendinum: et sedem ipsius molendini: et terram et pratam et gardina que sunt super Holeburn' inter predictum molendinum et gardinum Hospitalium: et duas acras terre in campo qui est proximus Londoniis inter stratam que vadit de barra de Smethefeld' versus Yseldone et stratam que vadit de barra de Aldredesgate que acre proxime sunt strate que vadit de barra de Aldredesgate versus Yseldon' et extenduntur iuxta illam stratam secundum longitudinem a parte australi versus boream.

¹ emersionibus, see no. 62 note.

Et concessimus predictis monialibus quod possint claudere et colere et herbergare prefatas terras sicut eis placuerit. Et concessimus eis ut habeant in predictis terris et in ecclesia et domo sua et mansione quas ipse habent in prenominatis terris omne ius et omnes libertates et omnes liberas consuetudines quas eis concedere possumus et omnes quas ipse adquisierunt ab aliis et quas poterunt adquirere. Et concessimus eisdem monialibus ut ipse habeant sibi et suis iter et exitum et redditum inter terras nostras in negotiis suis libere et quiete et in perpetuum sicut eis opus fuerit.

Quare volumus et firmiter concedimus quod predicte moniales habeant et teneant prenominatas terras et ecclesiam suam et dominum religionis que fundata est in eisdem terris cum omnibus earum pertinenciis in terris et aquis in stagnis et viuariis et molendinis in masagiis et homagiis in gardinis et curtellis in viis et semitis in fossatis redditibus et exitibus in pratis in pasturis [fo. 33v.], et in omnibus aliis rebus et locis ad predictas terras pertinentibus bene et in pace integre et honorifice libere et quiete sicut liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seruitio et subiectione et omni exactione et omni consuetudine seculari.

Hii testibus. Willelmo filio Ysabele wicecomite Lond'. Iohanne Bocunte. Brichtmaro de Hauerelle. Edwardo le Blund. Henrico le alderman. Radulfo Flaell'.

^a *Cart.* reads *loca nostra* with superior o's after the two a's instead of *loco nostro*.

^b No s in *sciant Cart.* ^c et sign strangely made *Cart.*

^d After predictarum *Cart* has molendinum expunged.

^e Interlinedated *Cart.*

NOTE: the text printed in *Monasticon*, iv. 83, 84, is different, but is referred to Faust. B. ii, fo. 32, the old foliation of this deed.

III. Geoffrey Capra gives his rent in the mill of Tittleshall which the prior of Rainham held for 15s. 2d. The nuns paid 8 marks.

Date: 14 Dec. 1175/April 1179 (after John de Oxford became bishop of Norwich, and before no. 10).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 33v.

DE DONO GALFRIDI CAPRA DE MOLENDINO DE TITESHALE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Galfridus Capra dedi et concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam totum redditum meum quem habui in molendino de Titleshale quod prior de Reinham de me feodaliter tenet pro xv sol' et ii d. mihi inde annuatim ^a reddendis: ita quod prefatus prior et successores sui post eum hoc molendinum tenebunt pro xv sol' et ii d. inde prefatis monialibus annuatim reddendis.

Et pro hac concessione ipse moniales mihi dederunt viii^{to} marcas argenti in curia domini regis coram iustic' suis apud Westmonasterium.

Quare volo et firmiter concedo quod predete moniales habeant et teneant predictum redditum molendini bene et in pace libere et quiete integre et honorifice in libera et pura et perpetua elemosina.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 75

Test'. Ricardo Wint' et Iohanne Norwicens' episcopis, et Rannulfo de Glanwill' et Ricardo tesarario et Hereberto Cant' archidiacono.

* The *u* seems to be written over *a*.

112. Contents as no. 111.

Date: 14 Dec. 1175/April 1179 (cf. no. 111).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 33v.

ITEM ALIA CONCESSIO SUPER EODEM MOLENDINO.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Gaufridus Capra concessit et dedit ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in libera et pura et perpetua elemosina totum redditum quem ipse habuit in molendino de Titeshale et quicquid ipse habuit in illo molendino quod canonici de Reinhamb de eo tenuerunt: reddendo ei inde annuatim xv sol' et ii d.

Et idem canonici de Reinhamb tenebunt feodaliter illud molendinum de predictis monialibus: reddendo eis annuatim in perpetuum xv sol' et ii den' ad ii terminos anni: scilicet septem sol' et vi d. ad pascham et vii^{tem} sol' et vi d. in die Sancti Michaelis.

Hec donatio fuit facta in curia domini regis coram Iustic' suis apud Westmonasterium.

Rogerus prior de Reinhamb affidauit quod ipse et alii canonici de Reinhamb fidem portabant predictis monialibus de prefato redditu.

T. Ricardo Wineton' et Iohanne Norwicens' episcopis. etc.

113. The same. During Geoffrey Capra's life the canons of Rainham are to pay the nuns 6d. after his death the whole 15s. 2d.

Date: Before April 1179 (no. 10).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 33v.-34r.

ITEM ALIA CONCESSIO SUPER EODEM MOLENDINO.*

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris tam clericis quam laicis quod ego Gaufridus Capra dedi et concessi deo et Sancte Marie et monialibus de Clerkenw'll' in perpetu[fo. 34r.]am elemosinam pro anima patris mei et matris mee et pro animabus predecessorum meorum et pro salute anime mee redditum molendini de Titleshale totum post obitum meum: scilicet xv sol' et ii d. singulis annis; partem autem illius redditus me viuente: scilicet sex den' annuatim.

Volo igitur et concedo quod canonici de Reinhamb habeant et teneant predictum molendinum de prenominatis monialibus: reddendo inde singulis annis me viuente eisdem monialibus vi den', post obitum autem meum totum redditum molendini scilicet xv sol' et ii den' annuatim.

T. Roberto de Munteni. Mauricio de Totham. Rogero de Munteni. Mauricio de la Haie.

* -lendino is added in the line above.

76 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

114. Geoffrey Capra's gift of the mill of Tittleshall is confirmed by his nephew Michael.

Date: 1190/6 (between nos. 6 and 289).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 34r.

DE CONFIRMATIONE MICHAELIS CAPRA SUPER EODEM MOLENDINO.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Michael Capra concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione seruitum et totum redditum de molendino de Titleshale quem Galfridus Capra patruus meus dedit eisdem monialibus.

T. Willelmo Capra fratre meo. Magistro Alexandro de fonte. Ricardo de Willingehale.

115. Peter son of John of Great Dunmow gives 3 acres in Dunmow.

Date: ? c. 1230 (about the same time as no. 210).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 34r.-34v.
Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 13.

DE DONATIONE PETRI FILII IOHANNIS DE MAGNA DONMOWE.

Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Petrus filius Iohannis de Magna Donmowe salutem in domino.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et Christine vxoris mee et puerorum nostrorum et pro animabus predecessorum nostrorum dedisse et concessisse et hoc presenti scripto confirmasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie semper virginis de Clerk' et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam tres acres terre mee in villa de Donmowe : scilicet illas tres acres quas Matildis vidua quandoque tenuit de Iohanne patre meo et que iacent in longitudine iuxta regalem viam que dicit de alta Roynges versus Donmowe et quarum vnum capud abutat super terram predictarum monialium.

Habendum et tenendum totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in sepibus et fossatis et omnibus libertatibus eidem terre pertinentibus.

Et ego Petrus filius ^a Iohannis et heredes mei warantizabimus totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis deo et dicte ecclesie et prefatis monialibus sicut liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam meam contra omnes homines et feminas.

Et quia volo quod hec donatio mea et concessio et hec libera et pura elemosina mea deo et dicte ecclesie et predictis sanctimonialibus sine fine permaneat presens scriptum sigilli mei appo[fo. 34v.]sitione coroborauit.

Hiiis testibus. Domino Iohanne de Berners milite. Symone filio Symonis persona de Donmowe. Waltero wicario de Dunmow.

^a *filius* is written *filius* with 9 (-us sign) after *f*.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 77

116. William de Saint George gives the hide held by Robert Ruffus in Haslingfield. His sister Alreda is to be a nun.

Date : Before 1176, perhaps before 1161 (before no. 9 of July 1176. In 1161, 5s. 4d. was excused the nuns by the sheriff of Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire; *Pipe Roll*, 7 Hen. II, p. 45; see W. Farrer, *Feudal Cambridgeshire*, p. 228).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 34v.

Printed : *Monasticon*, iv. 82.

Cited : J. Weever, *Funeral Monuments*, p. 158; Pinks, *History of Clerkenwell*, p. 594; W. Farrer, *loc. cit.*

DE DONO WILLELMI DE SANCTO GEORGIO.

Willemus de Sancto Ieorgio cunctis fidelibus Sancte ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris tam laicis quam clericis tam Francis quam Anglicis salutem.

Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse deo et Sancte Marie et sanctimonialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerk'w'll' Londoniarum pro salute anime patris mei et matris mei et mei ipsius omniumque parentum meorum cum sorore mea Alreda^a in elemosinam perpetuam terram videlicet de Haselingefeld quam Robertus Ruffus tenuit cum managio scilicet vnam hydam libere et quiete de me et heredibus meis ab omni seruitio et redditu in pratis in pascuis in herbis et in omnibus tenuris exceptis danegheld et murddre que ad regem pertinent.

Sciatis pro vero hanc donationem fieri spontanea voluntate et concessionem Roberti domini mei de Berehe qui capud est feudi.

Hii^b testibus. Eustachio de Bancis. Willelmo de Musca. Willelmo de Bancis et Roberto fratre eius.

^a After *Al* of *Alreda* a change of ink from black to brown.

^b Ink changes from brown to black.

117. Robert de Beche gives half his mill at Haslingfield after his death and 12d. thence yearly during his life.

Date : ? c. 1160/80 (Everard de Beche was sheriff of Cambridgeshire in 1170; cf. P.R.O., *Lists and Indexes*, ix. 12).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 34v.

DE DONO ROBERTI DE BECHE DE HASELINGEFELD.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Robertus de Beche dedi et concessi deo et Sancte Marie et monialibus ecclesie^a Sancte Marie de Fonte clericorum medietatem molendini mei super terram earundem monialium et meam de Haselingefeld post obitum meum in perpetuam elemosinam, et in vita mea annuatim reddendas xii denariatas eisdem monialibus de eodem molendino.

Et sciendum est quod ego faciam et seruabo illud molendinum sine dampno et detimento culture de terra predictarum monialium.

Et vt rata maneat hec conuentio carta mea eam confirmaui et tenendam affidaui.

Testibus. Euerardo de Beche. Hugone de Cottheham. Roberto Grun.

^a ecclesie expunged after Sancie.

78 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

118. Adam son of John of Fulston gives land in Sittingbourne.

Date: 1232, or just before (*Cal. of Close Rolls*, Hen. III, 1231-4, p. 40: the sheriff of Kent is to allow the prioress this land, although Adam holds of the king at 'Fugheleston' in capite in 1232. Almost identical with no. 211).
 MS.: Cartulary, fos. 34v.-35r.; again on fo. 57r. as no. 211.

DE DONO ADE FILII IOHANNIS DE FUGELESTON'.

Vniuersis ^a Sancte matris ecclesie filii, ad quos hec presens carta peruerenerit. Adam filius Iohannis de Fugelestune salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me caritatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse et concessisse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie Virginis de Clerek'w'lle ^b et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus dimidiac acram terre et quintam partem dimidiac acre terre cum suis ^c pertinenciis ^d in parochia de Sidingeburne que iacet iuxta quandam stratam que dicit ab ecclesia de Sidingeburn' versus Tunestalle in parte orientali et iuxta mesagium Symonis Babbe versus austrum: habendam et tenendam de me [fo. 35] et de heredibus meis ipsis monialibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam integre libere et quiete ab omni forinseco seruitio et omni seculari exactione.

Et ego Adam et heredes mei defendemus et warantizabimus eisdem moniali- bus predictam terram cum suis pertinenciis contra omnes homines et feminas.

Et vt hec mea donatio et concessio rata et stabilis et integra in perpetuum permaneat cartam istam presentem sigilli mei testimonio confirmaui.

T. Henrico de Cobbehamb.^e Symone de Waredon'.^f Ricardo wicario ^g de Sydingeburn'. [Roberto de Hecham. Thoma de Ciltun'. Et multis aliis].^h

^a Vuniuersis fo. 57. The *v* black, the *u* red.

^b Clerk'w'lle fo. 57.

^c pertinenciis suis fo. 57. ^d Cobeham fo. 57.

^e Wardone fo. 57.

^f vicario fo. 57.

^g Omitted fo. 35.

119. Juliana de Latton gives 12d. yearly rent to be paid by Walter the poor on a tenement in Latton.

Date: ? After 20 March 1190 (not confirmed in no. 6).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 35r.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 17.

DE DONO IULIANE DE LATTUN'.

Omnibus hominibus et amicis suis Iuliana de Lattun' salutem.

Sciatiss me concessisse et dedisse et hac mea presenti carta confirmasse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et patris mee et omnium antecessorum redditum xii denariorum annuatim soluendorum quos percipient ad duos terminos anni ad pascham vi d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis vi d. de Waltero paupere et eius heredibus pro quodam tenemento quod tenet de me in villa de Latton'.

Et quia nolo quod predicte sanctimonialis magis quam predictos xii den' de illo tenemento ^a possint exigere omnia alia iura ex eodem ^b tenemento proueniencia ad opus meum et heredum meorum reseruaui.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 79

Testibus. Domino Gileberto Foliot. Rogero persona de Lattone. Rogero Foliot.

^a temenento *Cart.*

^b exodem *Cart.*

120. Roger de Bancis gives 2 acres in Wimpole between the wood of Hamelin de Andeville and Richard le Franceis and between the land of himself and of the nuns.

Date: ? c. 1170/80 (Roger de Bancis witnesses no. 126 in 1176).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 35r.

DE DONO ROGERI DES BANCS IN WINEPOLL'.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Rogerus des Bancs salutem in eo qui est omnium salus.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me caritatis intuitu dedisse et concessisse deo et beate Virgini Marie et Sancte ecclesie de Clerek'w'll' et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et Sybille vxoris mee et liberorum meorum et pro animabus Gileberti des Bancs et Aceline vxoris sue et Roberti et Wilhelmi des Bancs et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum in campus de Winepol illam partem terre que iacet inter boscum Hamelini de Andewil' et Ricardi le Franceis et inter terram meam et terram predictarum monialium: scilicet duas acras cum pertinenciis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et ego Rogerus et heredes mei warantizabimus predicte ecclesie et ^a beate Virginis Marie de Clerkenew'll' et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus predictam terram cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines et feminas.

Et vt hec donatio et concessio et confirmatio et warantizatio mea rata et inconcussa permaneat sigilli mei apposizione eam confirmaui.

Baldewino de Sancto Georgio et sequentibus. Test'. [No names follow.]

^a Perhaps *et* should be omitted, otherwise there should be no *s* in *Virgins*.

121. William de Bancis gives land called Foreland between that of the nuns and Caldeburtek.

Date: c. 1189/98 (same *capellani* as no. 229).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 35v.

DE DONO WILLELMI DE BANCIS IN KINGESTON'.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Willelmus de Bancis dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' iuxta Lond' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus totam terram illam que iacet in capite terre earundem monialium: scilicet inter domum monialium et Caldeburtek que terra dicitur Phoreland in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee Ysabel et heredum meorum et predecessorum meorum.

Ego igitur et heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram que dicitur

80 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

Phoreland predictis monialibus et aquietabimus contra omnes hornines et feminas.

His testibus. Radulfo, Iohanne, Yuone capellanis. Ricardo Franceis de Winepol et Willelmo filio suo. Toma de Haselingefeld'. Ynggoluo de Fulburn'. Symone persona de Phoxtun'.

122. William de Bancis gives the wood which Ralph son of Seffrid had given him in exchange for three acres near Ralph's court. The land lies near the nuns' pasture between their wood and that of William de Orwell.

Date: c. 1196/8 (cf. no. 304).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 35v.

ITEM EX DONO WILLELMI DE BANCIS IN KINGESTON'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Bancis concessi et dedi deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' iuxta Lond' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et exactione pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee Ysabel et heredum et predecessorum meorum totum nemus quod fuit Radulfi Safridi quod dedit mihi pro tribus acris terre que iacent iuxta eiusdem^a curiam Radulfi quod etiam iacet in capite pascui predictarum monialium et inter nemus earum et nemus Willelmi de Orwell'.

Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus iam dictis monialibus sepeditum nemus contra omnes homines et omnes feminas.

Vt autem hec mea concessio et donatio stabilis et firma permaneat eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei appositione confirmo.

Test'. Radulfo, Iohanne, Yuone capellanis. Willelmo, Roberto filiis Aliz. Martino filio Aliz. Symone persona de Foxtune.

^a Mr. Charles Johnson reads *eiusdem*. The manuscript has *earumdem* with the *a* and *rum* dotted for deletion and 9 (-us sign) added above the *a*.

123. William de Bancis confirms the agreement between the nuns and Robert de Bancis whereby the latter releases to the nuns 40 acres of arable and 2 acres of meadow in Kingston for 10 years beginning 29 September 1189. The nuns paid 40s.

Date: 1189/c. 1194 (Richard Toclive, bishop of Winchester, died 22 December 1188).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 35v.-36r.

ITEM EX CONCESSIONE WILLELMI DE BANCIS.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus des Bans concessi et hac mea carta confirmaui monialibus de Clerkenew'll' conuentiōnem factam inter ipsas moniales et Robertum^a de Bans: scilicet quod Robertus de Bans dimisit et concessit illis monialibus xl acras arabilis de terra sua et ii acras de prato suo in Kingeston' habendas et tenendas x annis a festo Sancti Michaelis proximo post obitum Ricardi Wintoniensis episcopi libere et honorifice et quiete ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione. Et predictus Robertus et heredes

sui adquietabunt et warantizabunt prefatis monialibus predictam terram quamdiu ipse habebunt terram illam scilicet x annis versus omnes homines et feminas. In fine autem illius termini reccipiet Robertus et heredes sui^b terram illam liberam et quietam. Et si Ailenta [fo. 36r.] vxor Roberti vixerit diutius viro suo ipsa nihil exigit de predictis acris ad dotem suam set heres Roberti faciet ei habere dotem suam de alia terra.

Idem Robertus et Ailenta vxor eius et heres suus affidauerunt hanc conuentione firmiter et sine dolo tenendam. Et ego sum plegius eorum quod ipsi tenebunt hanc conuentione predictis monialibus.

Et ego nullum seruitium exigam ab illis monialibus de predictis acris.

Pro hac concessione et conuentione dederunt prefate moniales Roberto des Bans xl sol'.

T. Willelmo de Sancto Georgio.

^a Cart. has 9 (-us sign) after t.

^b sui Cart.

124. William de Bancis confirms the lands in Kingston given by his father Eustace.

Date: c. 1189/96 (about same time as nos. 123 and 131).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 36r.

ITEM EX CONCESSIONE WILLELMI DE BANCIS.

Villelmus de Bancis omnibus hominibus suis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem.

Sciatis me coricessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et patris et matris mee et pro animabus predecessorum et heredum meorum terras in Kingeston' quas Eustachius pater meus dedit eis: scilicet terram et mansionem Lewesone que est sub nemore et quater xxⁱⁱ acras terre colendis in campis de Chingeston' iuxta Puttokeswell' et ix acras in prato eiusdem ville.

Concessi etiam et hac carta mea confirmavi prenominatis monialibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam pasturam animalibus suis in communi pasta prediche ville de Kingeston' et vt licebit eis prenominatas terras inhospitari ad placitum suum et pro voluntate sua eidem terris disponere.

Hii testibus. Willelmo de Sancto Georgio. Baldewino de Sancto Georgio. Roberto de Bancis.

125. William de Bancis gives land in Kingston next the nuns' house. His daughter Margaret is to become a nun. The road over the land to the wood is to be common to the nuns and to William de Bancis. Only the nuns may pasture animals upon it.

Date: c. 1189/96 (about same time as nos. 123 and 131).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 36r.

Cited: Norman Moore, i. 97-8 note.

82 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL
ITEM DE DONO WILLELMI DE BANCIS IN KINGESTONE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Bancis concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus deo ibidem seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione et seculari consuetudine pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et heredum meorum cum Margareta filia mea facienda moniali terram meam in Kingestune que proxima est domui earundem monialium circumquaecut sicut inter metas earum continetur et domum predictam.

Et sciendum quod in terra predicta communis erit nobis via vsque in boscum meum ita quod in via illa nemini licebit aut animalia pascere aut aliquam proprietatem exigere exceptis monialibus predictis.

Ego autem et heredes mei adquietabimus et garantizabimus predictam terram predictis monialibus versus omnes homines et feminas.

T. Rogero filio Remfridi. Remfrido filio eius. Rogero de Bancis.

126. William Calvus gives nearly 9 acres between the wood of William de Bancis and the house of Ailmere the forester. The nuns pay 3 marks.

Date: shortly before c. May 1176 or April 1179 (before no. 10. Farrer (citing the royal confirmation printed in *Monasticon*, iv. 85), dates the gift 1176/88: *Feudal Cambridgeshire*, p. 251).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 36v.

(*No Latin title.*)

Willelmus ^a Caluu omnibus fidelibus Sancte matris' ecclesie Francis et Anglicis tam eis ^b qui sunt quam eis qui futuri sunt salutem.

Notum sit vobis quod ego Willelmus Caluu ¹ dedi et concessi deo et Sancte Marie et monialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' terram quam ego habui inter boscum Willelmi de Bancis et domum Ailmari forestarii: scilicet ix acras vel fere ix acras in parte pro spirituali remuneratione in parte autem pro temporali retributione.

Dedi autem et concessi eis predictam terram in perpetuam elemosinam tenendam bene et in pace libere et quiete ab omni temporali seruitio pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et heredum meorum et predecessorum meorum ita quod accepi a predictis monialibus pro hac donatione hoc temporale beneficium simul cum spirituali retributione scilicet tres marcas argentii.

Sciendum est eciam quod ego warantizabo prefatis monialibus hanc terram et hanc donationem cum predicta libertate contra omnes homines et feminas.

Ego autem et vxor mea et Eustatius frater meus affidauiimus hanc donationem et hanc conuentiōnem fore ratam et illibatam; preterea si deus concederet mihi heredem de vxore ipse concedit hanc donationem.

Hii sunt testes vbi facta est conuentio. Willelmus de Bancis et fratres eius. Fulco. Rogerus. Ricardus. Gilebertus de Bancis.

^a No W in *Cart.*

^b eis followed by unnecessary quam eis.

¹ The gift of William Calvus is shown by no. 6 to have been at Kingston, not at Wimpole as thought by Farrer, *loc. cit.*

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 83

127 Eustace le Cauf gives 2 acres whereof one is in Quenede and the other is between Wimpole and Arnigford.

Date: c. 1176/9 (about same time as no. 128).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 36v.

DE DONO EUSTACHII LE CAUF IN WINEPOL.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Eustachius le Cauf et heredes mei concessimus et dedimus et hac carta nostra confirmauimus deo et beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus finabiliter in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seruitio seculari pro salute anime mee et heredum meorum et antecessorum meorum duas acras terre quarum vna acra iacet in Quenede vnum capud quarum porrigitur ad altam viam et alterum capud ad aliam altam viam. Et alia acra iacet inter Winepol et Arnigford in alio agro.

Et ego Eustachius et heredes mei warantizabimus predictam donationem nostram predictis sanctimonialibus contra omnes homines et feminas.

Et vt hec concessio et donatio mea et heredum meorum perpetue firmitatis robur optineat presentis eam pagine inscriptione et sigilli mei appositione confirmaui.

Hiius testibus. Willelmo de Bancis. Roberto le Guiz. Alano de Fugeres.

128. Eustace Calvus confirms his brother's gift (no. 126); the nuns pay 2s.

Date: c. 1176/9 (soon after no. 126).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 36v.-37r.

ITEM DE DONO EUSTACHII CALUI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Eustachius Caluus dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta confirma[fo. 37r.]ui deo et Sancte Marie de Clerk'enw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus illam terram quam Willelmus Caluus frater meus illis in perpetuum concessit et quam habuit inter boscum Willelmi de Bancis et domum ^a Ailmari forestarii scilicet ix acras terre vel fere ix pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et heredum meorum et predecessorum meorum in perpetuam elemosinam tenendam de me et de heredibus meis libere et quiete ab omni temporali seruitio.

Pro hac autem confirmatione dederunt mihi predicte moniales ii sol'.

Et sciendum est quod ego et heredes mei terram predictam et confirmationem cum predicta libertate contra omnes homines warantizabimus.

Hiius testibus. Rogero filio Reinfridi. Remfry ^b filio Rogeri.

^a Two minims short in MS. ^b No dot over the *i* in MS.

129. William de St. George gives half a virgate of land in Kingston which the nuns farmed for 3s. yearly. His daughter Mabilia is to be a nun.

Date: Before Jan. 1182 (no. 2).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 37r.

Cited: Bod. lib., Rawlinson MS. D. 727, fo. 3; J. Weever, *Funeral Monuments*, p. 158; from Weever, Brit. Mus., Add., MS. 5804, vol. iii, fo. 99, and Pinks, *History of Clerkenwell*, p. 594.

84 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL
DE DONO WILLELMI DE SANCTO GEORGIO.

Notum sit clericis et laicis tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Willelmus de Sancto Georgio dedi et concessi deo et Sancte Marie et monialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum in perpetuam elemosinam cum filia mea Mabilia facienda moniali dimidiam virgatam terre in Kingeston' quam predicte moniales habuerunt ad firmam pro tribus sol' per annum.^a

Hanc autem donationem feci pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et heredum nostrorum et pro animabus parentum nostrorum.

Volo itaque et concedo quod predicte moniales habeant et teneant bene et in pace libere et quiete ab omni seruitio predictam terram sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et vt hec donatio sit rata et nota presentibus et futuris hac mea carta confirmaui.

Testibus. Willelmo de Bancis. Roberto de Sancto Georgio. Henrico de Sancto Georgio. Roberto de Haselingefeld'.

^a Stroke over *a* in MS.

130. William de Bancis gives his wood at Kingston with the land north of the nuns' court. Hawis his daughter is to be a nun.

Date: c. 1189/96 (about same time as nos. 123 and 131).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 37r.-37v.

ITEM DE DONO WILLELMI DE BANCIS.

Notum sit omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit quod ego Willelmus de Bancis vnanimi assensu et concordi voluntate vxoris mee Ysabelle et heredis mei Eustachii dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui cum Hawisa filia mea facienda moniali deo et beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus boscum meum cum terra illa que iacet propinquior curie sue quam habent in villa de Kingeston' que scilicet terra extendit in longitudine vsque ad boscum Thome de Andeuill' et ex alia parte terre sue sex selons qui extendunt ad Ereburgh: tenendum et habendum de me et de heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere et quiete et honorifice sicut villa elemosina [fo. 37v.] melius et liberius dari poterit.

Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terra et iam dictum boscum predictis sanctimonialibus contra omnes homines et feminas.

Ita eciam dedi eis boscum meum cum terra que iacet versus eurum curie sue quam habent in predicta villa de Kingeston' quod nichil retinui ad opus meum neque heredum meorum nisi orationes. Et si forte sanctimoniales voluerint assartare predictum boscum bene licebit eis et nos bene concedimus eis.

Et vt hec carta rata et inconcussa in perpetuum permaneat sigilli mei inpositione eam corroborauit.

Hiiis testibus. Roberto et Rogero et Gileberto fratribus meis, Osberto filio Heruici. Hugone Peuerel,

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 85

131. William de Bancis gives land next the nuns' land at Kingston which Eustace his father gave with his daughter Avice to be a nun. William's daughter Margaret is to be a nun. Arrangements about the road are as in no. 125.

Date : c. 1195/Mich. 1196 (cf. *capellani* in no. 47. But Roger son of Remfrid was dead by Mich. 1196; cf. no. 104).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 37v.

DE DONO WILLELMI DE BANCIS IN KINGESTON'.

.Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Bancis concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione et seculari consuetudine pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et heredum meorum et pro animabus predecessorum cum Margareta filia mea facienda moniali terram meam in Kingestone que terra proxima est terre earundem monialium quam Eustachius de Bancis pater meus dedit eis in perpetuam elemosinam cum Auicia filia eius et sorore mea facienda moniali : habendam et tenendam plenarie et sine ullo retenemento in bosco et in plano sicut iacet circa terram predictam predictarum monialium infra metas positas inter nos testimonio fidelium hominum et coram me ipso et pluribus meorum.

Et sciendum quod in terra predicta quam ego videlicet predictis monialibus concessi et dedi communis erit nobis via vsque in boscum meum ita quod nemini in via illa licebit aut animalia pascere aut aliquam proprietatem exigere preter moniales predictas.

Ego autem et heredes mei adquietabimus et warantizabimus predictam terram predictis monialibus contra omnes homines et feminas.

Hii testibus. Rogero filio Remfridi. Remfrido filio eius. Ricardo, Radulfo, Arnoldo, Gileberto capellanis de Clerk'.

132. William de Bancis gives all that part of the wood in Kingston which Gilbert de Bancis his uncle sold the nuns next their wood.

Date : c. 1195/Mich. 1196 (cf. no. 131).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 37v.-38r.

DE CONFIRMATIONE WILLELMI DE BANCIS.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Bancis concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus deo ibidem deo ^a seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione et seculari consuetudine totam [fo. 38r.] illam partem quam Gilebertus de Bancis auunculus meus vendidit prefatis monialibus que quidem pars proxima est bosco earundem monialium in Kingestonia.

Hii testibus. Rogero filio Reinfridi. Remfrido filio eius. Ricardo, Radulfo, Arnoldo, Guncellino capellanis.

^a MS. has *deo* twice.

36 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

133. Eustace de Bancis gives various pieces of property at Kingston. His daughter Avice is to become a nun. Gersum 8½ marks.

Date: Perhaps before 1159 (W. Farrer, *Feudal Cambridgeshire*, p. 156, cites *Pipe Roll*, p. 53, 5 Hen. II, 1159. The nuns were pardoned 5s. of the donum of the knights of Cantebruge, a possible indication that Eustace made his grant before 1159. Eustace de *Banms* occurs *temp. Henry I: loc. cit.*).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 38r.

DE DONO EUSTACHII DE BANCIS IN KINGESTON'.

Eustachius de Bancis Francis et Anglicis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem.

Notum sit vobis me dedisse et concessisse in elemosinam ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et sanctimonialibus ibidem Christo seruientibus cum Auicia filia mea et pro animabus patris et matris mee et vxoris mee et filiorum et parentum meorum et pro salute anime mee terram et mansionem Lefesone que est sub nemore et quater xx¹ acras colendas in vno tenente prope Puthokeswelle et ix acras in prato in eadem villa de Kingeston'.

Sciat is itaque me ^a eidem ecclesie duas terras sicut dictum est dedisse et concessisse et carta mea confirmasse concessu et bona voluntate at petitione ^b vxoris mee et filiorum meorum qui heredes mei sunt.

Volo itaque ut predice sanctimoniales prenominatas terras in perpetuam elemosinam habeant et possideant et de me et de heredibus meis bene et in pace honorifice et quiete et libere teneant ab omni seruitio et ab omni reclamatione et vexatione qualibet.

Pascua eciam habeant animalibus suis de communi pastura.

Dederunt autem mihi de gersumma viii marcas et dimidiām vt prefatas terras sicut dictum est habeant et ad placitum suum inhospitari faciant.

Testibus. Roberto, Ricardo capellani. Henrico clero.

^a me eidem run together and separated later by two dashes in brown ink.
^b petitiones *Cart.*

134. William son of William de Eversden gives 4 acres at Stocking between the half acre of Thomas de Andeville and the land of William Calvus. Ermen-garde gave 3½ marks to William and 1 bezant to Robert his son.

Date: c. 1196/8 (no. 47 has the same *capellani*).
 MS.: Cartulary, fos. 38r.-38v.

DE DONO WILLELMI FILII WILLELMI DE EWERSDONE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Willelmi de Eueresdun' et ego Robertus filius Willelmi de Eueresdun' dedimus et concessimus presenti carta nostra confirmauimus deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et conuentui ^a in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam totam illam terram in Stocking' que iacet inter dimidiām ^b acram Thome de Andeuill' et terram Willelmi Calui qui pertinet ad Eueresdun' scilicet iiior acras terre pro salute animarum nostrarum antecessorum nostrorum, habendam et tenendam eidem ecclesie et conuentui solutam et quietam et liberam ab omni seculari seruitio.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 87

Et ita quod nos et heredes nostri warantabimus predictam terram prefate ecclesie et conuentui contra omnes homines et feminas.

Et vt hec nostra donatio firmam optineat stabilitatem eam scripti nostri attestatione et sigillorum nostrorum appositione corroborauimus.

Pro hac autem donatione nostra et presentis carte nostre confirmatione Ermengarda priorissa eiusdem ecclesie et conuentus [fo. 38v.] dederunt nobis tres marcas argenti et dimidiam et mihi Roberto filio Willelmi vnum bisancium aureum.

Hii testibus. Ricardo, Arnoldo capellani de Clerkenw'll'. Wateman. Ricardo fratribus. Rogero, Benedicto clericis. Willelmo de Bancis.

^a No *i* in *Cart.*

^b *di* interlined. *medium* had apparently been written first in error. Between *m* and *d*, *i* is written over what seems to have been an *e*.

NOTE: no. 137 shows William son of William holding land next to Thomas de Andeville at Eversden.

135. Thomas de Andeville confirms the above.

Date: c. 1197/8 (soon after no. 134).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 38v.

DE CONFIRMATIONE THOME DE ANDEWILL'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas de Andewilla confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et conuentui ibidem deo seruienti donationem et concessionem terre quam Willelmus filius Willelmi et Robertus filius et heres eius fecerunt predicte ecclesie et conuentui predicto in liberam et quietam elemosinam in perpetuum tenendam: scilicet *iii^{or}* acres terre in Stokinge que iacet inter dimidiā acram terre mee et terram Willelmi Calui que pertinet ad Eueresdone.

Et vt hec confirmatio mea in perpetuum iata sit et inconcussa eam peticione et voluntate predicti Willelmi et Roberti heredis eius et pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et meorum sigilli mei munimine roboraui sicut carta eiusdem Willelmi et Roberti heredis testatur.

Hii testibus. Roberto ^a capellano. Rogero de Gidnei. Henrico ^b de Isham. Iohanne de Andewill'.

^a *Rogero* is written over *Roberto*.

^b *Henrico*, the *n* is superior. After *r* a *u* is dotted for deletion. *Heruico* had been written first in error and is thus corrected to *Henrico*.

136. Luke son of Warin gives 4 acres at Eversden. His mother Beatrice is to be a nun.

Date: c. 1185/7 (when Ermengarde was prioress for the three *capellani* occur in no. 296 in her time. These *capellani* occur c. 1185/7 in no. 306).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 38v.

DE DONO LUCE FILII WARINI IN VILLA DE EWERESDONE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Lucas filius Warini dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea ^a confirmaui domui beate Marie de Clerkenew'll'

88 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

et monialibus ibidem deo famulantibus quatuor acras terre in villa de Eucresdone cum Beatrice matre mea et pro animabus antecessorum meorum. Quarum predictarum ⁱⁱⁱ^{or} acrarum quatuor *seiluns* iacent in Brache et tendunt vsque ad Picheminemere et quatuor *seiluns* iacent in campo qui appellatur Scumeacres per loca, in alio campo iacent ⁱⁱⁱ^{or} *seiluns* et tendunt versus domum Ade filii Folewi, in eodem campo iacent ⁱⁱⁱ^{es} *seilons* et tendunt versus nemus ^b habendas et tenendas in perpetuum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam quietas ab omni seculari seruitio preter orationes.

Et ego ^a Lucas et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis monialibus has prenominas ⁱⁱⁱ^{or} acras contra omnes homines et feminas.

Testibus. Ricardo et Arnoldo, Waltero sacerdotibus. Baldewino de Sancto Georgio. Willelmo de Bancis.

^a me *Cart.*

^b One minim missing in *n.*

^c egū *Cart.*

137. Thomas de Andeville gives land at Eversden held by William the smith for 4d. yearly between the lands of John de Andeville and William son of William.

Date: c. 1197/8 (about same time as no. 134).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 38v.-39r.

DE DONO THOME DE ANDEW'LL'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas de Andeuilla concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee Margerie filiorum et filiarum mearum et pro anima patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum quandam terram in Eueres[fo. 39r.]dune que iacet inter terram Iohannis de Andeuill' et terram Willelmi filii Willelmi quam Adam faber tenuit ^a de me pro ⁱⁱⁱ^{or} den' per annum tenendam in perpetuum elemosinam et liberam.

Vt autem hec donatio mea rata et inconcussa in perpetuum permaneat eam sigilli mei munimine roborani.

Huis testibus. Iohanne de Andeuill'. Henrico de Isham.

^a tenuit tenuit *Cart.*

138. Simon Luvel de Eversden gives 6 arable acres at Eversden. The nuns are to provide his mother Matilda with food and clothing for life.

Date: ? c. 1199/1201 (Simon Luvel occurs apparently in 1199 in Cambridgeshire (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, I. 334) and with William de *Bans* in 1201; *Curia Regis Rolls*, i. 407-8).

MS. Cartulary, fo. 39r.

DE DONO SYMONIS LUUEL IN EWERESDON'.

Vniuersis Sancte matris ecclesie filiis Symon Luuel de Eweresdune salutem.

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et Sancte Marie et monialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' in perpetuum elemosinam cum matre mea Matilde sex acras arables de terra mea in

Eweresdon' : scilicet *iii*^{or} acras in vno campo et duas in alio campo. Ex quatuor acris iacent ij seilons apud Chichelidole in Litlendene ii seilons super Presteshol i seilon iuxta Bentli i seilon in eadem forlonge iuxta Widonem Wiringi i seilon ultra Wodeweie ii seilons ad hostium Petri *iii* seilons apud Grenedich i seilon in alio campo. Ex duabus acris iacent ad Marscodesw'll' *iii* seilons super septem acras ii seilons in Grenedich ii seilons apud Brunneweie i seilon : liberas et quietas ex omni seculari seruitio et ex omni seculari exactione mihi et heredibus meis competenti pro amore dei et pro salute anime mee et patris mei et predecessorum meorum et heredum meorum.

Ego enim predictus Symon et heredes mei predictas sex acras arrabiles monialibus predictis warantizabimus et defendimus versus omnes homines et feminas.

Pro hac autem donatione et concessione et warantizatione et defensione et huius carte mee confirmatione predicte moniales de Clerekenew'll' inuenient matri mee Matildi in victu et in vestitu ^a quantum necessarium ei fuerit quamdiu vixerit.

Hii testibus. *Willemus de Bancis et filiis Eustacio, et Willemo et Rogero. Baldewino de Sancto Georgio.*

^a vestictu *Cart.*

139. Adam de Mandeville gives the land Osmund held at Radwell (Herts.) and Osmund himself.

Date : ? 1176/82 (between nos. 10 and 2).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 39r.-39v.

Cited : Kingsford, note in Stow, ii. 272.

DE DONO ADE DE MANDEWILLA IN REDDEWELLE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam de Mandawilla concessi et dedi consilio et petitione Ermegarde vxoris mee et hac carta mea confirmavi ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerekenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam terram quam Osmundus tenuit de me in Reddew'll' de qua ipse solebat reddere mihi sol' tres per annum et ipsum Osmundum cum omni seruitio quod ipse debuit mihi pro amore dei et pro salute mea et vxoris mee et parentum meorum et heredum meorum.

Quare volo et firmiter concedo quod predicte moniales habeant et teneant in perpetuum predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis liberam et quietam ab omni terreno seruitio et exactione bene et in pace et ho[fo. 39v.]-norifice in viis et semitis in terris et aquis et pasturis et omnibus aliis rebus ad terram illam pertinentibus.

T. Reginaldo de Inge. Mauricio de Totham. Radulfo [de Howill].

140. Ermengarde Mantel widow of Adam de Mandeville confirms the above.

Date : Before Mich. 1196 (Ermengarde widow of Adam de Mandeville is mentioned in 1198 and 1199 in connection with Radwell: *Rotuli Curiae Regis*, i. 155 and 439. Roger son of Remfrid was dead by Mich. 1196, see no. 104).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 39v.

90 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL
DE DONO ERMEGARDE MANTEL.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hermegarda Mantel que fui vxor Ade de Mandeuilla dedi et concessi in viduitate mea post mortem domini mei Ade de Mandeuille Sancte Marie de Clerekenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam terram quam Osmundus tenuit de me in Redew'll' de qua ipse solebat reddere iii sol' per annum viuente domino meo et ipsum Osmundum cum omni seruitio quod ipse debuit domino meo et mihi pro amore dei et salute mea et pro anima domini Ade de Mandeuill' et parentum meorum.

Quare volo et firmiter concedo et mea presenti carta confirmo quod predicte moniales habeant et teneant in perpetuum predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libere et quiete ab omni terreno seruitio saluo seruitio domini regis.

Hiiis testibus. Rogero filio Remfridi. Remfrido eius filio. Roberto filio Nigelli.

141. Eustace son of Adam de Willingale gives the land Richard the priest held in Willingale [Spain]—the lands of Hervey and Adam and the land of Pluchedon as given in no. 66. They are to pay 20s. of which 14s. 8d. is for service and 5s. 4d. is for defence.

Date: ? 1176/82 (between nos. 10 and 2).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 39v.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 28, 29.

DE DONO EUSTACHII FILII ADE DE WILLINGEHALE.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Eustachius filius Ade de Willingehale dedi et concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerekenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus totam terram quam Ricardus presbiter tenuit de me in Willingehale: totam videlicet terram Heruei et totam terram Ade et totam terram de Pluchedone pro amore dei et pro animabus predecessorum meorum et pro salute mea et herendum meorum in perpetuo habendam et tenendam libere et quiete et honorifice.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis xx sol' pro omni seruitio: scilicet xiiii sol' et viii den' pro omni seruitio pertinente ad me vel ad heredes meos et v sol' et iiiii d. pro omni defensione aduersus dominum regem et aduersus omnes alios homines.

Sciendum itaque quod ego heredes mei adquietabimus et warantizabimus prefatis terris predictis monialibus aduersus dominum regem et aduersus omnes alios homines per predictum seruicium.

Quare volo et firmiter concedo quod sepedicte moniales habeant et teneant in perpetuum prenominatas terras cum omnibus pertinenciis in bosco et plano et prato in viis in semitis et exuris ^a et pasturis bene in pace et honorifice et quiete ab omni exactione et consuetudine reddendo predictos xx sol' annuatim per ii anni terminos: scilicet x sol' ad pascha et x sol' ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 91

Test'. Gileberto decano. Symone, Ricardo, Roberto capellanis. Riginaldo de Ginges.

^a Mr. Charles Johnson suggests that the scribe may have made a mistake for *exitibus* (see no. 142). *Exuris* also occurs in no. 66, a closely related document.

142. The same as 141. The nuns give 14 marks *gersum*.

Date: 2 1176/82 (between nos. 10 and 2. Same witnesses in no. 147).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 40r.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 28, 29.

ITEM DE DONO EUSTACHII.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Eustachius filius Ade de Willingehale concessi et dedi et presenti carta mea confirmaui ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus totas terras quas Ricardus capellanus tenuit de me in Willingehale habendas et tenendas in perpetuum de me et de heredibus meis: reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis xiiii sol' et viij d. pro omni seruitio pertinente ad me vel ad heredes meos et preterea quinque sol' et iiiij d. pro omni defensione versus dominum regem et aduersus omnes alios homines.

Ego autem et heredes mei debemus terras predictas eisdem monialibus warantizare contra omnes homines et pro hac concessione et donatione dederunt mihi eedem moniales xiiii^{cum} marcas argenti de gersuma.

Quare volo et firmiter concedo quod sepedicte moniales habeant et teneant in perpetuum terras predictas cum omnibus pertifencii suis bene et in pace libere et quiete honorifice et integre in bosco et in plano in viis et semitis in pratis et aquis in pasturis et exitibus et huius et in omnibus aliis locis et rebus ad easdem terras pertinentibus per predictum seruicium xxⁱⁱ solidorum quos moniales reddent ad duos terminos anni: scilicet ad pascham x sol' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis x sol' pro omni seruitio et seculari exactione.

Testibus hiis. Gileberto filio Warini. Waltero filio Warini. Hugone filio Rogeri.

143. Richard son of Eustace de Willingale gives 6s. of the 20s. paid yearly by the nuns (see no. 141). The nuns pay 6 marks.

Date: 1181/9 (as no. 67).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 40r.-40v.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 29.

DE DONO RICARDI FILII EUSTACHII DE WILLINGEHALE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Eustachii de Willingehale concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerk' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari consuetudine pro animabus predecessorum meorum et pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et heredum meorum sex sol' annuos de illis xx sol' quos eedem moniales debuerunt

mihi annuatim de terra in Willingehale quam terram pater meus concessit et dedit eisdem monialibus: scilicet de terra Heruei et terra Ade et terra de Plukedune. Et prenominate moniales tenebunt de me et de heredibus meis terras predictas in perpetuum: reddendo inde mihi et heredibus meis annuatim ^{xiiiith} sol' pro omni seruitio ad duos terminos anni: scilicet ad pascham vii sol' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis vii sol'.

Ego autem et heredes mei adquietabimus et warantizabimus predictis monialibus terras antefatas versus dominum regem et contra omnes homines et omnes feminas.

Pro hac quidem donatione et hac confirmatione dederunt mihi prenominate moniales vi marcas argenti [fo. 4ov.] et suscepserunt me et vxorem meam et heredes meos participes in orationibus et ceteris beneficiis suis.

Testibus hiis. Othono filio Willelmi vicecomite. Symone fratre eius. Rogero Bataille.

144. Richard son of Eustace de Willingale confirms to Richard the priest the lands given in no. 66. Half a mark is paid for gersum.

Date: ? 1176/82 (between nos. 10 and 2).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 4ov.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 28, 29.

DE CONCESSIONE ET CONFIRMATIONE RICARDO SACERDOTI DE WILLINGEHALE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Eustachii de Willingehale concedo et hac presenti carta confirmo Ricardo sacerdoti de Willingehale et heredibus suis omnia tenementa que tenuit de patre meo nominatim terram Hereuei et totam terram Adam et terram de Plukedone.

Has prenominatas terras cum omnibus appendiciis et pertinenciis suis concedo et confirmo predicto Ricardo in feudo et in hereditate tenendas ita libere et quiete et honorifice sicut pater meus ei illas concessit et in omnibus sicut carta patris mei testatur.

Cum vero Ricardus sacerdos obierit licebit ei quem sibi voluerit heredere constituere.

Pro hac autem concessione et confirmatione mea habenda Ricardus sacerdos dedit mihi dimidiam marcam in gersume: saluo tamen rationabili releuio meo.

Testibus hiis. Gileberto sacerdote. Symone sacerdote. Gileberto sacerdote de Fifide. Waltero cognato eiusdem Ricardi. Willelmo de Hetham.

145. Richard son of Eustace de Willingale receives the farm for 3 years (28s. 9d.) and 2s. 5d. from the fourth year's farm of the land held by the nuns at Willingale. His step-mother is to be paid 4s. 5d. yearly from the farm.

Date: c. 29 September 1185.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 4ov.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 29.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 93
DE SUSCEPTIONE RICARDI FILII EUSTACHII A MONIALIBUS DE
WILLINGEHALE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Eustachii de Willingehale suscepimus pro mea magna necessitate a monialibus de Clerkenew'll' totam firmam de iii annis et ii sol' et v d. de firma iiiith anni de terra quam eodem moniales tenent de me et tenuerunt de patre meo in Willingehale quantum ad me pertinet scilicet xxviii sol' et ix d. in illis iii annis et ii sol' et v d. in quarto et predicte moniales reddent mihi in quarto anno totam firmam que ad me pertinet preter duos solidos (et vd.) ^b quos accepi de firma eiusdem anni et annuatim reddent nouerce mee iiii sol' et v d. de firma predicte terre.

Et ego affidati quod ego et heredes mei adquietabimus et warantizabimus terras predictas memoratis monialibus de omni servitio versus dominum regem et contra omnes homines et feminas prenominatis ^c terminis pro iam dictis xxviii sol' et ix den' quos ego accepi de firma de tribus annis et pro duobus sol' et v d. quos ego accepi de firma quarti anni et pro iiii^{or} sol' et v d. quos ipse soluent annuatim nouerce mee de terra prenominata.

Predicti vero tres anni incepérunt currere ad festum Sancti Michaelis in xxxi anno regni regis Henrici secundi. Et in eodem anno ciclus decemnouenalis erat viii.

Test'. Magistro Alexandro de fonte. Ricardo, Ionatha, Ranulfo capellani. Reginaldo de fonte. Fratre Lewin. Benedicto de Meldon'.¹

^a sucepimus *Cart.*

^b Omitted *Cart.*

^c followed by *terris* dotted for deletion *Cart.*

146. Richard the chaplain gives his land in Willingale held of Eustace de Willingale with his assent and his three solidates in Willingale held of St. John's Hospital with Ralph de Dyna's assent and three solidates in Fyfield with Arnulf de Curton's assent.

Date : ? 1176/82, probably 1178/81 (between nos. 10 and 2, 1176 and 1181. Ralph de Dyna occurs 1178/81 and was succeeded by Garnier de Naplouse by 1185. His predecessor Richard de Turk was prior still in 1170; cf. H. W. Fincham, *The Order of St. John* (1933), p. 72).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 41r.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii, 15, 16, 28, 29.

DE DONATIONE RICARDI CAPELLANI^a DE TERRA IN WILLINGEHALE
ASSENSU EUSTACHII.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus capellanus concessi et dedi pro amore dei assensu Eustachii de Willingehale ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus terras quas ego tenui de eodem Eustachio in Willingehale et assensu Radulfi de Dina prioris et capituli Hospitalis Ierusalem in Anglia duas solidatas terre in Willingehale et in Solehge et assensu Arnulfi de Curtune tres solidatas terre in Fifhide.

Preterea dedi et concessi eisdem monialibus omnes posessiones meas et

¹ The first five witnesses occur together in no. 309 with Benedict *clericus*, who should perhaps be identified with Benedict de Meldon'.

94 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

cataalla que habeo vel habiturus sum siue viuam siue moriar et me ipsum seruiturum eidem ecclesie tota vita mea siue sim in seculari habitu siue in habitu religionis.

Test'. *Radulfo de Dina priore Hospitalis. Matilda abbatissa de Berkings.*

* Stroke through *ll* in *Cart.*

147. Eustace de Willingale gives the lands in Willingale held by Richard chaplain of Gilbert dean of Fyfield for 20s. yearly. The nuns gave 14 marks *gersum*.

Date: ? c. 1176/82 (before no. 2. Same witnesses as no. 142).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 41.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 28, 29.

DE CONUENTIONE FACTA INTER EUSTACHIUM DE WILLINGEHALE
ET PRIORISSAM.

Hec est conuentio inter Eustachium de Willingehale et priorissam et moniales de Clerkenew'll': scilicet quod idem Eustachius concessit et dedit eisdem monialibus totas terras cum pertinentiis suis quas Ricardus capellanus Gilleberti decani de Fifhide tenuit in Willingehal' de ipso Eustachio tenendas et habendas in perpetuum in feufirmam de predicto Eustachio et de heredibus suis reddendo inde annuatim xxth sol' pro omni seruicio ad duos terminos ad pascham x sol' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis x sol'.

Et pro hac donatione et concessione dederunt predicte moniales sepedicto Eustachio quatuordecim marcas argenti de gersuma. Et Eustachius et heredes sui debent warantizare has terras ipsis monialibus contra omnes homines. Et si illas eis warantizare non poterunt tunc reddent ipsi sepedictis monialibus illas quatuordecim marcas argenti.

Et moniales habebunt et tenebunt terras illas continue et plene et integre saluo predicto seruicio donec eis plenarie reddite fuerint ille quatuordecim marce.

Hanc autem conuentio firmiter et sine dolo ingenio * predictis monialibus sic tenendam affidavit Eustachius pro se et pro heredibus suis.

Hiis testibus. Gileberto filio Warini. Waltero filio Warini. Hugone filio Rogeri.

* *ingenio* followed by *donec eis plenarie reddite* dotted for deletion.

148. William de la Mare and his wife confirm the gift of the lands of Hervey and Adam made by Eustace de Willingale and Richard his son for 16s. service. The nuns pay one mark *gersum*.

Date: 1181/9 (as no. 67).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 41r.-41v.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 28, 29.

DE CONCESSIONE ET CONFIRMATIONE WILLELMI DE LA MARE ET
LUCE DE ARDERNA CONVENTUI DE CLEREKENWELLE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de la Mare et Luce de Erderne vxor mea concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmauiimus deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenwell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam totam terram quam Eustachius de Willingehale et Ricardus filius ipsius Eustachii concesserunt et cartis suis confirmauerunt eisdem monialibus in Willingehale: scilicet totam terram Heruei et totam [fo. 41v.] terram Ade: reddendo inde annuatim ^a Ricardo filio Eustacii et heredibus suis xvi sol' pro omni seruitio.

Et idem Ricardus et sui heredes warantabunt et adquietabunt predictas terras eisdem monialibus versus nos et versus omnes alios homines sicut carta ipsius testatur.

Et nos exigemus ab ipso Ricardo et heredibus suis et non a monialibus ^b seruitium quod pertinet ad nos de terra illa.

Pro hac concessione et hac confirmatione dederunt nobis predicte moniales vnam marcam argenti.

Test'. Othonus filio Willelmi vicecomite de Exsexia. Osberto filio Heruei. Gaufrido de Ambleia.^c

^a annuum *Cart.*

^b *i.e.* omitted *Cart.*

^c Thus read by Mr. Charles Johnson. *Cart.* has *Ambl'aa* with the first *a* apparently corrected to *i*.

149. Arnold de Curton gives land in Fyfield and a meadow by *Musecot* for 3s. yearly. The defence is for 10 acres. He also gives 1½ acres thereby. The nuns gave 8s. 8d. *gersum*.

Date: ? 1176/82 (between nos. 10 and 2. Ralph de Dyna occurs 1178/81 and was not yet prior in 1170; see no. 146 note).

MS.: *Cartulary*, fo. 41v.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 15.

DE DONATIONE ARNOLDI DE CURTONE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Arnulfus de Curtone concessi et dedi et hac mea ^a carta confirmaui ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenwell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus terram quam Wlwinus del Plaisiz tenuit in Fifhide et pratum quod iacet ultra ripam iuxta Musecote habendam et tenendam in perpetuo de me et de heredibus meis libere et quiete et honorifice reddendo inde annuatim iii sol' pro omni seruitio pertinente ad me vel ad heredes meos medietatem ad pascham et medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

Moniales autem debent defendere predictam terram erga dominum regem pro x acris.

Preterea ego dedi et concessi eisdem monialibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute mea et predecessorum meorum et heredum meorum vnam acram et dimidiad que iacet iuxta predictam terram.

Pro hac donatione et concessione dederunt mihi prefate moniales viii^{to} sol' et viii d. de gersuma.

96 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

Ego autem et heredes mei debemus warantizare eisdem monialibus supradictas terras contra omnes homines.

Quare volo et firmiter concedo quod predicte moniales habeant et teneant prefatas terras in perpetuum libere et quiete et honorifice cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in bosco et plano in prato in pasturis in viis et semitis et exitibus et omnibus locis et rebus ad illam terram pertinentibus.

Test'. Radulfo de Dina priore Hospitalis Ierusalem. Reginaldo de Ginges. Mauricio de Toham.

* me Cart.

150. Arnold de Curton gives Richard the priest the land mentioned above in Fyfield and a meadow by Musecot for 3s. Richard gives 3s. and a load of oats for gersum.

Date: ? 1176/82 (between nos. 10 and 2).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 4rv.-42r.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 15.

ITEM ALIA DE ARNALDO DE CURTUNE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ermaldus de Curtune concessi et dedi Ricardo sacerdoti terram Wlfwini del Pleisiz cum omnibus eidem terre pertinentibus in bosco et in plano et pratum quod ultra ripam iacet iuxta Musecote libere quiete tenendam de me et heredibus meis pro iii sol' per annum pro omni seruicio quod ad me pertinet dimidium ad pascham dimidium ad festum Sancti Michaelis et post obitum suum " cui supradictus Ricardus dimittere voluerit.

[fo. 42] Pro hac libertate habenda Ricardus mini dedit in gersumne iii sol' et i summam auene, et preterea supradictam terram defendet erga regem pro x acris.

Testibus hiis. Gileberto sacredote. Ricardo filio Rohais. Ailmaro preposito.

* suum: an e dotted for deletion occurs between the first and second u.

151. Roger de Pyrov gives to the nuns the land of Ranulf Wudebil in Bromley for 4s. yearly.

Date: ? 1186/90 (after Urban III's bull and before no. 6).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 42r.

DE DONO ROGERI DE PYROV IN BREMBELEA.

Rogerus de Pyrov omnibus hominibus suis et amicis Francis et Anglis presentibus et futuris salutem.

Sciatis quod ego concessi et dedi et hac mea carta confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerk' w'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam totam terram que fuit Rannulfi Wudebil in Brembelea tenendam de me et heredibus meis: reddendo nobis inde singulis annis iiiii sol' pro omni seruicio pertinente ad me vel ad heredes meos ad duos terminos anni " scilicet infra oct' pasche ii sol' et infra oct' Sancti Michaelis ii sol'.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 97

Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis sanctimonialibus terram prenominatam contra omnes homines et feminas.

Hiiis testibus. Hugone de Balaun. Petro et Willelmus fratribus meis.

^a A stroke over *a* in *Cart.*

152. Roger de Pyrov confirms to Walter de Gloucester the land of Ranulf Wudebil in Bromley as given by Ida wife of Roger (in no. 154). Ranulf gave Ida 8s., Roger 4d. and William their son 1d. He is to pay 4s. yearly.

Date: Before 1203 (before no. 155 and same time as no. 154).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 42r.

DE CONFIRMATIONE ROGERI DE PYROV.

Rogerus de Pyrov omnibus hominibus suis et amicis presentibus et futuris. Scatis vniuersi quod magna petacione Ida vxoris mee concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui Waltero de Gloec' totam terram et hereditatem que fuit Rannulfi Wudebil in Brembelheia [cum] ^a omnibus eiusdem terre pertinencieis et omnibus que prefata Ida vxor mea ei dedit de hereditate sua pro seruitio et homagio suo et pro viii sol' quos ei dedit et mihi xl d. et Willelmo filio nostro xii den' tenendam de prefata Ida et heredibus nostris per iiii sol' per annum pro omni seruitio saluo seruitio regis sicut carta sepedicte Ide ipsius^b testatur.

Volo igitur et firmiter confirmo quod ipse eam teneat et heredes eius post ipsum de nobis et heredibus nostris integre libere et quiete per predictum seruicium. Et nos et heredes nostri ipsam ei warantizare debemus et heredibus eius.

Hiiis testibus. Willelmo de Ros. Humfrido de Barint'. Petro de Pyrho. Willelmo de Pyrho.

^a et *Cart.*

^b ipi *Cart.*

153. Ida daughter of Hugh Triket and widow of Roger de Pyrov gives the nuns the 10½ acres of Ranulf Wudebil in Bromley for 4s. yearly. The nuns give 1 mark.

Date: 1190/Mich. 1196 (between no. 6 and the death of Roger son of Remfrid see no. 104. Delisle discusses witnesses' relationship; *Actes de Henri II*, p. 452).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 42r.-42v.

Cited: Norman Moore, i. 97-98 note.

DE CONFIRMATIONE YDE VIDUE HUGONIS TRIKET.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Yda vidua filia Hugonis Triket que fui vxor Rogeri de Pyrho concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerek' enew'l' et monialibus deo ibidem seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam totam terram que fuit Ranulfi Wodebil in Brambeleia scilicet x acras terre et dimidiam acram terre cum pertinencieis suis habendam et tenendam de me et de heredibus meis: reddendo nobis inde singulis annis iiii sol' pro omni seruitio pertinente ad me vel ad heredes meos ad ii terminos anni scilicet infra oct' pasche ii sol' et infra oct' Sancti Michaelis ii sol'.

Et ego et heredes mei waran[fo. 42v.]tizabimus predictam terram predictis monialibus contra omnes homines et feminas.

Pro hac autem donatione et concessione et carte mee confirmatione dederunt mihi predicte moniales vnam marcam argenti in gersuma.

T. Waltero de Cunstanc' archiepiscopo Rothomag'. Rogero filio Remfrii.

154. Ida de Pyrov wife of Roger gives to Walter de Gloucester the land of Ranulf Wudebil in Bromley for 4s. yearly. Walter gave 8s. to Ida, 4d. to Roger and 12d. to William their son.

Date : Before 1203 (before no. 155 and same time as no. 152).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 42v.

DE CONCESSIONE ET DONATIONE YDE DE PYRRO WALTERO DE GLOECESTRE.

Yda de Pyro vxor Rogeri de Pyro omnibus hominibus suis et amicis et omnibus visuris vel audituris litteras has salutem.

Sciatis quod ego concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmaui Waltero de Glocestr' pro seruitio et homagio suo et pro viii sol' quos mihi dedit et Rogero marito meo xl den' et Willelmo filio meo xii d. totam terram et hereditatem que fuit Rannulfi Wudebil cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in Brembelheia ita integre sicut umquam^a idem Rannulfus vel antecessores eius eam plenius et integrus tenuerunt ab antecessoribus meis ipsi videlicet Waltero et heredibus eius post ipsum tenendam de me et heredibus meis pro iiiij^{or} sol' per annum : reddendo nobis pro omni seruitio scilicet infra oct'^b natal' ii sol'. Faciet preterea seruicium regis quod ad terram illam pertinet.

Sciatis quoque quod Rogerus maritus meus mea petitione id benigne concessit et carta sua confirmauit et nos et heredes nostri ei eam et heredibus eius warantizare debemus.

Quare volo quod idem Walterus et heredes eius eam habeant et teneant de me et heredibus meis integre libere et quiete et honorifice cum omnibus eiusdem terre pertinenciis per predictum seruicium faciendo^c sicut supradictum est.

Hii testibus. Willelmo de Ros. Humfrido de Barent'. Petro de Pyrov.

^a The *q* is preceded by four minims as if for *unquam* but the last three are grouped together like an *m*. There is a stroke above these minims making the word negative, incorrectly.

^b Followed by *pascham* dotted for deletion ; *natal'* has been added in the margin in the same ink.

^c The word appears to be *faciendo*, but the ending is not clearly written ; after *n* there appears to be *d* and *o* run together. Perhaps *faciendum* is intended.

155. Ida de Pyrov widow of Roger gives the nuns 4s. owed on the land of Ranulf Wudebil in Stratford. She is paid 1 mark. The nuns give her 30s. 16d. and William her son 2s.

Date : 1196/1203 (Alard became archdeacon in 1196 or 1197, see note on date of no. 47. He became dean in 1202 or early 1203; Stubbs, *Ralph de Diceto, i. lxxiii*; cf. H. G. Richardson, *Eng. Hist. Rev.*, lvii. 132-3).
MS. : Cartulary, fos. 42v.-43r.

DE DONO YDE DE PIROV SUPER QUATUOR SOL'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Yda de Pirov vidua que fui vxor Rogeri de Piro in viduitate mea assensu et voluntate Willelmi heredis mei dedi et concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui pro anima mea et pro animabus antecessorum meorum deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie Clerek'wll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram elemosinam quatuor sol' quietos quos predicte moniales debebant mihi et heredibus meis annuatim persoluere de terra que fuit Rannulf' Wodebil in Stratford de qua fuerunt saisite predicte moniales coram iustic' domini regis apud Westmonasterium per iudicem^a curie domini regis : ita quod ego pro concessione illa recepi ab eis vnam marcam argenti. Et ego Yda de Pyre et Willelmus heres meus iurauimus et affidauimus in capitulo predictarum monialium quod non queremus artem nec ingenium per quod domus de Clerkenwll' dampnum aliquid incurrat de hac nostra elemosina.

Priorissa vero et conuentus concederunt mihi et heredi meo Willelmo quod participes erimus omnium beneficiorum domus sue de Clerk' [fo. 43r.]. Et pro confirmatione carte mee dederunt mihi predicte moniales xxx sol' et sexdecim d. et Willelmo heredi meo ii sol'.

Hos autem ^{c.} iii^{or} sol' concessi eis^b quietos ab omni seruicio seculari quod ad me pertinet et heredes meos.

Hunc vero redditum sicut eis concessi ita warantizabimus ego et heredes mei contra omnes homines et feminas.

Hii testibus. Magistro Ailardo^c archidiacono Lond'. Willelmo de Cust' archidiacono Rothom'. Henrico filio Lefstan. Remfrido filio Rogeri.

^a iudicium might have been expected.

^b o dotted for deletion between e and i.

^c i curiously written.

156. William de Pyrov son of Roger and Ida gives the nuns the 10^{1/2} acres of Ranulf Wudebil at Stratford and 4s. rent paid therefrom.

Date : c. 1215/20 (6 witnesses as in no. 266 which has 4 witnesses as in no. 338 which has 6 witnesses as in no. 287, dated 29 June 1220, but the *capellani* are a different trio. The sons of Alice occur c. 1198, no. 304).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 43r.

DE CONCESSIONE WILLELMI DE PYRHO SUPER X ACRAS ET IIII^{or} SOL'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Piro filius Rogeri et Yde de Piro concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenwll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum et heredum meorum in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam totam terram que fuit Rannulf' Wodebil in Stratford scilicet x acras et dimidiam cum pertinenciis suis et iii^{or} sol' redditus quos eadem moniales solebant reddere antecessoribus meis de eadem terra quam scilicet terram cum pertinenciis et quos iii^{or} sol' Ida mater mea dedit monialibus predictis in viduitate sua in puram elemosinam sicut carta eiusdem Yde matris mee testatur.

Quare volo et firmiter confirmo quod predicte moniales habeant et teneant

totam predictam terram cum pertinenciis suis et predictos *iiiij*or** sol' sicut et liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio quod ad me pertineat vel ad heredes meos : ita quod ego vel heredes mei de cetero nichil poterimus exigere de predicta terra nec de *iiiij*or** sol' prefatis preter orationes.

Hanc itaque terram sepedictam cum pertinenciis et cum *iiiij*or** solidis predictis ego et heredes mei debemus warantizare monialibus sepedictis contra omnes homines et feminas.

Hiiis testibus. Radulfo, Roberto, Ricardo capellanis. Thoma de Hauerell'. Willelmo, Roberto, Martino filiis Aliz.

157. Alfred de Lincoln gives the chapel of Broadwey.

Date : ? 1190/6 (between no. 6 and death of Alured ; see Hutchins, *History of Dorset*, ii. 404, cf. no. 159).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 43r.

DE DONO ALUREDI DE LINCOLLIA.

Vniuersis Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Aluredus de Lincollia salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me diuine pietatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee et animabus omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus capellam de Waie cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et quicquid iuris habui in eadem : adeo integre et libere sicut aliqua elemosina melius vel liberius dari potest.

Et vt hec mea donatio et concessio rata et stabilis possit in posterum permaneat hanc cartam sigilli mei appositione roboraui.

Hiiis testibus. Galfrido filio Petri. Roberto de Gouz. Warino de la Haule. Roberto filio Ricardi. Osberto filio Willelmi. Henrico Touele.^a

^a Perhaps *Tonele*.

158. Alfred de Lincoln gives 20s. yearly from the chapel of Broadwey.

Date : ? 1190/6 (cf. no. 157).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 43v.

ITEM EX DONO ALUREDI DE LINCOLL'.

Vniuersis filiis Sancte matris ecclesie Aluredus Lincol' salutem.

Sciat vniuersitas vestra me diuine pietatis intuiti et pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerek'w'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus *xx* sol' in capella de Waie annuatim percipiendos per manus persone illius capelle quicunque ille sit : scilicet ad pascham *x* sol' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis *x* sol' : ita quod ipse moniales non debent amplius de predicta capella interrogare nisi illos *xx* sol' tantum per annum.

Et sciendum quod cum capella vacauerit clericus ille predictam capellam dare voluero antequam ille corporalem percipiat posessionem de predicta

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 101

capella fidelitatem prestabit monialibus in earum capitulo tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis quod fideliter reddit illis annuatim xx sol' ad terminos prenominatos et quod ipse non queret occasionem vnde ille sint perdentes redditum suum de illis xx sol'.

T. Gaufrido filio Petri. Hamone Caluus.^a Andr' Talebot. Henrico de Stok'.

^a The *l* was inserted later and coalesced with the first stroke of the following *u*. *Calbus* is a possible reading.

159. Alfred de Lincoln gives 20s. from his mill of Okeford until Lawrence de Engleskeville vacates the chapel of Broadwey. Thereafter the nuns are to have 20s. yearly from the chapel. His sister Aubrey is to be a nun.

Date: ? 1190/Mich. 1196 (between no. 6 and the death of Roger son of Remfrid; see no. 104).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 43v.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 82, 83.

Cited: Hutchins, *History of Dorset*, ii. 404.

DE DONO ALUREDI LINCOLL'.

Notum sit vniuersis Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruererit quod ego Aluredus Lincol' dedi et concessi pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum deo et Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum Albreda sorore mea facienda moniali xx sol' annuatim percipiendos de redditu molendini mei de Hacford scilicet x sol' ad pascham et x sol' ad festum Sancti Michaelis donec capella de Waie vacet de Laurentio de Engleskeuill' persona eiusdem capelle. Et cum capella de illo vacauerit ^a ipse moniales recipient xx sol' annuatim de capella illa per manus persone sicut continetur in carta mea quam ipse inde habent.

Et sciendum quod ipse moniales recipiunt predictos xx sol' de molendino de Hacford' per manum meum vel heredum meorum si ego deficero. Et si ita euenerit quod molendinum non sufficiat ad perficiendum eis redditum suum xx sol' ego vel heredes mei de proprio meo eis perficiemus ut plenarie habeant xx sol' et ita percipient xx sol' de molendino donec firmam habeant securitatem de xx sol' percipiendis de predicta capella. Et cum ipse inde secure fuerint molendinum meum de Hacford' mihi quietum remanebit ita quod ipse vltierius nichil interrogare poterunt.

T. Gaufrido filio Petri. Rogero filio Remfridi. Roberto de Antioch'. Henrico de Stok'.

^a vaccauerit *Cart.*

160. Bertram son of Theodoric son of Derman gives 80 acres—40 in the Hyde, 20 in Danebottom, in [Stoke] Newington and 20 at Tollington.

Date: Before July 1176 (before no. 9. Reiner son of Berenger was sheriff in 1156, 1157, 1158, 1162; Norman Moore, i. 264; cf. P.R.O., *Lists and Indexes*, ix. 200).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 43v.-44r.

Printed: Tomlins, *Perambulation of Islington*, p. 61.

Translated: Tomlins, *op. cit.*, pp. 62-3; Pinks, *History of Clerkenwell*, p. 27.

102 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

DE DONO BERTRAMI FILII TERRICI FILII DEREMANNI DE TERRA
DE LA HYDE ET DE NEWENTON'.

[fo. 44r.] Omnibus ^a filiis Sancte matris ecclesie clericis et laicis tam presentibus quam futuris Bertramus filius Terrici filii Dermanni salutem.

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie fontis clericorum et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et pro salute heredum meorum et pro animabus antecessorum meorum quater viginti acras terre : scilicet quadraginta acras de Newetone in terra illa que dicitur la Hyde et viginti acras de Neweton' in Danebotine ^b et viginti acras de Tolesdon'.

Quare volo et firmiter concedo quod prescripte sanctimoniales habeant et teneant prenominatas terras bene et in pace libere et quiete honorifice et integre sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Testibus hiis. Reinero filio Berengeri. Michaele filio Radulfi. Willelmo filio Bricdmari de Hauerhull'. Vitale clero. Joseph, Hugone, cap[e]llanis de fonte clericorum.

^a Starting fo. 44r.; the writing is in brown ink, the letters are more ornamental and the spacing between them is wider

^b Apparently *ine*, not *tme*.

161. Thomas son of Bertram confirms the above.

Date : Shortly before 1187 (of deeds which have the same *capellani*, no. 306 is earlier than 1187 and no. 296 is of the time of Ermengarde, cf. nos. 76, 196 and 307).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 44r.

Printed : Tomlins, *Peregrination of Islington*, p. 61.

Translated : *ibid.*, 63.

DE CONFIRMATIONE THOME FILII BERTRAMI DE HYDA.

Omnibus filiis Sancte matris ecclesie clericis et laicis tam presentibus quam futuris Thomas filius Bertrami salutem.

Sciatis me concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse donationem quam pater meus Bertramus donauit deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime ^a mee patris et matris mee heredum et antecessorum nostrorum quater xx acras terre : scilicet quadraginta acras de Niweton' in terra illa que dicitur la Hyde et viginti acras de Niweton' in Danebotine et xx acras de Tolesdune.

Quare volo et firmiter concedo quod prediche moniales habeant et teneant prenominatam terram bene et in pace libere et quiete honorifice et integre sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Hiis testibus. Rocelino Huse. Ermaldo capellano. Ricardo capellano. Ricardo capellano. Waltero capellano.

^a The scribe seems to have begun to write a second *e*, probably influenced by *mee*, the following word.

162. Bertram son of Theodoric son of Derman and his mother Matilda give 80 acres in Newington.

Date: 1152/62 (confirmed in no. 9, 1176. Bishop Richard must therefore be Richard Belmeis).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 44r.-44v.

Printed: Tomlins, *Perambulation of Islington*, p. 612.

Translated: *ibid.*, p. 634.

DE CONFIRMATIONE BERTRAMI FILII THEODORICI DE HYDA.

Ricardo episcopo Lond' et archidiaconis et decanis tocius episcopatus omnibusque filii francigenis et angligenis Sancte ecclesie Bertram filius Theodorici filii Derman et mater eius Matildis salutem.

Notum vobis ^a facimus ^a nos dedisse in elemosinam [fo. 44v.] quater xx acras de Newton' pro anima patris mei Theodorici pro nostra omniumque parentum nostrorum salute et pro animabus eciā parentum et amicorum nostrorum defunctorum hanc elemosinam damus et concedimus in honore domini nostri Iesu Christi ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et toti conuentui illius loci vt hanc teneant et habeant de nobis' et de nostris heredibus bene et in pace et quiete ab omni seruicio. Et si quis super hac predictis monialibus iniuriam peterit dei benedictione et Sancte Marie matris eius omniumque sanctorum et nostra caretat.

Testibus. Willelmo archidiacono et Waltero fratre eius. Henrico de Essexia. Willelmo filio Richoldi.

^a *vobis facimus*: Mr. Charles Johnson reads thus. There is no *fa*, the MS. reading *uob'cim9.*

163. Walter de Waunci gives 2s. 3d. quit rent from his one third part of the mill of Croxley.

Date: c. 1218/20 (see note on no. 164, of which the date is probably the same. But William de Husseburn was seneschal of St. Albans as late as 1248; see Miss A. E. Levett, *Studies in Manorial History*, p. 164).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 44v.

DE DONO WALTERI DE WANCI DE MOLENDINO DE CROKSLEE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus de Wannci pro salute mea et antecessorum meorum dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi deo et ecclesie ^a Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus duos sol' et tres den' quieti redditus in molendino de Crockele de tercia parte mea ipsius molendini percipiendos per manum molendinarii dicti molendini ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad pascha tresdecim den' et ob' ad festum Sancti Michaelis xijij d .ob' habendos et tenendos de me et heredibus meis sibi et successoribus suis libere et quiete in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et si forte contigerit quod dicte moniales predictum redditum ad dictos terminos non habeant bene licet dictis monialibus vt distingant ipsum molendinum per molturam eiusdem molendini quoque predictus redditus persoluatur.

104 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

Et ego Walterus et heredes mei debemus warantizare predictum redditum predictis monialibus contra omnes homines et feminas.

Et vt hec mea donatio et concessio rata et stabilis finabiliter permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui.

Hiiis testibus. Willelmo senescallo de Huseburn'. Galfrido de Childewyc. Galfrido de Bachesworth'.

"*eccliesie Cart.*

164. Robert de Amewill' makes the same gift.

Date: c. 1218/20 (the first fines levied before Stephen de Segraue appear to have been in 1218 when he was justiciar at Westminster; Foss, *Judges of England*, ii. 469. The last fine levied before John de Gestling was in Hilary Term of 1220. He was dead before 29 July 1223; Foss, ii. 350).

MS.: *Cartulary*, fos. 44v.-45r.

DE DONO ROBERTI DE AMEWILL' DE MOLENDINO DE CROKESLE.

(This deed is exactly the same as no. 163, except:

- 1, *Robertus de Amewill'* for *Walterus de Wanni*.
- 4, *Crockel'* for *Crockele*.
- 14, *Robertus* for *Walterus*.

The last word of fo. 44v. is *successoribus* in line 11.

The witnesses are:

Martino de Pateshull', Radulfo Hareng, Iehanne de Gestlinge, Stephano de Segraue, tunc iusticiariis in banco.)

165. John de Seleford makes the same gift.

Date: c. 1218/20 (cf. no. 164).

MS.: *Cartulary*, fo. 45r.

DE DONO IOHANNIS DE SELDFORD.

(This deed is exactly the same as no. 163, except:

- 1, *Iohannes de Seleford* for *Walterus de Wanni*.
- 3, *ecclesie*; the second *c* is written over an *l*.
- 7, *habendos* written in full.
- 12, *ipsus* for *eiusdem*.
- 14, *Iohannes* for *Walterus*.

As in no. 164, the witnesses are:

Martino de Pateshull', Radulfo Hareng, Iohanne de Gestling', Stephano de Segraue, tunc iusticiariis in banco.)

166. Margaret daughter of Robert son of Harding gives the land of Baldwin de Nubelle and Edith his wife in North Nibley for a pittance at Whitsun.

Date: ? 1190/April 1206 (between no. 6 and the death of Osbert son of Herucus; see S. H. A. Hervey, *Dictionary of Herseys of all classes, callings, counties and spellings*, from 1040 to 1500 (Suffolk Green Books, xx), vol. iii, pp. 12-16 (no. 1206) and vol. iv, pp. 204-5 (no. 2348)).

MS.: *Cartulary*, fos. 45r.-45v.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 105

DE DONO MARGARETE QUE FUIT FILIA ROBERTI FILII HARDING'
DE NUBESLEE.

Vniuersis Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit
Margareta que fuit filia Roberti filii Harding' salutem.

In vniuersitatis vestre noticiam volo peruenire me diuine pietatis intuitu
dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et beate Marie
de Clerkenwell' et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime
mee et anime viri mei et heredum meorum et antecessorum meorum in puram
et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seruicio seculari totam terram
quam Baldewinus de Nubelee et Editha vxor eius tenuerunt de me [fo. 45v.]
in Nubilee cum omnibus pertinentiis suis sine vlo retinemento in pitanciam
quolibet anno predictis sanctimonialibus in die pentecostes tenendam ipsis
in perpetuum de me et heredibus meis.

Quare volo quod predicte sanctimoniales totam predictam terram habeant
teneant et possideant in puram et perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum
possidendam liberam et quietam ab omni exaccione que super terram poterit
contingere.

Et ego Margareta et heredes mei warantizabimus totam predictam terram
predictis sanctimonialibus contra omnes homines et feminas.

Hanc donacionem feci eis in viduitate mea de meo libero patrimonio. Et
quia volo quod stabilis sit et inconcussa eam sigilli mei apposizione roboraui.

Hiis testibus. Osberto filio Heruei. Willelmo de Warenn'. Hugone
Peuerel.

167. Otto son of William confirms the above grant of Margaret his grandmother.

Date: c. 1221/2 (the Prioress brought a plea of assize of novel disseizin against Otto
touching a tenement in Nibley: *Rolls of the Justices in Eyre, 1221-2* [Selden
Soc., lxx. 1940], nos. 78 and 211, pp. 24, 85-6).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 45v.

DE CONFIRMATIONE OTHONIS FILII WILLELMI.

Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit
Otho filius Willelmi salutem.

Nouerit Vniuersitas ^a vestra me ratam habere et hac presenti carta mea
confirmasse donacionem et concessionem quam Margareta que fuit filia Roberti
filii Harding fecit deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenwell' et sanctimonialibus
ibidem deo seruientibus de tota terra cum pertinentiis quam Baldewynus de
Nubelee et Editha vxor eius tenuerunt de eadem Margareta in eadem villa
habendam et tenendam predictis sanctimonialibus et earum successoribus in
puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum
ita libere et quiete sicut carta Margarete aue mee testatur.

Hanc autem predictam terram integre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ego
dictus Otho filius Willelmi et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis sancti-
monialibus et earum successoribus contra omnes homines et feminas in
perpetuum.

Et vt hec mea concessio et warantisio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roboraui.

Hii testibus. Domino Henrico de Berkelay. Henrico de Wanham. Stephano de Stranda. Petro de Eulee.

^a Vuniuersitas Cart.

168. Everard son of Ailwin gives some land called *Longhecrof* in Rushden.

Date: Perhaps before 1182 (cf. *capellani* in no. 141).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 45v.-46r.

DE DONATIONE ET CONCESSIONE EWERARDI FILII AILWINI.

Guerardus filius Ailwyni cunctis fidelibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam clericis quam laicis tam Francigenis quam Angligenis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem.

Sciatiss me dedisse et concessisse et etiam super altare obtulisse [fo. 46r.] deo et Sancte Marie et sanctimonialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenwell' Lond' in perpetuam elemosinam et ^a terram vnam que Longhecrof vocatur in Rusdena libere et quiete ab omni seruicio et calumpnia et consuetudine de me et heredibus meis et hoc pro salute anime patris ac matris mee meique ipsius filiorum ac filiarum mearum parentum ac amicorum meorum.

Hii testibus. Ricardo capellano. Simone capellano. Fratre Baldewino.

^a If *et* is correct there would seem to be an omission in *Cart.*

169. Miles de Beauchamp gives 1 virgate which John son of Agnes held in Edlesborough and $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate held there by Gladwin son of Ailward together with Ailward's person, and that of John.

Date: 1190/c. 1212/13 (between no. 6 and the death of Miles de Beauchamp c. 1212/13. For the Beauchamps of Eaton, see G. H. Fowler in *Bedfordshire Historical Record Society*, ii. 73. For Miles' maternal nephew John de 'Bouille', see his article in *ibid.*, xix. 159-64. Cf. G. H. Fowler's pedigree of the Mandevilles and Beauchamps, *The Genealogist*, N.S., xxix. 78).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 46r.

Cited: G. H. Fowler, *Bedfordshire Historical Record Soc.*, ii. 73.

DE DONO MILONIS DE BELLO CAMPO.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Milo de Bello Campo dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Clerkenwell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus vnam virgatam terre cum corpore meo scilicet illam dimidiad virgatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam Iohannes filius Agnetis tenuit in Edulburege et ipsum Iohannem natum meum cum tota sequela sua et cum omnibus consuetudinibus et seruiciis ad eandem terram pertinentibus: et aliam dimidiad virgatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam Gladewynus filius Aylwardi tenuit in eadem villa et ipsum Gladewynum natuum meum cum tota sequela sua et cum omnibus consuetudinibus et seruiciis ad eandem terram pertinentibus: habendam et tenendam dictis monialibus de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam

elemosinam pro salute anime mee et patris et matris mee et antecessorum et heredum meorum.

Volo eciam quod redditus perueniens de predicta virgata terre cum pertinentiis in die anniversarii mei in pitanciam expendatur.

Hanc autem terram prenominatam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et cum predictis natuuis ego Milo et heredes mei debemus warantizare dictis monialibus contra omnes homines et feminas.

Et vt hec mea donacio et concessio firma et stabilis permaneat presens scriptum sigilli mei apposizione roboraui.

Hiiis testibus. Roberto filio Walteri. Iohanne de Hauerhull'. Waltero filio Roberti. Iohanne de Bouille.

170. John Buchuinte releases to Gundred de Warenne his capital messuage in Edmonton and other property for 28s. 6d. yearly and a pair of gilded spurs or 6d. at Easter and the service due from the twelfth part of a knight's fee. She gives 42 marks as gersum.

Date: Before 1224 (before no. 183).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 46v.-47r.

DE CONCESSIONE ET CONFIRMATIONE IOHANNIS BOQUENTE GUNDREDE DE WARENNE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes Boquinte filius Galfridi Boquinte dimisi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Gondrede de Warenn' totum meum capitale mesuagium in Edelmeton' quod fuit Willelmi filii Foberti cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: et totum magnum campum cum pertinentiis suis qui se extendit a dicto capitali mesuagio vsque regalem cheminum: et totum campum cum pertinentiis qui appellatur Stanifelde qui iacet iuxta gardinum predicti mesuagii versus orientem: et totum campum cum pertinentiis qui appellatur Palmeresfeld in dominico et seruiciis et totum campum cum pertinentiis qui appellatur Chancerelested' et seruitium de Diche que reddit *iiiij* or d. per annum de vno mesuagio: et totum campum cum pertinentiis qui appellatur Wulnesfelde: et totum campum cum pertinentiis qui appellatur Wenmaresfeld: et totum campum cum pertinentiis qui appellatur Magna Rudinga in dominico et seruitiis vnde Iohannes filius Walteri debet reddere per annum sexdecim den' pro se et Roberto de Eggeswer' et Philippo filio Goimilde: et totum campum cum pertinentiis suis " de magno campo super Medeseye qui se extendit a terra Walteri telarii vsque ad campum qui appellatur Dortfeld: et totum campum cum pertinentiis qui appellatur Dortfeld: et seruicium illius campi qui appellatur Fullerespicheel scilicet viginti et octo den' quos Vincencius debet reddere per annum de terris quas tenuit de Iohanne Boquinte: et seruicium illius terre quam Aluredus Prodome tenuit de qua Willelmus Fullo reddit Iohanni Boquinte viginti et sex den': et totum campum cum pertinentiis qui appellatur Noua Rudinga in dominico et seruiciis vnde Ricardus pistor reddit per annum duodecim den' de tribus acris terre et Willelmus Godhine frater eius *iiiij* or den' de vno mesuagio cum curtillagio: et totam paruam grauam que iacet iuxta grauam Willelmi Blundi de Edelmeton':

et totum boscum cum pertinentiis qui appellatur^b le Frith: et totum molendinum cum pertinentiis quod fuit Wilhelmi filii Roberti: et preterea vnam acram prati iuxta Eyam: et quatuor acras terre que iacent in Stonifeld iuxta terram quam Robertus Campiun tenet: et seruicium Walteri telarii de campo qui fuit Eadwyni scilicet duos sol' per annum: et seruicium Nicholai de Dul de duabus acris terre per annum sex den': et seruicium Roberti Campiun de quatuordecim acris terre decem den' per annum [fo. 47r.] cum omnibus forinsecis seruiciis ad dictam terram pertinentibus: habendum et tenendum dicte Gundrede et heredibus suis vel cuicunque dare dimittere vel assignare voluerit in feodo et hereditate de me et heredibus meis libere quiete integre bene et in pace in perpetuum: reddendo inde mihi et heredibus meis vel assignatis meis annuatim viginti et octo sol' et sex den' ad duos terminos anni: scilicet ad pasch' quatuordecim sol' et tres den' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis quatuordecim sol' et tres den' sine occasione et vnum par calcarium deauratorum vel sex den' ad pasch' pro omnibus seruiciis et exactionibus et demandis et pro omnibus rebus ad me et ad heredes meos vel ad assignatos meos pertinentibus: preterea faciendo inde michi et heredibus meis vel assignatis meis seruicium duodecime partis vnius militis cum scutagium de iure euenerit cum forinseco seruicio.

Et sciendum est quod ego Iohannes Boquinte et heredes mei vel assignati mei debemus adquietare predictas terras cum pertinentiis suis predicte Gundrede et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis de omnibus seruiciis et demandis versus capitales dominos feodi illius et warantizare in perpetuum contra omnes homines et feminas per predicta seruicia. Et si ego Iohannes Boquinte vel heredes mei vel assignati mei predictas terras cum pertinentiis suis ad terminos statutos versus capitales dominos vt predictum est non aquietauerimus bene licet dicte Gundrede et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis dictas terras cum pertinentiis suis de predicto redditu annuo versus capitales dominos meos nomine meo vel heredum meorum vel assignatorum meorum adquietare sine ulla contradictione et occasione.

Pro hac autem dimissione et concessione adquietatione warantizatione et presentis carte^c mee confirmatione dedit mihi predicta Gundreda quadraginta et duas marcas esterlingorum in gersumam.

Et vt omnia predicta sicut in presenti carta continentur rata et inconcussa in perpetuum permaneant presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione in testimonium corroborauit.

Hii testibus. Magistro Alexandro de Dorset'. Elya de Sunningger. Arnulpho filio Alulphi. Radulfo filio Elynand. Henrico filio Wilhelmi. Thoma de Hauerhull'. Iohanne Waleram tunc vicecomite Midsex'. Hugone Clahall'. Henrico Boquoint'. Iohanne de Suhall'. Rogero de la Dune. Henrico Hose de Tatewyca. Waltero Hosato de Wyca. Willemo Hosato et aliis.

^a After *suis* the ink becomes blacker. The colour varies throughout the rest of no. 170.

^b Sic *Cart.*

^c ^d *cartis Cart.*

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 109

171. John Buchuinte allows Gundred de Warenne to acquit him of 16d. paid by him yearly to Roger son of Alan on 4 acres in Edmonton held by John of Reginald de Beninton out of the 28s. 6d. she pays him for land in Edmonton of the fee of William Fobert.

Date: Before 1224 (between nos. 170 and 183).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 47v.

ITEM DE CONCESSIONE IOHANNIS BOQUINTE GUNDREDE DE WAREGNE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes Boquinte filius Galfridi Boquinte concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domine Gundrede de Warenna et heredibus suis vel eius assignatis quod ipsa vel heredes sui vel eius assignati adquietent me et heredes meos versus heredes Rogeri filii Alani de sexdecim denar' annuis reddendis ad quatuor anni terminos ad nat' Sancti Iohannis Baptiste quatuor [den'] ^a ad festum Sancti Michaelis quatuor den' ad nativitatem domini quatuor den' ad pascha iiiij^{or} den' pro quatuor acris terre de tenemento Reginaldi de Beninton' quas tenui de ipso Reginaldo: que acre iacent iuxta Medeseng' in villa de Edelmeton' et vocantur Broceland'. Quos dictos sexdecim den' predictus Reginaldus vendidit predicto Rogero filio Alani et heredibus suis et attornauit me dictum Iohannem Boquinte et heredes meos soluere predicto Rogero filio Alani et heredibus suis.

Et sciendum est quod predicta Gundreda et heredes sui vel eius assignati adquietabunt predictos sexdecim den' de viginti et octo sol' et sex den' annuis quos mihi et heredibus meis tenentur reddere per annum de terra de Edelmeton' que fuit de feodo Willelmi Foberdi sicut carta mea quam predicta Gundreda habet de me testatur.

Pro hac igitur concessione et presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit mihi predicta Gundreda decem sol'.

Huis testibus. Magistro Alexandro de Dorset'. Elya de Sunning'. Arnulfo filio Alulfi. Radulfo filio Elynant. Henrico filio Willelmi.

^a Omitted *Cart.*

172. John Buchuinte gives Gundred de Warenne 2 acres in the marsh of Edmonton for 1d. She pays in gersum 1 mark.

Date: Before 1224 (before no. 183).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 47v.-48r.

ITEM DE DONO IOHANNIS BOCUINTE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes Boquinte dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Gundreda de Warenna duas acras prati mei in marisco de Edelmeton': vnam scilicet acram prati que iacet inter pratum Radulfi de Berghe et pratum quod fuit Humfredi fullonis et aliam acram prati que est inter pratum Picot de Marisco et pratum Radulfi de Heyron: tenendas et habendas dicte Gundreda et heredibus suis vel cuicunque dare

110 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

legare vel assignare voluerit de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere quiete integre bene et in pace in perpetuum: reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis pro omni seruicio et exactione et rebus cunctis vnum denarium ad festum Sancti Michaelis sine omni occasione.

Et ego Iohannes Boquinte et heredes mei finabiliter warantizabimus predicte Gundrede et heredibus suis vel cuicunque dare legare aut assignare voluerit predictas duas acras prati contra omnes homines et feminas.

Pro igitur donacione concessione waran[fo. 48r.]tizatione et presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit michi dicta Gundreda quinque marcas argenti in gersumam.

Hii testibus. Iohanne Waleram. Radulfo Heyron. Galfrido filio Willemi. Willelmo Peuerel. Willelmo aurifabro.

173. John Buchuinte gives Gundred de Warenne 6d. quit-rent in Edmonton. She is to render 1d. yearly to Reginald de Beninton. She pays 1 bezant.

Date: Before 1224 (before no. 183).
MS. Cartulary, fo. 48r.

ITEM DE DONO IOHANNIS BOQUUNTE GUNDREDE DE WAREGNE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes Boquinte dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Gundrede de Warenne sex denar' quieti redditus quos Willelmus fullo mihi reddere solebat de tenemento cum pertinentiis suis quod de me tenuit in Edelmeton' de feodo Reginaldi de Beninton' cum toto seruicio ad predictum tenementum pertinente: habendos et tenendos eidem Gundrede et heredibus suis vel cuicunque dare legare aut assignare voluerit libere quiete hereditarie bene et in pace in perpetuum integre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: reddendo inde annuatim predicto Reginaldo de Beninton' et heredibus suis pro omnibus rebus vnum den' ^a ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

Hos vero sex den' quieti redditus de predicto tenemento ego Iohannes Boquinte et heredes mei finabiliter warantizabimus predicte Gundrede et heredibus suis et cuicunque dare legare aut assignare voluerit per idem seruicium quod predicta Gundreda vel eius assignati mihi facere tenentur de alia terra cum pertinentiis quam eidem Gundrede et heredibus suis et eius assignatis dimisi in Edelmeton'.

Et vt hec mea donacio et concessio et warantizacio et presentis carte mee confirmatio rata sit et stabilis et in perpetuum inconcussa permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei apposizione roborauit.

Pro hac igitur donacione et concessione warantisione et sigilli mei apposizione et presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit predicta Gundreda mihi Iohanni vnum bizantium auri.

Hii testibus. Waltero Huse de Wyca. Willelmo filio Benedicti aurifabro. Willelmo de Maundeill' de Hockele.

^a Followed by *per annum* dotted for deletion.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL III

174. Matilda de la Forda gives Gundred de Warenne an acre in the marsh at Edmonton for 1d. yearly. Gundred gives 20s. gersum.

Date: Before 1224 (before no. 183).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 48r.-48v.

DE DONO MATILDIS DE LA FORDA GUNDREDE DE WARENNE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Matill' de la Forda filia Walteri filii Willelmi dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Gundrede de Warenna vnam acram prati in marisco de Edelmeton': scilicet illam acram que appellatur Hiedacra que iacet inter pratum Golding Aldred et pratum Henrici Veluti: tenendam et habendam dicte Gundrede et heredibus suis [fo. 48v.] vel cuicumque dare legare aut assignare voluerit de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere quiete integre bene et in pace in perpetuum: reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis pro omni seruicio et exactione et rebus cunctis vnum den' ad nativitatem Sancti Iohannis Baptiste sine omni occasione.

Et ego Matill' de Forda et heredes mei finabiliter warantizabimus predicte Gundrede et heredibus suis vel cuicumque dare legare aut assignare voluerit predictam acram prati contra omnes homines et feminas.

Pro hac igitur concessione et donacione waransione et presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit mihi dicta Gundreda viginti sol' sterlingorum in gersumam.

Et vt mea donacio et concessio stabilis et rata permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione in testimonium corroborauit.

Huis testibus. Iohanne Waleram. Iohanne Boquointe. Henrico filio Willelmi. Radulfo Heyron.

175. John Buchuinte gives Robert son of Geoffrey 8 acres in Edmonton in Palmersfield for 28d. a year. Robert gives 1 mark gersum.

Date: ? c. 1215/19 (before no. 176).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 48v.

DE DONO IOHANNIS BOQUNTE ROBERTO FILIO GALFRIDI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes filius Galfridi Boquointe dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto filio Galfridi pro homagio et seruicio suo octo acras terre mee in Edelmeton': scilicet in campo qui vocatur Palmeresfeld versus occidentem: " habendas et tenendas eidem Roberto et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere quiete integre finabiliter: reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis pro omni seruicio et exactione et pro omnibus ^b rebus viginti et octo den' ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad Natale domini septem den' et ad pascha septem den' et ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste septem den' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis vii den' sine omni occasione: saluo seruicio domini regis quantum pertinet ad octo acras terre.

Et ego Iohannes et heredes mei debemus warantizare predictas octo acras terre dicto Roberto et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas per predictam seruicium.

112 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

Pro hac autem donacione concessione warantizacione et presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit mihi dictus Robertus vnam marcam argenti in gersumam.

Hii testibus. Vmfrido Bukunie. Galfrido filio Willelmi. Radulfo Hayrun
" occidenem Cart. " omibus Cart.

176. Robert son of Geoffrey sells the above to Gundred de Warenne. Gundred gives 12d.

Date: c. 1216/20 (before no. 183. Richard Richeman, sheriff, does not occur in P.R.O., *Lists and Indexes*, ix. 200. He was evidently under-sheriff of Middlesex; cf. Roger Hurschall in no. 89. He occurs in no. 177, c. 1216/20).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 48v.-49r.

DE QUIETA CLAMATIONE ROBERTI FILII GALFRIDI GUNDREDE DE WARENNA.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus filius Galfridi vendidi et quietum clamaui et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Gundrede de Warenna octo acras terre in Edelmeton' in campo [fo. 49r.] qui vocatur Palmeresfeld versus occidentem quos " scilicet Iohannes filius Galfridi Boquointe dedit mihi Roberto pro homagio et seruicio meo sicut carta ¹ ipsius Iohannis quam de ipso habui de eisdem octo acris terre testatur: habendas et tenendas predicte Gundrede et heredibus suis vel cuicunque terram illam dare legare vel assignare voluerit et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate libere quiete integre finabiliter: ita quod nec ego Robertus nec heredes mei nec aliquis meorum potest vel debet amodo aliquid ius in predictis viij^o acris terre clamare.

Pro hac autem venditione et quieta clamancia et presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit mihi predicta Gundreda duodecim den' vt hec mea vendicio et quieta clamancia et presentis carte mee confirmacio stabilis et firma permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roboraui.

Hii testibus. Iohanne Boquointe. Ricardo Richeman tunc vicecomite Middlesex'. Waltero Hosato.

" The gender seems odd.

177. John son of Walter confirms no. 176, and is to have the 28d. Robert son of Geoffrey used to pay him.

Date: c. 1216/20 (three witnesses as in no. 301. Before no. 183).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 49r.

DE CONCESSIONE ET CONFIRMATIONE IOHANNIS FILII WALTERI GUNDREDE DE WARENNE.

Sciant presentes " quod ego Iohannes filius Walteri concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Gundrede de Warenn' vendicionem et quietam clamanciam quam Robertus filius Galfridi fecit eidem Gundrede de octo acris terre quas tenuit de me in Edelmeton' in campo qui vocatur Palmeresfeld' versus occidentem: habendas et tenendas predicte Gundrede et heredibus suis vel cuicunque terram illam dare legare vel assignare voluerit et heredibus suis

¹ I.e. no. 175.

de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere quiete integre finabiliter : reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis pro omni seruicio et exactione et pro omnibus rebus viginti et octo den' sicut predictus Robertus mihi Iohanni reddere solebat ad iijor terminos anni scilicet ad natale domini vij^{tem} den' et ad pasch' vij^{tem} den' et ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste vij^{tem} den' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis vij^{tem} den' sine omni occasione : saluo seruicio domini regis quantum pertinet ad octo acras terre : dicte ^b Gundrede et heredibus suis vel cuicunque illas dare legare vel assignare voluerit et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas per predictum seruicium.

Et vt hec mea concessio et presentis carte mee confirmatio rata et inconcussa finabiliter permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui.

Hii testibus. Iohanne Boquinte. Ricardo Rikeman tunc vicecomite Middelsex'. Waltero Hosato. Reginaldo de Mortemer. Willelmo filio Benedicti.

^a perhaps *et futuri* should be added.

^b Cart. appears to omit some such phrase as *Et ego predictus Iohannes et heredes mei warantizabimus predictas alias pre-* (cf. the form of no. 195) before *dicte*.

178. John Buchuinte gives Richard the clerk, son of Lefwin Richman de Stafford, 1 acre in the marsh of Edmonton for 2s. a year. The gersum is 2½ marks.

Date: c. 1200/24 (When John Buchuinte floruit; cf. nos. 183 and 271).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 49v.

DE DONO IOHANNIS BOUNTE RICARDO CLERICU FILIO LEFWINI RICHEMAN.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes Boquonte filius Galfridi Boquonte dedi concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo clero filio Lefwyni Richeman de Stafford' vnam acram prati mei in marisco de Edelmeton' que iacet inter pratum Radulfi de Berge et pratum quod fuit Vmfridi fullonis habendam et tenendam eidem Ricardo et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere quiete integre finabiliter : reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis pro omni seruicio et exactione et pro omnibus rebus duos den' scilicet infra octab' Sancti Michaelis sine omni exactione.

Et sciendum est quod ego Iohannes et heredes mei debemus warantizare predictam acram prati dicto Ricardo et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas per predictum seruicium.

Pro hac autem donacione concessione warantizione et presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit mihi predictis Ricardus duas marcas et dimidiam in gersumam.

Hii testibus. Humfrido Boquonte. Herueo de Norfolk'. Waltero parmentario. Willelmo le fruiter.

179. John Buchuinte gives the nuns 32d. rent in Edmonton which Ralph the weaver used to pay for a messuage and 7 acres. They are to pay Ralph de Heyron 6d. yearly.

Date: c. 1220/24 (cf. no. 180),
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 49v,

114 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL
DE DONO IOHANNIS BOQUUNTE IN EDELMETON'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes Boquinte filius Galfridi Boquinte dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenwell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro anima mea et animabus antecessorum meorum triginta duos denariatos redditus in Edelmeton' annuatim percipiendos : scilicet ad iiiij^{or} terminos anni ad pascha viij d. et ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste viii denarios et ad festum Sancti Michaelis viii d. et ad natale viii d. : quos Radulfus telarius mihi annuatim debuit et reddere consuevit de vno mesuagio et septem acras terre in villa de Edelmeton' : reddendo inde annuatim Radulfo de Heyron et heredibus suis pro omni seruicio et exactione sex den' ad iiiij^{or} anni terminos videlicet ad pasch' iij ob' et ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste iij ob' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis iij ob' et ad Natale iij ob' sine omni occasione.

Et sciendum est quod ego Iohannes Boquinte et heredes mei dictis monialibus de Clerkenwell' predictos triginta duos den' redditus contra omnes homines et feminas acquietabimus et warantizabimus.

In huius ^a rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillo meo confirmaui.

Hii testibus. Radulfo capellano de Clerkenewell'. Eustachio mercatore. Iohanne camerario.^b Simone persona ecclesie Sancte Michaelis.

^a huius huius *Cart.* ^b After the *er* sign *Cart.* has *c.* dotted for deletion.

180. Ralph de Heyron confirms no. 181. The nuns give 5s. gersum.

Date : After 1223/4 (after no. 183, as Juliana is now a widow)
MS. : Cartulary, fos. 49v.-50r.

DE CONFIRMATIONE RADULFI HEYRON DE VNA ACRA PRATI,
SIMULITER CUM REDDITU QUEM IULIANA DEDIT PREDICTIS MONIALIBUS IN VILLA DE EDELMETON'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Radulfus de Heyron concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui ^a [fo. 50r.] priorisse et monialibus de Clerkenwell' donationem et concessionem et carte confirmacionem quam Iuliana quondam vxor Iohannis Boquinte eisdem monialibus fecit super xxxii den' redditus et vna acra prati quas quidem xxxij den' redditus Radulfus textor eidem Iuliane reddere consuevit de terra quam de eadem tenuit de feodo meo in villa de Edelmeton' : habendas predictis monialibus pro anima ipsius Iuliane libere quiete integre finabiliter in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam : reddendo inde annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis pro omnibus rebus vnum denar' infra octo dies festi Sancti Michaelis sine occasione : saluo seruicio domini regis quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum eiusdem feodi.

Et quia volui hanc donationem et concessionem et carte confirmationem ratam et gratam haberi presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roboraui.

Pro hac autem concessione et presentis carte confirmatione dicte moniales dederunt mihi quinque sol' esterlingorum in gersumam.

Hii testibus. Matheo rectore ecclesie Sancti Magni. Fratre Rogero Sancte Trinitatis. Hugone Ianitore. Brand'.

^a conconfirmavi *Cart.*

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 115

181. Juliana daughter of William Renger gives 32d. rent and 1 of the 6 acres of meadow which she holds of Ralph Heyron in Edmonton. The latter is to be paid 1d. yearly.

Date: c. 1220/24 (Helisius Belebarbe witness in 1219, and before 1222: Norman Moore, i. 316-17. Before no. 182).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 50r.

DE DONO IULIANE FILIE WILLELMI RENGARI IN EDELMETON'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iuliana filia Willelmi Rengari dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenwell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro anima mea et animabus patris mei et matris mee triginta duas denariatas redditus in Edelmeton' quas *Radulfus* telarius de me tenuit et vnam acram prati in eadem villa que videlicet acra est vna de sex acris prati quas tenuit de *Radulfo* de Heyron scilicet quicquid in illis triginta duabus denariatis redditus et in seruicio dicti *Radulfi* telarii et in illa acra prati habui in rebus cunctis: sine aliquo retinimento habendas et tenendas libere quiete integre in puram et perpetuam elemosinam: reddendo inde annuatim *Radulfo* de Heyron et heredibus suis pro omni seruicio et exactione vnum den' infra octo dies festi Sancti Michaelis sine omni occasione: saluo seruicio domini regis quantum ad tantum tenementum eiusdem feodi pertinet.

Et quia volui hanc meam donacionem et concessionem ratam et stabilem haberi eam presenti carta et sigilli mei munimine roboraui.

Hiiis testibus. Iohanne Boquointe. Ricardo filio Rengari. Helya Belebarbe.

182. John Buchuinte confirms no. 181, so far as it relates to the 1 acre at Edmonton.

Date c. 1220/24 (all witnesses occur in no. 179).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 50r.-50v.

DE CONFIRMATIONE IOHANNIS BOQUUNTE DE VNA ACRA PRATI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes Boquoint confirmauai deo et monialibus Sancte Marie de Clerkenwell' in puram et perpetuam elemosinam illam acram prati in villa [fo. 50v.] de Edelmeton' quam Iuliana vxor mea illis dedit et carta sua confirmauit: reddendo inde annuatim *Radulfo* de Heyron et heredibus suis pro omni seruicio et exactione vnum den' ad festum Sancti Michaelis sine omni occasione.

In huius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillo meo confirmaui.

Hiiis testibus. *Radulfo* capellano de Clerkenwell'. Eustachio mercatore de Edelmeton'. Iohanne camerario.

183. Gundred de Warenne gives the nuns what she had received at Edmonton in no. 170. They are to pay John Buchuinte 28s. 6d. yearly and a pair of

gilded spurs or 6d. at Easter. They are to do service for one-twelfth of a knight.

Date: 1223/4 (Gundred de Warenne was dead in 1224; *Excerpta e Rotulis Finium*, i. 123. This would probably be not long before Richard the Poor became bishop in 1217).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 50v.-51r

DE DONO GUNDREDE DE WARENNA DE TERRIS ET REDDITIBUS IN EDELMETON'.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris et audituris Gundreda de Warenn' salutem in domino.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me diuine caritatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenwell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et omnes terras et redditus cum capitali managio quas habui et tenui in Edelmeton' de Iohanne Boquinte in heredibus suis videlicet quicquid ibidem habui vel habere potui in terris et redditibus in hominibus et seruiciis hominum in pratis et pasturis in sepibus et fossatis in culturis et assartis in molendinis in stagnis et viuaris in bosco et plano in viis et semitis in legatis in rebus cunctis tam non nominatis quam nominatis cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis integre: habendas et tenendas dictis monialibus et earundem successoribus de me et heredibus meis libere quiete bene et in pace in perpetuum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam: faciendo inde seruicia debita capitalibus dominis feodi videlicet Iohanni Boquinte et heredibus vel assignatis suis viginti et octo sol' et sex den' ad duos terminos anni soluendo scilicet ad pascha quatuordecim sol' et tres den' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis quatuordecim sol' et tres den' sine occasione et vnum par calcarium deauratorum vel sex den' ad pascha pro omnibus seruiciis et exactionibus et demandis et omnibus rebus, preterea faciendo heredibus dicti Iohannis seruicium duodecime partis vnius militis cum scutagium de iure euenerit cum forinseco seruicio.

Has autem terras et redditus cum omnibus ad easdem terras et redditus pertinentibus ego Gundreda de Warenn predicta et heredes mei dictis monialibus et earundem successoribus in perpetuum sicut nostram puram et perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines warantizabimus [fo. 51r.] in perpetuum.

Et vt hec mea donatio et concessio et presentis carte mee confirmatio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat presens * scriptum sigilli mei appositione dignum duxi roborand'.

Hii testibus. Domino Ricardo Sarr' episcopo, Reginaldo de Mortuo Mari, Roberto clero, Willelmo Tristram executoribus domine Gundrede.

* Stroke over *n* in *presens*.

184. John Buchuinte should acquit Gundred de Warenne to the capital lords of the fee for 28s. 6d. and a pair of gilded spurs or 6d. at Easter for land in Edmonton, saving the king's and foreign service.

Date: Before 1224 (about same time as no. 170).

MS.; Cartulary, fo. 51r,

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 117
DE WARANTIZATIONE IOHANNIS BOQUUNTE GUNDREDE DE
WARENNE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes Boquinte filius Galfridi Boquinte et heredes mei debemus adquietare Gundredam de Warenne' et eius assignatos de omnibus seruiciis et consuetudinibus versus capitales dominos tocius terre quam ei concessi et dimisi in Edelmeton' et dictam terram cum pertinentiis ei et eius assignatis warantizare contra omnes homines et feminas per viginti et octo sol' et sex den' quos mihi debet ad duos terminos ^a anni scilicet ad ^b festum Sancti Michaelis quatuordecim sol' et tres den' ad pasch' quatuordecim sol' et tres den' et vnum par calcarium deauratorum vel sex den' ad pasch' sine omni occasione pro omnibus seruiciis et demandis et rebus cunctis ad me vel ad assignatos meos ^c pertinentibus saluo regali seruicio et forinseco.

Et si predicta Gundreda vel eius assignati districti essent de aliquo seruicio pertinente ad dominos feodi illius vel ad alios, bene licebit ipsi Gundreda et eius assignatis seruicium illud adquietare de seruicio predicto mihi et heredibus meis debito de eadem terra. Et si forte seruicium illud ad hoc non sufficiet concessi pro me et pro heredibus meis dicte Gundreda et eius assignatis vt per alias terras meas et redditus vbiunque sint distingamur ad reddendum predicte Gundreda et eius assignatis quicquid soluerint et pacauerint pro defectu mei et heredum meorum vel assignatorum meorum.

Et vt hec mea concessio stabilis et rata permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione in testimonium confirmaui.

Huis testibus. Henrico Hosato de Tadewyc'. Willelmo Hosato de Hareham. Waltero Hosato de Wyc'. Willelmo Peperel.

^a Stroke over second syllable of *terminos*.

^b ad ad *Cart.* ^c Interlined *Cart.*

185. Geoffrey Bataille attourns Simon de *Abendon'* to the prioress 40s. for the marsh of Bowers Gifford which Simon son of Simon gave with his daughter to be a nun. Prioress Hawis is to acquit Simon towards all men for this 40s.

Date: c. 1232 (same time as no. 60).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 51v.-51v.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 11.

DE CONVENTIONE FACTA INTER PRIORISSAM ET GALFRIDUM
BATAILLE DE MARISCO DE HORSHELL'.

Omnibus presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris Galfridus Bataille salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod ego Galfridus Bataille attornauit Symonem de Abendon' et heredes suos ad pacandum priorisse et monialibus de Clerkenwell' quadraginta sol' per annum pro marisco de Horshelle quod de eis tenui scilicet illud mariscum [fo. 51v.] quod Simon filius Simonis caritatue contulit cum filia sua facienda moniali ad duos terminos anni recipiendos: scilicet ad pasch' viginti sol' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xxⁱⁱ sol' pro omnibus seruiciis et exactionibus et rebus cunctis.

118 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

Et si forte predictus Simon vel heredes sui predictum redditum ad terminos statutos dictis monialibus non persoluerint, bene licet dictis monialibus ad distingendum dictum Simonem vel heredes suos in predicto marisco donec predictum redditum scilicet quadraginta sol' bene persoluatur.

Et ego dictus Galfridus Bataile et heredes mei debemus esse coadiutores dictis monialibus ad distingendum predictum Simonem vel heredes suos in predicto marisco et locum idoneum inuenire in parandi aueria predicti Simonis et heredum suorum donec predicti quadraginta solidi annui redditus plenarie persoluerint.

Et ego Hawysa priorissa de Clerkenewell' et eiusdem loci conuentus debemus ad quietare dictum Simonem vel heredes suos per predictum seruicium scilicet quadraginta sol' per annum versus omnes gentes.

Et ut hoc ratum sit et stabile in perpetuum ego predictus Galfridus Bataile presens scriptum sigilli mei apposizione corroborauit.

Hii testibus. Herueo^a filio Willelmi. Gerardo Bat. Waltero Adrian. Ricardo de Bosco. Henrico le Waleis.

^a Should perhaps be *Henrico*; cf. no. 60.

186. Thomas Mauduit confirms no. 187, the gift of $\frac{1}{2}$ mark yearly at Grateley made by William Capra and Alice his wife in no. 187. The $\frac{1}{2}$ mark had been assigned to the land of Andrew de Grateley by Robert grandfather of Thomas.

Date: ? c. 1219 (William parson of Gratelee occurs as a witness to a grant of land at Quarley, Hants, to Bec-Hellouin Abbey at Michaelmas, 1219. Brit. Mus., Toph. Ch. 45).

MS.: *Cartulary*, fo. 51v.

DE CONFIRMATIONE THOME MAUD' ^a DONI^b QUOD WILLELMUS CAPRA
ET ALIZ VXOR SUA DEDERUNT IN GRATELEE.

Omnibus ^c hominibus tam presentibus quam futuris Thomas Maud' salutem.
Vniuersitati vestre notum facio me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse donum quod Willelmus Capra et Alicia vxor sua dederunt deo et Sancte Marie et priorisse et conuentui de Clerkenewell': scilicet dimidiam marcam argenti annuatim in Gratelee.

Quam dimidiam marcam Robertus auus ^d meus assignauit de terra Andree ^e de Gratelee soluendam ad festum Sancti Michaelis et carta sua predicte domui confirmauit.

Et quia volo quod predicta donatio ^f et prenominata confirmatio ^g rata et inconcussa permaneant eas presenci scripto et sigilli mei apposizione confirmauit.

Hii testibus. Willelmo de Warbinter. Roberto Maud'.^a Nicholao de Hauersham. Willelmo persona de Gratelee.

^a Possibly *Maud*.

^b donu *Cart.*, with a stroke over the *u*.

^c Initial O in red precedes O of *omnibus*. ^d s represented by 9 (-us sign).

^e Robertus auus meus: apparently the same as Robert de la Mare in no. 188.

^f Andrew de Gratelee seems the same as Andrew the baker in no. 188.

^g I.e. no. 187.

^h I.e. no. 188.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 119

187. William Capra and Alice his wife give a rent of $\frac{1}{2}$ mark in Grateley.

Date: Before April 1179 (before no. 10).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 51v.-52r.

DE DONO WILLELMI ^a CAPRA ET ALICIE VXORIS EIUS IN VILLA DE GRATELEE.

Willelmus Capra et domina Alicia vxor eius Willelmusque eorum filius filiis
Sancte matris ecclesie ^b tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. [fo. 52r.]

Notum vobis facimus nos dedisse et concessisse dimidiam marcatam redditus
in villa Gratulai ecclesie Sancte Marie et conuentus de fonte clericorum in
perpetuam elemosinam pro amore dei et Sancte Marie et pro salute animarum
mearum.

Testibus. Willelmo eorundem filio. Galfrido filio Michaelis et Aelicia
eorum filia et Wydone de Langeford.

^a Initial V in blue, followed by capital W.

^b ecclesie *Cart.*

188. Robert de la Mare confirms no. 187. As William Capra had not assigned
who was to pay the rent, Robert attourns Andrew the baker.

Date: Before April 1179 (very soon after no. 187).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 52r.

DE CONFIRMATIONE ROBERTI DE LA MARE DE GRATELEE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus ¹ de la Mare pro amore dei
et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum concessi et hac presenti carta
mea confirmaui redditum quem Willelmus Caper dedit dominabus de Clerkene-
well' scilicet dimidiam marcam per annum de Gratelee.

Set quia predictus Willelmus Caper non assignauit eis qui predictum
redditum per annum redderet, ego predictus Robertus attorno predictas
dominas Andr' ² pistori quod ipse reddat eis predictum ^a redditum scilicet
dimidiam marcam per annum de redditu meo mihi debet annuatim de terra
mea et residuum reddat mihi et heredibus meis.

Et si forte contingere predictum Andr' pistoreum diem nouissimam claudere
qui post eius decessum terram illam tenebit prenominatum redditum eis
annuatim reddat.

Hii testibus. Ricardo de Clare. Iohanne de la Mare. Gileberto de la
Mare. Alano de la Mare. Rogero filio.^b

^a predictum predictum *Cart.*

^b The father's name is omitted. Perhaps this is Roger Fiz; cf. nos. 276, 278.

189. Michael Capra and Rose his wife and Robert de Munteni give 2s. rent in
Burston. For this rent's payment the nuns are to choose one of the
sokemen from the vill.

Date: 1146/75 (William bishop of Norwich is William Turbus, 1146/75, not William
de Raleigh, 1239/42).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 52r.

¹ Apparently the Robert in no. 186.

² Apparently the same as Andrew de Grateley in no. 186.

120 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

DE DONO MICHAELIS CAPRA ET VXORIS EIUS ET ROBERTI^a DE
MOINTENI IN BURSTONA.

Villelmo dei gratia Norewycensi episcopo et omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie tam futuris quam presentibus Michael Capra et vxor eius Rohesia et Robertus de Moingteni salutem.

Notum sit vobis nos dedisse et concessisse monialibus Sancte^b Marie de Fonte clericorum ij solidatas redditus in Burston et ad hoc eligant sibi vnum de sochemannis meis eiusdem ville. Et si aliquis eorum tantum non reddident per annum perficiatur illis de terra nostra vnde plenarie tantum habeant. Et hoc concedimus eis in perpetuum in perpetuam elemosinam pro salute nostra et animarum parentum et matrum fratrum et sororum et omnium amicorum nostrorum.

T. Fratre Martino. Fratre Huberto Sancti Hospital' Ierusalem'. Ricardo capellano eiusdem ecclesie.^c

^a Roberto Cart.

^b The *s* has been written over *d*. The tall stroke of *d* is very prominent but the sense demands *Sancte*.

^c Second *c* written over *l*.

190. Stephen master of St. Bartholomew's Hospital grants Roger de Cudinton land in the parish of St. Sepulchre for 13d. yearly.

Date: c. 1198/1212 (Stephen, the second master of that name, was in office before the end of 1198. Norman Moore, i. 230. His mastership ended about the year 1212; *ibid.*, i. 261).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 52r.-52v.

Cited: Norman Moore, i. 249-50.

CONFIRMATIO HOSPITAL' SANCTI BARTHOLOMEI ROGERI DE CODINTON'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego frater Stephanus procurator Hospital' Sancti Bartholomei Lond' et ceteri fratres eiusdem hospital' concessimus et dimisimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Rogero de Cudinton' terram nostram in parochia Sancti Sepulchri extra Newegate: que iacet inter terram infirmorum [fo. 52v.] hospit' Sancti Egidii et terram quam moniales de Clerkenewell' de nobis tenent: habendam et tenendam de nobis sibi et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate libere quiete integre et finabiliter: reddendo inde nobis annuatim xij denarios pro omnibus seruiciis reddendos infra xv dies Sancti Michaelis sine omni occasione

Prefatus vero Rogerus siue heredes sui non poterunt predictam terram Iudeo nec Iudee dare vendere siue inuadiare nisi per nos et coram nobis.

Hanc quoque terram warantizabimus predicto Rogero et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas per predictum seruicium.

Pro hac autem concessione et dimissione et carte nostre^a confirmatione et warantizacione dedit nobis sepdictus Rogerus ij s. stylingorum in gersumam.

Huis testibus. Thoma aldermanno ipsius custodie. Roberto de Burc. Eustachio le Husier.

^a The ink here becomes darker.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 121

191. Cecily de Crammaville gives 10s. quit rent in Thurrock to be paid from the fee of Philip son of Robert in two half-yearly instalments.

Date : ? After 20 March 1190 (no. 6).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 52v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 22.

DE DONO CECILIE DE CRAMAUILLE SUPER X SOLIDAT' REDDITUS IN TORROCHE.

Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruerenter Cecilia de Crammauill' salutem in domino.

Noueritis me pro salute anime mee et pro animabus patris et matris mee et antecessorum meorum dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenwell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus decem solidatas quieti redditus in Turrocke de feodo quod Philippus filius Roberti tenuit de me in eadem villa : habendas et percipiendas de predicto feodo in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad pasch' quinque sol' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis quinque sol' sine omni occasione.

Et vt hec mea concessio et donatio rata sit et firma presens scriptum sigilli mei apposizione roboraui.

Hii testibus. Henrico de Crammauill'. Hamone Peche. Gileberto de Marisco.

192. Alan son of Fulco gives 12d. yearly rent from the mill at Tadlow for lighting the dormitory.

Date : c. 1176/86 (Alexander de fonte ; see especially nos. 39 and 145).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 52v.

DE DONO ALANI FILII FULCONIS.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Alanus filius Fulconis concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenewell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio et seculari exaccione et consuetudine duodecim den' redditus de molendino de Tadeslawe annuatim reddendas ad natale domini videlicet ad luminare dormitorii conuentus.

Hii testibus. Henrico de Bancs. Waltero filio Herberti. Magistro Alexandro de fonte.

193. Clementia de St. Cler for the soul of her husband Hubert gives 3s. yearly rent on the land of Odo the reeve at Weston (Suffolk).

Date : ? 1186/90 (between Urban III's bull and no. 6).
MS. : Cartulary, fos. 52v.-53r.

DE DONO CLEMENCIE DE SEINT CLER IN WESTUNE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Clemencia de Seint Cler concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenewell'

122 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

et monialibus ibidem [fo. 53r.] deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio pro salute anime Huberti de Seint Cler mariti mei et pro salute anime mee et pro animabus heredum nostrorum et antecessorum nostrorum tres sol' redditus annuas de terra Odonis prepositi in Westune reddendas ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad pascha xviii d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xviii d.

Hiis testibus. Radulfo de Colecestr'. Iohanne Dupplet. Albino. Radulfo de Longauill'.

194. Robert son of Edward gives 4d. yearly rent in Sittingbourne.

Date: ? After 20 March 1190 (after no. 6).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 53r.

DE DONO ROBERTI FILII EDWARDI DE SYDINGEBURNE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus filius Edwardi salinarii de Sithingeburne dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenwell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum quatuor denariatas annui redditus percipiendas annuatim de mesuagio quod fuit matris mee in villa de Sythingeburne quod scilicet iacet inter mesuagium quod fuit Ricardi Becce et mesuagium quod fuit Osberti le tailur habendas et tenendas eisdem monialibus libere et quiete in perpetuum sicut puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et vt hec mea donatio et concessio et carte mee confirmatio sit rata et inconcussa in perpetuum eam sigilli mei apposizione roboraui.

Hiis testibus. Hamone capellano.^a Philippo de Echam. Roberto clero filio eius.

^a A stroke through *ll* in *capellano*.

195. Thomas the clerk of Dartford gives 6s. 4d. yearly rent at Dartford. The gersum is 1 mark. 4d. yearly is to be paid to Thomas.

Date: ? After 20 March 1190 (after no. 6. William Vinitor occurs before then. No. 269).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 53r.-53v.

DE DONO THOME CLERICI DE DERTEFORD.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas clericus de Derteford' dimisi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui priorisse de Clerkenwell' ei toti conuentui sex sol' et quatuor den' redditus in villa de Derteford': scilicet redditum et seruicium quod Willelmus filius Leuegari mihi debuit in capitali mesagio suo cum pertinentiis: scilicet duos sol' et quatuor den' quos idem Willelmus et heredes sui reddituri sunt ad vnum terminum anni scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis: et redditum et seruicium quod Ricardus le Newemann' mihi debuit de mesagio suo quod est inter mesagium Alexandri filii

Henrici et ^a mesagium Willelmi caretarii : scilicet quatuor sol' quos idem Ricardus et heredes sui reddituri sunt ad iiiij^{or} terminos anni scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis duodecim den' ad natale domini duodecim den' ad pascha duodecim den' ad natale Sancti Iohannis Baptiste ^b duodecim den'.

Hos siquidem predictos redditus cum seruiciis habebit et tenebit predicta priorissa et predictus conuentus de me Thoma et de heredibus meis libere quiete hereditarie bene et in pace : reddendo inde annuatim mihi Thome et heredibus meis quatuor den' ad vnum terminum anni scilicet infra octab' Sancti Michaelis pro omnibus seruiciis sectis et [fo. 53v.] consuetudinibus et demandis que ad me vel heredes ^c meos possint pertinere : saluo seruicio domini regis.

Et ego predictus Thomas et heredes mei warantizabimus predictos redditus cum seruiciis predice priorisse et predicto conuentui contra omnes homines et feminas per predictum seruicium.

Pro hac autem concessione et dimissione et huius carte warantizatione dedit mihi priorissa et predictus conuentus vnam marcam argenti in gersumam.

Hiius testibus. Henrico de Rip'. Roberto de Castello. Ricardo de Gurnay. Willelmo Vinit'.

^a inter Cart.

^b Babtiste Cart.

^c A horizontal stroke after *d* of *heredes*.

196. Isabel de Croxley gives 4s. yearly, from the rent paid by Richard son of Robert, for the improvement of the nuns' kitchen.

Date: c. 1185/7 (the same *capellani* occur together in nos. 76, 161, 296 and 307. No. 296 is in the time of the prioress Ermengarde. No. 307 is before 1187). MS.: Cartulary, fo. 53v.

DE DONATIONE ET CONCESSIONE ISABELLE DE CROKELLEYA.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Isabella de Crockesleya dedi et concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenwell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et pro animabus Ricardi de Crockesleya viri mei et Rogeri filii mei et Rogeri filii sui cuius corpus requiescit in capitulo eiusdem ecclesie et pro animabus omnium fidelium iiiij^{or} sol' per annum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio accepturos de redditu quem Ricardus filius Roberti reddit ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad festum Sancti Martini duos sol' et ad pascha r̄j duos sol' ad emendacionem coquine sue.

Hec donacio facta fuit concessione et petizione Ricardi heredis mei postquam vxoratus est.

Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus hanc donacionem contra omnes homines tam mares quam feminas.

Et vt hec donacio mea rata et stabilis sit in perpetuum eam sigilli mei inpositione coroboraui.

Hiius testibus. Ricardo, Arnoldo, Waltero capellanis. Guberto Romen-gario.

197. Robert de Leyborne gives 12d. from the rent of Michael son of Herbert de *Luytona* in Leyton.

Date : ? After 20 March 1190 (no. 6).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 53v.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 18.

DE DONO ROBERTI DE LEIBORNE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus de Leyborne dedi deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam xij den' de gablo Michaelis filii Hereberti de Luytona recipiendos ad natale domini de prenominato gablo prenominati Michaelis de Luitona.

Hanc autem donationem et concessionem ego Robertus de Leyborn' et heredes mei debemus warantizare prenominate ecclesie et sanctomialibus contra omnes homines.

Vt hec mea donacio rata et inconcussa permaneat sigilli mei apposizione et subscriptorum virorum testimonio eam confirmaui.

Hiiis testibus. Gilone de Badlesmere. Yuone Pateryc. Radulfo de Hadling'.

198. Henry de Pynkeny gives the church of Holdenby.

Date : ? 19 Oct. 1186/20 March 1190 (after Urban III's bull but before no. 6).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 53v.

Printed : *Monasticon*, iv. 85-6.

DE DONO ET CONCESSIONE HENRICI DE PYNKENY.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus de Pynkeny concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenwell' et [fo. 54] monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro amore dei et pro salute anime^a mee et vxoris mee et heredum nostrorum et pro animabus antecessorum nostrorum in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio et seculari exactione ecclesiam de Haudeneby cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in terris et decimis in oblationibus et obuencionibus et omnibus aliis rebus eidem ecclesie adiacentibus et quicquid iuris ego habui in ecclesia illa.

Testibus hiiis. Gileberto Foliot. Rogero de Pinkeni. Ansculfo de Pynkeny. Roberto de Pinkeni.

^a animee *Cart.* Unless the emendation is made the following *et* must be omitted

199. Hubert Baril confirms his uncle Pagan Baril's grant of land in Cockfield held of the fee of the earl of Clare for 12d. yearly service and one half of a Knight's service defence. The nuns are to pay 15s. yearly.

Date : c. 1176/86 (Alexander de fonte occurs 1181/5; see especially nos. 39 and 145). MS. : Cartulary, fo. 54r.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 125
DE CONCESSIONE ET CONFIRMATIONE HUBERTI BARIL.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hubertus Baril concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenewell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam terram quam Paganus Baril auunculus meus dedit eis scilicet totam illam quam ipse habuit in Cokefeld de feodo comitis de Clare reddendo inde mihi annuatim xii d. pro omni seruicio ad me pertinente et defendendo eam versus comitem de Clare et heredes suos per seruicium dimidii militis et reddendo inde annuatim xv sol'.

Testibus his. Willelmo de Pontefracto. Henrico Foliot. Magistro Alexandro de fonte. Willelmo filio Willelmi.

200. William gives his stone house in the parish of St. Margaret toward the bridge. His widow is to have free board.

Date: 1193/1212 (for Henry son of Ailwin, see D.N.B.).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 54r.-54v.

DE DONATIONE ET CONCESSIONE WILLELMI IN PAROCHIA SANCTE MARGARETE IN VICO DE [PONTE] ^a LONDON'.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui et quiete clamaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenewelle et monialibus pertinentiis suis tam in longitudine quam in latitudine scilicet ^b in parochia Sancte Margarete in ^c vico de ponte Lond' que iacet inter terram Gode Gabblere et Matildis de Paris vxoris Serlonis Flemenc de qua reddo eidem ecclesie annuatim quamdui vixero xiiii sol' in puram et perpetuam elemosinam tenendam et habendam libere quiete integre finabiliter pro salute anime mee et Aliz vxoris mee et parentum nostrorum et antecessorum nostrorum.

Preterea sciendum est quod priorissa et eiusdem loci conuentus admisit me in fratrem eiusdem domus et post decessum meum tam pro anima vxoris mee quam pro anima mea seruicium sicut pro fratre [fo. 54v.] et sorore plenarie perficiunt.

Si vero vxor mea quam nunc habeo me superuixerit liceat ei liberum bancum suum tenere quamdui se in viduitate sua honeste custodierit.

Hii testibus. Henrico maiore ^d London'. Rogero filio Alani. Alano filio Petri. Thoma filio Willelmi de Hauerehell'. Matheo ^e aldermanno.¹ Nicholao Duket.

^a Ponte missing owing to trimming of the folios in re-binding.

^b No c in scilicet.

^c in vico de ponte Lond' qua iacet has been underlined.

^d maiore London has been underlined and marked with an obolus by Stow.

^e Matheo Cast.

201. Hubert de St. Clare gives the tenth of his means of life.

Date: ? c. 1166 (a second Eudo dapifer occurs 1166; Red Book, p. 354).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 54v.

¹ Matthew the alderman is not in Beaven; cf. Norman Moore, i. 89.

126 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

DE DONO HUBERTI EX CAPITULO SANCTI PAULI LOND'.

Domino et episcopo capituloque Sancti Pauli London' et omnibus ecclesie dei fidelibus Hubertus de Sancto Claro salutem in Christo.

Sciatis me dedisse hereditabiliter in elemosinam de me et de meis heredibus sanctimonialibus ecclesie dei et Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum in Londoniis decimam totam victus mei in pane carne potu pisce et in omnibus que victui pertinent pro anima Henrici regis et mea et Eudonis dapiferi et Henrici fratris mei patris mei et matris mee et vxoris mee omniumque natorum meorum et omnium antecessorum meorum et omnium familiariorum meorum mihi fideliter seruiciendum.

Quare precor vt et vos huius beneficii participes sitis quatinus eam caritatue manuteneatis. Valete.

202. Matilda de Mandeville gives a tenth of her means of life, as earl Geoffrey granted.

Date : 1224/32 (John was prior of St. Bartolomew's priory from 1226 or before to 1232; E. A. Webb, *The Records of St. Bartholomew's priory*, i. 35. William, master of the hospital of St. Bartholomew, was in office, 1224/46; Norman Moore, i. 374. Matilda de Mandeville's son Humphrey de Bohun 2nd earl of Hereford was created earl of Essex 28 April 1218; Doyle, *Official Baronage*, ii. 161. He had succeeded to the title of the earl of Hereford, 1 June 1220, at the age of 12. It seems that his mother continued to use the title of countess after her husband, Henry de Bohun, had died).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 54v.

Cited : Selden, *History of Tithes*, p. 3201.

DE CONFIRMATIONE MATILDIS DE MANDAWILLA.

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Matildis de Mandawilla cometissa Exsexie et Hereford' salutem.

Ad vniuersitati vestre dignam duximus extendere cognitionem quod nos diuina pietate et karitatis intuitu concessimus et confirmauimus pro anima mea et pro animabus antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum deo et beate Marie de Clerkenewelle et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus totam decimam totius victus nostri et familie nostre vbiicumque fuerimus de panibus et potibus et carnisbus et etiam de piscibus sicut in carta domini Galfridi de Mandawilla comitis Esexie antecessoris nostri continetur.

Et vt hec nostra concessio et confirmatio in perpetuum firma sit et stabilis presenti scripto sigillum nostrum in testimonium apposuimus.

Omnies autem hanc concessionem et confirmationem tenentes benedictionem dei et beate Marie et Omnia Sanctorum dei incurvant.

Omnies vero perturbantes vel retinentes maledictionem dei et beate Marie et Omnia Sanctorum dei incurvant.

Hii testibus. Iohanne tunc^a priore^a Sancti Bartholomei. Willelmo procuratore Hospital' Sancti Bartholomei. Symone filio Gaufrido. Waltero vicario de Chamere.

* Interlineated with no caret mark.

203. Robert son of Ralph gives the land held by Arnold de Cranley.

Date: 1163/79 (after Gilbert became bishop, before no. 10).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 54v.-55r.

EX CONCESSIONE ROBERTI FILII RADULFI.

Gileberto dei gratia Londoniensi episcopo totique conuentui ecclesie Sancti Pauli et omnibus ciuibus Lond' cunctisque fidelibus Sancte ecclesie tam presentibus [fo. 55r.] quam ^a futuris Robertus filius Radulfi salutem.

Notum sit vobis me dedisse et concessisse monialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' in perpetuam elemosinam terram quam Ermaldus de Craneleche tenuit de me que est ante domum Iohannis filii Weri tenendam cum saca et socha et cum omni libertate quam ego habui in terra illa.

Hanc terram dedi predictis monialibus et carta mea confirmaui pro salute anime mee et pro animabus patris et matris mee et aliorum predecessorum meorum.

Testes sunt huius donationis. Iohannes de Hospitali. Ricardus capellanus. Albinus presbiter. Henricus ¹ le alderman. Petrus ² le Alderman. Willelmus filius Radulfi. Iohannes filius Iohannis.

^a fo. 55 is in blacker ink, which continues until the end of no. 206.

204. Ralph de Dyna prior of St. John's Hospital gives the land of Robert son of Mengus in Willingale and the land given to St. John's by Michael de Beseville in Scellegha held by Richard the chaplain. The nuns are to pay 2s. yearly.

Date: c. 1178/81 (Ralph de Dyna's confirmation is confirmed in no. 6 of 20 March 1190. For Ralph's date, see note to no. 146).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 55r.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 28.

DE CONCESSIONE ET CONFIRMATIONE RADULFI DE DINA IN WILLINGEHALE.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri Sancte matris ecclesie filii quod ego Radulfus de Dina prior fratum Hospitalis Ierusalem in Anglia communis consilio et assensu fratrum tocius capituli nostri concessi et presenti carta confirmaui prioris et monialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum apud Lond' totam terram quam habemus de elemosina et de dono Roberti filij Mingghi in Willingehale ³ et totam terram quam habemus de dono et elemosina Michaelis de Beseuilla in Scellegha quas Ricardus capellanus tenuit de domo Hospitalis et inde ius suum resignauit domui nostre tenendum de domo nostra in perpetuum: reddendo inde singulis annis domui nostre duos solidos pro omni seruitio nobis inde pertinente, xii d. ad pascham et xii d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

Hii testibus. Fratre Willelmo de Sancta Cruce, fratre Matheo, fratre

¹ Henry the alderman does not occur in Beaven but occurs in Norman Moore, i. 102, 103, 271 note, 272, 349 note, 504 note, who suggests he may have been Henry son of Ailwin.

² Peter the alderman does not occur in Beaven or Norman Moore.

³ Willingale in Essex, not as often wrongly stated Wellhall, Kent.

Alano, fratre Godardo capellanis. Fratre Henrico de Loereng'. Fratre Alberto.

205. Walter prior of St. John's Hospital ends the dispute with the nuns about 10 acres. The nuns are to have the 10 acres. For this Jordan the founder of both houses gave St. John's 5 acres.

Date: c. 1148 (see no. 206 note for Arnold who confirmed this deed. Round, *loc. cit.* shows all the witnesses except Hugh occur as witnesses in a St. Paul's charter of 1148).

MSS.: Cartulary, fo. 55r. Original, Brit. Mus., Harl. chart. 83, C. 40.

Printed: Delaville le Roulx, *Cartulaire Général*, i. no. 148.

Translated: E. J. King, *The Knights Hospitallers in the Holy Land*, pp. 81-2; *The Knights of St. John in the British Empire*, pp. 209-10 (app. A2).

Cited: Round, *Archæologia*, lvi. 4; *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 28.

EX CONCESSIONE GALTERI IEROSOL' HOSPITAL' SUPER X ACRAS.

(The following text is that of the original.)

Omnibus Sancte dei ecclesie filiis tam prelatis quam subditis . presentibus & futuris ^a. Gualterus Ierosolimitani Hospitalis seruus ^b | & fratrum qui in anglia sunt prior' salutem . Sciatis nos item & controversiam que super decem acras inter domum nostram & monasterium sanctimonialium Fontis clericorum fuerat.' penitus deposuisse & remisisse . Statuimus ergo & volumus & presentis | scripti attestacione firmamus . vt prefatum monasterium pretaxatas acras ab omni reclamacione & inquietacione domus | nostre & successorum nostrorum . liberas & quietas perpetuo habeat & possideat . Pro hac autem lite sopienda dedit domui | nostre Iordanus dominus utriusque fundi quinque acras perpetuo possidendas . Facta est autem hec composicio in presencia | Radulfi decani . Guillimi . Ricardi . & Ricardi . archidiaconorum . magistri Alberici . Hugonis . Rodberti de Auco . & ceterorum canonicorum & tocius capituli Sancti pauli lond' ecclesie . Teste . eciam Iordanus ^c eiusdem fundi domino.

^a tam presentibus quam futuris *Cart.* ^b seru⁹.

^c Stow has underlined *Iordanus eiusdem* in *Cart.*

MEASUREMENT: 18·75 cm. X 7·25 cm. (9·25 cm. at extreme left side).

DORSE: 'Walteri prioris Hospitalis Ierusalem de x acris Clerkenvelle'; also 'de Clerkenwelle'.

SEAL: affixed on tongue. Round. 5·25 cm. diameter. Edge imperfect. Red wax. A suppliant: see *Mélanges d'arch. et d'hist.* (Ecole franç. de Rome, i. 1881), 377, and pl. xiv, no. 1. The prior kneeling in adoration to the right before a patriarchal cross. In the field on the right the sacred letters: *w.A. X S' WALTERI PRIORIS SPITA IERL'M IN ANGLIA.*

206. Arnold prior of St. Giles ratifies the agreement in no. 205.

Date: c. 1148/52 (Arnold was prior in September 1143, and he had ceased to be prior in 1152. Delaville de Roulx, *Cartulaire Général*, loc. cit. The date must be contemporary with or shortly after no. 205).

MSS.: Cartulary, fo. 55v. Original, Brit. Mus., Harl. chart. 83, c. 41.

Printed: Delaville de Roulx, *Cartulaire Général*, i. no. 149.

Translated: E. J. King, *The Knights Hospitallers in the Holy Land*, p. 82; *The Knights of St. John in the British Empire*, pp. 210-11, app. A3.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 28.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 129
ITEM EX CONCESSIONE ARNOLDI IEROSOLIM' SUPER X ACRAS.

(The following text is that of the original.)

Omnibus Sancte dei ecclesie filijs . tam prelatis quam subditis . presentibus ⁊ futuris . ERNALDUS . Ierosoli⁊mitani Hospitalis seruus et ^a . Sancti Egidij prior in domino . Salutem . Sicut accepimus super | decem acras inter domum nostram et monasterium sanctimonialium Fontis Clericorum londinie lis ⁊ controuersia exstiterat ^b . Ad hanc igitur . item sopiaendam . Iordanus utriusque | fundi dominus dedit domui nostre LondoN' quinque acras perpetus possidendas . Unde ⁊ Gvalterus prior fratrū qui in Anglia sunt ex debito relligionis | ⁊ pietatis intuītu . controuersiam istam religiosorum virorum ⁊ fratrum suorum consilio penitus dimisit ⁊ remisit . Hanc . igitur . Compositionem ⁊ concordiam ratam habentes statuimus ⁊ presentis scripti attestacione firmamus quatinus prefatum monasterium | ⁊ sanctimoniales ibidem deo seruientes prenominatas decem acras ab omni domus ⁊ nostre ⁊ successorum nostrorum Hospitalis ierosolimitani reclamatione ^c , vexatione ⁊ inquietatione liberas ⁊ quietas perpetuo habeant ⁊ possideant.

Testes sunt hij. (No names follow.)

^a et is written SB. ^b exsterat Cart.

^c Unnecessary stroke through l of Hospitals in Cart.

^d Stroke over a in *reclamatione*, as if a second m were intended, in original ; cf. spelling in no. 205

MEASUREMENT : 16·5 x 10 cm. (of the 10 cm., 1 cm. is folded forward at the bottom)

DORSE : ' De concessione Arnoldi Clerkenvelle.' ' De Clerkenwelle.'

SEAL : attached to strip at foot of deed. Root 3·75 cm. from side, 3·5 cm. from seal.

Tongue 1 cm. wide. Red, chipped. Round 4·5 cm. diameter. The prior kneeling in adoration to the right, before a patriarchal cross. ✡ ARNALDV. HOSPITALIS.S.EGIDII. PRIOR

207. Margaret de Redvers gives 50s. quit rent for clothing the convent. The rent is payable from Heyford [Warren] and Newnham [Murren]. This she was bound to do by the will of Alice de Churci.

Date : c. 1236/41 (Peter de Newport first occurs as archdeacon in 1236 ; M. Gibbs, *Early Charters of St. Paul's*, no. 87. Bishop Roger died in 1241).

MS. : Cartulary, fos. 55v.-56r.

Printed : *Monasticon*, iv. 83, with large omissions.

DE DONO MARGARETE DE RIPAR' IN NEWENHAM ET DE HEYFORD.

Omnibus ^a Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Margareta de Redveris salutem in domino eternam. Noueritis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse in ligia potestate et viduitate mea pro salute anime mee et patris me et matris mee et Baldwini filii mei primogeniti et aliorum puerorum meorum deo et beate Marie de Clerkenw'll et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam quinquaginta solidatas quieti redditus in auxilium ad vestiendum conuentum eiusdem loci vnde eisdem teneor ^b de testamento Alicie de Churci matris mee annuatim

percipiendas : videlicet in manerio meo de Newenham xxv^{ti} sol' scilicet, de Iohanne Algar et heredibus suis xiicim sol' per annum,

de Iohanne passore ii sol',
de Waltero Golding iii sol',
de Muriella relica fabri iii sol',
de Saile de Wyka et Muriella ii sol',
de Matilda relica Gregorii xii den',
de Ricardo crispero xii den',
de Osberto crispero xii den',

et in manerio meo de Heyford xxvi^{ti} sol' quieti redditus scilicet,

de Rogero seruiente xviii den',
de Willelmo filio Radulfi xviii d.,
de Thoma de Charleton' xviii d.,
de Willelmo de Rolesham xviii d.,
de Iohanne capellano xviii d.,
de Hereberto xviii d.,
de Iohanne persona, xviii d.,
de Willelmo filio Hereberti xviii d.,
de Agneta vidua xviii d.,
de Alano [fo. 56r.] filio Galfredi xviii d.,
de Rogero Chipping xviii d.,
de Ada piscatore xviii d.,
de Willelmo de Bradestochi xviii d.,
de Henrico nouo xviii d.,
de Ada de Northbroc xviii d.,
de Petro xviii d.,
de Rogero paruo sex d.,
de Roberto Bouet ° vi d.,

habendas et tenendas et recipiendas eisdem monialibus et successoribus suis in perpetuum in prenominatis duobus maneris et a prenominatis hominibus et eorum successoribus ad quatuor anni terminos : scilicet ad Nat' Sancti Iohannis Baptiste xii sol' et sex d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xii sol' et vi d. et ad festum beati Thome apostoli xii sol' et vi d. et ad festum beate Marie in martio xii sol' et sex d. sine villo impedimento mei vel heredium meorum vel aliquorum meorum sub pena decem solid'. Que quidem pena si forte commissa fuerit eisdem monialibus ad distinctionem balliuorum meorum vel herendum meorum soluitur.

Has vero predictas quinquaginta sol' quieti redditus tantum dictis monialibus assignauit : saluis et retentis mihi et heredibus meis seruiciis taillagiis consuetudinibus et aliis omnibus que de eisdem accidere possint in eisdem locis.

Et ego Margareta et heredes mei prenominatum redditum sicut predictum est deo et beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in perpetuum warantizabimus sine aliquo impedimento mei vel heredium meorum contra omnes gentes.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 131

Et ut hec mea donatio et concessio firma et stabilis in perpetuum permaneat presentem paginam sigilli mei munimine roboraui.

Hiiis testibus. Rogero tunc Lond' episcopo. Roberto Sar' episcopo. Galfrido tunc decano Sancti Pauli Lond'. Magistro *Petro* tunc archidiacono Lond'. Ricardo tunc priore Sancte Trinitatis. Fratre Waltero tunc priore predicatorum. Magistro Roberto de Swerk'. Domino Gileberto de Bolebek'. Willelmo de Berchamsted' etc.

^a A finer pen and paler ink begin to be used. The writing is smaller than in no. 206.

^b teneat *Cart.* Dugdale reads *teneor.*

^c Should perhaps read *Bonet.*

208. John son of John gives 28d. rent in Edmonton which the nuns used to pay him. The nuns quit-claim the 4d. he used to pay them. They pay 12s. gersum.

Date: c. 1236/7 (Matthew the *procurator* witnesses no. 336 with Gilbert, Hugh and Ralph *capellani*, 1236/7).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 56r.-55v.

DE DONO IOHANNIS FILII IOHANNIS IN EDELMETONIA.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes filius Iohannis dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui priorisse de Clerkenewelle et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus xx^{ti} et viii denariatas redditus quas solebant mihi reddere per annum de terra mea illa quam habui in villa de Edelmetone vnde solebam reddere dictis monialibus quatuor den' per annum pro predicta terra: habendas et tenendas dicte priorisse et predictis monialibus et successoribus suis de me et de heredibus meis libere quiete bene et in pace in perpetuum.

Et sciendum est quod predicta priorissa et predictus conuentus mihi et heredibus [fo. 56v.] meis quietum clamauerunt finabiliter illos predictos quatuor denar' quos eis solebam reddere per annum sicut scriptum est pro predicta terra.

Pro hac igitur donatione et concessione et carte me confirmatione dicta priorissa et predicte moniales dederunt mihi xii sol' stirlingorum in gersummam.

In huius rei testimonium ex vtraque parte presens scriptum sigillis ^b nostris corroborauimus.

Hiiis testibus. Domino Matheo capellano tunc procuratore domus de Clerek'. Gileberto, Hugone, Radulfo capellanis eiusdem loci. Laurentio de Forda. Nicholao de Marisco. Thoma Pichot. Willelmo filio Godefridi. Petro de la Berethe ^c etc.

^a In no. 208 the letters are thinner than in the preceding document.

^b Stroke through *ll* in *sigillis.* ^c *th* of *Berethe* is written *p.*

209. William Franceis grants Hawis the prioress land in Wimpole in exchange for some of the other land there which they gave him.

Date: c. 1231/44 (cf. Appendix 4 for Hawis. Perhaps before nos. 217-19).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 56v.

132 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL
DE DONO WILLELMI FRANCEIS IN WINEPOL.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus Franceis dedi et concessi et
hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hawise priorisse de Clerkenwell' et eiusdem
loci conuentui vnam partem terre mee que iacet in campo de Winepol cuius
caput abutat super communem cheminum quod vadit ad domum Baldewini
de Sancto Georgio versus meridiem et aliud caput versus terram que fuit
Roberti de Beche versus aquilonem in escambium tante terre de terra quam
dicta priorissa et conuentus mihi heredibus meis dederunt et concesserunt et
percatam suam confirmauerunt scilicet totam terram prout iacet in longitudine
sub bosco meo ad largiendum fossatum^a meum de dicto bosco.

In huius rei testimonium apposui sigillum meum parti huius scripti residenti
penes dictam priorissam et conuentum : et dicta priorissa et conuentus sigillum
suum apposuerunt parti scripti penes me residenti.

His testibus. Galfredo de Bancis. Halano de Bassingeburn'. Alexandro
de [no place is stated]. Willelmo filio Ioei. Roberto de Chauz et multis aliis.

^a after fossatum, Cart. has meatu dotted for deletion.

NOTE : In no. 209 horizontal strokes, especially in *g* and *r*, are more emphasized than in
nos. 208 and 210.

210. Peter son of John de Dunmow gives the 4d. rent which Wymarc used to
pay yearly on the mill.

Date : ? c. 1230 (one of a group of rather late deeds apparently written at the same
time. William son of Warin was justice itinerant in 1225 ; Foss, *Judges of
England*, ii. 337).

MS. Cartulary, fo. 56v.

Cited. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxii. 13.

DE DONO PETRI FILII IOHANNIS DE DONMOWE.

Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis presens scriptum visuris vel audituris
Petrus filius Iohannis de Donmowe salutem in domino.

Noueritis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui
deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruienti-
bus pro anima patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum in
puram et perpetuam elemosinam illas quatuor denariatas redditus quas Wymarc
de molendino mihi annuatim reddere consuevit.

Et ego predictus Petrus et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis monialibus
predictas quatuor denariatas redditus sicut nostram puram et perpetuam
elemosinam contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum.

His testibus. Symone filio Symonis persona de Donmowe. Henrico
Martel. Ricardo Martel. Willelmo de Donmowe. Willelmo Gaymar.
Willelmo filio Warini.

NOTE : A thicker pen is being used. The top stroke of *z* (et) is shorter. Horizontal
strokes very little stressed.

211. Identical with no. 118, save for variants there noted.

Date : 1232 or just before (as no. 118).

MS. Cartulary, fo. 57r.

The title reads :

DE DONO ADE FILII IOHANNIS DE FUGELESTONE IN PAROCHIA DE SYDINGEBURNE.

NOTE : no. 211 is written in a darker ink than nos. 210 and 212. Horizontal strokes are more stressed, as in no. 209. *en* is twice represented by *n* with a stroke over it, and *c* is used for *t*.

212. Walter son of William Franceis sells the nuns $\frac{1}{2}$ acre at Sittingbourne. They are to pay in service rod. at Michaelmas. They give 11s. *gersum*.

Date : ? c. 1232 (Thomas de Chilton witnesses no. 118, c. 1232).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 57r.

DE DONO WALTERI FILII WILLELMI FRANCEIS DE SIDINGEBURNE.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus filius Willelmi Franceis vendidi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenwelle ^b et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus vnam dimidiā acram terre in parochia de Sidingeburn' que dimidia acra terre iacet in valle de Chealewelle inter terram earundem monialium et terram Osberti Franceis eisdem monialibus vel cui assignare voluerint habendam et tenendam in perpetuum libere et quiete de me et heredibus meis : reddendo ^b inde mihi et heredibus meis annuatim vnum denar' stirlingum infra octabas Sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio et exactione et consuetudine seculari.

Itaque ego Walterus et heredes warantizabimus et aquietabimus predictam terram predictis monialibus vel cui eam assignare voluerint per predictum seruicium scilicet vnius denarii contra omnes homines et omnes feminas et nichil amplius inde poterimus exigere.

Pro hac autem vendicione et concessionē et carte mee confirmatione predicte moniales dederunt mihi xi solidos in gersummā.

Et vt hec mea vendicio et concessio et ^c carte mee confirmatio rata et inconcussa et stabilis permaneat eam sigilli mei appositione roboraui.

His testibus. Willelmo capellano. Symone clero. Thoma de Chyltunne. Thoma de Fulestune, et multis aliis.

^a s written in red, also in brown. The ink becomes a little less dark.

^b *en* represented by *n* with a stroke over it, as in no. 211.

^c After *et*, *Cart.* has *e* followed by a smudge dotted for deletion.

213. Walter son of William Franceis sells a rent of 2s. and 2 hens on an acre of land at Sittingbourne. The nuns are to pay 2d. at Michaelmas. They give 18s.

Date : c. 1232 (as no. 118).
MS. : Cartulary, fos. 57r.-57v.

ITEM DE DONO WALTERI FILII WILLELMI FRANCEIS IN PAROCHIA DE SIDINGEBURNE.

Notum ^a sit omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Walterus filius Willelmi Franceis vendidi et concessi et hac

presenti carta mea confirmaui sanctimonialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerk'welle duas solidatas redditus et duas gallinas de vna acra terre in parochia de Sidingeburne [fo. 57v.] quam acram Willelmus parmentarius tenet in valle de Chealewelle que scilicet acra terre iacet inter terram Elgari King et terram Osberti Franceis eisdem monialibus habendas et tenendas in perpetuum vel cui assignauerint de me et heredibus meis libere quiete integre finabiliter : reddendo inde mihi et heredibus meis annuatim duos denar' stirlingorum scilicet infra oct' Sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio et seculari exactione et consuetudine : ita quod ego Walterus et heredes mei nichil amplius possumus exigere de predictis duabus solidatis redditus et duabus gallinis nec de predicta acra terre nisi tantum duos denar' pro omnibus seruiciis. Et si ^b Willelmus parmentarius vel heredes sui deficiant in predicto redditu soluendo predicte sanctimoniales tenebunt predictam acram terre finabiliter et quiete vel is cui eam assignauerint : reddendo ^a inde mihi et heredibus meis annuatim duos denarios pro omnibus seruiciis vt predictum est.

Et sciendum est quod ego Walterus et heredes mei warantizabimus et aquietabimus predictis sanctimonialibus vel cui assignauerint predictas solidatas redditus et duas gallinas et predictam acram terre contra omnes homines et omnes feminas.

Pro hac autem concessione et vendicione et warantizacione et carte mee confirmatione predicte sanctimoniales dederunt mihi decem et octo solidos stirlingorum in gersumam.

Hanc etiam vendicionem et concessionem et warantizacionem et carte mee confirmationem fide et iuramento affirmaui tenendam super textum ewangelii verbi dei.

Et quod ego Walterus nec heredes mei artem nec ingenium queremus vnde predicte sanctimoniales amittentes sint in predicto redditu vel in predicta terra et vt hec mea vendicio et concessio et warantizacio et carte mee confirmatio tractu temporis non possit irritari presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione corroborauit.

Hii testibus. Thoma de Chiltun' etc.

^a *N* of *Notum* written in red and also in brown.

^b *si* is interlinedated.

^c *en* is represented by *n* with a stroke over it.

214. Prioress Hawis grants Ralph Newman land in *Oueseye* [Ovesey or Osea isle in the parish of Great Totham] with certain stipulations about the nuns' barn there. He is to pay rod. yearly. The gersum is $\frac{1}{2}$ mark.

Date: c. 1231/44 (the successor of prioress Hawis occurs 25 Nov. 1245).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 57v.-58r.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 25.

(*No title.*)

Sciант presentes et futuri quod ego Hauisa priorissa de Clerkenw'll' et totus eiusdem loci conuentus concessimus et presenti carta nostra confirmaui mus Radulfo Neweman totam terram quam habuimus in Oueseye in longitudine et latitudine et [? in profunditate] ad partem borealem: reseruata

tamen nobis et successoribus nostris parte illa super quam or reum nostrum fundatur in parte boreali et vna parcata terre a dicto orreo versus austrum in longitudine et latitudine habendam et tenendam sibi et heredibus suis siue eius assignatis de nobis et successoribus nostris libere quiete bene et in pace et hereditarie in perpetuum: reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris ipse et heredes sui siue eius assignati de dicta terra pro omnibus seruitiis et exactionibus et consuetudinibus et demandis x den' soluend' ad duos anni terminos scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis v denarios et ad pasch' v d.

Sciendum quod dictus *Radulfus* nec heredes eius nec eius assignati [poterunt] nec debebunt predictam terram alicui domui religionis vendere vel conferre iudeis inuadiare sine assensu nostro vel successorum nostrorum. Si vero predictus *Radulfus* vel heredes eius vel [fo. 58r.] assignati et heredes eorum dictam terram in aliquo tempore voluerint vendere nos et successores nostri proprieis omnibus aliis vno bisantio auri.

Sciendum eciam quod predictus *Radulfus* et heredes sui siue eius assignati et heredes eorum facient nobis iter sufficiens in Augusto super illam terram quam eidem dimisimus si opus fuerit vt zarecte nostre possunt libere et sine contradictione et impedimento eius vel heredum suorum vel assignatorum suorum bladum nostrum in predictum orreum nostrum intrare.

Pro hac autem concessione dimissione et presentis carte confirmatione dedit nobis dictus *Radulfus* dimidiam marcam stirlingorum in gersumam.

Vt autem hec nostra concessio et dimissio robur optineat firmitatis partii huius carte penes nos residenti dictus *Radulfus* sigillum suum apposuit.

Hii testibus. Iohanne de Oueseie. Philippo de Bouile. Ricardo Folefant. Ricardo de Toham clero. Gilberto de Toham. Bartholomeo clero de Clerek'w'll'. Fulcone filio Iohannis.

NOTE: the lower half of the leaf is partly illegible even under ultra-violet rays owing to the ink having flaked away from the parchment. The damage was not caused by damp as there are no creases.

215. Ralph Gaston de Blandford son of Walter acknowledges to prioress Alienora that he owes a quarter of a knight's service in Blandford and ought to acquit the nuns' land of all suits of court. He quit-claims certain lands, resigns certain documents and swears on oath in the chapter house.

Date: Soon after 1221/2 (after Eleanor became prioress). Ralph and Martin *capellani* occur before 1220 in no. 286.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 58r.

(*No title.*)

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego *Radulfus Gascon'* de Blaneford filius Walteri Gaston' recognoui et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmauui pro me et heredibus meis Alienore priorisse de Clerkenew'll' et eiusdem loci conuentui: quod ego *Radulfus* et heredes mei debemus eis de terra quam de ipsis tenemus in Parua Bleneford seruitium quarte partis militis, saluis *tamen* forinsecis seruiciis que ad nostrum pertinet tenementum.

Preterea sciendum est quod ego *Radulfus* et heredes mei debemus terram illarum de Bleneford' cum pertinentiis acquietare de omnibus sectis in excercitiis et equitatibus in comitatibus et hundredis et coram iusticiariis itinerantibus ad nostros proprios sumptus.

Et ego *Radulfus* et heredes mei quietum clamauius in perpetuum domui monialium de Clerkenew'll' dimidiā virgatam terre et duas acras cum mesuagio et cum vna acra prati quas Christiana filia Willelmi de Cronford eis dedit et quatuor acras terre in vno campo et quatuor in alio campo cum mesuagio que de nostro tenemento fuerunt. Et etiam omnia scripta que antecessores nostri et nos habuimus de predicta domo de Clerkenew'll' finaliter resignauimus preter cartam ^b quam dicta Alienora priorissa et conuentus de Clerek' nobis fecerunt pro qua ego *Radulfus* dedi dictis monialibus tres marcas argenti. Et ego *Radulfus* iuraui in capitulo predictarum monialium de Clerek' tacticis sacrosanctis euangeliis quod ego et heredes mei omnia predicta sicut presens carta testatur fideliter in perpetuum obseruabimus.

Et vt hec recognitio et concessio stabilis et rata in perpetuum permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui.

His testibus. *Radulfo* et *Martino* tunc capellani de Clerk'w'll'. *Radulfo* de Brai. Godefrido de Cromcombe. Henrico Hosato de Baton'. Henrico de Irtleton'.

^a Gasconū Cart.

^b repeated Cart.

216. This document is the same as no. 60.

Date: c. 1232 (as no. 60).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 58r.-58v.

(No title.)

The text is the same as that of no. 60, save for variants there noted. Fo. 58r. ends with *saluns arre/ragis.*

217. Walter son of William the carpenter quit-claims all his land held of the fee of Walter Franceis at [Sittingbourne] and 3d. rent thereon. The nuns give 28d. gersum.

Date: ? c. 1232 (about same time as no. 218).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 58v.

(No title.)

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus filius Willelmi parment' concessi et quietum clamaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus totam terram quam de eis tenui de feodo Walteri Franceis et omne ius quod in eadem terra habui vel habere potui et tres denar' redditus quos Ieremias parmentarius et Hugo sutor solebant mihi soluere annuatim de forgeable de eadem terra: habendam et tenendam eisdem monialibus in perpetuum libere quiete integre absque reclamatione mei vel heredum meorum: ita quod ego vel heredes mei nihil amplius poterimus exigere de cetero de predicta terra nec de predictis *iii^bbus* denariatis redditus in perpetuum.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 137

Pro hac autem concessione et quieta clamatione predicte moniales dederunt mihi xxviii den' in gersumam.

Et vt hec mea concessio et quieta clamatio rata et inconcussa in perpetuum persevereret sigilli mei appositione eam roboraui.

Hiiis testibus. Symone capellano. Reginaldo, Ricardo, Felice capellanis. Philippo clero.

218. Walter son of William Franceis sells a rent of 12d. and 1 hen on $\frac{1}{2}$ acre at Sittingbourne held by William the carpenter. The nuns are to pay 1d. yearly. The gersum is 11s. 6d.

Date: ? c. 1232 (Thomas de Chilton occurs in no. 218, c. 1232).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 58v.

(No title.)

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus filius Willelmi Franceis vendidi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui sanctimonialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenwle xii denar' redditus et i gallinam de vna dimidia ^a acra terre in parochia de Sidingeburne quam Willelmus parmentarius tenuit in cultura que dicitur Nechenekere que quidem dimidia acra iacet inter terram Osberti Franceis et terram Cristiane Atenake: habendas et tenendas eidem sanctimonialibus in perpetuum de me et heredibus meis libere quiete integre finabiliter: reddendo inde mihi et heredibus meis annuatim i denarium estirlingum infra oct' Sancti Michaelis pro omnibus seruiciis et exactionibus secularibus et demandis et consuetudinibus: ita quod ego Walterus vel heredes mei nichil amplius possimus exigere de predictis xii denar' redditus et vna gallina nec de predicta dimidia acra terre nisi tantum i denar' pro omnibus seruiciis vt predictum est.

Ego siquidem Walterus et heredes mei warantizabimus et aquietabimus predictis xii denar' redditus et vnam gallinam et predictam dimidiad acram terre predictis sanctomialibus contra omnes homines et feminas per predictum seruicium vnius denarii.

Pro hac autem venditione et concessione et warantizatione et carte mee confirmatione dederunt mihi predicte sanctomialiales xi sol' et sex den' in gersumam.

Et vt hec mea venditio et confirmatio et warantatio et carte mee confirmatione rata et inconcussa permaneat sigilli mei appositione eam roboraui.

Hiiis testibus. Willelmo capellano. Symone diacono. Thom^{as} de Chiltune. Roberto Hereward. Reginaldo de Cherochegate

^a dimidia a acra Cart.

219. Walter son of William Franceis gives a rent of 3s. and 3 hens from 1 acre in Sittingbourne held by William the carpenter. The nuns are to pay 3d. yearly. They gave Walter 29s. and half a load of 'corn' and half a load of barley to Matilda his wife.

Date: ? c. 1232 (about same time as no. 218).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 58v.

138 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

(*No title.*)

Notum sit omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Walterus filius Willelmi Franceis vendidi et quietum clamaui et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi sanctimonialibus ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenw'll' tres solidatas redditus et tres gallinas de vna acra terre et dimidia in parochia de Sidingeburn' quam terram Willelmus parmentarius tenuit in valle de Chalcewelle que scilicet terra iacet inter terram que fuit Ailgari King et terram Osberti Franceis : habendas et tenendas eisdem sanctimonialibus vel cui assignauerint de me et de heredibus meis in perpetuum libere quiete integre finaliter. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis pro omni seruicio et exactione et pro omnibus rebus tres den' scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis : ita quod ego Walterus et heredes mei nihil amplius possimus exigere de predictis tribus solidatis redditus et tribus gallinis nec de predicta terra nisi tantum tres den' pro omnibus seruitiis.

Et si predictus Willelmus parmentarius vel heredes sui deficiant in predicto redditu soluendo predicte sanctimoniales vel ille cui illam assignauerunt tenebunt predictam terram finabiliter reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis pro omnibus seruitiis ut predictum est.

Et ego Walterus et heredes mei debemus warantizare et adquietare predictis sanctimonialibus vel cui assignauerint predictas tres solidatas redditus et tres gallinas et predictam terram contra omnes homines et feminas per predictum seruicium trium denariorum.

Pro hac autem venditione quieta clamantia et warantisatione et presentis carte mee confirmatione predicte moniales dederunt mihi xxii et ix solidos esterlingorum et Matildi vxori mee dimidiam summam frumenti et dimidiam summam ordei in gersumam.

Hanc eciam venditionem et quietam ^a clamanciam et warantisationem et carte mee confirmationem fide et iuramento affirmaui tenendam super textum ewangelii et quod Walterus ego nec heredes mei artem nec ingenium queremus vnde predicte sanctimoniales amittentes sint in predicto redditu vel in predicta terra.

Vt autem hec mea venditio et quieta clamantia et warantisatio et carte mee confirmatione tractu temporis non posset irritari presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboraui.

Hic testibus. Thoma de Chiltun'. Thoma de Fulestun'. Roberto. Herewardo.

^a quietum Cart.

220. Agnes de Caune gives 13d. rent in Reed held by William Spileman.

Date: ? c. 1187/90 (between Urban III's bull and no. 6).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 59 and fo. 88v., no. 322.

(*No title.*)

Agnes ^a de Caunes omnibus filiis Sancte matris ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris salutem.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 139

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse in puram^b et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime Walteri¹ de Caune mariti mei et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum deo et Sancte Marie Virgini de Clerkenew'll^e et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus vnum redditum xiii denariorum in Rohake quem Willelmus Spileman tenet: reddendo duobus terminis anni scilicet medietatem ad pasch' et medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

Huius donationis hii^c sunt testes. Magister Nigellus.^d Walterus filius Walkelin. Heruicis de Hepporde. Willelmus filius Walteri.

^a Angnes fo. 88v. ^b Omitted fo. 88v. ^c hiis testibus fo. 88v.

^d The witnesses are in the ablative instead of the nominative and the last two are omitted. Nigel is followed by *Willelmus filio Walkelini*, perhaps a conflation of Walter son of William and William son of Walter fo. 88v.

221. Sybilla de Canne confirms no. 220.

Date: 1222/c. 1236 (John son of Bernard was still alive in 1222; E. A. Fry, *Cal. of Wilts. Feet of Fines* (Wilts. Arch. Soc., 1930), p. 12 (fo. 10, no. 13). Sibilla's name is linked with that of Walter son of Bernard and no longer with that of John in 1227; *ibid.*, p. 14 (fol. 12, no. 8). She occurs again in 1235/6; *Book of Fees*, p. 479).

MSS.: Cartulary, fos. 59r.-59v. and fo. 88v., no. 323.

(No title.)

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Sibilla de Caune in pura viduitate mea et plena potestate dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute Iohannis filii Bernardi mariti mei et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum et heredum deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll^e et sanctomialibus ibidem seruientibus vnum redditum tresdecim denariorum in Rohake^a quem Iohannes Spileman tenet [fo. 59v.] reddendum duobus terminis anni scilicet medietatem ad pascham et medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

Et ego Ysabella^b et heredes mei warantizabimus predictum redditum predictis monialibus et earum successoribus in perpetuum contra omnes homines et feminas.^c

Hii testibus. Domino Waltero filio Bernardi. Roberto de Wakes.^d Magistro Walchelino^e de Caune. Willelmo et Thoma de Caune fratribus. Roberto^f Carbona.^f

^a *Rohake*, Mr. Charles Johnson thinks the word is probably Rohake with the rail of the *k* left out. It should probably not be read as *p*.

^b Sibilla fo. 88v rightly.

^c *i* interlined above *e* dotted for deletion fo. 88v.

^d Wickes fo. 88v.

^e Walkelino fo. 88v.

^f omitted fo. 88v.

¹ Walter was father of Sibilla who occurs in no. 221. He held Reed of the fee of Hugh Triket. See *Book of Fees*, pp. 242 and 1429.

PART II

DOCUMENTS 222-365

Documents 222-365 form the second part of the cartulary as it was originally designed. Nos. 222-365 mainly deal with property in London. These documents mostly belong to the first half of the thirteenth century but some are of earlier date.

222. Grant by Matthew Blund son of Geoffrey in the parish of St. Mary Colechurch of 8 stone houses in the ironmongery.

Date: 1220/2 (Serlo was mayor until 1222. William son of Benedict first occurs as alderman 1220/1; see Beaven, i. 235 and 266).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 61r.-61v. For note in margin see p. 249.

DE CONCESSIONE ET DIMISIONE MATHEI BLUNDI FILII GALFRIDI BLUNDI IN PAROCHIA DE COLEKERECHE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Matheus Blundus filius Galfridi Blundi concessi et dimisi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus octo sopas lapideas in ferronaria versus aquilonem capitalis mesuagii mei scilicet a sopis meis ligneis simul extendentibus versus occidentem vsque ad nonam sopam meam versus orientem scilicet octo soparum :

Prima " occidentalis cum solario continet in fronte iuxta vicum regium in latitudine tres vlnas et duos pollices, et in longitudine ⁱⁱⁱor vlnas et i quarterium et i pollicem et in capite interiori ii vlnas et tres quarterios solario desuper tantum continente.

Secunda " sopa cum solario continet in fronte in latitudine ii vlnas et i quarterium et i pollicem, et in longitudine ^vque vlnas et dimidium quarterium solario desuper tantum.

Tertia " sopa cum solario continet in latitudine ii vlnas et i quarterium et ii pollices in longitudine v vlnas et dimidium solario desuper tantum.

Quarta " sopa continet in latitudine ii vlnas et i quarterium et dimidium quaterium et tres pollices in longitudine v vlnas et iii quarterios et dimidium quarterium solario tantum.

Quinta " sopa continet in latitudine ii vlnas et i quarterium et dimidium quarterium et i pollicem in longitudine sex vlnas et i quarterium solario tantum.

Sexta " sopa continet in latitudine v vlnas et iii quarterios et dimidium quarterium in longitudine ii vlnas et i quarterium et dimidium quarterium et iii pollices solario tantum

Septima " sopa continet in latitudine ii vlnas et i quarterium et dimidium

quarterium et vnum pollicem in longitudine v vlnas et iii quarterios et dimidium quarterium solario tantum.

Octaua ^a sopa scilicet vltima versus orientem continet in latitudine ii vlnas et i quarterium et iii pollices in longitudine v vlnas et tres quarterios et vnum pollicem solario desuper tantum continent.

Scilicet quicquid habui vel habere potui in predictis sopis cum solariis et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis integre in longitudine latitudine in lignis et lapidibus et rebus cunctis habendum et tenendum dictis monialibus et successoribus suis de me et de heredibus meis libere quiete bene et in pace in perpetuum pro sex marcatis quieti redditus quas Thomas frater meus senior dictis monialibus et successoribus suis dedit et legavit cum corpore suo: preterea reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis pro omni seruitio et exactione et rebus cunctis de predictis octo sopis decem solid' ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad pascham xxx d. ad nativitatem Sancti Iohannis Baptiste xxx d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis xxx d. ad na[fo. 6iv.]thalem domini xxx d. sine omni occasione.

Et sciendum quod ego Matheus Blundus et heredes mei nullo modo poterimus nec debemus dictas moniales nec successores suas nec earum tenentes de dictis sopis nec soliis nec pertinenciis dehospitari causa nos vel aliquem hominem vel feminam ibidem hospitandi nec amplius inde exigere nec capere nec clamare nec habere debemus quam dictos decem sol' per annum terminis statutis.

Has igitur sopas predictas integre cum solariis et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis nominatis et non nominatis ego Matheus Blundus et heredes mei dictis monialibus et successoribus suis et cuicunque dare dimittere vel assignare voluerint contra omnes gentes in perpetuum debemus warantizare et adquietare per predictos x solidos annuos vt predictum est.

Et nisi fecerimus concessi quod ipse moniales vel earum assignati de predicto redditu decem solid' pro me et heredibus meis versus capitales dominos feodi easdem sopas adquietant sine omni occasione ^b et contradicione.

Pro hac igitur concessione dimissione warantizatione adquietatione et presentis carte mee confirmatione condonauerunt mihi prédicte moniales xxthv marcas et dimidi' sterlינגorum quas eis debui de reragiis.

Et insuper dederunt mihi septendecim marcas sterlינגorum in gersumam.

Hii testibus. Serlone ^c tunc maiore London'. Iohanne filio Wiel. Toma de Hauerell'. Willelmo filio Benedicti tunc alderman. Thoma Bucherel. Iohanne Bocunfte. Goceo filio Petri alderman. Iacobo alderman. Willelmo Ioymer. Stephano Grasso. Iohanne Trauers et multis aliis.

^a The initial letters in these words are ornamented with touches of red ink.

^b MS. has an *n* between *s* and *o* in *occasione* expunged.

^c *Serlone tunc maiore London'* underlined by Stow, who has put *j.* in the margin.

223. Grant by Simon le Wite of one mark quit rent on land in the parish of St. Stephen Walbrook.

Date: ? c. 1216 (when Solomon de Basing became mayor).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 6iv,

142 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

DE DONO SYMONIS LE WITE IN PAROCHIA SANCTI STEPHANI SUPER WALEBROCH.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Symon le Wite dimisi et concessi et hac ^a presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus vnam marcatam quieti redditus per annum de totali terra mea in domibus et in omnibus pertinenciis suis que est in parochia Sancti Stephani super Walebroch que terra iacet inter terram Petri le Cutelir versus aquilonem et terram Iohannis le Hariere versus austrum.^b

Habendum et percipiendam predictis monialibus de Clerkenw' et successoribus suis de me et heredibus meis libere quiete bene in pace in perpetuum ad quatuor anni terminos scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis xl d. sterlingorum ad natale domini xl den^r ad pascham xl d. ad nativitatem Sancti Iohannis Baptiste xl d. sine omni occasione et contradictione et meskeningga.

Et sciendum quod bene licet predictis monialibus si voluerint et earundem assignatis super totum predictum feodum vbi voluerint propter predictum marcatam quieti [redditus] per annum distingere et namiare.

Hanc autem predictam marcatam quieti redditus per annum ego predictus Symon et heredes mei predictis monialibus et earundem assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas adquietabimus et warantizabimus.

Pro hac igitur concessione venditione et warantizatione et aquietatione et carte mee confirmatione dederunt mihi predice moniales x marcas esterlingorum in gersumnam.

Huius testibus. Willelmo le Wite^c tunc aldermanno illius custodie. Henrico filio Willelmi. Iohanne de Ho. Ada camerario. Waltero de Basinges. Iohanne Wethercoc'. Petro le Cutelir. Iohanne le Harier'. Salomon de Basinges. Alexandro feron'.

^a Followed by *mea Cart.*

^b autrum *Cart.*

^c Stow has underlined *Wite tunc aldermanno illius custodie* and marked with 'j'. Wite is not mentioned as an alderman in Beaven or Norman Moore.

224. The gift by Alan de Noreweye of $\frac{1}{2}$ mark quit rent on a stall in the parish of St. Peter Westcheap.

Date: c. 1198/1220 (sons of Alice occur).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 62r.-62v.

DE DONO ALANI FILII ALANI DE NOREWEYE IN PAROCHIA SANCTI PETRI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Alanus filius Alani de Noreweye concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro anima patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum dimidiā marcatam quieti redditus de selda mea in parochia Sancti Petri in Westchep que selda est inter seldam Willelmi filii Benedicti et seldam que fuit Willelmi de Hauerell' percipiendam dimidiā

predictam marcatam quieti redditus de me et de heredibus meis in perpetuum annuatim infra quindecim dies Natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste de plus apparenti redditu eiusdem selde mee ad faciendam pitanciam predictis monialibus quolibet anno in die Assumptionis Beate Marie.

Et si forte contigerit quod absit quod aliquis vel aliqua predictam marcatam redditus differre vel retrahere presumpserit licet et bene licebit eisdem sanctimonialibus namiare in predicta selda in quocumque loco eiusdem selde viderint melius namiandum.

Ego vero Alanus filius Alani de Noreweie et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis monialibus et earum successoribus predictam marcatam quieti redditus finabiliter contra omnes homines et feminas.

Et vt hec mea concessio et warantizatio et huius carte mee confirmatio firma sit et stabilis in perpetuum inconcussa permaneat presentem cartam meam sigilli mei appositione corroborauit.

Hii testibus. Iosceo filio Petri aldermanno. Willelmo, Roberto, Martino, [fo. 62v.] filiis Alicie. Roberto de Huntedon'. Iohanne filio Wiel. Stephano de Chygew'll'. Waltero Trauers. Galfrido de Frowich. Galfrido de Watford. Iohanne de Oxenford. Osmundo cordewanero. Henrico de Chigew'll. Willelmo de Eccestre.

225. The gift by Marsilia de Walencins of $\frac{1}{2}$ mark quit rent as above in the parish of St. Peter Westcheap.

Date: Before c. 1230/1 (cf. no. 224).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 62v.

DE DONO MARSILIE DE WALENCINS DE MAGNA SELDA IN WESTCHEP
IN PAROCHIA SANCTI PETRI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Marsilia de Walenciis concessu et assensu Hereberti de Domawe mariti mei dedi et concessi [the deed continues with exactly the same words as no. 224 from *concessi* in line 1 to *namiandum* in line 15, but reading in line 4 *et omnium parentum* before *et omnium antecessorum* and omitting *et successorum* and reading in line 9 *xv* for *quindecim*, in line 12 *beati* for *Sancti* and in line 15 *namiandum melius* for *melius namiandum*.]

Ego vero predicta Marsilia et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis monialibus at earum successoribus predictam dimidiā marcatam quieti redditus finabiliter contra omnes homines et feminas.

Et vt hec mea donatio et concessio et warantizatio et huius carte mee confirmatio firma sit et stabilis et in perpetuum inconcussa permaneat predictus Herebertus maritus meus et ego Marsilia predicta presentem cartam sigillorum nostrorum appositione corroborauimus.

Hii testibus. Vt supra.

NOTE: There is a marginal note of 8 lines of which the beginning has been cut away, making interpretation hazardous.

226. The grant of Abel the goldsmith to Jordan the carpenter in the parish of St. Botulph without Aldersgate.

Date : c. 1216/23 (the will of Abel the goldsmith 1222/3 is Brit. Mus., Addit. charter 7594. Michael de St. Helena occurs as alderman 1229/30; cf. Beaven i. 366. The mention of iron ells of King John in no. 226 shows the date is not earlier than 1199 and not much later than 1216. Cf. no. 227).
MS. : Cartulary, fos. 62v.-63r.

DE DONO ABELL' AURIFABRI JORDANO CARPENTARIO IN PAROCCHIA SANCTI BOTULPHI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Abel aurifaber dimisi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Iordanu carpentario quandam terram meam quam habui in parochia Sancti Botulphi extra Aldredesgate que terra iacet inter quandam domum meam tegulis cooperata ex parte aquilonis eiusdem terre et quandam terram Willelmi Thruse ex parte australi prenominate terre.

Que videlicet terra continet in longitudine xxv vlnas et tres quartierios et dimidium quartierum vnius vlnis ferreis domini regis Iohannis mensuratis cum pollicibus, et in la[fo. 63r.]titudine iuxta regium cheminum xii vlnas de eisdem vlnis cum pollicibus, et in latitudine retro versus curiam xi vlnas cum pollicibus.

Scilicet quicquid in predicta terra habui in lignis et lapidibus in longitudine et latitudine et rebus cunctis sine aliqua diminutione habendam et tenendam eidem Iordanu et heredibus suis de me et de heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete integre bene et in pace finabiliter reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis pro omni seruitione et exactione et rebus cunctis vnam marcatam argenti redditus ad quatuor terminos anni videlicet infra octo dies festi sancti Michaelis xl d. et infra xij dies Natalis Domini xl d. et infra octabas Pasche xl d. et infra octabas Nativitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste xl d. sine omni occasione et meskenninga.

Et sciendum est quod nec ego Abel predictus nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos vel pro nobis possumus vel debemus dehospitari de predicta terra siue de suis pertinenciis predictum Iordanum siue heredes suos causa nos vel heredes nostros vel aliquem alium hominem vel feminam per nos vel pro nobis ibidem hospitandi, nec amplius possumus habere exigere vel clamare imperpetuum in predicta terra siue in pertinenciis suis quam predictam marcam argenti per annum terminis statutis.

Hanc vero terram predictam in longitudine et in latitudine in rebus cunctis ego Abel predictus et heredes mei finabiliter warantizabimus predicto Iordanu et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas et adquietabimus versus capitales dominos feodi de omnibus seruiciis et demandis per predictum seruicium annum.

Pro hac igitur dimissione concessione warantizatione adquietatione et sigilli mei et presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit prenominatus Iordanus mihi Abel vnum bisancium auri in gersummam.

Hiis testibus. Roberto de Woleburn' alderman. Michaele de Sancta Elena. Ilgero aurifabro. Ricardo filio suo. Daniel Seller, Stephano de

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 145

Staford. Willelmo Thrusse. Galfrido filio Willelmi. Iohanne de Woburn'. Symone draper. Ricardo de Wigorn' aurifabro. Willelmo de Neneis.^a

^a The minims in *Neneis* may be incorrectly interpreted.

227. Sale by William son of Jordan the carpenter to Ranulf of Stanmore of the above.

Date: c. 1216/23 (cf. no. 226).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 63r.-63v.

DE VENDITIONE WILLELMI FILII JORDANI RANULFO DE STANMORE DRAPAR' IN PAROCHIA SANCTI BOTULPHI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Iordani Carpenterii vendidi et quietum clamaui et foris affidaui extra me et heredes meos Ranulfo de Stanmore Draper' totam terram cum domibus super edificatis et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quam idem Iordanus pater meus et ego tenuimus de Abel aurifabro in parochia Sancti Botulphi extra Aldredesgate: que scilicet terra iacet [fo. 63r.] inter terram eiusdem Abel ex parte aquilonis et terram Willelmi Thruse ex parte australi.

Scilicet quicquid ibidem habui in terris in lignis in lapidibus in domibus et edificiis in longitudine et latitudine in rebus cunctis sine aliquo retinemento.

Habendum et tenendum eidem Arnulfo ^a et heredibus suis vel cuicunque assignare voluerit extra me et heredes meos libere quiete integre bene et in pace hereditarie in perpetua et finali vendicione.

Reddendo inde annuatim ^b monialibus Sancte Marie de Clerkennew'l' vnam marcam argenti ad iii^{or} terminos anni scilicet ad pascham xl d. et ad Nativitatem Sancti Iohannis Baptiste xl d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xl d. sine omni occasione pro omni seruicio et exacione et rebus cunctis ita quod ego Willelmus vel heredes mei vel aliquis vel aliqua per nos vel pro nobis nichil poterimus habere exigere vel clamare in perpetuum in predicta terra vel in suis pertinenciis.

Hanc vero finalem venditionem ego Willelmus et heredes mei finabiliter warantizabimus dicto Ranulpho et heredibus suis vel cuicunque assignare voluerit contra omnes homines et feminas.

Pro hac igitur finali venditione et quieta clamatione et forisaffidatione et warantizatione et sigilli mei appositione et presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit prenominatus *Ranulfus* mihi Willelmo et Ysabelle matri mee et duabus sororibus meis xxⁱⁱⁱ sol' esterlingorum.

Hii testibus. Michaele de Sancta Elena tunc Aldermanno. Abel aurifabro Willelmo Thurse. Galfrido mercero. Symone drapar'. Ricardo peauconer. Abrahām de Sancto Albano. Henrico clerico. Waltero Bedello.

^a Perhaps an error for *Ranulfo*.

^b annatim *Cart.*

228. Agreement with Reginald abbot of Stratford Langthorne about the property of Geoffrey son of Mary.

Date: c. 1180/2 (perhaps between c. May 1176, when the 20s. given by Geoffrey son of Mary is confirmed [no. 10] and 1182, when the 20s. is described as being

146 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

by the gift of Geoffrey son of Mary and the grant of the abbot of Stratford Langthorne [no. 2]. Alexander de fonte occurs in 1185 [see no. 145], and 1176/86 [see no. 39].

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 63v.-64r.

INTER REGINALDUM^a ABBATEM DE HAMME ET CONVENTUM DE CLERK'.

Ernaldus^a abbas et conuentus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Hamme omnibus filiis Sancte matris ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris salutem.

Notum sit vobis quod nos debemus reddere monialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum singulis annis xx^{ti} solidos census de terra et de domo que fuit Galufridi filii Marie per iii^{or} terminos anni scilicet ad Natalem domini v solidos ad Pascham v sol' ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste v sol' ad festum Sancti Michaelis v sol': quam terram et quam domum Gaufridus de Sancto Eligio reliquit nostre ecclesie in perpetuam elemosinam tali conditione quod nos debemus in perpetuum reddere predictus monialibus singulis annis xx^{ti} solidos esterlingorum: quem redditum predictus Gaufridus dedit in perpetuam elemosinam prenominatis monialibus pro salute ipsius anime et pro anima Matilde sue [fo. 64r.] vxoris et pro animabus filiorum suorum cum Agnete cognata sua filia Rocelini nepotis sui facienda moniali in ecclesia de fonte clericorum.

Et quia volumus quod iste redditus sit stabilis et perpetuus cum carta^b sigillo nostro signata confirmamus.

Testibus. Elia capellano. Radulfo fratre Ioscelini et Iocelino suo filio. Alano le Burser. Roberto de Roem. Petro filio suo. Roger de Paris. Gerardo suo nepote. Hunfrido Winneham. Alano nepote Geruasii. Bartholomeo Hatchet. Willelmo Cerf. Roscelin. Griffin. Aluf filio Fremundi. Petro capellano. Alexandro de fonte clericorum qui hanc cartam scripsit.

^a R[eginald] occurs in no. 335 but 1227/37.

^b After *carta, nostra expunged Cart.*

229. The gift of Alexander Langhals in the parish of St. Lawrence Pountney.

Date: c. 1196/8 (cf. *fratres* of no. 134, which has the same *capellani* as no. 47).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 64r.

DE DONO ALEXANDRI LANGHALS IN PAROCHIA SANCTI LAURENTII VERSUS THAMISIAM.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Alexander Langhals dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et Sancte Marie de Clerk' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus v solidatas redditus pro salute anime mee et predecessorum meorum de domo mea lapidea que est in parochia Sancti Laurencii versus Thamisiam que est inter terram Iocii ponderarii et cimiterium Sancti Laurencii quam idem Iocius tenet de me et de heredibus meis habendos et tenendos libere et quiete integre finabiliter in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et sciendum est quod ego Alexander atturnau i predictum Iocium et heredes suos ad reddendum predictas v solidatas quieti redditus predictis monialibus

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 147

ad duos terminos anni, videlicet ii sol' et vi d. infra oct' pasche et ii sol' et vi d. infra oct' Sancti Michaelis sine omni occasione.

Et ego *Alexander* et heredes mei warantizabimus predictas v solidatas quieti redditus sepedictis monialibus contra omnes homines et omnes feminas.

Hii testibus. Roberto le Bel. Roberto filio Alicie, Willelmo fratre suo, Martino fratre suo. Iohanne Waleram. Waltero Trauers. Gaufrido aurifabro. W. clericu. Radulfo, Iohanne, Iuone capellanis. Helia, Gileberto, Rogero, Willelmo, Watemanno fratribus. Symone, Benedicto, Waltero clericis et multis aliis.

230. Another document about a gift by Alexander Langhals in the parish of St. Lawrence Pountney.

Date : c. 1187/98 (Richard and Arnold occur together shortly before c. 1187 [no. 306] though Roger Duce was mayor as late as 1230/1 : no. 275).
MS. : Cartulary, fos. 64r.-64v.

ITEM DE ALEXANDRO LANGHALS IN PAROCHIA SANCTI LAURENTII.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Alexander Langhals ad peticionem Cecilie domine mee posui in contraplegium monialibus de Clerek' w'll' x solidatas quieti redditus de domo mea petrina que est in parochia Sancti Laurencii versus Tamisiam que est inter terram Iocei ponderarii et cimiterium Sancti Laurencii.

Et de illis x solid' [fo. 64v.] redditus predictas moniales saisiui et tenentes eiusdem redditus predictis monialibus responsuros attornaui.

Habendum et tenendum de anno in annum libere quiete integre predictas x solidatas redditus duobus terminis anni recipiendo scilicet infra oct' pasche v sol' et infra oct' Sancti Michaelis v sol' donec ego *Alexander* vel heredes mei predictis monialibus assignauerimus x solidatas quieti redditus certi et securi in ciuitate Lond'.

Hanc autem conuentionem affidaui pro me et pro heredibus meis sine fraudis ingenio tenendam predictis monialibus.

Et quia volui hanc conuentionem ratam et stabilem haberi eam presenti carta et sigilli mei munimine roboraui.

Hii testibus. Ricardo, Arnaldo capellanis. Rogero Duco. Roberto filio Brictric'. Roberto clericu. Roberto filio Nigelli. E. de Sancto Laurencio.

231. Gift of Wulfric Midnith and Isabel his wife to Cecilia daughter of Ailmer Kenstan in the parish of St. Michael Queenhithe.

Date : 1199/? 1208 (Alan Balun occurs in 1246 [Norman Moore, i. 464]. But an earlier Alan Balun witnesses a charter in 1203 and was dead by June 24, 1216 [*ibid.*, i. 290-1]. This is probably the earlier Alan Balun, for Richard the Cornmonger and Roger of Cudintun' occur together as witnesses during the mayoralty of Henry son of Ailwin [*ibid.*, i. 116 note]. A William Basing was also a frequent witness in the early years of the thirteenth century. A Eustace, mercer, is a fellow witness with Henry son of Ailwin [Norman Moore, i. 301 note]. On the other hand, a William of Hadestoke occurs in 1264 [*ibid.*, i. 468 note]. The reference to the ells of King John suggests a date after 1199. Before no. 233).

MS. : Cartulary, fos. 64v.-65r.

DE DONO WLFRICH MIDNITH ET YSABELLE FILIE DAVID CECILI[E]
FILIE AILMARI KENSTAN IN PAROCHIA SANCTI MICHAELIS VERSUS
RIPAM REGINE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Wlfrich Midnith et ego Isabella filia Dauid nigri vxor predicti Wlfrich concessimus et dimisimus et presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Cecilie filie Ailmari Kenston totam terram et domos quas habuimus in parochia ecclesie Sancti Michaelis versus Ripam Regine inter terram que fuit Ricardi Cornmongere versus aquilonem et terram que fuit Willelmi de Hauerell' versus austrum.

Que eciam terra continet in fronte versus vicum regium in latitudine quatuordecim vlnas de vlnis ferreis regis Iohannis Anglie et in profunditate a vico regio vsque ad terram quam Rogerus Althar tenuit xviii et tres quarterios de eisdem vlnis.

Scilicet quicquid in predicta terra et domibus habuimus in lignis et lapidibus in longitudine et latitudine et in rebus cunctis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis integre habendum et tenendum eidem Cecilie et heredibus suis de nobis et de heredibus nostris in feodo et hereditate libere quiete honorifice bene et in pace integre finabiliter.

Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et heredibus nostris pro omni seruicio et exactione et rebus cunctis xii sol' ad iiiij^{or} terminos anni scilicet infra oct' Natalis domini tres sol' infra oct' Pasche tres sol' infra oct' dies Sancti Iohannis Baptiste iii sol' infra octo dies festi Sancti Michaelis iii sol' sine causa et meskenninga.

Et sciendum quod ego predictus Wlfrich et ego Isabella vxor predicti Wlfrichi et heredes nostri annuatim finabiliter debemus a quietare predictam terram versus capitales dominos feodi scilicet versus infirmos hospitalis Sancti Egidii et successores suos de quatuor sol' et versus monachos ecclesie Sancti Petri de Westmonasterio et successores suos de duobus sol' [fo. 65r.] et versus episcopum Wigorn' et successores suos de quatuor den' et ob' de socagio.

Et sciendum quod ego Wlfrich et ego Isabella vxor dicti Wlfrichi et heredes nostri nullo modo poterimus predictam Ceciliam nec heredes suos de predicta terra nec de prefatis domibus dehospitari causa nos vel heredes nostros vel aliquem alium hominem vel feminam ibidem hospitandi nec amplius exigere nec habere debemus in perpetuum quam censum predictum scilicet xii sol' per annum terminis statutis.

Et sciendum quod prenominata Cecilia ad securitatem redditus nostri anni predicti xii sol' et heredes sui finabiliter debent custodire et manutenerre terram predictam in hospitatione edificii valentis decem librarum argenti nec poterunt nec debent terram predictam Iudeis dare vendere nec inuadiare.

Hanc autem terram predictam et domum integre in longitudine et latitudine in lignis et lapidibus et in rebus cunctis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis vt predictum est ego predictus Wlfrich et ego Isabella et heredes nostri memorate Cecilie et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas finabiliter debemus warantizare et de omnibus seruiciis et exactionibus et rebus cunctis versus omnes gentes quietare per predictum seruicium xii solid' per annum vt predictum est.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 149

Pro hac igitur concessione et dimissione et warantizatione et aquietacione et presentis carte nostre confirmatione prenominata Cecilia dedit nobis xvij marcas argenti.

Hiiis testibus. Alano Balun. Waltero Brun.^b Iohanne Burg'. Waltero Hillef'. Willelmo Basing'. Eustacio mercero. Rogero Althar. Ricardo cornmangero. Rogero Eng'. Alexandro Bacheler. Adam Rothom'. Gileberto Bacheler. Willelmo de Hadestoch'. Iohanne filio Norman. Iohanne de Mundene seruiente. Willelmo. Rogero de Codint'.

^a Stroke through *b* of *debemus*.

^b Br̄n Cart.

232. Gift by Robert de Ruislip and Edeva daughter of Wulfric Midnith his wife to the above Cecilia as above.

Date: 1199/? 1208 (as no. 231. Before no. 233).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 65r.

DE ROBERTO DE RESSELEPE ET EDEVA FILIA WLFRICH' MIDNITH FILIE AILMARI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus de Resselepe cementarius et ego Edeva filia Wlfrichi Midnith vxor predicti Roberti ^a concessimus et dimisimus et presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Cecilie filie Ailmari Kenston totam terram et domos quas habuimus in parochia ecclesie Sancti Michaelis versus ripam Regine etc. omnia sicut predicta carta testatur.

^a The *b* of *Robertii* is written over *g*.

233. The above property granted by the prioress Isabel to Richard of St. Bartholomew.

Date: 1199/? 1208 (for Isabel see Appendix 4).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 65r.-65v.

DE CONCESSIONE ISABELLE PRIORISSE DE CLEREK' RICARDO DE SANCTO BARTHOLOMEO.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego *Isabella* priorissa ecclesie beate Marie de Clerek'w'll' et eiusdem loci conuentus concessimus ^a et dimisimus et presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Ricardo de Sancto Bartholomeo et heredibus suis quandam terram nostram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in parochia Sancti Michaelis iuxta Ripam Regine que fuit quandam Wlfrici Midnith quam vide-licet terram Cecilie amica predicti Ricardi nobis testamento reliquit: que eciam terra iacet inter terram Thome de Hauerell' versus meridiem et terram que fuit Ricardi le Cornmangere versus septentrionem et inter vicum [fo. 65v.] regium versus orientem et terram que fuit Rogeri Aldar versus occidentem: scilicet quicquid habuimus in predicta terra in longitudine et in latitudine in lignis et lapidibus et rebus cunctis: habendum et tenendum sibi et heredibus suis de nobis et de successoribus nostris in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete bene et in pace finabiliter.

Reddendo nobis et successoribus nostris per annum duas marcas ester-
lingorum et dimidium ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet infra oct' Pasche
vij sol' et iij den' infra oct' Sancti Iohannis viij sol' et iij den' infra oct' Sancti
Michaelis viij sol' ^b et iij den' et infra Natalem domini viij sol' et iij d. pro
omnibus seruiciis et exactionibus et rebus cunctis.

Ita scilicet quod neque nos neque successores nostri poterimus vel debemus
amplius aliquid exigere de predicta terra nisi predictas duas marcas et dimidium
terminis statutis sicut dictum est.

Et sciendum quod predictus Ricardus nec heredes sui poterunt predictam
terram vendere vel inuadiare alicui domui religionis vel Iudeo sine assensu
nostro. Et si illam alicui vendere voluerint nos propinquiores erimus de vno
bisantio auri omnibus aliis.

Ideo vero Ricardus in capitulo nostro tactis sacrosanctis iurauit pro se et
heredibus suis quod nec quererent artem vel ingenium vnde simus perdentes
de predicto tenemento.

Pro hac ^a autem concessione et dimissione et presentis carte nostre con-
firmacione dedit nobis predictus Ricardus ii marcas argenti in gersumam.

Hii testibus. Michaelo capellano. Willelmo clericu. Sawallo. Willelmo
filio Ricardi. Waltero Brun. Petro Anglico.^c Willelmo Raseman.^d Nicholao
clericu. Willelmo clericu.

^a concessimus is written as a *con-* sign beneath a superior *m* over which is the
usual *-us* sign.

^b The *l* of *sol'* is a corrected *d* to which *so* has been added in the margin.

^c The *s* of *sol'* is written over a *d*.

^d A stroke over the *a* as if *hanc* was intended.

^e Aug'l' Cart.

^f This reading is not certain. Mr. Charles Johnson suggests that *Anglico* and
Raseman were probably intended.

234. Gift of Tiffany daughter of Reinard in the parish of All Hallows, Bread Street.

Date : Shortly before 1222 (before the death of Constantine son of Alulf : Ralph and
Martin *capellani* occur after 1221/2 in no. 215).

MS. : Cartulary, fos. 65v.-66r.

Cited : C. L. Kingsford, *Additional notes to Stow*, p. 23.

DE DONO THEPHANIE FILIE REINARDI IN PAROCHIA OMNIUM SANCTORUM IN BEREDSTRATE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Tephania filia Reinardi mercerarii
concessi et dimisi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui priorisse de Clerken-
ew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in feodo duodecim solidatas
redditus in Bredstrate in parochia omnium sanctorum de terra quam Ricardus
Horsø tenuit de me que iacet inter terram que fuit Nicholai de ponte et terram
que fuit Rogeri le Duk' recipiendas ad iii^{or} terminos anni scilicet ad Nathalem
domini iii sol' ad Pascha iii sol' ad Natiuitatem Sancti Iohannis Baptiste iii
sol' ad festum Sancti Michaelis iii sol' habendas et tenendas dicte priorisse et
predictis monialibus et successoribus suis de me et de heredibus meis libere
quiete bene et in pace in perpetuum.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 151

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis dimidiā libram cimini vel vnum denarium infra pascham vtrum prediē moniales maluerint et fratribus hospitalis Sancti Egidii sex d. pro omni seruitio et exactione et rebus cunctis sine occasione.

Ego autem Thephania et heredes mei warantizare debemus dicte priorisse et predictis monialibus^a [fo. 66r.] predictis duodecim solidatas redditus pro predicto seruicio dimidie libre cimini vel vnius d. et sex^b denariorum sicut predictum est contra omnes homines et feminas.

Pro hac igitur concessionē et dimissione et carte confirmationē et warantizationē dicta priorissa et prediē moniales dederunt mili viii^{to} marcas in gersummā.

Vt hec autem concessio et dimissio rata et inconcussa permaneat sigilli mei appositione roboraui.

Huius testibus. Thoma de Hauerull'. Costetino filio Aloff'. Rogero le Duch. Willelmo capellano de Nouo Hospitali. fratre Iohanne de Permest'. Willelmo aurifabro. Ricardo aurifabro. Radulfo capellano. Martino capellano.

^a predictis after as well as before monialibus Cart.

^b sex den' denariorum Cart.

235. Walter abbot of Westminster confirms the house given by Alulf son of Fromund to the nuns in Bread Street, and property in Eastcheap.

Date: c. 1184 (William son of Brithmar or William de Haverhill was sheriff of London 1189 and 1190. William the sheriff of London may therefore have been William son of Sabelina who, as sheriff, witnessed a charter dated 1184, printed in Norman Moore, i. 136. It was a deed of Walter abbot of Westminster and further resembles no. 235 in being witnessed by Richard son of Reiner, Henry son of Ailwin and William son of Brithmar).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 66r.

Cited: Norman Moore, i. 222. He discusses the house given to St. Bartholomew's Hospital by Ralph of Quatremares and his wife at the S.E. corner of Watling Street and Bread Street.

DE CONFIRMATIONE WALTERI ABBATIS WESTMONASTERII IN BREDSTRATE.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam littere iste peruenerit Walterus dei gratia abbas^a Westmonasterii et eiusdem loci conuentas eternam in domino salutem.

Vniuersitati vestre notum fecimus nos concessisse monialibus de fonte^b clericorum domum quam Alulfus filius Fromundi eis dedit in Bredhstrate que de nostro feodo est inter domum Radulfi de Quatermars et domum Gwarneri tornatoris sita est, tenendam de nobis perpetuo pro xxx^{ta} d. annuatim camerario nostro soluendis ad ii terminos anni videlicet xv d. ad Pascham et xv ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

Preterea concessimus eis aliam terram de feodo nostro in Eschep proximam terre Symonis de Paris quam Osbertus Becche eis dedit tenendam de nobis pro duobus sol' camerario nostro ad prescriptos terminos annuatim soluendis.

Et vt nostra concessio firma permaneat eam sigilli nostri testimonio confirmauimus.

Huis testibus. Willelmo 'vicecomite Lond'. Ricardo filio Reineri, Henrico filio Alwini, Iohanne filio Herlicun, Rogero filio Alani, Willelmo filio Brithmari.

^a abb followed by a stroke curving downwards to the left, there is also a stroke through bb.

^b o of *fonte* is written like ii.

^c Stow has underlined *Willelmo vicecomite Lond*.

236. Sale of land [in the parish of St. Mary Woolnoth] by Martin the clerk son of Ordgar the priest of St. Mary Woolchurch to Alan, the purveyor of oats and Rose his wife.

Date: Before 1210 (no. 237).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 66r.-66v.

DE VENDITIONE MARTINI CLERICI ALANO AUENARIO ET ROESIE
VXORI SUE.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Martinus clericus filius Ordgari sacerdos de Wluemarichereche vendidi Alano auenario et Roesie vxori sue pro iiiij^{or} marcis et iiii^{or} sol' et viii d. terram quam tenui in ^b feodo et hereditate de monialibus de fonte clericorum, reddendo inde annuatim vii sol' pro omni seruicio ad ii terminos scilicet ad Pascham iii solidos et vi d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis iii sol' et vi d., quam terram predictus Alanus et Roesia vxor eius prius tenuerunt de me.

Hanc vero terram cum duabus solidatis terre de eodem feudo quas Euerardus aurifaber tenuit de me in gardino suo vendidi Alano predicto et Roesie vxori sue et heredibus suis habendam et tenendam finabiliter libere et quiete sicut ego [fo. 66v.] illam umquam melius et liberius tenui de predictis monialibus.

Hanc vero venditionem contra omnes homines et feminas warantizandam illis affidaui et carta mea signaui

Testibus. Willelmo, Ricardo capellanus de Sancto Benedicto. Iohanne capellano. fratre Martino. Galfrido alderman. Theodorico filio Fulcredi. Willelmo aldermanno. Odone sokereue. Michaele aurifabro. Iohanne de Cheresbuc. Roberto le Scot. Henrico le ferrun. Galfrido Bages. Galfrido aurifabro.

^a Written in tall narrow letters.

^b in feodo et hereditate de monialibus de fonte is written slightly larger.

237. Gift of land from the above Rose in the parish of St. Mary Woolnoth.

Date: 1209/10 (William Blund became sheriff with Peter Neuelon or Junior in 1209 : Kingsford, Stow, ii. 151 and note. If Peter Junior is to be identified with Peter Juvenis this deed may be dated 1209/10. Otherwise the death of Henry the Mayor in 1212 gives the latest possible date).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 66v.

DE DONO ROESIE AUENAR' RELICTA ALANI IN PAROCHIA DE
WLNOTHEMARICHERICHE.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Roeis auenaria relictia Alani auenarii dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui et quietum clamaui deo

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 153

et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerek'w'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus totam terram meam quam de eis tenui in parochia de Wlnothemariecheriche que iacet inter terram earundem monialium et terram monialium de Sancta Helena et omnia edificia super illam fundata tam lapidea quam lignea cum omnibus pertinenciis tam in longitudine quam in latitudine in puram et perpetuam elemosinam : habendam et tenendam libere et quiete finabiliter pro salute anime mee et Alani quondam viri mei et parentum nostrorum et antecessorum nostrorum.

Moniales vero predicte post decessum nostrum tam pro anima mea quam pro anima viri mei seruicium sicut pro fratre et sorore perficiendum plenarie mihi concesserunt.

Hii testibus. Henrico ^b maiore ^b Lond'. Thoma de Hauerell'. Constantino filio Alulfi. Henrico filio Reginaldi. Petro Iuuene tunc vicecomite. Willelmo Blundo tunc vicecomite Lond'. Willelmo filio Aliz, Roberto, Martino filii Aliz. Waltero Trauers.

^a Written in tall narrow letters.

^b Underlined by Stow and marked with an obolus.

238. Gift of the rent of two shops by Helewis widow of Ingulf in the parish of St. Vedast.

Date: 13 March 1194 (*Henrico filio Eilwin' maiore* has been underlined by Stow, who has made a comment about the date in the margin. It was for the date, as the earliest known for Henry son of Ailwin as Mayor, that Round printed this deed).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 66v.-67r.

Printed: Round, *Home Counties Magazine*, i. 63-4.

Cited: Round, *Commune of London*, p. 254; Norman Moore, i. 97 note.

DE DONO HELEVISIE VIDUE IN PAROCHIA SANCTI VEDASTI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Helevisia vidua que fui sponsa Ingulfi concessi et dedi et presenti carta mea confirmavi deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' Lond' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus viii sol' et iii*or* d. de redditu de duabus sopis in parochia Sancti Vedasti de hereditate mea quas Iohannes cornarius et Robertus filius Siuardi tenent annuatim percipiendos de predictis Iohanne ^a et Roberto ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad pascham et ad festum Sancti Michaelis ^b iii sol' de ipso Iohanne ad pascham iii sol' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis et de ipso Roberto xiiiij d. ad pascham et xiiii d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

Hos autem predictos redditus dedi ego Helevisia deo et ecclesie beate Marie et predictis monialibus de Clerkenew'll' in crastino beate Gregorii ante proximam ^a pascham ^a postquam Hubertus [fo. 67r.] *Saresberiensis* episcopus sacratus fuit in archiepiscopum Cant' in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et liberam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione per seruitium trium quadrangularium annuatim de socagio.

Et hanc donationem feci ipsa die predicta antequam me ad religionem predice domus de Clerkenew'll' redderem.

Hii testibus. Henrico filio Eilwin' maiore Lond'. Radulfo de Cornhull'.

et Reginaldo fratre suo. Rogero filio Reinfridi. Reinfrido filio suo. Willelmo filio Reineri. Galfrido Blundo. Rogero Duce. Rogero filio Alani. Willelmo filio Sabelini.

^a Iohannis *Cart.*

^b An erasure each side of *'ni sol'*.

^c Round reads thus. *Cart.* has in both nos. 238 and 239 *proximum pascha*. Perhaps *pascha* not *pascham* is intended, as the superior *a* is used elsewhere where *a* not *am* is demanded by the sense. E.g. in no. 268, no. 4 *hac* has superior *a*; cf. *zla* in no. 291, and *pascha floridum* in no. 347.

239. Gift from John son of Reiner of the above rent from two shops in the parish of St. Vedast.

Date: 13 March 1194/Mich. 1196 (between no. 238 and death of Roger son of Remfrid, cf. no. 104).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 67.

Cited: Round, *Home Counties Magazine*, i. 64; Norman Moore, i. 97 note.

DE DONO IOHANNIS FILII REINERI DE DUABAS SOPIS IN PAROCHIA SANCTI VEDASTI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes filius Reineri concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerek' w'll' Lond' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus viij^{to} sol' et iiiij^{or} den' de redditu in puram et perpetuam elemosinam singulis annis percipiendos de duabus sopis in parochia Sancti Vedasti quas Iohannes cornarius et Robertus filius Siuardi tenant: quos redditus Helewis' aua mea que fuit vxor Ingulfi concessit et dedit et carta sua et sigillo suo confirmauit deo et beate Marie et predicte ecclesie de Clerek' et monialibus in crastinum beati Gregorii ante proximam^a pascham^a postquam Hubertus Saresberiensis episcopus sacratus fuit in archiepiscopum Cant' antequam se dedisset in religionem predicte domus de Clerek'.

Et predicte moniales predictos redditus defendant per seruitum trium quadrantum per annum de socagio pro omni seruitio.

Hii testibus Henrico^b filio Alwini maiore Lond'. Radulfo de Cornhell'. Rogero filio Reinfridi et Reinfrido filio suo. Willelmo filio Reineri et Henrico fratre suo. Galfrido Blund'.^c Rogero Duch.

^a See no. 238 note. ^b Stow has underlined *Henrico filio Alwini maiore*.

^c *Bulnd'* with dot over *u* *Cart.*

240. Confirmation by Thomas son of Reiner of the above.

Date: 13 March 1194/Mich. 1196 (as no. 239).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 67r.

Cited: Round, *Home Counties Magazine*, i. 64.

DE CONFIRMATIONE THOME FILII REINERI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas filius Reineri concessi et presenti carta mea et sigillo meo confirmaui deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerek' w'll' Lond' et monialibus eiusdem loci deo et beate Marie ibidem seruientibus viij sol' et iiiij d. de redditu in puram et perpetuam elemosinam annuatim percipiendos de duabus sopis in parochia Sancti Vedasti quas Iohannes cornarius

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 155

et Robertus filius Syuard tenent quos redditus Heleuisia aua mea que fuit vxor Ingulfi concessit dedit etc. vt supra.

241. Gift of a rent by Simon Blund son of Robert Blund in the parish of St. Martin on the shore by the cookshops (St. Martin Vintry).

Date: 1214/22, ? 1219/20 (Serlo was mayor 1214/22. Richard Wimbledon and John Viel became sheriffs 1219).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 67r.-67v.

DE DONO SYMONIS BLUNDI FILII ROBERTI BLUNDI IN PAROCHIA SANCTI MARTINI SUPER RIPAM REGINE.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Symon Blundus filius Roberti Blundi salutem.

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et Sancte Marie de Clerkenwelle et monialibus ibidem deo serui[fo. 67v.]entibus pro anima patris mei Roberti Blundi et antecessorum et successorum meorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dimidiā marcatam quieti redditus de terra Symonis de Cocham in parochia Sancti Martini super ^a ripam ad coquinas annuatim in perpetuum recipiendam eisdem monialibus et successoribus earum ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis iii sol' et iii d. et ad pascham iii sol' et iiiii d.

Et ego Symon Blundus et heredes mei warantizabimus et aquietabimus predictis monialibus predictam dimidiā marcatam quieti redditus contra omnes homines et feminas. Et vt hec mea donatio et concessio et carte mee confirmatio rata sit et stabilis in perpetuum eam sigilli mei impressione corroborauit.

Huius testibus. Domino Henrico archiepiscopo Deuiliensi. Serlone ^b Mercer tunc maiore Lond'. Iohanne Viel. Ricardo de Wimbeldon'. Toma de Hauerell'. Iacobo alderman. Martino ^c filio Aliz. Iohanne Herlizon.

^a Stow has underlined *super ripam*.

^b Serlone mercer tunc maiore is underlined by Stow and marked with an obolus.
^c Martin Cart.

242. Grant by Prioress Ermigarde to Guthake brother of Maurice the carpenter of land in the parish of All Hallows, Fenchurch for 5s. yearly. Two gallons of oil for the dormitory were given as gersum.

Date: c. 1185/99 (Richard and Ralph *capellani* occur all the time Ermengarde is known to have been prioress. Cf. nos. 47 and 145. After no. 320).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 67v.

DE DONO ERMEGARDE ^a PRIORISSE SANCTE MARIE DE CLERECH-ENEWILLE GUTHAKE FRATRI MAURICI APUD FENCHERCHE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ermigard' ^a priorissa ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerekenew'll' et conuentus eiusdem loci concessimus et dimisimus et presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Guthake fratri Mauricii parmentarii totam illam terram nostram quam Iohannes Blundus nobis donauit in puram

et perpetuam elemosinam, que videlicet terra est in parochia Omnia Sanctorum que appellatur Fenchirche iuxta terram que fuit Constantini filii Alulfi versus occidentem, quam etiam terram prenominatus Iohannes in capite tenuit de domino rege, reddendo inde vnum obolum de socagio in vigilia pasche, scilicet quicquid ibidem habemus in terris et in lignis in longitudine et in latitudine, habendam et tenendam de ecclesia nostra et de nobis illi et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate libere quiete integre finabiliter, reddendo inde annuatim nobis pro omni seruitio et pro omnibus rebus v sol' duobus terminis anni scilicet infra oct' dies Sancti Michaelis xxx d. et infra oct' pasche xxx d. sine omni occasione.

Preterea sciendum est quod prefatus *Guthake* vel heredes sui non poterunt predictam terram alicui ecclesie vel iudeo vendere vel dare siue inuadiare nisi ecclesie nostre si voluerint.

Ipse vero *Guthake* prenominatus in capitulo nostro pro se et heredibus suis iurauit quod fidem nobis et domui nostre super hoc tenemento portabit.

Pro hac autem concessione et dimissione et presentis carte nostre confirmatione dedit nobis predictus *Guthake* duos galones olei in gersummam ad ardendum in dormitorio nostro.

Testibus. Waltero capellano. Ricardo, Radulfo capellanis. Waltero Brun. Willelmo filio Iordani. Willelmo de Wrmel'. Godefrido filio Edwardi. Siluestro filio Walteri. Fulcone Saluario. Iohanne Ruffo. Gaufrido fabro. Osberto de W'll'.

^a Stow has underlined the name of prioress. He has added in the margin '[pri]ores in the tyme [of Ric]hard the I'.

243. Grant of rent by William son of Brithmar de Haverhill in the parish of St. Bride (Fleet Street).

Date: c. 1196/8 (same four *capellani* in no. 47).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 68r.

Cited: Norman Moore, i. 213a (where the reference Faustina B. ii, f. 86a, should read f. 68a).

DE DONO BRITHMER DE HAVERELLE IN PAROCHIA SANCTE BRIGIDE VLTRA FLETE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Brithmeri de Hauerhelle dedi et concessi pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et puerorum meorum et patris mei et matris mee deo et beate Marie de Clerek'w'll' et monialibus ibidem deo et beate Marie seruentibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam vi solidatos redditus de quadam terra mea prope Flete versus occidentem in parochia Sancte Brigide quam terram Iohannes Wodemangere de me tenuit in feudo, reddendo annuatim de predictis vi solidatis redditus ii sol' infirmis hospitalis Sancti Egidii ad duos terminos anni videlicet ad pascham xii d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xii den'.

Sciendum est autem quod ego Willelmus assensu capituli predicte ecclesie de Clerek'w'll' de predictis quatuor solidatis redditus qui remanent assignauit

ii sol' ad vinum et oblata emendum et ad inueniendum ad perpetuam celebrationem missarum in predicta ecclesia de Clerek'.

Et vt hec donacio mea et concessio stabilis et firma permaneat eam huius sigilli mei attestatione in libera potestate mea et ylaritate mea dignum duxi confirmare.

Quare volo quod predice moniales teneant et habeant predictos vi solidatos redditus bene et in pace libere et quiete ab omnibus seruiciis et exactionibus preter predictos ii sol' infirmorum Sancti Egidii.

Hii testibus. Ricardo et Ernaldo, Radulfo et Gilleberto capellanis de Clerek'. Henrico filio Eilwini tunc maiore Lond'.^a Willelmo filio Reineri, Henrico fratre suo. Iohanne filio Herlicun. Rogero filio Alani. Rogero Duce. Iordano de Turii.

^a Stow has underlined and marked with an obolus *Henrico filio Eilwini tunc maiore.*

244. Grant by Thomas son of William de Haverhill of more rent in St. Brides's (Fleet Street). The nuns release to him rent in St. Nicholas Shambles parish.

Date: 1211/12 (for sheriffs, see P.R.O., *Lists and Indexes*, ix. 200).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 68r.-68v.

DE CONFIRMATIONE THOME DE HAVERELL' QUAM PATER MEUS
WILLELMVS EIS DEDIT.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas de Hauerell' concessi et dimisi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerek' w'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus septem solidatas redditus de domo quam Rogerus parmentarius tenet in feodo in parochia Sancte Brigide ultra pontem de Flete: que eciam domus est proxima duabus domibus quas Willelmus Hauerell' pater meus eisdem monialibus concessit et dimisit, habendum et tenendum eisdem monialibus et earum ^b successoribus bene et in pace finabiliter, reddendo inde annuatim abbati de Cirecestr' vel eius attornato pro omnibus seruiciis et exactionibus duos sol' esterlingorum ad iii or terminos anni videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis vi. d. et ad Natal' vi d. et ad pascham vi d. et ad nativitatem Sancti Iohannis Baptiste vi d. sine omni occasione.

Et sciendum est quod ego Thomas siue heredes mei nichil poterimus nec debemus in predictis vii^c solidis redditus habere exigere vel clamare in perpetuum.

Has vero predictas vii solidatas redditus ego Thomas de Hauerell' et heredes mei warant[^d fo. 68v.]zabimus predictis monialibus et earum ^b successoribus in perpetuum contra omnes homines et feminas.

Pro hac igitur concessione et dimissione et warantizatione et presentis carte confirmatione prefate moniales quietum clamauerunt mihi Thome et heredibus meis quatuor solidatas redditus in parochia Sancti Nicholai iuxta macellum quas ^e Willelmus de Hauerell' pater meus eisdem monialibus legauit.

Et vt hec mea concessio firma sit et in perpetuum inconcussa permaneat presentem cartam sigilli appositione corroborauit.

Hii testibus. Henrico ^a maiore Lond'. Ioceo filio Petri et Iohanne Ger-land' tunc vicecomitibus Lond'. Willelmo filio Reigneri fratre eius. Willelmo, Roberto, Martino filiis Alis. Alano filio Petri. Costantino filio Alulfi. Arnoldo fratre eius. Petro Duce. Henrico de Sancto Albano. Roberto de Antioch'. Andrea Neuelon'. Willelmo Hardel. Willelmo de Ripa clericu.

^a In tall narrow letters. ^b eorum Cart. ^c Rather badly written.

^a *Henrico maiore Lond'*. *Ioceo filio* underlined by Stow, and marked with an obolus.

245. Grant by Thomas de Haverhill of rents in the parishes of St. Vedast, St. Andrew Holborn and St. Michael Wood Street.

Date : After 1197, c. 1206/7 (the new hospital was founded in 1197 [V.C.H., London, i. 531]. Henry of St. Albans and Serlo the mercer were sheriffs 1206-07 (P.R.O., *Lists and Indexes*, ix. 200). No. 245 is later than no. 271, which is c. 1200).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 68v.

DE DONO THOME DE HAVERELLE IN GODRUNESLANE.

[O]mnibus ^a Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Thomas de Hauerell' salutem in domino.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me diuine karitatis intuitu concessisse et donasse in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam deo et beate Marie de Clerek'w'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus ^{vque} solidatas redditus percipiendas ad iiior terminos anni de terra quam Martinus filius Ricoldi tenuit de me in Godruneslane in parochia Sancti Vedasti ad vnam lampadem inueniendam coram altare beate Marie Virginis ante infirmariam, reddendo inde annuatim i den' vel dimidiā libram cymini Roberto de Turri et heredibus suis : preterea ii^{as} solidatas quieti redditus de terra quam Ricardus Gulafre tenuit de me in Solande in parochia Sancti Andree recipiendos ad duos terminos anni : et tresdecim denar' redditus de quadam terra quam Martinus filius Ricoldi tenuit de me in parochia Sancti Michaelis in Wodestrate recipiendas ad iiior terminos ad pitanciam earundem in die aniuersarii mei.

Et hanc concessionem et donationem meam ego Thomas de Hauerell et heredes mei warantabimus predictis monialibus contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum.

Vt autem mea donacio et concessio et warantizacio stabilis maneat et firma in perpetuum eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei testimonio confirmavi.

Hii testibus. Priore Sancte Trinitatis Lond'. Priore ^b Sancte Marie de Suthwerc'. Priore noui hospitalis extra Bisopesgate. Magistro Waltero Lond'. Roberto filio Remfridi, canonico ^b Sancte Marie de Suthwerc'. Alexandro Langhals, canonico Sancte Trinitatis. Galfrido de Sancta Helena, canonico Sancti Bartholomei. Ioceo filio Petri. Rogero Duch. Henrico de Sancto Albano. Serlone mercer. Iacobo de Hauerell'.

^a Initial letter omitted ; there is a red paragraph mark.

^b Stow has underlined *Priore Sancte Marie de Suthwerc'* and *canonico Sancte Marie de Suthwerc'*, and marked the first with .j.

246. Land granted by Geoffrey Blund in the parish of St. Michael Queenhithe of the fee of the Abbey of Westminster.

Date : c. 1196 (cf. witnesses of no. 254. Yda de Hunfranull' quondam uxor Galfridi Blundi ... post deceasum predicti .G. mariti mei occurs in a deed of between 1189 and 1212 in M. Gibbs, *Early Charters of St. Paul's*, p. 235, no. 296. She was sister of Richard de Hunfranvill' and mother of Thomas Blund, *ibid.*, p. 234, no. 295).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 68v.

DE DONO GALFRIDI BLUNDI IN PAROCHIA SANCTI MICHAELIS VERSUS THAMISIAM.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Galfridus Blundus concessi et dedi et dimisi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerk-w'll' et monialibus deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et Ide vxoris mee et filiorum meorum et pro animabus parentum et amicorum quandam terram meam in parochia Sancti Michaelis versus Thamisiam de feodo Abbaticie Westmonasterii quam Hugo de Hyestlesworth' tenuit quamque ego Galfridus tenui de Alicia filia Reuelent' et de Willelmo seniore et de Willelmo Iuniore filiis ^a eiusdem Alicie in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete integre finabiliter reddendo vnum esterlingum omni anno pro omnibus seruiciis et exactionibus et pro omnibus rebus cunctis infra xv dies post festum Sancti Michaelis scilicet vt habeant et teneant predictam terram et quicquid in ea habui in terris et redditibus in lignis et lapidibus et in rebus cunctis in longitudine et latitudine de predicta Aliz et de Willelmo seniore et de Willelmo iuniore filiis eius vel heredibus earum in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete et integre finabiliter per idem seruicium quod ego Galfridus vel heredes mei eis facturus eram, scilicet reddendo inde predicte Alizie et Willelmo seniori et Willelmo iuniore filiis eius vel heredibus eorum vnum sterlingum omni anno infra xv dies post festum Sancti Michaelis pro omnibus rebus sine omni occasione et meskenninga.

Hanc autem terram predictam cum omnibus pertinencis eius ego Galfridus et heredes mei warantizabimus monialibus predictis contra omnes homines et feminas, saluo mihi predicto seruitio quod de terra predicta debetur predicte Alizie et Willelmo seniori et Willelmo iuniore filiis eius vel heredibus eorum.

Hii testibus. Arnoldo, Guncelino capellanis. Rogero Duc. Petro filio Newelon. Willelmo, Roberto, Martino filiis Aliz. Henrico filio Reineri. Iordano tannario. Constantino filio Alulfi.

^a fili⁹ Cart.

247. Grant of land and houses by Geoffrey Blund in the parish of St. Michael Queenhithe to pay for a light before the high altar and for the clothing of the nuns. Geoffrey asks that his name may be written in the martyrology.

Date : Shortly before 1190 (no. 6 confirms gift by 'G. Albus' of Simon de Feldstede's land, not mentioned in 1186 in Urban III's bull. Dated by Kingsford c. 1200).

MS. : Cartulary, fos. 69r.-69v.

Cited : Norman Moore, i. 209; Kingsford, *Additional Notes to Stow*, p. 17.

160 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL
DE DONO GALFRIDI BLVNDI IN RIPA REGINE IN PAROCHIA SANCTI
MICHAELIS.

Galfridus Blundus de Lund' omnibus Francis et Anglicis clericis et laicis
hoc scriptum audientibus salutem in Christo.

Notum sit vobis quod ego intuitu pietatis et pro salute anime mee et pro
anima patris mei et matris et pro anima vxoris mee et mearum infantium et
pro anima Roberti nepotis et pro animabus omnium nostrorum antecessorum
et benefactorum nostrorum et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum
dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmaui ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerk'
w'll' et conuentui ibidem deo seuienti totam terram et domos que fuerunt
Symonis de Feldstede et que iacet in hetha ^a domine regine et quam tenui
de domina regina et de Willelmo filio predicti Symonis in perpetuam elemosinam
finabiliter sine ullo retencimento mihi vel heredibus meis et ista terra reddit
per annum modo ad presens xl et viii sol' de censu sine seruitio dominorum.

Et ego assignauit in quibus rebus ista elemosina debet poni. In primis ad
luminarium viiius [fo. 69v.] lampe ante altum altare predice ^b ecclesie Sancte
Marie nocte dieque finabiliter viii sol' et si poterunt plures implere de tanto
redditu impleant de eadem terra : et xl^a solidi qui remanent debent poni in
camisiis tocius predicti conuentus predice ecclesie et si plus de redditu poterunt
habere de predicta terra ponetur ad camisiis predicti conuentus.

Et omnes illi qui alibi ponent ^c hanc elemosinam nisi ad loca prenominata
sint excommunicati.

Et precor quod nomen meum scriptum sit in martilegio.

Hii testibus. Petro capellano de Collekereche. Waleramo filio Meillam' ^d
Huberto nepote. Galfrido filio Willelmi. Willelmo filio Roberti. Roberto
fratre suo. Alexandro filio Ranke. Galfrido de Sancta Margareta.

^a Written with Old English th.
^b panent Cart.

^c Followed by altare expunged.
^d The final letter seems to be m.

248. Grant of land in London by Simon de Felsted to his son Baldwin for 2s.
yearly. Baldwin paid 6 bezants.

Date: ? c. 1170 (none of the witnesses occur in no. 247).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 69v.

DE DONO SYMONIS DE FELDSTEDE BALDEWINO FILIO SUO.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Symon de Feldstede do et concedo
Baldewino filio meo et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate totam terram meam
de Lond' habendam et tenendam de me et de heredibus meis solam et quietam
ab omnibus consuetudinibus et omnibus rebus pro uno bisantio vel ii sol'
reddendo per annum. Propter hanc conuentionem predictam tenendam dedit
mihi predictus Baldewinus vi besans.

T. Galfridus de Offeton'. Robertus gener Symonis. Ailmarus. Hen-
ricus. Bille. Goet. Henricus. Bartholomeus de Offeton'. Robertus de

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 16r
Felstede. Radulfus fratre^a eius. Galfridus filius Roberti. Willelmus^a de Salinges.

^a *Willelmus* is in the nominative, and Mr. C. Johnson thinks that all this list was intended to be in the nominative. But *fratre* is ablative. This irregularity occurs elsewhere in the cartulary.

249. David son of Richard de Cornhill sells land in the parish of St. Michael Cornhill to Peter son of Newelon.

Date: c. 1195 (before no. 251, 1211. Just before no. 250. For Adam Berremund', see Norman Moore, i. 116, 117, and *Ninth Report*, p. 27b. He occurs about 1197. For his property see a deed of 1190/1202 printed by M. Gibbs, *Early Charters of St. Paul's*, p. 133, no. 172. Robert son of Durant was sheriff in 1195/6; P.R.O., *Lists and Indexes*, ix. 200. Solomon of Stepney's land was given in no. 63, 1193/Mich. 1196).

MS.: *Cartulary*, fo. 69v.

DE DONO DAVID FILII RICARDI DE CORNHELLE PETRO FILIO NEWELONIS.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Dauid filius Ricardi de Cornhell' concessi et dimisi et presenti carta mea confirmaui Petro filio Neuelonis totam illam terram quam Mannus de Teiford de me tenuit in parochia Sancti Michaelis apud Cornhell' que videlicet terra est secus terram quam Terricus Lanier tenuit versus partem orientalem: scilicet quicquid ibidem habui in terris in redditibus in rebus cunctis sine aliquo retinemento habendam et tenendam illi et heredibus suis de me et de heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere quiete integre finabiliter: reddendo inde annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis pro omni seruicio et exactione et pro omnibus rebus xii d. infra oct' pasche sine^a omni occasione: ita quod ego Dauid siue heredes mei nichil in predicto tenemento habere poterimus vel exigere nisi predictum censum scilicet xii d.

Hanc autem terram predictam ego Dauid et heredes mei warantizabimus et acquietabimus predicto Petro filio Neuelonis et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas per predictum seruicium: et nisi acquietauerimus versus domini Lond' episcopi soccagium de iii d. per annum licet eidem Petro vel heredibus suis soccagium illud acquietare de xii d. predictis et residuum mihi vel heredibus meis soluere.

Pro hac igitur concessione et dimissione et warantione et presentis carte mee confirmatione prenominatus Petrus donauit mihi vii marcas et dimidiā marcam in gersumam et Galfrido fratri meo xii d. et Helie fratri meo xii d.

His testibus. Iohanne Bocuente. Salomone de Stebeheid'. Adam Berremund'. Roberto filio Ricoldi. Roberto filio Durantis. Radulfo Longo. Iordanio filio Reingeri. Odone de Cornhill'. Radulfo Blundo.

^a sin Cart.

250. Remission by David de Cornhill of the rent reserved on the above land.

Date: c. 1195 (shortly after no. 249).

MS.: *Cartulary*, fo. 70r.

DE VENDITIONE DAVID DE CORNHELLE PETRO FILIO NEWELONIS.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Dauid' filius Ricardi de Cornhell' finali venditione vendidi et quiete clamaui et forisaffidaui Petro filio Neuelonis et heredibus suis extra me et heredes meos illas ix denariatas redditus quas habui in terra quam ipse tenuit de me apud Cornhull' quam videlicet terram Mainus de Teifort ante eum de me tenuit: ita quod amodo ego vel heredes mei de predicta terra nichil exigere poterimus a predicto Petro vel ab heredibus suis quia totum ius et dominium quod in prenominata terra habui ei et heredibus suis a me et heredibus meis quietum clamaui.

Hanc autem terram predictam ego Dauid et heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Petro et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas, saluo seruicio domini episcopi Lond' scilicet de iii den' per annum ^a reddendis.

Pro hac autem finali venditione et quieta clamatione et forisaffidatione dedit mihi predictus Petrus x sol' sterlingorum.

Et ut hec mea finalis venditione et quieta clamatione et forisaffidatione rata et inconcussa permaneat hanc cartam presentem sigilli mei appositione munui.

Hiis testibus. Salomone de Stebeheid'. Iohanne Bocuinte. Adam Beremund'. Roberto filio Ricoldi. Roberto filio Durantis. Iordano filio Reingeri. Odone de Cornhell'.

^a There is an unnecessary stroke over *n* in *annum*.

251. Gift of the above by Peter son of Newelon.

Date: 1193/1211 (Roger son of Alan was sheriff 1192/3, and John son of Herlicon in 1189/90. P.R.O., *Lists and Indexes*, ix. 200. Henry son of Ailwin died in 1212. Geoffrey Blund was dead by 1211; see note on no. 246).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 70r.-70v.

DE DONO PETRI NEWELONIS IN VICO VERSUS CORNHELL'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Petrus filius ^a Neuelon concessi et dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et heredum meorum et anima Alicie vxoris mee et pro animabus liberorum meorum et antecessorum meorum x solidatas redditus quas habui in terra quam Mainus de Tieford tenuit de me in feodo et hereditate in vico de Cornhelle reddendo mihi et heredibus meis omni anno x sol' pro omnibus seruitiis, vt habeant predicte moniales hos x solidos a predicto Maino vel heredibus suis eis omni anno reddendos bene et in pace libere quiete integre et sine omni retinemento finabiliter salutio tamen seruitio quod predicta ecclesia debetur episcopo Lond' scilicet iii denarios de soggagio reddendis omni anno ad pascham.

Et sciendum quod predicte moniales communi consensu et voluntate mihi Petro concesserunt et fideliter tenendum promiserunt quod due filie mee Ysabella et Cecilia habeant predictos x solidos omni anno quamdiu vixerint ad se vestiendas.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 163

Cum autem vna illarum mortua fuerat perc[fo. 70v.] ipiet altera hos x sol' sine villa diminutione.

Post decessum autem predictarum filiarum mearum dabitur vna medietas predictorum x solidorum predictis monialibus in pitancia in die aniuersarii mei et altera medietas in die aniuersarii vxoris mee Alicie.

His testibus. Henrico ^a filio Ailwini tunc maiore Lond'. Rogero filio Alani. Iohanne filio Herlicon. Rogero le Duc. Galfrido Blundo.

^a filius interlined above a vertical stroke.

^b *Henrico filio Ailwini tunc maiore* underlined by Stow and marked with :.

252. Gift of a rent in Milkstreet by Andrew son of Peter Newelon for a pittance on the anniversary of his brother Ralph who was buried at the nunnery.

Date: 1211/12 (Henry the Mayor died in 1212. The only Joice and John sheriffs before this date were Joice son of Peter and John Garland who took office in 1211; Kingsford, Stow, ii. 152. Roger son of Alan succeeded Henry as mayor. Perhaps his name occurs between that of the mayor and those of the sheriffs for some reason connected with that fact).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 70v.

DE DONO ANDREE FILII PETRI NEWELON IN MELCSTRETE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Andreas filius Petri filii Neuelun dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime Radulfi fratri mei qui penes eas tumulatur et pro salute animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum duas solidatas redditus annuatim quas habere solebam de masuagio quod fuit Auenelli draperii in Melcstrate recipienda eisdem monialibus de predicto masuagio ad iijos terminos anni ad pascham xii d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xii d. ad pitanciam earum in die aniuersarii predicti Radulfi fratri mei: *habendum et tenendum* eisdem monialibus libere et quiete integre finabiliter in puram et perpetuam elemosinam saluo soccagio domini regis scilicet iii obol' in vigilia pasche reddendo pro omnibus rebus et exactionibus.

Et ego Andreas et heredes mei debemus warantizare predictas ii^{as} solidatas redditus predictis monialibus contra omnes homines et feminas.

Vt autem mea donatio et concessio firmitate consistat presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roboraui.

His testibus. Henrico ^a tunc maiore Lond'. Rogero filio Alani. Ioceo, Iohanne tunc ^a vicecomitibus. Thoma de Hauerhell'. Alano filio Petri. Henrico de Sancto Albano. Willelmo, Roberto, Martino filii Alicie.

^a From *Henrico* to *Iohanne tunc* has been underlined by Stow.

253. Grant of a quit-rent in the parish of St. Audoen, by Alan son of Peter.

Date: c. 1210 (Thomas de Haverhill who witnessed the last deed in 1212 was sheriff in 1203. Kingsford dates 'c. 1210').

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 70v.

Cited: Kingsford, *Additional notes to Stow*, p. 23.

164 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL
DE DONO ALANI FILII PETRI IN PAROCHIA SANCTI AUDOENI.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Alanus filius Petri diuine pietatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee et animarum patris et matris mee et antecesorum et successorum meorum et monium fidelium defunctorum dedi legauit et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam quadraginta denarata' ^b quieti redditus quas habui de terra quam Abel Waterledere de me tenuit in parochia Sancti Audoeni: habendas et recipiendas dictis monialibus et successoribus suis de dicta terra ^c libere quiete et in pace integre in perpetuum ad pitanciam conuentus in die aniuersarii obitus mei.

Vt autem hec donatio perpetua firmitate consistat presentem cartam sigilli mei confirmaui.

Hii testibus. Willelmo filio Reineri. Iosceo filio Petri. Thoma de Hauerhell'. Rogero Duce.

^a Sc written in tall narrow letters. ^b No ^z after the ^r. ^c Terre Cart.

254. Constantine, Fromund, Adam and Arnold, sons of Alulf son of Fromund give property in the parish of All Hallows Bread Street.

Date: Shortly before Mich. 1196 (cf. no 131).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 71r.

Printed: Norman Moore, i. 300 note.

Cited: *ibid.*, 97 note, 211 note, 270.

DE DONATIONIBUS CONSTANTINI ET FROMUNDI ADE ET ARNOLDI FILIORUM ALULFI FILII FROMUNDI.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Constantinus et Fromundus Adam et Arnoldus filii Alulfi filii Fromundi concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro anima patris nostri et pro salute anime nostre et heredum nostrorum terram que proxima est domui que fuit Radulfi de Quatremares versus Thamenseam in parochia Omnim Sanctorum de Bredstrate cum domo lapidea mea edificata quam videlicet domum et terram pater noster Alulfus dedit et concessit predictis monialibus pro salute anime sue et vxoris sue et heredum suorum sicut emptionem suam et perquisitionem et eas inde in pleno hustingo saisivit: habendam et tenendam libere et quiete bene et in pace et honorifice finabiliter, saluo seruilio dominorum feodi illius scilicet duos sol' et vi d. persoluendis ^b annuatim conuentui Westmonasterii. Et nos eciam eas inde in pleno hustingo saisivimus.

Et vt hec concessio et carte nostre confirmatio rata et inconcussa permaneat eam sigillorum nostrorum appositione muniuimus.

Hii testibus. Domino Rogero filio Remfrei. Henrico filio eius. Ricardo de Herierd'. Roberto filio Nigelli. Rogero filio Alani. Henrico Foliot. Rogero Duc. Galfrido Blund'. Petro filio Newelun. Ricardo, Radulfo, Arnaldo, Guncelino capellani.¹

^a Tall and narrow letters.

^b The grammar seems odd.

¹ These *capellani* occur in no. 132 with Roger son of Remfrey. Cf. no. 47.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 165

255. Grant by Hugh de Nevill of rents on lands in the parishes of St. Magnus, St. Michael Candlewick Street and St. Mary Woolnoth, to the value of 53s. 4d.

Date : After 1197 (in no. 47 Hugh de Nevill makes a grant in 1196/8. No. 255 is after the foundation of the New Hospital, St. Mary Spital, in 1197; cf. no. 256. For Hugh de Nevill's death 'in 1222', see biographical note by Round, 'Some English crusaders of Richard I,' *Eng. Hist. Rev.*, xviii. 476-7. But M. S. Guiseppi in an article on the 'Testament of Sir Hugh de Nevill' in *Archaeologia*, lvi. 351 sqq., shows that the Hugh de Nevill who was the ancestor of the Essex Nevills did not die in 1222, but was living several years later. The name of Hugh's wife in no. 255 and the description of the seal formerly attached to no. 47 show that the Hugh in these two charters is the same as the hero of the lion story and the son-in-law of Henry de Cornhill discussed by M. S. Guiseppi on pp. 367-8. Joanna was still alive in 1224; see *Excerpta e rotulis finium*, i. 123).

MS. : Cartulary, fos. 71r.-74v.

Cited : Kingsford in Stow, ii. 309.

DE DONO HUGONIS DE NEWILE IN CIUITATE LONDON.

Sciant " omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo de Neuile assensu et consensu heredis mei diuine pietatis intuitu et pro anima Iohanne vxoris mee et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum concessi et dedi domui Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'l' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam quatuor marcas redditus de redditibus meis quos in ciuitate Lond' habui scilicet : de terra quam Albinus pessanarius tenuit in parochia Sancti Magni versus pontem Lond' vii sol' per annum ad duos terminos scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis iii sol' et vi d. et ad pascham iii sol' et vi d. : item in eadem parochia de terra quam Robertus tincturarius tenuit que iacet inter terram que fuit Iohannis Hanin^b versus occidentem et terram que fuit Roberti de Ostregate versus orientem x sol' per annum ad duos terminos scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis v sol' et ad pascham v sol' : item in eadem parochia de terra quam magister Iohannes qui fuit officio archidiaconi Lond' tenuit que iacet inter terram Noui Hospitalis versus orientem et terram que fuit Osberti Lekenewambe versus occidentem vi sol' per annum ad ii terminos scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis iii sol' et ad pascham iii sol' : in parochia Sancti Michaelis apud pontem Lond' de terra quam Alanus le Wader tenuit que iacet iuxta terram [fo. 71v.] que fuit Osberti Lethenewambe versus occidentem viii sol' per annum ad duos terminos scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis iii^{or} sol' et ad pascham iii^{or} sol' : et de terra proxima versus occidentem quam Arnoldus le Arcener tenuit x sol' per annum ad ii^{os} terminos scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis v sol' et ad pascham v sol' : et de terra proxima terre Arnoldi le Arcener quam Ricardus palmarius in eadem parochia tenuit iii^{es} sol' per annum scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis xviii d. et ad pascham xviii d. : item in eadem parochia et in eodem vico de terra quam Radulfus pessanarius Bagart tenuit que iacet iuxta terram que fuit Iohannis de Micheham versus boream ii sol' per annum scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis xii d. et ad pascham xii d. : item et de terra proxima versus boream in parte ecclesie quam Iohannes de Micheham tenuit duos solid' per annum scilicet ad

festum Sancti Michaelis xii d. et ad pascham xii d. : in ^a eadem parochia et in eodem vico de terra quam Arnoldus arcennarius tenuit que iacet iuxta terram que fuit Iohannis de Micheham versus boream xl d. per annum scilicet ad duos terminos ad festum Sancti Michaelis xx d. et ad pascham xx d. in parochia Wellenothemarichereche de terra quam Ioeceus iuuensis filius Willelmi filii Roberti tenuit ii sol' per annum scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis xii d. et ad pascham xii d.

Et si ita contingerit quod tenentes redditus illos ad predictos terminos debite non soluerent concessi vt ipse moniales ad debitam solutionem per distinctionem namiorum suorum illos compellant et eandem potestates habeant quam ego.

Ego vero et heredes mei hanc elemosinam warantizabimus predictis monialibus contra omnes homines et feminas sicut nostram puram elemosinam.

Et vt hec mea donatio rata et inconcussa habeatur in perpetuum ego hanc cartam sigilli mei appositione corroborauit.

Hii testibus. Iohanne^d de Neuile filio suo. Hereberto de Newile. Symone de Ysfeld. Roberto capellano suo. Iohanne capellano. Nicholao clero. Roberto de Wacheringe. Iacobo de Newile. Nigello camerario.

^a Written in tall narrow letters.

^b Possibly *Haun* is the right reading; see note on no. 291.

^c item in tall letters struck out before *in*. ^d Sic *Cart.*

256. Solomon de Basing gives 4s. quit-rent from the 12s. which John Herlicun was accustomed to pay on a shop in the parish of St. Alphege Honeylane.

Date: ? c. 1216/22 (after July 1197, foundation of St. Mary Spital (New Hospital). The presence of Serlo the mercer and William Hardel indicate a date not later than early Henry III. Richard the penitentiary is not in Newcourt, *Reperitorium*, i. 193-4. William prior of the New Hospital is not in *Monasticon*, vi. 623. Solomon de Basing, mayor 1216/17, occurs in 1222; see Norman Moore, i. 324. The same witnesses occur with the same grantor in P.R.O. Ancient Deed, A. 1957, where the order is different and a thirteenth witness, John the chamberlain is added. Cf. also witnesses of no. 342).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 71v.-72r.

DE DONO SALOMONIS DE BASING IN HUNILANE.

Notum sit omnibus hanc cartam visuris et audituris quod ego Salomon de Basinges dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll et monialibus eiusdem seruientibus deo pro salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum in liberam et puram elemosinam quatuor solidatas quieti redditus annuatim percipiendos in perpetuum de xii^{clm} solid' redditus quas Iohannes Herlicun [fo. 72r.] mihi reddere consuevit: scilicet de vnam selda in parochia Sancti Elfegi de Hunilane libere quiete integre finabiliter in perpetuum sicut decet liberam et puram elemosinam.

Has autem quatuor sol' quieti redditus ego Salomon predictus et heredes mei predicte ecclesie et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus warantizabimus et aquietabimus in perpetuum.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 167

Et vt hec mea donatio et concessio et presentis carte confirmatio rata et stabilis permaneat presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboraui.

Huius testibus. Magistro Thome^a filio Rogeri. Domino Willelmo priore de Nouo Hospitali. Domino Ricardo penitenciario Sancti Pauli. Magistro Heruico^b decano de Arcubus. Serlone Mercerio. Willelmo Hardel. Willelmo de Basing'. Iohanne de Basing'. Hugone de Basing'. Waltero de Basing'. Iohanne Normanno. Hely Mercer. Willelmo Lute.

^a Sic *Cart.*

^b Heruicus is written the same way in Ancient Deed, A. 1957. There is no doubt of the reading, but in the P.R.O. Calendar, ii. 201, it is transcribed Henricus.

257. Agnes Becket the sister of St. Thomas grants 2s. quit-rent from land held of her for 4s. by William the Carter in the parish of St. Mary Colechurch.

Date : After 1173 (after 1173, canonisation of Thomas Becket. Robert son of Ralph made a gift to the nuns 1163/79; see no. 203. But Roger Huscarl occurs in John to 10 Henry III; Foss, *Judges of England*, ii. 369-70.

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 72r.

Printed : Norman Moore, i. 206 note.

Cited : W. O. Hassall, 'Relics', *Notes and Queries*, cxci. 79.

DE DONO AGNETIS BEKET IN PAROCHIA DE COLEMANNEKERICHE.

Vniuersis Sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Agnes Beket soror Sancti Thome martiris salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me caritatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum ac heredium meorum dedisse et concessisse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus duas^a solidatas^b quieti redditus in London' de terra quam Willelmus karrearius tenuit de me per quatuor sol' per annum in parochia de Colemannekeriche: habendos^b et tenendos^b predictos^b ii solidat' quieti redditus ipsis sanctimonialibus finabiliter in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam quietam ab omni seruicio et exactione seculari in perpetuum.

Et vt hec mea donatio et concessio stabilis perseueret presentem cartam sigilli mei testimonio confirmaui.

Huius testibus. Magistro Dauid'. Willelmo sacerdote. Magistro W. de Lond' persona de Stebehuth'. Rogero Huscarl'. Roberto de Pinken'. Roberto filio Radulfi. Alexandro filio Iohannis. Roberto dispensario.

^a dua *Cart.*

^b solidatas followed by masculine.

258. John de St. James gives property in the parish of St. James with his sister Juliana.

Date : c. 1198 (Andrew Neuelun was sheriff 1215/16; Kingsford's Stow, i. 152. John le Here was attorned by the prioress in 1221/2 in a plea of assize of novel disseisin touching a tenement in Nibley; *Rolls of the Justices in Eyre*, 1221/2 (Selden Soc., lxx, 1940), no. 78, p. 24. But Elias and Gilbert occur together c. 1196/8; no. 229).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 72r.

168 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL
DE DONO IOHANNIS DE SANCTO IACOBO.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes de Sancto Iacobo concedo et presenti carta confirmo pro me et heredibus meis deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'li' donationem celarri quod est inter celarium meum et celerium Andree filii Newelonis in parochia Sancti Iacobi quod celarium antecessores mei contulerunt in liberam et puram elemosinam cum sorore mea Iuliana eidem ecclesie.

Ne quis autem successorum meorum contra hanc confirmationem et donationem venire possit sigilli mei appositione corroboro.

Hii testibus. Baldewino et Arnulfo capellani. Iohanne le Here. Iohanne Blundo. Willelmo Grid. Petro de Celario. Adam, Iacobo, Gileberto et Helya fratribus.

259. Thomas de Barrow gives 10s. quit-rent on the rent held by Lawrence son of Gregory carpenter in the parish of St. Mary Magdalene Milkstreet.

Date: c. 1210/20 (Thomas Haverel was sheriff in 1203; Roger Duke was mayor in 1227/8 and 1230/1, but occurs perhaps before 1187 in no. 307. John Mareschall died about June 1235; Foss, *Judges of England*, ii. 399. The witnesses include all four witnesses of no. 253 dated by Kingford c. 1210. Elias de Legnes witnesses no. 287 in 1220).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 72v.

DE DONO THOME DE BARUE IN PAROCHIA SANCTE MARIE MAGDALEN' IN MELCSTRATE.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Thomas de Barue salutem in domino.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra^a me dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et Sancte Marie et monialibus de fonte clericorum pro anima mea et pro animabus antecessorum meorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam x solidatas quieti redditus de illo redditu quem Laurentius filius Gregorii parmentarius tenuit de me in vico de Melchstrate in parochia Sancti Marie^b Magdalene versus occidentem et in foro de Westchep versus septentrionem: recipendas annuatim de prefato Laurentio et heredibus eius ad duos terminos anni videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis v sol^c et ad pascham v sol^c habendas et tenendas de me et de heredibus meis libere integre et pacifice sine omni honore seculari et exactione.

Et sciendum est quod ego predictus Thomas et heredes mei warantizabimus et aquietabimus illas predictas x solidatas quieti redditus contra omnes homines et feminas.

Et vt hec mea donatio futuris temporibus stabilis et firma perseueret eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli mei appositione roboraui.

Hii testibus. Iohanne marscallo. Petro de Goldetune. Magistro Petro persona de Baruhe. Iohanne fratre eius. Alano filio Petri. Goce fratre eius. Thoma de Hauerhell'. Iacobo fratre eius. Rogero Duc. Elias^c de Lesnes.

^a Interlineated above a vertical stroke *Cart.*

^b After *Maria*, *Cart.* has *de* dotted for deletion.

^c Nominative. The other witnesses are in the ablative; cf. no. 260.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 169

260. Matilda de Barrow grants 10s. quit-rent in the parish of St. Alphege within Cripplegate to commemorate her anniversary in the refectory.

Date: c. 1208/16 (in no. 160 Matilda's husband Bertram makes a grant before 1176. But Ralph and Roger *capellani* witness no. 286, of 1216/20. John and Matthew witness no. 292, 1206/8).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 72v.

DE DONO MATILD' DE BARUE IN PAROCHIA SANCTI ELFEGI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Matildis de Baruwe dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et domini mei Bertrammi et pro salute antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum x solidatas quieti redditus per annum : quos ^a Godwinus filius Godardi tenuit de me in parochia Sancti Elfegi infra Crepelgate ad quatuor terminos anni persoluendos scilicet ad natalem domini xxx d. et ad pascham xxx d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis d. et ad nativitatem Sancti Iohannis baptiste xxx d. ad memoriam mei faciendam in die anniuersarii mei in refecione conuentus eiusdem loci.

Et sciendum est quod ego Matildis et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis monialibus predictos x solidat' quieti redditus contra omnes homines et feminas.

Et vt hec mea donatio et concessio rata et stabilis permaneat presentis sigilli mei appositione roboraui.

Hii testibus. Henrico capellano de Sancto Martino. Radulfo, Rogero capellani de Clerkenell' ^a Iohanne capellano de Newetone. Petro de Gedleston'. Martino, Iohannes, ^b Matheo clericis de Clerk'. Elias ^b de Lesnes.

^a Sic *Cart.*

^b Nominative *Cart.*

261. Thomas de Barrow confirms the gift made by Matilda in no. 260 with her body.

Date: c. 1216/20 (after no. 260; cf. witnesses of no. 287, 1220).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 73r.

DE CONFIRMATIONE THOME DE BARUE. DONUM MATRIS SUE MATILDIS.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas de Baruue filius Bertrammi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam donum matris mee Matildis pro salute anime mee et patris mei predicti Bertrammi et antecessorum et successorum meorum : scilicet decem solidat' quieti redditus quos predicta mater mea Matildis dedit cum corpore suo predictis monialibus de Clerk' : scilicet illos x solidatos quieti redditus quos Godwinus filius Godardi tenuit de illa in parochia Sancti Alfegi infra Crepelgate ad iii^{or} terminos anni persoluendos.

Et sciendum est quod ego predictus Thomas filius predicti Bertrammi et heredes mei warantizabimus et aquietabimus illos sepedictos x solidatos quieti redditus contra omnes homines et feminas.

Et vt hec mea concessio et carte mee confirmatio rata et stabilis permaneat eam sigilli mei appositione roboraui.

Hii testibus. Henrico capellano de Sancto Martino. Radulfo capellano de Clerek'. Iohanne capellano de Newentune. Martino diacono. Petro de Gedelestone. Elias^b de Lesnes. Rogero de Gardino. Wluardo pistore.

^a c. of sciant tall and narrow.

^b Nominative; cf. no. 260.

262. Joice pisor as compelled by writ of gavelot acknowledges himself bound to pay 8s. 10*sd.* and two parts of a farthing on land in the parish of All Hallows the Less.

Date: Shortly before 1222 (Constantine son of Alulf was killed in 1222. Though Ralph Sperling occurs as alderman as late as 1249/50 [Beaven, i. 368], the three *capellani* with Herbert and Elias witness no. 287 in 1220).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 73r.-73v.

DE CONCORDIA QUAM GOCIUS PISOR FECIT PRO SE ET HEREDIBUS SUIS PRIORISSE DE CLEREKENEW'LL' ET CONUENTUI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Goceus pisor et heredes mei debemus reddere priorisse et conuentui Sancte Marie de Clerekenew'll' annuatim octo solidos esterlingorum et decem d. et obol' et duas partes quadrentis ad quatuor anni terminos scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis xx^t et sex den' et obol' ad natale domini xx^t et sex d. et obol' ad pascham xx^t et vi d. et ob. ad nativitatem Sancti Iohannis baptiste xx^t et vii d. et duas partes quadrentis de terra que fuit Willelmi Pimund que est in parochia Omnium Sanctorum supra celaria que terra iacet inter terram Constantini filii Alof' versus austrum que est de eodem feodo et terram Thome longi filii Wluardi pistoris versus boream.

Et quia aliquando inter nos erat distancia de predictis octo solid' et decem den' et obol' et duabus partibus quadrentis annuatim de predicta terra reddendis ego Goceus pisor per breue de gauleta compulsus in pleno capitulo predicti conuentus monialium Sancte Marie de Clerek' de predictis octo solid' et x d. et ob. et duabus partibus quadrentis ad terminos predictos sine fraude annuatim de me et de heredibus meis finabiliter reddendis plenam eis tenendam affidavi securitatem.

Et vt hec mea cognitio et concessio et affidatio et presentis carte mee confirmatio [fo. 73v.] firma et stabilis in perpetuum permaneat hanc cartam sigilli mei munimine corroborauit.

Hii testibus. Radulfo, Martino, Alexandro capellanis de Clerekenew'll'. Laurentio Duket. Radulfo Sperling' tunc alderman. Ricardo clero de Holeburn'. Radulfo de Mentemore. Hamone aurifabro. Herberto de Donmawe. Helia' de Lesnes. Henrico le Neulor.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 171

263. John son of Baldwin grants 9s. 5d. quit-rent out of properties in the parishes of St. Mary-le-Bow and St. Mary Aldermanry.

Date: Before 1222 (Constantine son of Alulf was killed in 1222; cf. no 264).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 73v.

Cited: Norman Moore, i. 299 note.

DE DONO IOHANNIS FILII BAUDEWINI IN PAROCHIA DE ARCHES

Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filii ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Iohannes filius Baldewini salutem in domino.

Sciatis me pro salute anime mee et pro animabus patris et matris mee et antecessorum meorum dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse in puram et perpetuam elemosinam deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus ix solidatas et quinque denariatas quieti redditus scilicet de terra quam Walterus de Brithele tenuit in parochia Sancte Marie des Arches v solid' et de terra quam Willelmus de Couentre tenuit in parochia Sancte Marie de Aldemarichereche quatuor sol' et v den': habendos et percipiendos de predictis feodis ad ii terminos anni scilicet ad pascham medietatem predictorum nouem solidorum et v denariorum et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis sine omni occasione.

Et vt hec mea donatio^a et concessio rata et stabilis permaneat presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roborauit.

Huis testibus. Andrea capellano. Adriano draperio. Alano filio Rann'. Constantino filio Alulfi tunc aldermanno. Thoma Lambert.

^a After *donatio*, n dotted for deletion.

264. Andrew priest of St. Agnes church and Alan and Adrian drapers have put the nuns in possession of the rents given in no. 263, as bidden by John son of Baldwin of good memory.

Date: Probably before 1222 (cf. no. 263).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 73v.

DE LEGATIONE ANDREE CAPELLANI ECCLESIE SANCTE AGNETIS.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis Andreas capellanus ecclesie^a Sancte Agnetis Alanus et Adrianus draparii salutem in domino.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos ex mandato bone memorie Iohannis filii Baldewini et communi consensu et consilio nostro induxisse sanctimoniales ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' in plenam et corporalem posessionem^a v solid' annui redditus quos habuit in parochia Sancte Marie des Arches de redditu quem Walterus et Bruhell' tenuit de illo, et quatuor solidat' et v denariat' annui redditus de redditu quem Willelmus de Couentre tenuit in parochia Sancte Marie de Aldemanneberie, et easdem sanctemoniales plenas et pacificas predictorum redditum constituimus^b posessores^a sicut idem Iohannes in sua libera potestate et optima ratione fieri ordinauerat et per certam suam confirmauerat.

Et ne huius rei aliqua in posterum fieri contingat dubitatio presentis scripti et sigillorum nostrorum testimonio factum nostrum roborauiimus.

Valete in domino.

^a Sic Cart.

^b One minim short at the end.

265. Adam son of Peter Neuelun gives 8s. quit-rent from property in the parish of St. James in the Vintry, 4s. is for a pittance on 30 January the anniversary of his dead brother Nicholas and 4s. on his own after his death.

Date: c. 1229/30 (Stephen Crassus was sheriff 1210/11 and occurs as a witness in 1235; see Kingsford's *Stow*, ii. 152, and Norman Moore, i. 404 note and 406 note. He was alderman in list of 1229/30; Beaven, i. 366. Richard Crassus or Grassus witnesses a deed of Michael de St. Helena sheriff 1231/2; Norman Moore, i. 410 note).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 74r.

DE DONO ADE NEUELON ET DE DONO NICHOLAI NEWELON AD PITANCIAM EORUM.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Adam Neuelon filius Petri Neuelon salutem in domino.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me diuine caritatis intuitu et pro salute anime Nicholai Neuelonis fratris mei et pro salute anime mee et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam quatuor solidat' quieti redditus per annum ad pitanciam in die anniuersarii predicti Nicholai fratris mei scilicet octauo die post festum Sancti Vincentii martyris quas idem Nicholaus ipsis monialibus dedit et legauit.

Preterea ^a noueritis me dedisse concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse dictis monialibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ^{iiiij} or solidat' quieti et annui redditus post obitum meum in die anniuersarii mei ad pitanciam predicti conuentus.

Et volo quod dicte moniales et earum successores habeant et percipient ^b in vita mea et in perpetuum prenominatos ^{iiiij} or solid' redditus et post decessum meum octo solid' redditus integre ita libere et quiete sicut ego Adam vel predecessores mei umquam liberius et quietius percepimus de quadam terra cum domibus quam Robertus le Ginnur tenuit de Nicholao fratre meo et de me in parochia Sancti Iacobi apud Thamisiam ad ii terminos anni scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis ^{iiiij} or sol' et ad pascham ^{iiiij} sol'.

Volo etiam et firmiter concedo pro me et heredibus meis quod dicte moniales et earum successores intrent et distingant et namia capiant sine omni impedimento et contradictione in terram quam dictus Robertus tenet et in omnes alias terra meas que sunt de eodem tenemento si opus fuerit quousque dictos viii sol' redditus percepient ut predictum est.

Has autem octo solidat' quieti et annui redditus ego Adam predictus et heredes mei dictis monialibus et earum successoribus in perpetuum contra

omnes homines et feminas sicut nostram puram et perpetuam elemosinam debemus warantizare defendere et acquietare.

Et vt hec mea donatio concessio warantatio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant presentem cartam sigilli mei in pressione roboraui.

Hiiis testibus. Stephano Crasso tunc aldermanno. Iohanne Viel. War' filio Nicholai. Ricardo filio Iohannis. Ricardo Crasso. Stephano palmar'. Radulfo de Hely. Roberto le Ginnur.

^a Large *r* in *preterea*.

^b perciant *Cart.*

- .266. Henry son of Reiner gives 4s. in exchange for his garden in the parish of St. Mary Woolnoth, i.e. 16d. quit-rent in the parish of All Hallows Barking, 2s. quit-rent from the parish of St. Mary Somerset and 8d. elsewhere.

Date: c. 1215/20 (four witnesses as in no. 338, which has six witnesses as in no. 287 of 29 June 1220. The sons of Alice occur c. 1198, no. 304.)
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 74r.-74v.

DE DONO HENRICI FILII REINERI IN ESCAMBIUM.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus filius Reineri dedi et concessi in escambium gardini mei quod pertinet ad capitale mesuagium meum in parochia de Wlnothemericheriche deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerk' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus sexdecim denariatas quieti redditus extra Algate in parochia de Berekingeheriche quas Emma Boneauenture relicta Willelmi aurifabri tenuit de me et duas solidatas quieti redditus de terra quam Walterus albus [fo. 74v.] et Elena vxor eius tenuerunt de me in parochia Sancte Marie de Sumerset cum vii^{to} denariatis redditus quas eis alibi assignaui per cartam meam: habendas et tenendas in perpetuum eisdem monialibus vel cuicunque assignauerint extra me et heredes meos: ita quod ego Henricus vel heredes mei nichil poterimus nec debemus inde exigere nec clamare in predictis redditibus nec aliquis per nos vel pro nobis.

Set debemus predictos redditus sicut predictum est ^a warantizare predictis monialibus plenarie et integre. Quos si ego Henricus vel heredes mei predictis monialibus warantizare non poterimus ego Henricus vel heredes mei eisdem monialibus respondebimus de quatuor solidatis annuatim de prefato gardino vel eis assignabimus quatuor solidatas alias de aliis terris nostris ad valenciam predictorum reddituum.

Et vt hec donatio et concessio et quieta clamatio et carte confirmatio rata et inconcussa perseueret sigillorum nostrorum appositione ^b eam corroborauimus.

Hiiis testibus. Radulfo, Roberto, Ricardo capellanis de Clerckenew'll'. Willelmo, Roberto, Martino filiis Aliz. Willelmo, Symone clericis. Gileberto fabro. Edwardo Lobi. Waltero Scogan. Rogero de Gardino. Hereberto de Donmowe.

^a Cart. adds *prescriptum est*.

^b appositione *Cart.*

^c The second *e* is squeezed between the *r* and the *k*.

174 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

267. The above gives a certain 8d. rent until he assigns 8d. elsewhere to make up the 4s. granted in no. 266.

Date: c. 1215/20 (all witnesses occur in no. 266).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 74v.

DE DONO HENRICI FILII REINERI IN ESCAMBIUM.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus filius Reineri dimisi priorisse et conuentui ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' octo denariatas redditus quas Willelmus de Frowic solebat michi annuatim in premium vnius libre piperis quoisque ego assignauerim predice ecclesie octo denariatas alibi ad implendum quatuor solid' quos ego solebam reddere eis de gardino meo annuatim.

Hii testibus. Radulfo, Roberto, Ricardo capellanus de Clerek'. Willelmo, Roberto, Martino filiis Aliz. Willelmo, Symone clericis. Gileberto fabro.

268. Alan the master of St. Bartholomew's Hospital gives Aimer the lorimer land at Holborn for 4s. yearly for all service.

Date. c. 1187 (after election of Alan in 1182; see Norman Moore, i. 146-230. Before no. 290. Perhaps after no. 305. Roger de 'Coddington' occurs as late as c. 1216; no. 294).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 74v.-75r.
Printed: Norman Moore, i. 217-18 note.

DE CONFIRMATIONE FRATRUM HOSPITALIS SANCTI BARTHOLOMEI EIMERO LE LORIMER.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego frater Alanus procurator domus hospitalis Sancti Bartholomei de Lond' et ceteri fratres eiusdem hospitalis concessimus et dimisimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Eimero le lorimer terram nostram apud Holeburne quam Hugo Hauer tenuit de nobis habendam et tenendam de nobis iure hereditario finabiliter sibi et heredibus suis reddendo inde nobis singulis annis iiiii sol' pro omnibus seruitiis in quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis xii d. et ad natal' domini xii d. et ad pascham xii d. et ad nat' Sancti Iohannis baptiste xii d.

Sciendum est preterea quod predictus Aimerus nec heredes eius poterunt predictam terram vendere vel [fo. 75r.] dispendere vel invadiare nisi per nos et coram nobis.

Predictus vero Eimerus iurauit super sacrosancta euangelia fidelitatem nobis tenendam de predicta terra et de pensione predice terre.

Pro hac autem concessione et dimissione dedit nobis prefatus Eimerus xii d. in gersumam.

Hii testibus. Stephano aurifabro. Rogero de Chudenton'. Roberto Oisel. Adam nepote Eimeri. Ricardo de Edelmeton'.

269. Thurstan le Franceis gives 2s. rent from a shop by Dowgate to be spent on lighting. Half is to be spent on lighting the dormitory.

Date: Before 20 March 1190 (no. 6).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 75r.

DE DONO THURSTANI IUXTA DUUESGATE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Thurstanus le Franceis concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruentibus pro amore dei et pro salute anime mee et Rohesie vxoris mee et heredum nostrorum in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione ii sol' redditus in Lond' de scoppa quam Gikel tenuit de me et que est in angulo domus mee versus occidentem iuxta Duuesgate: reddendos prefatis sanctimonialibus per manus ipsius qui scoppam illam tenebit ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad pascham xii d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xii d.

Et si scoppa illa aliquando aliquo modo defecerit vel in domum fuerit redacta, quicumque tenebit terram in qua scoppa illa sita fuit vel domum in quam scoppa illa redacta fuerit reddet de terra illa predictis sanctimonialibus prenominatos ii solidos redditus ad prefatos terminos.

Et duodecim denarii de hoc redditu erogabuntur annuatim ad inueniendum lumen in monasterio predictarum sanctimonialium et xii denarii ad inueniendum lumen in dormitorio suo.

Testibus hiis. Ricardo de Waneloc. Matheo librario. Willelmo vinitore. Willelmo de Sancto Edmundo. Willelmo filio Willelmi. Alexandro, Willelmo filii Thurstani. Roberto. Willelmo clerico fil' Thurstani. Anketin fratre Gikel. Esegaro de Duuegat.

270. William son of Richard gives 2s. quit-rent in the parish of St. Michael Queenhithe.

Date: c. 1211/23 (William de Ripa, vicar of St. Sepulchre, scribe, starts writing before 1223; Norman Moore, i. 320-484, 489. He witnesses no. 244 in 1211/12 and no. 278 in 1221/3).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 75r.-75v.

DE DONO WILLELMI FILII RICARDI IUXTA RIPAM REGINE IN SOCHA MONACHORUM CANT'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Ricardi dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll et monialibus ibidem deo seruentibus pro anima mea et pro animabus patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum duas solidatas quieti redditus in parochia Sancti Michaelis iuxta ripam regine de terra cum pertinenciis suis quam Wankelinus portitor tenuit de me in socha monachorum Cantuar'. Que scilicet terra iacet contra terram que fuit Alicie la Brune versus occidentem. Habendum et tenendum eisdem monia[fo. 75v.]libus et successoribus suis libere quiete integre bene et in pace finabiliter in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et percipiendum predictis monialibus et earum assignatis annuatim de predicta terra cum pertinenciis suis ad duos terminos anni videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis xii d. et ad pascham xii d. sine omni occasione.

Et si in aliquo tempore contigerit quod absit quod predicti duo solidi annui predictis monialibus vel earum assignatis terminis statutis plenarie non fuerunt

persoluti licebit predictis monialibus et earum assignatis sine omni contradictione et molestia namia capere super predictam terram cum pertinenciis suis in plus apparenti loco pro predicto redditu annuo.

Has vero duas solidatas quieti redditus integre ego Willelmus predictus et heredes mei finabiliter warantizabimus prenominatis monialibus et earum successoribus ^a contra omnes homines et feminas et adquietabimus versus omnes gentes in perpetuum.

Vt autem hec mea donatio et concessio et warantatio firma sit et stabilis et in perpetuum inconcussa permaneat eam presenti carta mea et sigilli mei appositione corroborauit.

Hiis testibus. Laurentio filio Lamberti aldermanno. Ace Meriner. Hamone le Meriner. Gileberto Bacheler. Henrico de Exsex'. Ada Blundo. Petro filio Ricardi. Matheo fratre eius. Thoma Lambert. Willelmo de Ripa ^b clero.

^a Note spelling.

^b Stow has underlined *Willelmo de Ripa*.

271. John Buchuinte gives Thomas de Haverel 2s. rent in Shoelane for $\frac{1}{2}$ d. yearly service. The gersum was 20s.

Date: c. 1200 (before no. 245). Thomas de Haverel was sheriff 1203/4, and Roger Duke was sheriff in 1189/90 and 1192/3.
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 75v.

DE CONFIRMATIONE IOHANNIS BUCUNCTE THOME DE HAUERELL'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes Bucointe concessi et dimisi et presenti carta mea confirmaui Thome de Hauerell' duas solidatas redditus quas habui de terra quam Ricardus Gulafre de me tenuit in Solande scilicet quicquid ibidem habui vel habere potui in rebus cunctis: habendum et tenendum eidem Thome et heredibus suis de me et de heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere quiete integre finabiliter: reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis pro omni seruicio et exactione et pro omnibus rebus vnum ob. esterlingorum infra xii dies Natal' domini sine omni occasione.

Has ^a vero ii solid' redditus prenominatos ^a ego Iohannes prenominatus et heredes mei finabiliter debemus warantizare et acquietare predicto Thome et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas per predictum seruicium scilicet i ob. per annum vt predictum est.

Pro hac autem concessione dimissione warantizatione acquietatione et presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit mihi prenominatus Thomas xx sol' esterlingorum in gersumam.

Hiis testibus. *Willelmo de Hauerhell'*. Rogero Duce. Petro filio eius.

^a Either *has* or *prenominatos* in MS. is wrong.

272. John Buchuinte gives land in the parish of St. Andrew Holborn for the yearly rent of $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. cumin or 1d. to himself and 3s. to Peter son of Walter son of Robert tailor. The gersum was 8 marks.

Date: 1218/20 (perhaps before no. 332). Walter de Wiches was attorney of the prioress in 1219, *Curia Regis Rolls*, viii. 115. Joice son of Peter was sheriff

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 177

1211/12, and Michael de St. Helena was sheriff 1231/2. Williams dates this transaction 28 October 1218 to 29 September 1220.
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 76r.
Summarized : Williams, *Early Holborn*, no. 693.

DE DONO IOHANNIS BOQUUNTE IN PAROCHIA SANCTI ANDREE VLTRA HOLEBURN'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes Bocunte filius Galfridil Boquiunte dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus quandam terram cum domibus et edificiis et cum omnibus pertinencis suis quam habui in parochia Sancti Andree vltra Holeburn' inter terram Radulfi Blundi carpentarii versus occidentem et terram Symonis filii Willelmi Cusin versus orientem que etiam terra continet in latitudine iuxta regium vicum xii vlnas et tres quartarios vnius vlnis de vlnis fereis domini regis mensuratis sine pollice. In medio etiam terre continet latitudo ix vlnas et vnum quarterium de eisdem vlnis. In fine vero eiusdem terre iuxta terram Walteri le Brun viii vlnas dimid' quartar' minus de predictis vlnis. In longitudine vero a predicto regio vico vsque ad predictam terram Walteri le Brun sexaginta et quindecim vlnas et vnum quarterium de prenominatis vlnis. Scilicet quicquid ibidem habui in terris in domibus in edificiis in lignis et in lapidibus in longitudine et latitudine et rebus cunctis. Habendam et tenendam predictis monialibus de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete in pace finabiliter. Reddendo inde mihi et heredibus meis dimidiā libram cymini vel i den' ad libitum earundem monialium annuatim ad pascham pro omni seruitio et exactione et tallagio et rebus cunctis et Petro filio Walteri filii Roberti parentarii vel cui voluerit tres sol' pro omnibus rebus annuatim ad ii terminos anni scilicet ad pentecosten xviii d. et ad festum Sancti Martini xviii d.

Et sciendum est quod ego Iohannes Boquinte vel heredes mei vel aliquis aliis per nos vel pro nobis nihil amplius poterimus habere exigere vel clamare in perpetuum in predicta terra siue in pertinenciis suis^a quam predictam dimidiā libram cymini vel i den' per annum termino statuto.

Hanc autem terram integre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ego Iohannes Boquinte et heredes mei finabiliter warantizabimus deo et Sancte Marie et monialibus predictis contra omnes homines et feminas per predictum seruicium.

Pro hac autem donatione et concessionē et warantizatione et sigilli mei appositione et presentis carte mee confirmatione dederunt mihi predicte moniales octo marcas argenti in gersumam.

Hiis testibus. Magistro Ada de fontibus. Goceo filio Petri. Michaele de Sancta Elana. Waltero de Wiches milite. Roberto clerico. Willelmo filio Benedicti. Iohanne de Sutton'. Willelmo de Mandauill'.

^a *suis* before *siue*, not after *pertinenciis* in *Cart.*

273. Sabina daughter of William Senex gives property in Westcheap saving 35s. 6d. service due to the lords of the fee as specified.

Date : ?c. 1195/1210 (after Balliol Muniment 22. 1 (c. 1180), which mentions the 8s.

178 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

rent on land held by William Senex of the Abbey of St. Sauve and St. Wynewall of Montreuil-sous-Laon, Aisne, beside a rent due from Alwin Finke. Before death of Constantine son of Alulf in 1222).

MS. : Cartulary, fos. 76r.-76v.

DE DONO SABINE FILIE WILLELMI SENIS IN WESTCHEP.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Sabina filia Willelmi Senis dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll : et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et pro animabus patris mei ^a et matris et ceterorum amicorum meorum paruam seldam meam in Westchepe quam tenui de feodo Ricardi filii Reineri et duas sopas que sunt ante predictam seldam scilicet sopam et dimidiam sopam quas tenui de feodo heredum Petri filii Walteri et dimidiam sopam quam tenui de feodo monachorum de Munstruel cum solariis que sunt super predictas sopas et supra seldam predictam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis cum libero introitu et libero exitu adeo libere et quiete vt pater meus seldam predictam et sopas predictas tenuit in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam saluo seruitio dominorum feodi illius : scilicet de feodo Ricardi filii Reineri vna marca argenti reddenda annuatim duobus terminis anni videlicet ad purificationem Sancte Marie dimidia marca et ad festum Sancti Petri ad vincula dimidia marca, et de feodo Petri filii Walteri quatuordecim solid' scilicet ad pascham vii sol' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis vii sol', et de feodo monachorum de Munstruel octo sol' reddendas ad pentecosten.

Hii testibus. Rogero le Duc. Alano de Norwege. Alwino Finke. Michaele de Walencius. Petro filio Neuelonis. Constantino filio Alulfi. Arnolfo fratre eius.

^a mee Cart.

274. Agnes daughter of Adam Bacheler gives 5s. quit-rent in the parish of St. Peter Cornhill for a pittance on her anniversary saving $\frac{1}{2}$ d. service to the bishop of London.

Date: 1231/8 (while Andrew was mayor).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 76v.

DE DONO AGNETIS FILIE ADE BACHELER IN PAROCHIA SANCTI PETRI DE CORNHELL'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Agnes filia Ade le Bacheler dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'll : et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et animarum omnium fidelium defunctorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam quinque solidatas quiete redditus per annum quas habui de quadam terra cum domibus et pertinentiis suis quam Iohannes Blundus persona tenuit in parochia Sancti Petri de Cornhelle scilicet que iacet inter terram que fuit Iohannis de Solio versus occidentem et terram que fuit Rogeri del Hale versus orientem : habendum et recipiendum dicte ecclesie et monialibus et successoribus suis libere et quiete integre bene et in pace in perpetuum ad pitançiam et seruitium

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 179

faciendum pro anima mea et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in die anniversarii mei annuatim quando euenerit: salvo seruicio vnius oboli per annum in vigil' pasche ante nonam ad socagium episcopo Lond' faciendo pro omnibus seruitiis et exactiōibus et rebus cunctis.

Et vt hec mea donatio concessio et presentis carte mee confirmatio rata et stabilis et inconcussa in perpetuum permaneat presentem paginam munimine sigilli mei corroborauit.

Hii testibus. Andrea Bakerell' tunc maior ^a Lond'. Iohanne de Solar'. Henrico filio Willelmi.

^a In the nominative *Cart.* Stow has underlined *Andrea Bakerell' tunc maior Lond'*.

275. Alice widow of William de St. Michael gives 2s. 8d. quit-rent in the parish of St. Martin Ludgate for the nuns' clothing.

Date: 1227/31 (when Roger Duke was mayor).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 77r.

DE DONO ALICIE VXORIS WILLELMI DE SANCTO MICHAEL.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Alicia que fui vxor Willelmi de Sancto Michael in mea ligia potestate et viduitate diuine pietatis intuitu pro anima domini mei et anima mea et pro animabus patris et matris mee et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie et monialibus de Clerkenewll' duas solidatas et viii denariatas quieti redditus annuales duobus terminis anni scilicet ad festum Sancti Iohannis baptiste xvi den' et ad Natal' domini xvi den'.

Et recipient predictas duas solidatas et viii denariatas quieti redditus de quadam domo quam habui iure hereditario in parochia Sancti Martini apud Ludgate quam Hugo de Basinges tenuit de me: scilicet quicquid in illis duabus solidatis et octo denariatis quieti redditus et in dicta domo habui vel habere potui in rebus cunctis integre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine aliquo retencimento: habendum et tenendum predictis monialibus ad earum indumenta bene et in pace in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum: ita quod ego Alicia nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos vel [pro] nobis aliquid poterimus nec debemus in dictis duabus solidatis et viii denariatis quieti redditus nec in domo nec in suis pertinenciis exigere nec capere nec clamare in perpetuum.

Et vt hec mea donatio et concessio et carte mee confirmatio perpetua firmitate firmum robur obtineant presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione corroborauit.

Hii testibus.^a Rogero Duce tunc maiore Lond'. Ricardo Rengero. Iodoce filio Petri. Willelmo Ioymer. Rogero Blundo. Laurentio Frowic. Petro de Mimmes.

^a Stow has underlined the first four witnesses.

276. Jordan Peverel releases certain land (in the 'parish' of St. Martin-le-Grand) to Robert chaplain of St. Michael (le Quern) for $\frac{1}{2}$ mark yearly service. The gersum was 1 lb. pepper.

Date: Before 1222/3 (before no. 277). William son of Alulf was sheriff 1193/4, William Blemund the second flourished 1226/7; Miss E. Jeffries Davis, 'The University Site Bloomsbury,' *Lond. Topographical Record*, xviii, pp. 33-4).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 77r.-77v.

DE CONCESSIONE ET DIMISSIONE IORDANI PEUERELL' ROBERTO CAPELLANO.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iordanus Peuerel concessi et dimisi Roberto capellano ecclesie Sancti Michaelis terram meam que iacet retro curiam meam contra hospicium Rogeri Fiz que continet in fronte apud vicum xxxⁱⁱ et septem pedes et totidem posterius apud curiam. Que eciam continet in profunditate quinquaginta et vnum pedem: tenendam de me et de heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis finabiliter in feudo et hereditate: reddendo singulis annis dimidiam marcam pro omni seruitio ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad natal' domini xxⁱⁱ d. et ad pascham xxⁱⁱ d. et ad festum Sancti Iohannis baptiste xxⁱⁱ d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xxⁱⁱ d.: tali scilicet conditione quod nec ego Iordanus neque heredes mei possumus predictum Robertum neque heredes eius dehospitari pro me vel heredibus meis hospitandis.

Pro hac autem conuentione et concessione tenenda et contra omnes homines tuenda dedit mihi predictus Robertus vnam libram piperis in gersu[fo. 77v.]-mam.

Hii testibus. Thomas sacerdos ecclesie Sancti Nicholai. Simundus, Godefridus, Alfredus capellanis.^a Gilebertus diaconus. Willelmus Iuuenal. Henricus clericus. Rogerus Fiz. Willelmus filius Alulfi. Galfridus Bocuinte. Willelmus Blemund.

^a *Cart.* reads *capellanis*, although *Alfredus* is nominative.

277. Agnes daughter of the above Robert chaplain of St. Michael le Quern releases the above to Simon son of Thomas the goldsmith her kinsman for 12s. 8d. during her life and 6s. 8d. thereafter to the lords of the fee. He paid 3s. gersum and promised 1 mark.

Date: Before 1223 (cf. no. 226).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 77v.

DE CONCESSIONE ET DIMISSIONE AGNETIS FILIE ROBERTI CAPELLANI SYMONIS THOME AURIFABRO.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Agnes que fui filia Roberti capellani ecclesie Sancti Michaelis de Blado concessi et dimisi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Symoni filio Thome aurifabro cognato meo quandam terram meam in parochia Sancti Martini Magni quam Robertus pater meus dedit mihi in liberum mariagium: que iacet retro curiam Iordani Peuerel versus orientem contra mesagium quod fuit Rogeri Fiz et continet in latitudine frontis iuxta

regium vicum xxx^{ta} vii pedes de pedibus Sancti Pauli et in profunditate quinquaginta et vnum pedem de eisdem pedibus in latitudine vero frontis versus occidentem xxx^{ta} et vii pedes de eisdem pedibus : scilicet quicquid ibidem habui in terris in lignis in lapidibus et in rebus cunctis sine aliquo retinemento : habendam et tenendam predicto Symoni et heredibus suis de me predicta Agnete in feodo et hereditate bene et in pace libere quiete integre honorifice finabiliter : reddendo inde annuatim mihi dum vixerim xii sol' et octo denar' esterlingorum ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet infra octo dies Natal' domini iii sol' et ii den' et infra oct' pasch' ii sol' et ii d. et infra viii nativitatis Sancti Iohannis baptiste iii sol' et ii d. et infra oct' Sancti Michaelis sol' et ii d. et post decepsum meum ab hac vita dimidiā marcam dominis feodi ad eosdem terminos, pro omnibus seruitiis et rebus cunctis et sine meskeningia.

Et sciendum est quod nec ego Agnes predicta filia Roberti nec aliquis per me vel pro me potero nec debo predictum Symonem filium Thome nec heredes suos nec aliquos alios vel feminas per eos ibidem hospitatos vlo modo dehospitari causa me vel aliquem alium hominem vel feminam ibidem hospitandi : nec potero ibidem aliud habere vel exigere vel clamare a predicto Symone aurifabro vel heredibus suis nisi x^{cum} sol' et viii^{to} den' terminis statutis soluend'.

Hanc autem terram predictam in longitudine et in latitudine et in rebus cunctis ego Agnes predicta predicto Symoni aurifabro et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas debo warantizare et aquietare per predictum seruicium.

Pro hac autem concessionē et dimissione et warantizatione et presentis carte mee confirmatione predictus Symon aurifaber ^a cognatus meus dedit mihi predicte Agneti tres sol' esterlingorum in gersumam.

Iurauit mihi etiam tactis sacrosanctis se vel heredes suos daturos vnam marcam argenti mihi vel cui eadem assignauero in vita siue post obitum per visum executorum meorum.

Hii testibus. Roberto de Woburn' tunc aldermanno. Abell' aurifabro. Euerardo aurifabro. Ilgero fratre suo. Willelmo Orpedeman. Thoma de Stanes aurifabro.

^a Followed by *et heredibus suis* dotted for deletion.

278. The above Simon grants prioress Eleanor the above for 1 lb. cumin or 1d. yearly to himself and $\frac{1}{2}$ mark to the heirs of Alan son of Peter. The gersum was 5½ marks.

Date: 1221/3 (after no. 277 and before 1222/3, death of Abel the goldsmith, see no. 226. Eleanor's predecessor Alice occurs in 1221).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 78r.

DE DONO SYMONIS FILII [THOME] ^a IN PAROCHIA SANCTI [MARTI]^b NI MAGNI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Symon filius Thome aurifabri de London' dedi et ^b concessi ^b et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Alienore priorisse ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et eiusdem loci conuentui totam terram

cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quam habui in parochia Sancti Martini Magni London' retro curiam que fuit Iordani Peuerel: que eciā terra iacet versus austrum propinquior iuxta terram que fuit Symonis fabri ex opposito terre que fuit Rogeri Fiz, et continet predicta terra in latitudine in fronte iuxta regium vicum xxx^{ta} et vii pedes de pedibus Sancti Pauli et totidem pedes ^a in latitudine in fine eiusdem terre iuxta predictam curiam Iordani Peuerel', in longitudine vero a predicto regio vico vsque ad predictam curiam Iordani Peuerel' quinquaginta et vnum pedem: scilicet quicquid ibidem habui in terris in lignis ^a in lapidibus in domibus et redditibus in longitudine et latitudine in rebus cunctis sine aliquo retenemento: habendam et tenendam eidem Alienore priorisse et predicto conuentui et successoribus suis de me et de heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere quiete integre in perpetuum bene et in pace: reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis dimidiā libram cimini vel i den' ad pascham ^b pro omni seruicio et exactione et rebus cunctis et heredibus Alani filii Petri pro omnibus rebus dimidiā marcam argenti annuatim ad iii^{or} terminos anni videlicet ad natal' domini xx^{ti} d. ad pascham xx^{ti} d. ad nativitatem Sancti Iohannis baptiste xx^{ti} d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xx^{ti} d. sine omni occasione et meskenniga.

Et sciendum est quod ego Symon siue heredes mei vel aliquis alias vel aliqua per nos vel pro nobis nullo modo poterimus dehospitari de predicta terra siue de sius pertinenciis predictum conuentum vel successores suos vel aliquos alios quos in predicta terra loco suo posuerint in perpetuum causa nos vel aliquem alium hominem vel feminam per nos vel pro nobis ibidem hospitandi: nec inde amplius poterimus habere exigere vel clamare in perpetuum quam predictam dimidiā libram cimini vel vnum denarium per annum pro omnibus rebus.

Hanc autem terram integre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ego Symon et heredes mei finabiliter warantizabimus predictis priorisse conuentui et successoribus suis contra omnes homines et feminas.

Pro hac igitur donatione concessionē et warantizatione et sigilli mei appositione et presentis v marcas et dimidiā esterlingorum in gersummam.

His testibus. Michaelē' de Sancta Elena tunc aldermanno. Thoma de Hauerhell'. Willelmo Iuuenal. Abel' aurifabro. Iohanne de Woburn'. Herberio de Dommowe. Ricardo de Walencis. Roberto de Sancto Martino. Willelmo de Ripa clero.

^a Cut away during rebinding.

^b Two strokes through *d* in *pedes*.

^c Stroke over first *i* in *lignis*.

^d A stroke through *h* of *Michaelē*.

279. Henry son of Ailwin gives 5s. quit-rent for his own soul and that of Henry II.

Date: c. 1189 (for Henry son of Ailwin (died 1212), see D.N.B. The mention of King Henry seems to indicate a date at any rate not long after his death. As Henry son of Ailwin is not here described as mayor, Henry II may well have been still living).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 78v.

Printed: Norman Moore, i. 63-4.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 183
DE DONO HENRICI FILII AILWINI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus filius Ailwini de London' dedi^a et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll' et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime regis Henrici et anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam v sol' quieti redditus de terra quam Laurentius plumbarius tenuit de me inter terram quam Henricus Toltrich tenuit et terram quam Willelmus bukelarius¹ tenuit : habendum et tenendum predictis sanctimonialibus in perpetuum libere quiete integre et finabiliter ad faciendum seruicium pro anima predicti regis *Henrici* et pro anima mea et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in die anniversarii obitus mei annuatim quando^b euenerit.

Vt autem hec mea donatio et concessio perpetua firmitate consistat presens scriptum sigillo meo confirmaui.

^a omitted *Cart.*

^b Norman Moore reads *quum*, criticized by A. G. Little and E. Whittington in a review in the *Eng. Hist. Rev.*, xxiv. 429.

280. John de Tanton gives 3s. id. quit-rent in Newington, Surrey, for a pittance on the anniversary of his sister.

Date: ? (after no. 6. Ralph Carbonell occurs in Surrey [*Curia Regis Rolls*, i. 83] and 1205/16. [M. Gibbs, *Early charters of St. Paul's*, no. 140]).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 78v.

DE DONO IOHANNIS DE TANTONE IN PAROCHIA DE NEWENTON'
EXTRA BARRAM DE SUTHWERCH.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruerterit Iohannes de Tantone eternam in domino salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me diuine pietatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee et patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et pro salute anime Iohanne sororis mee dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo seruientibus tres solidatas et vnam denariatam quieti redditus in parochia de Neuton' percipiendas de terra quam Hathebundus textor tenuit de me : habendas et tenendas libere et quiete integre et finabiliter in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam : ita quod ego Iohannes nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos vel pro nobis nichil poterimus nec debemus in predicto redditu exigere nec habere nec capere nec clamare in perpetuum.

Ego vero predictus Iohannes et heredes mei warantizabimus predictum redditum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis integre predictis sanctimonialibus contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum sicut meam liberam elemosinam.

Et sciendum est quod predice sanctemoniales tenentur expendere totum hunc redditum in pitancia conuentus in die anniversarii predice Iohanne sororis mee.

¹ *Willelmus bukelarius* held land in the parish of St. Margaret Lothbury (Norman Moore, ii. 100 note). Possibly the 5s. quit-rent was granted in this parish.

Et vt hoc perpetue firmitatis robur optineat presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui.

Hiiis testibus. Radulfo Carbonell'. Roberto Carbonell'. Benedicto filio Hu'. Willelmo Capillar'. Roberto Galle. Sauarico Cannar'. Alexandro Carbonell'.

281. Prioress Eleanor grants to Roger the cordwainer land in the parish of St. Margaret towards London Bridge for 20s. yearly service. The gersum was 40s.

Date: 1221/31 (Kingsford suggests c. 1190. But see Appendix 4 on prioress Eleanor and note to no. 272 on Walter de Wiche, attorney of the prioress in 1219. Before no. 356).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 79r.

Cited: C. L. Kingsford, *Additional notes to Stow*, pp. 11-12.

DE TERRA QUAM ALIENORA PRIORISSA DIMISIT ROGERO CORDEWAN'

ET AUICIE VXORI SUE VERSUS PONTEM LONDON'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Alienora priorissa ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et totus eiusdem loci conuentus concessimus et dimisimus et presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Rogero cordewanario et Auicie vxori sue totam terram cum domibus et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quam habemus in parochia Sancte Margarete versus pontem Lond' inter terram que fuit Ricardi Reiggeri et terram que fuit Aymeri aurifabri: scilicet quicquid ibidem habuimus in longitudine et latitudine in lignis et lapidibus et in rebus cunctis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis integre: habendam et tenendam dictis Rogero et Auicie et heredibus suis de nobis et de successoribus nostris in feudo et hereditate libere quiete bene et in pace integre in perpetuum: reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris pro omni seruicio et exactione et rebus cunctis xxth sol' ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet infra oct' pasche v sol' etc. sine omni occasione.

Et sciendum quod nos nec successores nostre nullo modo poterimus nec debemus dictos Rogerum nec Auiciam nec heredes suos de dicta terra nec pertinenciis dehospitari causa nos vel aliquem hominem vel feminam ibidem hospitandi: nec amplius inde exigere nec habere debemus | quam | a dictos xx sol' per annum terminis statutis.

Idem etiam Rogerus et Auicia et heredes sui non poterunt nec debent dictam terram nec domos Iudeis dare nec vendere nec inuadiare nec domui religionis conferre sine nostro assensu. Et si illam vendere vel dimittere voluerint nos erimus propiores omnibus aliis de vno bisantio auri.

Idem etiam Rogerus et Auicia in pleno capitulo nostro tactis sacrosanctis pro se et heredibus suis nobis iurauerunt de hoc tenemento et redditu fidelitatem seruandam.

Et nos et successores nostre aquietabimus dictum tenementum dicto Rogero et Auicie et heredibus suis contra omnes gentes per predictum seruicium xx sol' per annum.

Pro hac igitur concessione et dimissione et presentis carte nostre con-

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 185

firmatione dictus Rogerus et Auicia dederunt nobis xl sol' esterlingorum in gersumam.

Hii testibus.^b Ricardus Reiggerus tunc alderman. Walterus de Wiches milite. Thomas filius Ricardi. Michael de Sancta Elena. Willelmus de Basinges.

^a Interlineated above a vertical stroke.

^b Cart. has *militē* in the ablative and *Willelmus* in the nominative. The ends of all the other words are abbreviated too much to reveal the cases intended.

282. Nicholas son of Clement gave 2s. rent on land near St. Martin's Ludgate which he bought from the monks of St. Mary Stratford to whom 1 lb. pepper or 5d. is to be paid yearly. Later he gave the land back to the monks who were to pay 2s. to the nuns and 2s. to the canons of St. Paul's yearly.

Date: Perhaps c. May 1176/79 (before no. 2, 1181/2 and perhaps after no. 10, c. May 1176. For Joslenus 1164/79 see *Gallica Christiana*, xi. 546).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 79r.-79v.

DE DONO NICHOLAI FILII CLEMENTIS IN PAROCHIA SANCTI MARTINI DE LUDGATE.

Notum sit omnibus filiis Sancte matris ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Nicholaus filius Clementis canonicus ecclesie Sancti Pauli Lond' dedi et concessi deo et monialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum duas solidatas redditus in perpetuam elemosinam de terra illa que est iuxta ecclesiam Sancti Martini de Ludgate scilicet quam emi a monachis ecclesie Sancte Marie de Stratford: reddendo eis annuatim i libram piperis vel v denarios.

Et postea eandem reddidi predictis monachis eo intuitu et tenore vt idem monachi reddant singulis annis canonicos ecclesie [fo. 79v.] Sancti Pauli de terra illa ii sol' et predictis monialibus ii sol'.

Horum autem solid' duo reddendi sunt a nominatis monachis canonicos in aniuersario domini ^a Nicholai. Duo autem alii reddendi sunt sanctimonialibus predictis in circumcisione domini.

Hii testibus. Iosleno abbate Sauigne. Petro abbate de Quararia. Hugone decano. Roberto de Clifford. Ricardo Iuuene. Magistro Gaufrido.

^a One minim missing Cart.

NOTE: the corresponding deed at St. Paul's survives with the abbot of Savigny's seal. M. Gibbs, *Early Charters of St. Paul's*, no. 282.

283. John son of James the goldsmith gives Alexander land by the Walbrook for 12s. a year. The gersum was 1 bezant.

Date: Before 1212 (before death of Henry son of Ailwin).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 79v.

DE CONCESSIONE ET DIMISSIONE IOHANNIS FILII ^a IACOBI ALEXANDRO HUSARIO.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris quod ego Iohannes filius ^b Iacobi aurifabri concessi et dimisi Alexandro Husario totam terram meam in longitudine et latitudine que iacet in fine orti Willelmi de Toteham versus australiem

partem : quam videlicet terram cepi cum Hagenilda vxore mea et que extenditur vsque ad Walebroch : sciendum est etiam quod in longitudine terre predicte continentur lx vlna duabus exceptis et in latitudine vlna xij : tenendam et habendam de me et de heredibus meis illi et heredibus suis bene et in pace libere solute et quiete hereditario iure finabiliter : reddendo inde annuatim pro omnibus seruitiis xii den' scilicet vi d. infra oct' pasche et vi d. infra oct' Sancti Michaelis sine omni occasione et meskenningia : ita quod de predicta terra nec ego neque heredes mei aliquid interrogare vel exigere possumus nisi predictum redditum scilicet xii d. annuatim.

Nec etiam ego vel heredes mei predictam terram vendere vel dispendere nec inuadiare possumus nisi tantum modo prefatum redditum.

Preterea notandum est quod nec ego neque heredes mei possimus predictum Alexandrum vel heredes suos exeredare causa nos vel heredes nostros hereditandi.

Hanc etiam terram predictam ego et heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Alexandro et heredibus suis contra omnes homines.

Pro hac ^a autem conuentione et concessione et sigilli mei confirmatione dedit mihi predictus Alexander vnum bisancium in gersumam.

Hii testibus. Philippo capellano. Edwardo clero. Henrico filio Ailwini. Willelmo aldermanno. Iordanu aldermanno. Huctred' aurifabro. Normanno mercerio. Iohanne filio Daniel'. Reginaldo Tanur. Roberto Tanur.

^a filii filii Cart. ^b filii Cart. ^c n dotted for deletion after a in hac.

284. Robert son of Walter grants to the above Alexander for 1d. yearly land reclaimed from the Walbrook. The gersum was 1 bezant.

Date : Before Mich. 1192 (Richard son of Reiner seems to have died by Mich. 1192 when his heirs begin to appear in the Pipe Rolls ; *Pipe Roll 4 Ric. I*, p. 279).
MS. : Cartulary, fos. 79v.-8or.

DE DONO ROBERTI FILII WALTERI ALEXANDRO HUSARIO IUXTA
WALEBROC.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus filius Walteri dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Alexandru Husario totam illam terram quam ipse prefatus Alexander conquisit de la More que terra est inter Walebroc et terram Ricardi filii Brunnig' que continet in longitudine cc pedes et in latitudine lxix pedes mensuratos tenendam de me et heredibus meis illi et heredibus suis libere et quiete iure ^a hereditario ^a in feodo et hereditate finabiliter : reddendo annuatim vnum den' infra oct' Sancti Michaelis omni occasione remota pro omni seruitio et pro omnibus rebus : ita quod ego nec heredes mei de illo nec de heredibus suis [fo. 8or.] possimus de predicta terra aliquid interrogare nisi tantum modo redditum predicte terre scilicet vnum d. per annum.

Et pro hac concessione et sigilli mei confirmatione dedit mihi sepeditus Alexander vnum bisancium suri in gersumam.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 187

Hiiis testibus. Iohanne Bocunte. Henrico filio Ailwini. Ricardo filio Renneri. Willelmo filio Sabelini. Iohanne Burgo. Willelmo presbitero ecclesie Sancti Petri de Wodestrate.

* A darker ink begins to be used.

285. John the tanner and William of Reading grants to the above Alexander land in Broad Street for 9s. yearly service. The gersum was 2 lb. pepper.

Date: Before c. 1212 (probably about the same time as nos. 283 and 284. Richard de Paddington is a witness for Richard son of Remfrid, justice in eyre, 1176; Norman Moore, i 96 note. A Radulf de Bare witnesses a grant made by Robert Blund, alderman, to St. Bartholomew's Hospital c. 1212; *ibid.*, i. 327 note).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 8or. ,

DE CONCESSIONE ET DIMISSIONE IOHANNIS LE TANUR ALEXANDRO HUSARIO.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes le tanur et ego Willelmus de Radinges dimisimus et concessimus Alexandro le huser terram nostram in Bradestrate quam tenemus de ecclesia de Radinges que terra iacet inter terram que fuit Randulfi de la More et terram Iohannis le mercer: tenendam de nobis et de heredibus nostris illi et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate finabiliter: reddendo inde annuatim ix solidos ad duos terminos pro omni seruicio scilicet ad pascham predicto Iohanni ii sol' et iii d. et Willelmo ii sol' et iii d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis tantumdem.

. Et pro hac conuentione affirmanda et tenenda dedit nobis predictus Alexander duas libras piperis in gersumam.

Hiiis testibus. Nicholaus capellanus. Radulfus de Barra. Wluardus longus. Osbertus user. Ricardus de Padenton'. Willelmus Strembatur.

286. Prioress Alice gives Robert Finke the property acquired in no. 288. He is to pay 34s. yearly. He takes an oath in the chapter-house and gives 4 marks in gersum.

Date: 1216/20 (between nos. 287 and 288; Martin and Ralph witness no. 215, after 1221/2).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 8or.-8ov.

Cited: Kingsford's note in Stow, ii. 301.

DE CONCESSIONE ALESIE ROBERTO FINKE VERSUS CORNHELLE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Alesia priorissa de Clerkenew'll' et totus eiusdem loci conuentus dedimus et concessimus et hac presenti carta confirmauimus Roberto Finke et heredibus suis totam terram cum pertinenciosis que fuit Iacobi Finck' quam Rosemunda filia eiusdem Iacobi Finck' nobis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dedit: scilicet in parochia Sancti Benedicti capitale mesuagium lapideum cum pertinenciis et x solidatos redditus iuxta predictum mesagium versus austrum et totam terram quam habuit in parochia Sancti Martini de Otteswich' et i d. annuatim de Rogero filio Reimfridi et

heredibus suis : habendam et tenendam sibi et heredibus suis de nobis et successoribus nostris libere quiete et pacifice : reddendo inde nobis annuatim pro omni seruitio xxxiiii sol' sterlingorum ad quatuor terminos scilicet ad pascham viii^{to} sol' et sex d. ad nat' Sancti Iohannis baptiste viii^{to} sol' et vi d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis viii sol' et vi d. ad natal' domini viii sol' et vi d.

Et sciendum est quod predictus Robertus Finck' vel heredes sui non poterunt terram illam vendere vel inuadiare alicui Iudeo vel Iudee vel domui religiosorum nec aliquo modo vel ingenio predictam terram a domo nostra de Clerek'w'll' alienare nec eciam aliquid clamium in predicta terra clamare nisi per nos sicut hec presens carta nostra testatur.

Hanc autem conuentione fideliter et sine dolo tenendam et obseruandam tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis iurauit predictus Robertus Finck' in capitulo nostro.

Et pro hac donatione et concessione et confirmatione dedit nobis predictus Robertus Fincke quatuor marcas [fo. 8ov.] argenti in gersuma.

Et vt hec donatio nostra et concessio rata et inconcussa in perpetuum permaneat presentem cartam sigillorum nostrorum munimine hinc inde roborauimus.

Hii testibus. Rogero, Radulfo, Martino tunc capellani de Clerkenew'll'. Iohanne Bocunte. Martino de Patesholl'. Reginaldo de Mortuo Mari. Willelmo filio Benedicti aurifabri. Herberto de Donmowe. Radulfo Sperling.

287. Priore Alice agrees that Alice, wife of Robert Finke, is to have what was granted her husband in no. 286, on certain conditions for 8 years.

Date: (Tuesday) 29 June 1220.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 8ov.

DE CONUENTIONE FACTA INTER PRIORISSAM DE CLEREK' ET ALICIAM.

Hec est conuentio facta inter Allesiam priorissam et conuentum de Clerek'w'll' et Aliciam que fuit vxor Roberti Finck' a die nativitatis Sancti Iohannis baptiste proximo sequentis post translationem Sancti Thome Martiris vsque ad finem octo annorum proximo subsequencium : scilicet quod priorissa et conuentus de Clerek' dimiserunt et concesserunt Alicie que fuit vxor Roberti Finck' totam illam terram " quam Robertus Finck' vir eius tenuit de eis in feodium in parrochia Sancti Benedicti Finck' et in parochia Sancti Martini de Ottewic pro xxxiiii^{or} sol' annuatim reddendis dictis monialibus scilicet pro duabus marcis eis annuatim percipiendis ad quatuor anni terminos scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis dimidiā marcam ad natal' ^b dimidiā marcam et ad pascham dimidiā marcam et ad nativitatem Sancti Iohannis baptiste dimidiā marcam pro omnibus rebus vsque ad finem octo annorum predictorum : ita quod priorissa et conuentus de Clerek'w'll' recipient annuatim de hiis duabus marcis prenominatis decem solidos annuatim per manus persone de Letdrede vsque in finem dictorum octo annorum et sexdecim solidos et viii den' residuos annuatim per manus predice Alicie : ita quod heredes dicti Roberti Fincke in fine octo annorum predictorum respondebunt priorisse et conuentui de

Clerek' de xl et ix solidis et vi denar' de reragiis que fuerunt de tempore dicti Roberti Finck' vsque ad prenominatum terminum Sancti Iohannis baptiste et a termino illo vsque | ad | ° finem viii annorum proximo subsequencium annuatim de septem sol' et quatuor den' de riragiis.

Quod si vero heredes dicti Roberti Finck' et Alicie in fine octo annorum predictorum predicta riragia non poterint persoluere licitum est priorisse et conuentui de Clerek' predictam terram dicti Roberti Finck' et Alicie sine reclamatione dicte Alicie et heredum suorum vel aliquorum per se in proprias manus quiete in perpetuum possidere.

Hanc autem conuentionem firmiter et sine dolo tenendam ex vtraque parte affidauerunt.

Hii testibus. Radulfo, Martino, Alexandro tunc capellanis de Clerek'. Henrico aurifabro. Herberto de Donmowe. Helyas de Leingnes. Rogero de Gardino.

^a Stow has put obolus in margin. ^b i of *natal* written like *d*.

^a After interlineated *ad*, *Cart.* has in dotted for deletion.

288. Rosamund daughter of James Finke after her parents' death gives 10s quit-rent and a stone house in the parish of St. Bennet Fink, land in the parish of St. Martin Outwich and 1d. rent due from Roger son of Remfrid

Date : 1216/17 (mayoralty of Solomon de Basing).

MS. : Cartulary, fos. 8ov.-8rr.

Cited : Harben, *Dictionary of London*, p. 66. Kingsford's note in Stow, ii. 301.
C. W. F. Goss, 'The Parish and Church of St. Martin Outwich Threadneedle Street', *Trans. London and Middlesex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., vi. 28.

DE DONO ROSEMUNDE FILIE IACOBI FINCHE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rosamunda filia Iacobi Fincke in libera potestate mea post obitum dicti Iacobi patris mei et Ladereine [fo. 8rr.] matris mee dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi pro salute anime mee et patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerek' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam totam terram cum domibus et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quam habui et que fuit dicti Iacobi patris mei in parochia Sancti Benedicti Finck' et decem sol' quieti redditus de terra et domo lapidea proxima versus austrum quam Willelmus rector ecclesie de Ledred' tenuit et totam terram illam in parochia Sancti Martini de Ottewic que iacet inter terram Roberti de Turr' et terram Willelmi pistoris de Berking' et redditus vnius den' de Rogero filio Remfridi et heredibus suis : scilicet quicquid ego et predictus Iacobus pater meus in predictis terris domibus et redditibus habuimus in rebus cunctis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis integre : habendam et tenendam dictis monialibus et successoribus suis libere quiete bene et in pace in perpetuum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, saluo seruitio capitalium dominorum feodorum.

Vt autem hec mea donatio concessio et confirmatio perpetua firmitate consistant presentem cartam sigilli mei in pressione roboraui.

190 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

Huis testibus.^a Salomone de Basing' tunc maiore Lond'. Roberto Blund' alderman. Roberto filio Aliz alderman'. Willelmo et Martino filiis Aliz. Roberto Baron. Iohanne Ruffo mercer. Rogero Norr'. Angero de Barra.

^a Stow has underlined the first witness.

289. William Capra confirms the grant by his father Michael of land within Ludgate towards Baynard's Castle and the grant by his brother Geoffrey of the mill of [Tittleshall].

Date: 1190/6 (after no 114). Maurice de Totham had left his wife Muriel a widow by 1196; see no. 109.
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 81r.

DE CONFIRMATIONE WILLELMI CAPRA DE DONO MICHAELIS CAPRA.

Omnibus filiis Sancte matris ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris tam clericis quam laicis Willelmus Capra salutem.

Sciatis me concessisse et carta mea confirmasse deo et Sancte Marie et monialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro anima patris mei et matris mee et pro animabus predecessorum meorum et pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et heredum meorum terram quam Michael Capra pater meus dedit predictis monialibus in Londoniis: scilicet terram quam Alexander le Calicer tenuit de patre meo infra Ludgate versus Bainardescastel.

Preterea concessi et confirmaui predictis monialibus molendinum de [Titleshale] ^a quod frater meus Gaufridus Capra dedit eisdem monialibus in elemosinam.

Volo et concedo quod prediecte moniales habeant et teneant hos redditus ita bene et in pace et ita libere et quiete vt carte sue quas inde habent testantur.

Testibus. Roberto de Munteigni. Mauricio de Tottham. Rogero de Munteigni. Mauricio de la Haie. Radulfo de Writele.

^a Space left blank *Cart.*

290. Aimer the lorimer gives 20s. rent: 10s. is in the parish of St. Sepulchre, Holborn, for which 4s. was owed yearly to St. Bartholomew's Hospital, and 10s. was by St. Nicholas Shambles from which the monks of Westminster received 12d. yearly.

Date: 1187 (between nos. 268 and 296).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 81r.-81v.

DE DONO AIMERI LE LORIMER.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Aimerus le lorimer dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem [fo. 81v.] deo seruientibus pro anima mea in puram et perpetuam elemosinam xx*ii* solidatas redditus: quarum x solidate sunt in Holeburn' in parochia Sancti Sepulchri pro quo redditu persolui annuatim *iii* sol' ad quatuor terminos hospitali Sancti Bartholomei pro omnibus

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 191

seruiciis scilicet ad pascham xii den' etc. quem redditum emi^a a Symone le Huser: cetere^b autem decem solidate^b redditus sunt in vico Sancti Nicholai iuxta macellum quem redditum^c emi^c ab Alicia vxore Roberti aurifabri de quo redditu monachi ecclesie Sancti Petri de Westmonasterio percipiunt pro omni seruitio xii den' ad ii terminos anni scilicet ad pascham vi d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xii d.

Huis testibus. Ricardo, Radulfo, Iohanne capellani de Clerek' tunc tempore. Galfrido albo. Gileberto Daco. Roger de Codenton'. Roberto de Camerw'll'. Ricardo de Edelmeton'. Ada le lorimer.

^a Each side of *emi* above the *e* and the *i* there is a pair of parallel strokes. *emi* precedes *redditum* in *Cart.*

^b cetere decem autem decem solitate *Cart.*

^c Thus *Cart.*

291. Roger the cordwainer sells 20s. quit-rent, on property held for 20s. service, in the parish of St. Margaret towards London Bridge. The nuns pay 15 marks.

Date: Shortly before 1231 (no. 281. Matthew and Gilbert often occur as witnesses in the following years).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 81v.-82r.

DE VENDITIONE ROGERI GORDEWAN[ARII] ET AUICIE VXORIS EIUS.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus cordewanarius et ego Auicia vxor eiusdem Rogeri vendidimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerk' w'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus xxⁱⁱ solid' quieti redditus habendos et percipiendos de terra et capitali managio et sopis in fronte: quod managium cum dictis sopis tenuimus in feodo de dictis monialibus per seruicium xxⁱⁱ solidorum per annum scilicet illud managium quam^a habuimus in parochia Sancte Margarete versus pontem London' ad quatuor terminos anni videlicet infra oct' pasch'^b v sol' etc. prout carta conuentus testatur sine omni occasione.

Et sciendum quod si ego Rogerus vel Auicia vxor dicti Rogeri vel heredes nostri hunc predictum redditum integre dictis monialibus non soluerimus bene licebit eis vel earum assignatis totum predictum feodum *vbi cunque* voluerint sine impedimento et contradicto aliquo distingere et namire donec inde predictum redditum integre perceperint.

Hunc autem predictum redditum integre ego Rogerus et ego Auicia vxor dicti Rogeri et heredes nostri dictis monialibus vel earum assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum debemus warantizare et defendere et acquietare et ita conseruare et hospitari dictum feodum totum quod semper sint secure tam dictis xxⁱⁱ solidatis quieti redditus quam de xxⁱⁱ solidatis quieti redditus quos eis similiter annuatim reddere debemus de predicto feodo.

Ita sciendum est quod nec ego Rogerus nec ego Auicia nec heredes nostri non debemus dictam terram nec domos Iudeis dare nec vendere inuadiare nec domui religionis conferre sine assensu dictarum monialium nec vlo modo poterimus de cetero pro aliquo casu contingente de predicta terra aliquid

minuere nec vendere nec de maiori censu grauare vltra xl^a solidos nobis
annuatim soluendos.

Pro hac autem venditione [fo. 82r.] concessione et predicte carte nostre confirmatione dederunt nobis predicte moniales xv^{em} marcas esterlingorum.

Idem etiam Rogerus cordewanarius ^a et Auicia vxor sua in pleno capitulo monialium tactis sacrosanctis pro se et heredibus eorum nobis iurauerunt de hoc tenemento et redditu fidelitatem seruandam.

Vt autem hec nostra venditio concessio et carte nostre confirmatio rata et stabilis permaneat in perpetuum ego Rogerus et ego Auicia vxor dicti Rogeri presentem cartam sigillorum nostrorum appositione roborauiimus.

Hii testibus. Matheo, Martino, Gileberto tunc capellani de Clerek'. Iohanne Hanin.^a Waltero Adrien. Geraddo Bath. Henrico filio Willelmi. Symone de Abendon'. Roberto de Fulenham. Waltero Treihere. Iohanne fabro. Siluestro Bocheler.

^a Thus *Cart.*

^b sch is followed by superior a.

^c cordewarius *Cart.*

^d Possibly *Hauin.*

292. The rector of St. Mary Staining gives land to prioress Isabel for the use of the priest and clerks of that chapel on payment of 2s. yearly to the nuns.

Date: 1206/8 (Roger palmer was paid 2s. yearly for land east of the chapel of St. Mary Staining, once of William Wiliemere, given by Roger de 'Paddington' to the nuns according to a deed of prioress Isabel assigned to 1206; Norman Moore, i. 121-2. Prioress Isabel was probably out of office by 1208).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 82r.

DE CAPELLA DE STANINGELANE.

Vniuersis ^a Sancte matris ecclesie filii ad quos presens carta peruererit rector ecclesie Sancte Marie de Staninglane salutem in domino.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse deo et capelle Sancte Marie de Staningelan' totam terram illam in longitudine et latitudine et quicquid in eadem iuris habui quam emi de Rogero palmerio sicut carta ipsius Rogeri et carta Rogeri de Cadintone testantur quas ego liberaui domine Isabelle priorisse de Clerkenew'll': habendam et tenendam libere quiete integre in perpetuum ita tamen vt moniales de Clerek' numquam ^b eam in alios vsus possint conuertere quam sacerdotis ^c et clericorum qui in eadem capella in perpetuum erunt ministraturi.

Quicumque autem fuerit possessore predicte capelle prefatis monialibus de eadem terra ii sol' pro omni seruitio annuatim persoluet vnde predicte moniales debent acquietare predictam terram versus capitales dominos feodi de predictis ii solidis.

Hii testibus. Radulfo capellano. Symone de capella. Rogero Symone de Sydingeburn'. Radulfo, Iohanne, Matheo clericis de Clerek'. Galfrido palm'. Rogero de Gardino.

^a Possibly a change of hand. Final s is given a long tail.

^b umquam *Cart.*

^c The rr sign is obscured by the top of the d.

293. Osbert Furmentin gives the church of St. Mary Staining.

Date: ? 1181/19 Oct. 1186 (between no. 2 and Urban III's bull).
 MS.: Cartulary, fo. 82r.

DE DONO OSBERTI FRUMENTIN DE CAPELLA^a DE STANINGELANE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Osbertus Furmentin concessi et dedi deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiam Sancte Marie de Staningelane cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et terram quam habui iuxta eandem ecclesiam versus aquilonem cum domibus et edificiis in ipsa terra existentibus.

Vnde^b quoniam volo et firmiter concedo quod prelibate moniales habeant et teneant in perpetuum bene et in pace libere et quiete honorifice integre prescriptam ecclesiam cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus et terram iam dictam cum domibus et edificiis in eadem terra [ex]^c structis presentis pagine inscriptione et sigilli mei appositione ea illis confirmare curauit.

Testibus hiis.^d

^a A stroke over *a* of *capella*.

^b viii Cart.

^c ex interlinedated and preceded by *in* dotted for deletion.

^d No names follow.

294. Robert the rector swears fealty for the above church and houses built thereby by Roger de Coddington for the education of whose daughter he will spend 10 marks, 1 mark each year if desired. If she dies $\frac{1}{2}$ the residue falls to the nuns and if he is incapacitated his successor is to fulfil the duty.

Date: c. 1216/20 (cf. *capellani* witnessing no. 286 with Reginald de Mortimer).
 MS.: Cartulary, fo. 82v.

(No Latin title. Blank line.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Robertus rector ecclesie Sancte Marie de Staninglane salutem.

Noueritis me iurasse fidelitatem priorisse et monialibus de fonte clericorum videlicet de capella de Staninglane et de omnibus eius pertinenciis, quod etiam domos quas Rogerus de Cadintone ibidem edificauit et mihi dimisit a dominio^a predictarum monialium nullo malo ingenio alienabo: preterea quod Rogero de Cadindune x marcas fideliter et sine grauamine annuatim vnam marcam pro eisdem domibus ad eius summonitionem persoluam vel si maluerit in educatione Galiene sicut inter nos conuenit diligenter expendam.

Si vero Galiena ante solutionem plene factam decesserit idem Rogerus vt medietatem residui decem marcarum reddam monialibus de Clerkenew'll' secundum modum pretaxatum pro anima ipsius in elemosinam. Quod si ego Robertus nondum solutis x marcis morte vel vite mutatione vel aliquo casu domos reliquero successor meus residuum debiti plene et integre secundum formam prescriptam erga memoratum Rogerum vel eius assignatum adquietabit: prestita ab eo super hoc sufficienti cautione ante domorum poses- adquietabit: prestita ab eo super hoc sufficienti cautione ante domorum poses-

sionem^b salua portione monialium de eodem debito post mortem Galiene. Et

ita vniuerso debito soluto predicte domus predictis monialibus quiete remanebunt.

Et vt hec conuentio stabilis perseueret hoc scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboraui.

His testibus. Magistro Alexandro de Selesheie. Hugone procuratore hospitalis Sancti Bartholomei. Radulfo, Rogero capellanis de Clerek'. Reginaldo de Mortuo Mari.

^a dñō Cart.

^b posessessionem Cart.

295. Thomas prior of St. Bartholomew's for 4s. service gives Robert the goldsmith land which he had bought from William the goldsmith.

Date: ? Shortly before 1174 (for Thomas the Prior, 1144/74; cf. V.C.H., *London*, i. 479. Aimer the lorimer occurs c. 1187).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 82v.

(*No Latin title. Blank line.*)

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod Thomas prior ecclesie Sancti Bartholomei et conuentus eiusdem ecclesie concedunt Roberto aurifabro terram illam quam Osbertus Beche dedit domui Hospitali prefate ecclesie tenendam iure hereditario de memorata ecclesia: reddendo per annum iiiij*or* sol' pro omni seruitio: quam terram idem Robertus emit de Willelmo aurifabro sicut eius feudum per concessionem conuentus supradicte ecclesie: deditque memoratus Robertus conuentui in gersummam ii sol'. Debet autem per iiiij*or* terminos reddere scilicet xii d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis etc.

Huius rei testes sunt. Ermaldus aldermannus. Iordanus filius Algodi. Odo aurifabro.^a Aimerus lorimer.

^a Ablative. The other witnesses are in the nominative.

296. Prioress Ermengarde gives St. Bartholomew's Hospital land for 12d. yearly. These 12d. were quit-claimed in exchange for another 12d. deducted from 8s. rent paid on land given by Ailmer the lorimer and Robert the goldsmith. The nuns are given 4s. gersum.

Date: c. 1187 (after no. 290, but cf. no. 306, before 1187, and p. 281).

MSS.: Cartulary, fos. 82v.-83r. Original, at St. Bartholomew's Hospital, unclassified.

Original transcribed, St. Bartholomew's Hospital, Cok's Cartulary, fo. 103.

Printed: Norman Moore, i. 216-17 note (text of original).

DE DONATIONE ERMEGARDE DE CLEREKENWLL' HOSPITALI SANCTI BARTHOLOMEI.

(The following text is that of the original.)

.Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri. quod ego Ermigard'. priorissa ^a de Clerkenewell'. ⁊ conuentus eiusdem loci dimisimus et concessimus ⁊ hac [fo. 83r.] carta nostra confirmauimus hospitali Sancti Bartholomei ⁊ fratribus ibidem deo seruientibus quandam terram nostram. que iacet prope terram que fuit Roberti de Fuleham habendam ⁊ tenendam de nobis ⁊ de successoribus nostris . sibi et successoribus suis . libere ⁊ quiete . finabiliter . reddendo nobis inde ^b annuatim . xii , d. pro omnibus rebus.

Et sciendum est quod nos clamauiimus quietos predictos fratres Hospitalis Sancti Bartholomei de istis predictis . xii . denar' . redditus . pro aliis. xii. den' . redditus.' quos predicti fratres relaxauerunt nobis . de octo ' solidatis redditus . quos solebamus reddere eis per annum . pro quibusdam terris quas Heimerus lorimer . et Robertus aurifaber dederunt nobis in elemosinam . ita scilicet . quod predicti fratres ^a predicti hospitalis non poterunt exigere a nobis pro predictis terris nisi tantum modo .vii. sol' per annum. ad quatuor terminos . scilicet . ad ^e pascha . xxi . d. 7 ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste xxi 7 ad festum Sancti Michaelis . xxi . d. 7 ad natale domini . xxi d.

Pro hac autem concessione . 7 dimissione . 7 quieta clammatiōne ^f . dederunt nobis predicti fratres. iiiior. sol' in gersumam.

Et vt hec nostra concessio 7 quieta clammatiō . 7 confirmatio . rata 7 stabilis permaneat . eam huius carte nostre atestatione . 7 huius sigilli nostri . appositione . corroborauimus.

Hii testibus. Willemo de Hauerhill'. Michael de Valecins.^g Ricardo.^h Arnoldo. Waltero. capellani nostris. Roberto. Benedicto. clericis.ⁱ

^a priorissa Ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' Cart.

^b inde nobis Cart. and Cok. ^c viij^{to} Cart.

^d fratres hospitalis Cart.

^e ad pascham xxi d. etc. Cart.

^f clammatiōne Cart.

^g Walencins Cart.

^h Radulfo Norman Moore.

ⁱ clericis Cart.

MEASUREMENT : 14·5 cm. x 13-12·5 cm. (according to indent) + 2·6 cm. folded up.
SEAL : affixed to vellum tag passing through four slits, vesica shaped, 7·5 x 5·5 cm.,

1·25 cm. from base of deed. A seated figure of Our Lady. Legend,

SIGILLUM S. MARIE DE FONTE CLERICORUM, in Roman capitals.

DORSE : Sub nomine priorisse de Clerkenewll'.

297. Lefwin the whittawyer (mesgucer) gives 2 messuages in the soke of Henry son of the bishop outside Cripplegate in Everard Well Street. Alulf son of Fromund is to be paid 7s. yearly.

Date : c. 1147/74 (Brichctmar de Hauerelle; see Norman Moore, i. 53, for his occurrence as a witness in 1147. He was sheriff in 1157, 1158 and 1174; P.R.O. *Lists and Indexes*, ix. 200).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 82v.

DE DONATIONE LEUWINI MESGUUCER DE FORIS CREPELGATE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Lefwinus Mesguecer ¹ concessi et dedi et hac carta confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam duo masagia que ego habui et tenui in socia Henrici filii episcopi de foris Crepelgate in Euerardeswellestrate de Adelulfo filio Fromundi tenenda in perpetuum libere et quiete ab omni seculari seruitio, salvo censu predicti Adolulfi de eisdem masagiis scilicet septem sol' pro omni seruitio annuatim.

Testibus. Brichctmer de Hauerelle. Roberto le tanur. Symone.le tanur. Gocelin le tanur. Gerold le Staue. Iohanne filio Mauricii.

¹ Mesguécer, not in *O.E.D.*, but 'meguecers called Whittawyers' occur in 1346; G. F. Sutton, 'Notes on the Early History of the Worshipful Company of Leathersellers', *Trans. London and Middlesex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., v. 15. Sharpe calls 'Meguecers' Greytawyers, *Cal. of Letter Books* (Letter book L), p. xvii. A late 13th-cent. Meguerer occurs in Bod. Lib., MS. Radcliffe dep. deed, 220.

298. Alan de Lawelle gives all certain property in Old Street except one house on which the nuns are to have 1d. yearly rent.

Date: c. 1230/1 (witnesses suggest date not much earlier than no. 291 or much later than no. 331).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 83r.-83v.

DE DONO ALANI DE LAWELLE IN VICO QUI DICITUR EALDESTRATE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Alanus de Lawelle ex consensu et libera voluntate Dionisie vxoris mee dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et predecessorum nostrorum ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus post decesum meum et vxoris mee totum tenementum meum quod teneo de eis in vico qui dicitur Ealdestrate in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam: de quo scilicet tenemento [fo. 83v.] Iohannes le Barbur me in placitauit: habendum et tenendum sibi et earum successoribus libere et quiete et pacifice integre finabiliter in perpetuum absque omni clamio et exactione: excepta parua domo angulari proxima vico illi quo itur de Ealdestrate versus rubeam crucem de qua scilicet domo percipient dicte moniales i den' annuatim ad pascham.

Et sciendum est quod nemo per me vel per meos de dicto tenemento a dictis monialibus potest aliquid clamare exigere vel habere nisi paruam domum de qua moniales vt prenotatum est percipient i den' ad annum redditum.

Pro hac autem donatione concessione et presentis carte mee confirmatione repererunt me et vxorem meam dictae moniales in orationes suas in capitulo suo. Facient eciam seruicium pro nobis post obitum nostrum sicut pro vno fratre suorum.

In huius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillis nostris hinc inde munimus.

Hii testibus. Matheo, Gileberto, Aschetin' tunc capellanis de Clerkenew'll'. Henrico filio Willelmi. Bartholomeo clero. Iohanne fabro. Siluestro Bucheler.

299. Adam son of Bartholomew the smith, son of Swein, grants to Roger de Coddington land in the parish of St. Bride for 2d. yearly to himself and 2d. yearly to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Adam gets $\frac{1}{2}$ mark gersum and his aunt Bonefilla gets 5s.

Date: c. 1187/1216 (Roger occurs before 1187, no. 268, and after c. 1216, no. 294).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 83v.-84r.

DE DONO ROBERTI FILII SEWIN IN PAROCCHIA SANCTE BRIGIDE VLTRA PONTEM DE FLETE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Bartholomei fabri filii "Swein fabri concessi et dimisi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Rogero de Cudinton' quondam terram meam in parochia Sancte Brigide que est de feodo hospitalis Sancti Bartholomei que se extendit in longitudine a feodo abbatis de Cilecestria vsque in vicum de Solande que continet in fronte iuxta vicum de

Solande viii^{to} vlnas ferreas in latitudine et triginta et quatuor vlnas et dimidiā vlnam de predictis vlnis in longitudine: videlicet quicquid in predicta terra habui in terris in lignis et lapidibus in longitudine et latitudine et in rebus cunctis cum omnibus pertinentiis suis sine aliqua diminutione integre habendam et tenendam eidem Rogero vel heredibus suis vel cuiuscumque illam terram dimittere vel assignare voluerit de me vel de heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere quiete integre honorifice bene et in pace finabiliter: reddendo inde annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis pro omni seruicio et exactione et rebus cunctis ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinentibus ii den' esterlingorum ad duos terminos anni scilicet infra xv dies pasch' i d. et infra quindena festi Sancti Michaelis i den' sine omni causa et preterea fratribus predicti hospitalis Sancti Bartholomei xx^{ti} den' esterlingorum per annum pro omnibus seruiciis scilicet x den' ad pascham et x d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis sine omni occasione et meskenning'.

Et sciendum est quod ego Adam predictus nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos vel pro nobis nullatenus poterimus [fo. 84r.]mus neque debemus dehosipitari predictum Rogerum nec heredes suos nec aliquem alium hominem vel feminam per eos ibidem hospitatum de predicta terra vel de pertinentiis suis causa me vel heredes meos vel aliquem alium hominem vel feminam ibidem hospitandi.

Nec etiam aliquid amplius de cetero in predicta terra nec in pertinentiis suis habere vel exigere poterimus neque clamare debemus in perpetuum quam predictos ii den' esterlingorum per annum terminis statutis soluendis: saluo tamen seruicio fratrum hospitalis predicti.

Hanc autem totam terram predictam in longitudine et latitudine cum omnibus pertinentiis suis integre ego predictus Adam et heredes mei predicto Rogero et heredibus suis vel cuiuscumque illam dimittere vel assignare voluerit contra omnes homines et feminas per predicta annua seruicia inde terminis statutis soluenda finabiliter warantizabimus et versus omnes gentes ab omnibus seruiciis et exactionibus in perpetuum acquietabimus.

Pro hac igitur concessione dimissione warantizatione et aquietatione et presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit mihi idem Rogerus dimidiā marcā argenti in gersumam et Bonefile matertere mee pro concessionē et ex parte sua quieta clamatione v' sol' esterlingorum.

Hii testibus. Bartholomeo de Sancto Martino tunc in loco aldermanni. Matheo ^b aurifabro. Arnulfo filio Athelulfi. Willelmo camerario. Willelmo pistore. Gileberto Bacheler. Willelmo Ilbode. Roberto Scipe.^a

^a filius Cart.

^b M not formed in the usual way.

Mr. Charles Johnson reads *Scippe*. The MS. has *scippe*, with superior *i* between the two *p*'s.

Note: The title is apparently wrongly given in the cartulary.

300. Walter Scogan gives 12d. quit-rent on his house in the parish of St. Sepulchre of the fee of St. Mary Clerkenwell. If necessary the nuns or their bailiffs may seize the property but must pay the canons of St. Bartholomew 12d. yearly.

Date: Before c. 1216/20 (cf. witnesses of no. 315. Before no. 301).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 84r.

198 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

DE DONO WALTERI SCOGAN VERSUS SMETHEFELD.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus Scogan dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum monialibus de Clerekenew' ll' in puram et perpetuam elemosinam duodecim den' quieti redditus per annum de domo mea que est inter domum Ailmari alutarii et domum Stephani Chakepol percipiendos ad duos terminos sine omni occasione.

Hec autem prenominata domus est de feodo Sancte Marie de Clerek' et est in parochia Sancti Sepulcri et se defendit versus easdem moniales pro xii d. de omnibus serviciis et exactiobus.

Et quicumque eam tenuerit post decessum meum nisi reddat monialibus de Clerek' den' prenominatos terminis statutis liceat monialibus vel earum bailiuis accipere domum prenominatam in manus suas ex concessu meo et exinde reddere canonicis Sancti Bartholomei xii d. per annum pro omni seruitio et exactione.

Et vt hec mea donatio et concessio stabilis et firma in perpetuum permaneat hanc presentem cartam sigillo meo corroborauit.

Hiiis testibus. Willelmo clericu. Willelmo plumbariu. Edwardo Lobi. Nicholao de Mimmes. Rogero de Refectorio.^a Geruasio Tacon'. Willelmo Singelpin. Gileberto fabro. Galfrido clericu.

^a Rector' Cart. Roger de Refectorio occurs in no. 315 as a witness with six of these witnesses.

301. William Scogan, son of the above, grants certain land on which id. is to be paid each Christmas. The nuns give 4 marks in gersum.

Date: c. 1216/20 (cf. witnesses of no. 286).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 84v.

DE DONO WILLELMI SCOGAN VERSUS BARRAM DE SMETHEFELD.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus Scogan filius Walteri Scogan dimisi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete finabiliter deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerekenew' ll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus totam terram meam que iacet inter terram Aimeri ^a et terram que fuit matris mee que habet in longitudine iiiii perches et dimidiis et in latitudine iii perches et dimidiis scilicet percham xvi pedum et dimidiis: habendam et tenendam de me heredibus meis: reddendo inde mihi et heredibus meis pro omni seruitio et exactione et querela et demanda i den' sterlin ad natale domini.

Ego autem Willelmus Scogan et heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram predictis monialibus contra omnes homines et feminas.

Pro hac vero dimissione et concessione et warantizatione dederunt mihi sepelidice moniales iiiii marcas sterlingorum in gersummam.

Et vt hec mea dimissio et concessio et warantizatio et carte mee confirmatio rata et inconcussa permaneat in perpetuum hanc cartam sigilli mei appositione roboraui.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 199

Hii testibus. Iohanne Bocunte. Thoma de Hauerell'. Rogero, Radulfo,
Martino, Willelmo capellanis de Celerekew'll' tunc. Reginaldo de Mortuo Mari.
Willelmo filio Benedicti ^b aurifabro. Reginaldo de Hokeringe.

^a Aimer Cart.

^b Benedicto Cart.

302. Michael Capra and Rose his wife notify the bishop of London and the dean
that they have given the land held by Boneface the doctor outside Ludgate.

Date: 7 July 1156/62 (see no. 74).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 84v.

DE DONO MICHAELIS CAPRA ET ROESIE VXORIS EIUS EXTRA
LUDGATE.

Venerabi Ricardo dei gratia London' episcopo et Hugone decano vniuersisque
canonicis ecclesie Sancti Pauli et omnibus fidelibus tam presentibus
quam futuris Michael Capra et Roissa vxor eius salutem.

Sciatis nos dedisse et in perpetuam elemosinam firmiter concessisse ecclesie
Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro
salute animarum nostrarum et parentum nostrorum concessu Willelmi Capre
heredis mei terram illam quam Bonefacius medicus tenuit ante portam Ludgate
libere et quiete de me et de heredibus meis ab omni seruitio excepta oratione.^a

Testibus. Gaufridus Capra. Helias Capra. Iordanus filius Radulfi.
Iohannes capellanus. Ricardus capellanus. Willelmus fratre ^b eius. Robertus
de Munteni et Matildis vxor eius. Rogerus frater eius.

^a orationem Cart.

^b Thus Cart.

303. Alice Capra gives land and houses in Philip Lane, saving 6s. service to the
nuns of Stratford. She will give 6d. yearly in recognition.

Date: Before April 1179 (no. 10).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 84v.-85r.

DE DONO ALICIE CAPRA IN PHILIPPESLANE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adelicia Capra dedi et concessi deo et
Sancte Marie et monialibus de Clerkenw'll in perpetuam elemosinam terram
et domos quas emi de Ade in Philippeslane tenendas libere et quiete post meum
decessum pro salute anime mee et pro animabus predecessorum meorum saluo
seruitio monialium de Stratford scilicet vi sol' illis annuatim reddendis de
predicta terra ad festum Sancti Michaelis et ad pascham.

De hac terra saisiui moniales de Clerk' et annuatim dabo illis vi den' ad
festum Sancti Michaelis [fo. 85r.] de recognitione. Et Ade[licia] ^a habebit suum
hospicium in solio dum vixerit.

Test'. Petro filio Walteri. Ailrico. Ricardo sene. Ioelo winitario.
Edwardo Blundo. Willelmo magno. Radulfo filio Ade.

^a Ade Cart.

304. Aimer the lorimer, for his own soul and that of Alice his wife, gives land in Chicken Lane held of Lecia de Munteni to whom 40d. is owed.

Date: c. 1198 (cf. *capellani* in no. 290. After no. 328. For the sons of Alice c. 1220, cf. nos. 156, 266 and 267).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 85r.

DE DONO AIMERI LORIMER IN CHIKENESLANE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Aimerus lorimarius dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie beate Marie de fonte clericorum et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo et Sancte Marie seruientibus pro salute anime mee et Alicie vxoris mee et antecessorum meorum et omnium amicorum meorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam totam terram meam de Chicknelane quam tenui de Liece^a de Muntenny que iacet inter feodum predicte ecclesie Sancte Marie [et feodum ecclesie Sancti Bartholomei]^b: habendam et tenendam predicte ecclesie et sanctomialibus predictis libere et quiete integre et finabiliter: reddendo inde annuatim prefate Liecie et heredibus suis xl den' infra octab' Sancti Petri ad vincula pro omni seruitio et consuetudine et exactione.

Et vt hec mea elemosina rata sit et stabilis in perpetuum presenti scripto sigilli mei appositione roboraui.

Hii testibus. Radulfo, Iohanne et Iohanne^c capellanis de Clerkenew'll'. Willelmo, Roberto et Martino filii Aliz.

^a Thus *Cart.*

^b et feodum ecclesie Sancti Bartholomei is omitted in *Cart.* *Inter* in line 6 implies some omission, and the sense of the words missing may be inferred from no. 328.

^c Perhaps second *Iohanne* is an error in *Cart.* for *Iuone*, cf. no. 229.

305. Alan the master of St. Bartholomew's hospital gives Simon le Huser land at Holborn for 4s. yearly service. The *gersum* was 4s.

Date: 1182/7. Perhaps before 1187 (Alan was elected master in 1182 and died 1211. He had probably ceased to be master before 1198; see Norman Moore, i. 146. This deed precedes no. 290, 1182/7. Perhaps no. 305 precedes no. 268, 1187, for Hugh Hauer's land is there granted to Aimer the lorimer, and as Aimer granted it to the nuns in no. 290 perhaps Simon le Huser was an earlier tenant).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 85r.

Printed: Norman Moore, i. 218 note.

DE DONO PROCURATORUM ET FRATRUM HOSPITALIS SANCTI BARTHOLOMEI DE TERRA IN HOLEBURNE.^a

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego frater Alanus procurator domus hospitalis Sancti Bartholomei de Lond' et ceteri eiusdem hospitalis concessimus et dimisimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Symoni le Huser terram nostram apud Holeburne quam Hugo Hauer tenuit de nobis: habendam et tenendam^b de nobis iure hereditario finabiliter sibi et heredibus suis: reddendo inde nobis singulis annis iiiii sol' pro omnibus seruiciis in quatuor terminis anni scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis xii d. etc.

Sciendum est preterea quod predictus Symon nec heredes eius poterunt predictam terram vendere vel dispendere vel inuadiare nisi per nos et coram nobis.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 201

Predictus vero Symon iurauit super sacrosancta euangelia fidelitatem nobis tenendam de predicta terra et de pensione predictie terre. Et fidelitatem iurabunt nobis omnes qui predictam terram post predictum Symonem habebunt.

Pro hac autem concessione et dimissione dedit nobis prefatis Symon iii sol' in gersummam.

Hii testibus. Edmundo Singgemasse. Iohanne le Huser. Symone de Wicumbe. Rogero de Norhamton'. Thoma de Lincoln'.

^a Title smudged.

^b habendum *Cart.*

306. Osmund the carter gives property outside Ludgate to provide the nuns with shoes, saving the service of 4s. due to Roger de *Frivile*.

Date: Shortly before 1187 (Roger son of Alan was mayor of London 1213/14. Robert chaplain of St. Martin occurs as a witness with Ralph de Diceto [cf. no. 319]; *Ninth Report*, p. 15b. St. Paul's MSS. A, Box 15, 1349. This land is granted by William Turpin, chamberlain to Henry II, to his wife, a special clause being inserted in the deed about a yearly 18d. rent to the nuns in a document of which the date is assigned to between 1180/7; Westminster Abbey Muniments 13844. This provides a *terminus ante quem*. The three *capellani* occur in the time of Prioress Ermengarde in no. 296). MS.: Cartulary, fos. 85r.-85v.

DE DONO OSMUNDI CARRETARII FORIS LUDGATE.^a

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Osmundus carretarius concessionem et assensu vxoris mee Ermigarde, ego ex parte mea et illa ex parte sua dedimus et concessimus et presenti carta nostra confirmauimus conuentui beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' tenementum nostrum foris Ludgate cum omnibus pertinentiis [fo. 85v.] in terra et petra et ligno, illud scilicet tenementum quod tenuimus de predicto conuentu et de Rogero de Friule: habendum et tenendum prenominato conuentui de Clerk' ibidem deo famulanti in perpetuam et puram elemosinam ad earum calciamenta sustinenda: salvo seruicio prenominati Rogeri de Friule et heredum suorum^b scilicet iiii sol' ad festum Sancti Michaelis persoluend'.

Et quia volumus quod hec donatio et concessio stabilis et firma permaneat in perpetuum eam pro animabus nostris et antecessorum nostrorum hac presenti carta confirmauimus.

Hii testibus. Rogero filio Alani. Roberto capellano Sancti Martini. Laurentio capellano Sancti Pauli. Adam de Wanham. Ricardo et Arnoldo et Waltero eiusdem loci.

^a Title blurred.

^b *su* of *suorum* interlineated above a dotted for deletion.

307. Ralph de Binnele gives 3d. of the rent held by Robert Singelpin outside the Bar of Smithfield.

Date: Perhaps shortly before 1187 (the three *capellani* occur in no. 296, in the time of Prioress Ermengarde, and in no. 306, before 1187. But Roger Duce was sheriff from 1226/7 to 1230/1; *Stow*, ii. 154).

202 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

DE DONO RADULFI DE BINNELE DE TERRA QUE FUIT ROBERTI
SINGELPIN.^a

Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filii Radulfus de Binnele salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me diuine karitatis intuitu et pro animabus antecessorum meorum et pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et heredum meorum et concessione et assensu eorum dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus singulis annis in perpetuum tres den' de redditu quem Robertus Singelpin tenet de me extra barram de Smethefeld accepturos ^b per manus meas vel heredum meorum vel eorum qui predictum redditum tenent de me vel de heredibus meis.

Hiiis testibus. Ricardo, Arnoldo, Waltero capellanis de Clerek' Rogero le Duc. Roberto filio Aliz.

^a Title blurred.

^b accepturos *Cart.*

308. Master Walter of London gives 5s. in the parish of St. Mary Aldermay to be rendered by the convent of St. Edmund. This is to be in addition to the 10s. he has been accustomed to give.

Date : ? c. 1216/7 (Walter de London was a member of the chapter of St. Paul's ; Norman Moore, i. 297. Master Walter de London witnesses an agreement dated from Louis's invasion of 1216/17 and also occurs as a witness with Solomon de Basing the mayor for that year ; *ibid.*, i. 293, 323).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 85v.

DE DONO WALTERI DE LONDON' DE TERRA QUAM ARNOLDUS PISTOR
TENUIT DE CLEREKENW'LL.^a

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego magister Walterus de Londoniis pro salute anime mee et animarum parentum meorum concessi et dedi et presenti carta mea confirmaui in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam sanctimonialibus de Clerkenew'll' v solid' annuatim reddendos per manus conuentus Sancti Edmundi de redditu meo quem habui in London' in parochia de Aldemaricheriche : et hoc preter consuetum censem decem solidorum quem iam dictis sanctimonialibus annuatim consueui reddere.

Hiiis testibus. Philippo capellano. Magistro Baldewino. Henrico clero. Philippo de Baruwe.

^a Title blurred.

309. prioress Ermengarde gives Richard des Dames land next the nuns' garden outside the Bar of Smithfield for life for 26d. yearly.

Date c. 1185 (no. 145 is dated 29 September 1185 and contains the same *capellani* and Reginald de Fonte. Reginald de fonte occurs in 1199 as seneschal of the abbess of Barking ; *Rotuli Curiarum Regis*, i. 245).
MS. : Cartulary, fos. 85v.-86r.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 203
DE DONO ERMEGARDE PRIORISSE RICARDO DE HANIN' IUXTA
GARDINUM EXTRA BARRAM DE SMETHFELD.^a

Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Ermen-garda priorissa de Clerkenew'll' et eiusdem loci conuentus salutem.

Scatis quod nos concessimus Ricardo des Dames quandam terram iuxta gardinum nostrum extra barram de Smethefeld inter terram Roberti et terram Hugonis filii Bering' scilicet terram quam Reginaldus frater suus tenuit de nobis habendam et tenendam de nobis ad dies vite sue : reddendo nobis inde singulis annis xxvi d. ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad pascham xiii d. etc.

Et post decessum [fo. 86r.] predicti Ricardi tota illa terra redebit in dominicum nostrum et libera et quieta nobis remanebit.

. Testibus hiis. Magistro Alexandro de fonte. Ricardo, Ionatha, Rannulfo capellanis. Reginaldo de fonte. Benedicto clero.

^a Title blurred. Perhaps *Hanin* should be read *Hauin*.

NOTE: in no. 145 the same witnesses occur, but *Benedict clericus* is replaced by *Benedict de Meldon*; perhaps they should be identified with one another.

310. Prioress Christina bought from Leuritius and Aliutha Meden his wife land in the ward of Fromund the alderman and the soke of the archbishop. He is to hold it of the nuns upon certain conditions. His daughter Emma may become a nun.

Date: ? 1186 (a Leuricus makes an agreement in 1111; *Ninib Report*, p. 26a. He had land *versus Tamisiam . . . in soca episcopi*. In no. 203 Albinus *presbiter* occurs between 1163 and 1179. Though mentioned in no. 6 this grant is not mentioned in no. 2 or the bull of 19 Oct. 1186. Perhaps this means that no. 310 was as late as 1186. It could hardly have been later. Prioress Ermengard appears as prioress on 19 October 1186 [see Appendix 4]. In no. 76 an Alexander *clericus* occurs c. 1185/7).

MS.: *Cartulary*, fo. 86r.

DE DONO CRISTINE PRIORISSE DE FONTE CLERICORUM LEURITIO ET
VXORE EIUS ALIUTHA MEDEN ILLAM TERRAM QUE EST IN CUSTODIA
FROMUNDI ALDERMAN.^a

Sciant presentes et futuri quod domina Cristina priorissa ecclesie Sancte Marie de fonte clericorum simul cum conuentu eiusdem ecclesie mercate sunt de Liuritio et de vxore eius Aluitha Meden illam terram que est in custodia Fromundi alderman in socha archiepiscopi cum managio nisi manent: qui Liuricius et vxor eius tali conuentione clamauerunt illam terram solam et quietam deo et Sancte Marie quod ipsi et Emma filia eorum et heredes qui de Emma venient si contingerit illam habere heredem tenebunt eam de prefata ecclesia Sancte Marie quandiu vixerint ad pascham vii sol' i obulo minus etc.

Et si predicta Emma eorum filia voluerit vitam suam mutare et monialem fieri recipietur in ecclesia Sancte Marie cum tanta peccunia quantam tunc habebit. Et post illam receptam terra cum managio erit libera predicte ecclesie. Si autem obierit sine herede ea veniente similiter tunc erit terra illa libera eidem ecclesie.

Hanc conuentione tenendam affidauerit et iurauerit Liuritius et vxor eius Aliutha Meden et Emma eorum filia et Iuliana vxor Iohannis filii Sawardi hoc idem affidauit tenendum et Mabilia vxor Roberti de aqua currente similiter.

Huius conuentonis testes sunt. Albinus sacerdos. Andreas sacerdos. Rogerus capellanus Sancte Marie. Alexander et Willelmus clerici eiusdem ecclesie. Fromundus alderman. Iohannes filius Radulphi.

^a Title blurred.

311. Herset *Bukerell'* gives land in the parish of St. Dunstan next the New Temple. 6d. yearly service is owed to Nicholas Ladel.

Date: c. 1187/9 (before confirmation in no. 6, 20 March 1190. Herset's husband Geoffrey de *Seincte Lei* [see no. 312] had made a grant confirmed by Urban III on 19 October 1186. The deed would not be before 1184 when the Temple was moved to Fleet Street and might be later than Urban's bull).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 86r.

DE DONO HERSENT BUKERELL' DE TERRA QUE EST IN PAROCHIA SANCTI DONESTANI IN NOVO VICO.^b

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Herset *Bukerell'* concessi et dedi et hac mea carta confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus terram quam emi de Thoma cementario que est in parochia Sancti Donestani iuxta monasterium in Nouo vico ex parte orientali et edificia illius terre que terra habet in longitudine iuxta vicum quinquaginta et v pedes et in latitudine xxx^{ta} et v pedes, in liberam^b et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione et consuetudine pertinente ad me vel ad heredes meos, reddendo inde annuatim Nicholao Ladel et heredibus suis vi d. pro omni seruitio duobus terminis anni scilicet in natal' domini iii d' etc.

Testibus hiis. Martino presbitero de Sancto Dunstano.

^a Title blurred.

^b Stroke through *l*.

312. Nicholas the lorimer confirms no. 311. He is to receive 6d. yearly. The nuns gave 15d. in gersum.

Date: c. 1187/9 (after no. 311. Probably after Urban III's bull of 19 October 1186). MS.: Cartulary, fo. 86v.

(No Latin title.)

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Nicholaus le Lorimer¹ concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam terram et masagia in parochia Sancti Dunstani^a ex parte orientali que Herset que fuit vxor Gaufridi de *Seincte Lei* dedit eis: habenda et tenenda de me et de heredibus meis finabiliter: reddendo nobis inde annuatim vi den' ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad pascham iii d. etc. pro omni seruitio.

¹ Nicholas the lorimer seems to be the same as Nicholas Ladel in no. 311.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 205

Et pro hac concessione et confirmatione dederunt mihi prediche moniales xv den' in gersummam.

His testibus. Magistro Alejandro de fonte. Matheo, Ricardo, Ionatha capellanis. Magistro Adam de fonte.

^a after *Dunstani* we should probably insert *iuxta monasterium in Novo Vico* ; cf. no. 311.

313. Osbert Burser and his wife Cecilia daughter of Robert Bishop give land in Old Street in the parish of St. Giles Cripplegate. Prioress Alice pays 10s. in gersum.

Date: c. 1220 (same *capellani* in no. 287 with Prioress Alice).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 86v.

DE FORISABIURATIONE OSBERTI BURSER ET CECILIA FILIA ROBERTI
BISSOP EXTRA CREPELGATE.^a

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Osbertus Bursir et Cecilia filia Roberti Bissop vxor mea dimisimus et forisfidauiimus et quiete clamauiimus deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus totam terram quam habuimus in parochia Sancti Egidii extra Crepelgate ^b in vico qui appellatur Heldestrate que terra iacet inter terram quam Alanus Brasur tenuit versus orientem et inter terram quam Benedictus pictor tenuit versus occidentem : habendam et tenendam dictis monialibus vel cuicunque assignare voluerint libere quiete bene et in pace in perpetuum : ita quod nos de cetero nec heredes nostri nec aliquis per nos vel pro nobis inde nichil poterimus habere nec exigere nec clamare de predicto tenemento.

Pro hac autem quieta clamatione et forisfidatione de nobis et heredibus nostris dederunt nobis Allesia priorissa et conuentus de Clerkenew'll' x solid' sterlingorum in gersummam.

Et vt hec nostra dimissio et quieta clamatio et forisfidatio de nobis et heredibus nostris rata et inconcussa permaneat presentem cartam sigillorum nostrorum munimine corroborauimus.

His testibus. Radulfo, Martino, Alejandro capellanis de Clerek'. Henrico filio ^c Willelmi. Willelmo filio Benedicti.

^a Title blurred.

^b Large r in *Crepelgate*.

^c filii Cart.

314. Aimer the tailor and his wife give land in Chicken Lane held of Baldwin le Capeller to whom 12d. yearly is to be paid.

Date: c. 1216/20 (cf. *capellani* of no. 286).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 86v.-87r.

DE DONO AILMERI PARMENTARII IN CHIKENESLANE.^a

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Almer parmentarius et Mactildis vxor mea dedimus et concessimus deo et Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus antecessorum meorum totam terram nostram quam tenuimus in

Chekeneslane de Baldewino le capeller que terra tenet in longitudinem lx et xii pedes Sancti Pauli et latitudinem xiiij pedes : habendo et tenendo libere. et quiete et sine omni contradictione : soluendo inde annuatim xii d. predicto Baldewino vel heredibus suis ad quatuor anni terminos ad festum Sancti Michaelis iii d. etc.

Et ego Almar et heredes mei predictam terram dictis [fo. 87r.] monialibus contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus.

Et vt hec donatio et concessio rata in posterum et stabilis permaneat hoc scriptum sigilli nostri munimine roborauiimus.

Hiis testibus. Radulfo, Rogero, Martino tunc temporis sacerdotibus de Clerk'w'll'. Willelmo. Baldewino capeler. Ealmer cordewaner. Edwardo Lobi. Rogero de Refectorio.

* Title blurred.

315. Richard the tiler gives 6d. quit-rent on his house, held of the monks of St. Saviour.

Date: Before c. 1216/20 (cf. no. 300, before no. 301).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 87r.

DE DONO RICARDI TEGULATOR' VERSUS BARRAM DE SMETHEFELD.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus tegulator' dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Clereknw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam annuatim sex denarios de domo mea quam teneo de monachis Sancti Salvatoris ad tres terminos videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis duos den' et ad natal' domini ii den' et ad pascham ii d.

Hos prefatos denar' heredes mei post decessum meum persoluent quodlibet anno monialibus de Clerk' de prefata domo terminis statutis.

Et sciendum quod ego dictus Ricardus et heredes mei warantizabimus predictos sex den' quieti redditus monialibus de Clerk'w'll contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum.

Et vt hec mea donatio et concessio stabilis et firma permaneat hanc presentem cartam sigillo meo corroborauit.

Hiis testibus. Willelmo clericu. Waltero Scogan. Almaro alutario. Edwardo Lobi. Nicholao de Meimmes. Willelmo plumbario. Rogero de Refectorio. Geruasio.

* Title blurred.

316. Prioress Isabel gives Henry Bacon the serjeant of the nunnery land in the parish of St. Mary Clerkenwell. He gave 3s. yearly and is to pay 3s. in gersum.

Date: Soon after 10 Feb. 1199 after last occurrence of Ermengarde; see Appendix 4;
but iron ells are of Richard not John.
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 87r.

Cited: *Trans. London and Middlesex Arch. Soc., N.S., viii, 264.*

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 207
DE DONO YSABELLE PRIORISSE HENRICO BACON.^a

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ysabell' priorissa de Clerkenw'll' et eiusdem loci conuentus dedimus et concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Henrico Bacon seruienti nostro pro seruitio suo quandam terram nostram in parochia Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll': scilicet illam terram que iacet inter terram Wluardi de Sidingeburn' et ortum molendini que eciam terra continet in latitudine iuxta regiam viam xlvi vinas et duos pedes de vlnis fereis domini regis Ricardi et extendit se predicta terra in longitudine a predicta regia via vsque in aquam molendini: habendum et tenendum eidem Henrico et heredibus suis de nobis in feodo et hereditate libere quiete integre finabiliter: reddendo inde annuatim nobis pro omnibus seruitiis et exactionibus tres solid' sterlingorum ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad natal' domini ix d. etc. sine omni occasione.

Idem vero Henricus et heredes sui^b non poterunt terram illam inuadiare alicui Iudee siue Iudee nec alicui domui alii quam nostre illam transferre.

Pro hac donatione concessione et presentis carte nostre confirmatione dedit nobis prenominatus Henricus iii^{es} sol' sterlingorum in gersumam.

Testibus hiis. [No names follow.]

^a Title blurred. ^b e dotted for deletion between *n* and *i*.

NOTE: a hand has been drawn in the margin pointing to the reference to iron ells of King Richard.

317. William the chamberlain son of Jordan the chamberlain gives 23d. quit-rent on land in the parish of St. Mary Aldermury for a pittance on the anniversary of his death.

Date: c. 1216/20 (Roger and William *capellani* occur together in no. 301).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 87v.

(No Latin title.)

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus Camerarius filius Iordani Camerarii pro salute anime mee et omnium fidelium defunctorum dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et monialibus de Clerek'w'll' xx^{ti} et tres denariatas quieti redditus quas habui de terra Willelmi Sputing in parochia de Aldemariecherech': habendum et tenendum^a dictis monialibus in perpetuum ad pitanciam conuentus in die anniuersarii obitus mei.

Quod vt firmum sit^b et stabile presens scriptum sigillo meo confirmaui.

His testibus. Dominis Rogero et Willelmo capellanis. Henrico Castello. Eustacio mercero. Waltero de Dacia. Ricardo filio Eilwardi.

^a The first *n* is badly formed and resembles a Roman *m*.

^b There is a stroke over the *i* in *sit*.

318. Richard son of John gives 2s. quit-rent in the parish of St. Michael Queenhithe, for a pittance and a lamp.

Date: c. 1215/30 (Richard son of John is a witness 1212/13 [Norman Moore, i. 315 note] and in the reign of Henry III [*ibid.*, i. 287 note]. Jocelin le Posur

is the name of a witness in 1220 [*ibid.*, i. 350]; cf. Joce le Ieofne, in Kingsford, Stow, ii. 153. Joice *pisor* occurs in no. 262 before 1222. William son of Richard was mayor 1257/8, 1259/60 and 1260/1).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 87v.

DE DONO RICARDI FILII IOHANNIS IN RIPA REGINE.^a

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Iohannis dedi et concessi in puram | et^b perpetuam^b | elemosinam deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerk'-w'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro anima mea et antecessorum meorum duos solidos quieti redditus in ripa regine in parochia Sancti Michaelis que iacet inter terram que fuit Willelmi de Lastere versus orientem et terram que fuit Reginaldi Alpare versus occidentem annuatim percipiendos ad duos terminos libere et quiete et sine omni contradictione ad pascham xii d. qui erunt ad pitanciam tocius conuentus et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xii d. qui erunt ad lampadem ardentem ante crucem.

Et vt hec donatio et concessio rata et inconcussa permaneat hoc scriptum sigilli mei munimine confirmaui.

Hii testibus. Thoma de Hauerell'. Iohanne Wiel. Gocelino Pisur. Willelmo filio Ricardi. Gileberto Bacheler. Henrico filio Hisebel. Galfrido le merser.

^a Title blurred.

^b et *perpetuam* interlineated.

319. Hugh de Raculua and Robert de Turnham acting on behalf of Nicholas de Swanescans give a messuage within Ludgate, held by Robert the lorimer of Nicholas for 7s. and two gilded spurs, for which the latter used to pay the nuns 4s. yearly.

Date: 1180/3 (after Ralph became dean; Stubbs, *Ralph de Diceto*, i. lv. Possibly before Richard de Stortford became master of the schools; M. Gibbs, *Early charters of St. Paul's*, no. 72 [where the first five witnesses occur]).

MS. : Cartulary, fos. 87v.-88r.

DE DONO HUGONIS DE RATULUA INFRA LUDGATE.^a

Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Hugo de Raculua et Robertus de Turnham salutem.

Sciatis quod cum Nicholaus de Swanescans clericus in extremis laboraret et pro multa et grauiter inualescente egritudine non haberet facultatem prout expediret sibi suum condendi testamentum, ipse elegit nos ad supplendum quod pro se minus adimplere potuit et posuit nos in loco suo ad faciendum testamentum suum et ad faciendam executionem testamenti illius de tenementis et possessionibus suis et catallis et rebus suis.

Nos itaque karitatis intuitu curam suscipientes quam ipse nobis inposuit vice predicti *Nicholai* concessimus et dedimus et nomine testamenti reliquimus pro amore dei et pro anima ipsius Nicholai deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerk'w'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus totum redditum et seruitium et totum ius quod pertinebat ad iam dictum *Nicholaum* de vno masagio quod Robertus le lorimer tenuit de eo Lund' infra Ludgate reddendo inde annuatim

vii sol et ij calcaria deaurata, quod masagium idem Nicholaus tenuit de predictis monialibus reddendo eis annuatim iiii sol' [fo. 88r.] : habendum et tenendum in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio pertinente ad prefatum Nicholaum vel ad heredes suos. Et nos attornauimus Robertum le lorimer qui illud masagium tenet in feodo et hereditate sibi et heredibus suis ad faciendum seruicium et ad reddendum redditum de illo masagio predictis monialibus quem solebat inde reddere Nicholao de Swanescans scilicet vii sol' per annum et duo calcaria deaurata pro omni seruitio.

T. Radulfo de Disci decano Lond'. Parisio archidiacono Rofensi. Magistro Henrico de Norhamton'. Magistro Ricardo de Storteford. Radulfo de Chiltun'. Magistro Iohanne de Sancto Paulo.

^a Title blurred.

320. John Blund son of Robert Blund gives his land worth 5s. rent at Gracechurch [in the parish of All Hallows, Fenchurch], which Ailwin Milan held of John Blund.

Date: Before 1199 (before no. 242. Perhaps shortly before Henry son of Ailwin became mayor, 1193).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 88r.

DE DONO IOHANNIS BLUNDI APUD GARSCHERECH.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes Blundus filius Roberti Blundi dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Clerkenw'll' et sanctimonialibus eiusdem loci quandam terram meam quam habeo apud Garscherch ^b scilicet v solidat' redditus esterlingorum et que terra iacet iuxta terram Constantini filii Alulfi, et illam predictam terram quam teneo in capite de rege pro i ob. reddent' ad soccagium regis in vigil' pasche, et illam predictam terram quam Alwinus Milan tenuit de predicto Iohanne Blundo pro v solid' et pro qua terra antecessores mei dederunt vi d. abbacie de Certesheia, scilicet pro me et ad faciendum aniuersarium patris mei et successorum meorum.

Hii testibus. Nicholaus filius Ranulphi. Petrus filius Neuelonis. Henricus filius Alwini. Radulfus de Cornhell'. Willelmus filius Sabelini. Iohannes filius Herlicun. Willelmus de Hauerell'.

^a Title blurred.

^b Stow has underlined *Garscherch.*

321. Henry Buchuinte quit-claims the property of the fee of Geoffrey le Blund in the parish of St. Mary Colechurch about which he had impleaded the prioress and Gilbert the ironmonger by royal writ in the Court of Husting. Prioress Hawis gives 20s.

Date: 1231/2 (for the mayor and sheriffs, in office 1231/2, see Kingsford's Stow, ii. 154).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 88r.

210 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL
DE REMISSIONE ET QUIETA CLAMATIONE HENRICI BOQUINTE DE
SOPIS IN FERRONAR.^a

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus Bokointe^b remisi et quietum clamaui extra me et heredes meos domui et priorisse de Clerekenw'il' omne ius et clamium habui vel habere potui in tenemento et in schopis dictae priorisse de Clerek' quod fuit de feodo Galfridi le Blund quod est in Ferronaria de West-chep in parochia Sancte Marie de Colechereche : vnde in placitauit predictam priorissam et Gilebertum le Ferron in hustengo Londoniarum per breue domini regis : ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos vel pro nobis possumus nec debemus aliquid de cetero clamare vel exigere in dicto tenemento et scophis cum suis pertinenciis.

Pro hac autem remissione et quieta clamatio extra me et heredes meos vt predictum est dedit mihi Hauisia tunc predicte domus priorissa xxⁱⁱ sol' sterlingorum.

Et vt hec mea remissio et quieta clamatio stabilis permaneat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus. Andrea Bakerel tunc maiore Lond'. Michaele de Sancta Elena, Waltero le Bilfie, tunc vicecomitibus. Willelmo filio Benedicti. Ricardo Rengero.^c

^a Title blurred.

^b Bokouite *Cart.*

^c Stow has added 1231.

322. This document is the same as no. 220.

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 88v.

DE DONO AGNETIS DE CAUNES.

(The text is the same as that of no. 220, with the variants there given.)

323. This document is the same as no. 221.

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 88v.

DE DONO SIBILLE DE CAUNES IN ROHAKE.

(The text is the same as that of no. 221, with the variants there given.)

324. Gilbert son of Warin the long sells his land in Old Street to Roger son of Nigel for 20 marks and for 1d. yearly service, saving 8s. yearly to the cantor and canons of St. Paul's.

Date : after 26 March 1204 (before no. 325). Warin the long occurs as a witness 1186/9, Norman Moore, i. 227 note. David de Mora occurs as a witness 1212/13; *ibid.*, i. 315 note. The mention of the rent due to the *cantor* of St. Paul's, suggests a date after the endowment of the office of Precentor of St. Paul's by King John. See the deed dated 26 March 1204 in M. Gibbs, *Early Charters of St. Paul's*, no. 49. Old Street runs from Goswell Street to Shoreditch and the endowment of the precentor was the church of Shoreditch), MS. : Cartulary, fos. 88v.-89r.

DE VENDITIONE GILEBERTI FILII WARINI LONGI ROBERTO FILIO NIGELLI IN ELDESTRATE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Gilebertus filius Warini longi vendidi totam terram meam de Ealdestrate et hereditatem cum omnibus pertinentiis Roberto filio Nigelli pro xx^{ti} marcis argenti quas idem Robertus mihi pacauit pre manibus : tenendam et habendam in perpetuum libere et quiete integre et honorifice de me et de successoribus meis ipsis ^a et heredibus suis ^a : reddendo annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis ^b vnum den' scilicet esterlingum infra oct' pasche pro omnibus seruitiis nobis pertinentibus.

Et ego et successores mei debemus warantizare predictam terram prescripto Roberto et successoribus suis contra omnes homines et feminas, saluis viij solidis qui reddentur annuatim Cantori de Sancto Paulo et canonicis ibidem deo seruentibus scilicet duobus terminis quatuor sol' ad pascham et quatuor sol' ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni seruitio.

Hoc autem [fo. 89r.] affidaui legaliter tenendum pro me et heredibus meis sepedicto Roberto et heredibus suis et sigilli mei munimine confirmaui.

Hii testibus. Ricardo capellano de Sancto Egidio. Godefrido de Wicha capellano. Iohanne Laware de Bristowe. Nicholao filio Nigelli. Willelmo de Crepelgate. Willelmo Thresse. Dauid de Mora.

^a ipse et heredes sui *Cart.*

^b Perhaps the phrase *ipse et heredes sui* occurred in the original after *meis* as in the corresponding phrase in no. 328.

325. Robert son of Nigel gives the above land, in the parish of St. Giles, with the land of Robert de *Porta Sancti Bartholomei* and that of Robert Bishop in the same parish, saving the service of the lord of the fee for 8s., 6d., and 6d. on each respectively. The nuns are to find a priest for the infirmary chapel to pray for the souls of Robert and his parents and of Roger son of Remfrid and Alice his wife. Robert will pay the 1d. yearly due to Gilbert son of Warin.

Date : After 26 March 1204 (no. 324).

MS. : Cartulary, fos. 89r.-89v.

Cited : Norman Moore, i. 97 note; *Trans. London and Middlesex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., viii. 263.

DE DONO ROBERTI FILII NIGELLI IN ELDESTRATE.

Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens carta, peruererit Robertus filius Nigelli salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse et dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenw'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruentibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro amore dei et pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee et pro anima Rogeri filii Reinfridi et Alicie vxoris sue et omnium fidelium defunctorum totam terram in Ealdestrate ^a in parochia Sancti Egidii cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis terram illam scilicet que fuit Gileberti filii Warini longi et terram

illam quam Robertus de porta Sancti Bartholomei tenuit de me in eadem parochia et in eodem vico et terram illam quam Robertus Bisop tenuit de me in eadem similiiter parochia: saluo seruitio domini feodi videlicet viii sol' pro terra que fuit Gileberti filii Warini longi debent reddi annuatim ad duos terminos anni ad festum Sancti Michaelis iii^{or} sol' et ad pascha iii^{or} sol' et pro terra quam Robertus de porta tenuit de me vi den' qui annuatim debent reddi ad duos terminos anni reddendos ad festum Sancti Michaelis iii den' ad pascham iii den' et pro terra quam Robertus Bisop tenuit de me vi den' ad duos terminos anni ad festum Sancti Michaelis iii d. et ad pascham iii d. : habendam et tenendam in perpetuum in liberam et quietam [elemosinam] ab omni seculari seruitio et seculari exactione.

Moniales autem sepelidete inuenient vnum capellatum ex predicta elemosina in basilica de infirmitorio suo in perpetuum seruiturum pro animabus predictis veluti corpora presentia iacerent in area et pro omnibus fidelibus defunctis.

Ego itaque et heredes mei warantizabimus et aquietabimus predictas terras cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus suis predictis monialibus contra omnes homines et feminas: saluo seruitio domini feodi sicut prefatum est videlicet ix sol' pro totis iii terris pro omnibus seruitiis secularibus et exactionibus.

Vt autem hec mea donatio et confirmatio rata et inconcussa permaneat sigilli mei appositione eam corroborauit. Et illud seruicium quod ego et heredes mei debemus Gileberto filio Warini longi [fo. 89v.] predicti et heredibus suis reddemus de nostro videlicet vnum den' esterling infra oct' pasche.

Hii testibus. Willelmo filio Aliz. Alano filio Petri. Roberto filio Aliz. Rogero Blundo. Thoma de Hauerelle. Petro clero. Andrea Neuelon.

^a Underlined by Stow.

326. Geoffrey de Frowike gives 5s. quit-rent on the tenement of William the carpenter *de Sancto Albano* in the parish of St. Michael Wood Street, to be spent on a certain pittance. William is to be paid 1d. yearly.

Date: 1234/5 (for mayor and sheriffs cf. Kingsford, Stow, ii. 154).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 89v.

Cited: Kingsford, Stow ii. 338.

DE DONO GAUFRIDI DE FROWIC IN HOGGESLANE IN PAROCCHIA SANCTI MICHAELIS.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Galfridus de Frowic ciuis Lond' dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et pro anima Clemencie vxoris mee et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam v solidatas quieti redditus percipiendas annuatim de toto tenemento Willelmi carpentarii de Sancto Albano quas emi de eo in parochia Sancti Michaelis de Wodestrate scilicet de terra que iacet inter terram Petri Musege versus austrum et venellam que vocatur Hoggeslane versus aquilonem ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad festum

Sancti Michaelis xv d. et ad natal' domini xv d. et ad pascham xv d. et ad nativitatem Sancti Iohannis baptiste xv d. sine omni occasione : habendas et tenendas dictis monialibus et earum assignatis libere quiete integre finabiliter sicut meam liberam et puram elemosinam : reddendo inde annuatim predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis i. d. ad pascham pro omnibus rebus et demandis.

Et sciendum est quod predicte moniales tenentur expendere totum hunc predictum redditum in pitancia conuentus in die aniuersarii mei et vxoris mee scilicet die Iouis in septimana qua cantatur *quasimodo geniti*.¹

. Et si in aliquo tempore contigerit quod absit quod predicti v solidi annui redditus predictis monialibus vel earum assignatis terminis statutis plenarie non fuerint persoluti licebit prenominatis monialibus et earum assignatis sine omni contradictione et molestia namia capere in plus apparenti loco de toto tenemento illo prout carta mea quam habeo de predicto Willelmo testatur.

Et sciendum est quod ego Galfridus de Frowic vel heredes mei vel mei assignati vel aliquis alias per nos vel pro nobis nichil de cetero poterimus habere exigere vel clamare in perpetuum in predicto tenemento siue in pertinenciis suis.

Vt autem hec mea donatio et concessio firma sit et stabilis in perpetuum inconcussa permaneat carta mea sigilli mei appositione corroborauit.

Huis testibus. Andrea^b Bocherel^b tunc maiore Lond'. Radulfo Aswi tunc vicecomite. Domino Ricardo Rengero. Henrico^c filio Willelmi. Willelmo carpentario domino de eodem feodo. Matheo de Walescins tunc procuratore de domo de Clerek'.

^a The ink begins to be black.

^b Underlined by Stow. He has added an obolus and written 1234 in the margin.

^c Henrico is followed by a w dotted for deletion.

327. Robert Brown son of Michael gives $\frac{1}{2}$ mark rent from the 40s. rent he has in the parish of St. Pancras to pay for a pittance on his anniversary.

Date : Perhaps after 20 March 1190 (not mentioned in no. 6 although a rent of only 2s. in the parish of St. Martin's Ludgate is mentioned. A Robert Brown occurs as a witness with Alulf son of Fromund (father of Constantine who was killed 1222), St. Paul's MSS. A, Box 20, 1528. Ninth Report, p. 21b).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 90r.

DE DONO ROBERTI BRUN FILII MICHAELIS IN PICTA SELDA IN WESTCHEP.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus Brunus filius Michaelis pro salute anime mee et anime Walteri Brun auunculi mei et animarum antecessorum et successorum nostrorum^a et omnium fidelium defunctorum dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'll et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus dimidiā marcatam redditus de quadraginta solidat' redditus quas habui et quas Bartholomeus Curteis et

¹ The introit for Low Sunday, the Sunday after Easter.

heredes sui reddere debent de pincta selda in parochia Sancti Pancracii iuxta vicum fori : habendam et percipiendam dictis monialibus et successoribus suis ad pitanciam conuentus de dicto Bartholomeo Curteys et heredibus suis in perpetuum in die obitus aniuersarii mei bene et in pace in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Vt autem hec mea donatio concessio et confirmatio perpetua firmitate consistant presentem paginam sigilli mei in pressione roboraui.

Hiiis testibus. Magistro Waltero rectore ecclesie Sancti Benedicti. Bartholomeo^b Bruno. Petro et Waltero fratribus eiusdem Roberti.

^a Interlineated above *meorum* which is not dotted for deletion *Cart.*
^b clericu after *Bartholomeo* dotted for deletion.

328. Lecia de Munteni gives Aimer the lorimer land which he held of her mother in Chicken Lane. The yearly service is 4d. and the *gersum* paid is 2s.

Date: Before c. 1198 (no. 304. Hervey son of Geoffrey made a grant to St. Bartholomew's Hospital in 1217; Norman Moore, i. 346).

MSS.: Cartulary, fos. 90r. and 93r. (no. 334).

DE DONO LECIE DE MUNTEGNI IN CHIKENESLANE.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Lecia de Munteni dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Heymero^b le lorimer et heredibus suis totam illam terram quam tenuit de Muriella matre mea in via que dicitur Chikelenane^c et iacet inter feudum ecclesie Sancti Bartholomei et feodium^d ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenw'll^e: habendam et tenendam de me et de heredibus meis illi et heredibus suis libere et quiete et hereditarie: reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis ille et heredes sui xl den' infra oct' Sancti Petri ad vincula pro omni seruitio et consuetudine et exactione.

Et ego Lecia de Munteni et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus totam predictam terram predicto Heymero^b et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas per predictum seruicium.

Pro hac autem donatione et concessione et presentis carte mee confirmatione et warantizatione dedit mihi predictus Haymerus duos sol' de gersumma.^f

Hiiis testibus. Rogero de Halsted'.^g Herueio filio Gaufridi. Ada le lorimer. Roberto Foul.^h Hamone de Brisete.ⁱ

^a Dark brown ink, nearly black. The last deed is written in black ink fo. 90. The names of the last two witnesses are written in much paler ink, which is used for no. 329.

^b Heymero fo. 93r. ^c Chikeneslane fo. 93r. ^d feodium fo. 93r.

^e fonte clericorum fo. 93r. ^f in gersumam fo. 93r. ^g Halstede fo. 93r.

^h Ful fo. 93r. ⁱ A stroke over the first e fo. 90r. Briesete fo. 93r.

329. Prioress Hawis leases James son of Wulward the baker land in the parish of St. Martin Outwich for 5s. a year and 3s. service. All arrears for the last 6 years are quit-claimed and stipulations are made to ensure future payment. The *gersum* is 2s.

Date: c. 1231/44 (Hawis had ceased to be prioress by 25 Nov. 1245).
MSS.: Cartulary, fos. 90r.-91r.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 215
DE DIMISSIONE PRIORISSE ET CONVENTUS IACOBO FILIO WLWARDI
DE OTTESWICHIS.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Hauisia ^b priorissa Sancte Marie de Clerkenwell' et conuentus eiusdem loci concessimus et dimisimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Iacobo filio Wlwardi pistoris totam terram illam quam Wlwardus pater suus tenuit de nobis in parochia Sancti Martini in Otteswych per censem quinque solidorum per annum prout iacet in longitudine inter terram priorisse Sancte Elene versus aquilonem et [fo. 9ov.] terram ^c Petri de Mimmes versus austrum : habendam et tenendam de nobis et successoribus nostris libere quiete finabiliter : reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris tres sol' pro omnibus seruiciis et demandis ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis nouem den' et ad natale domini nouem den' et ad pasch' nouem den' et ad nativitatem Sancti Iohannis baptiste ix den' sine omni occasione : ita quod nos relaxauimus ei et quietum clamauius omnia reragia nostra de predicta terra que nobis debuit de sex annis elapsis.

Et sciendum est quod idem Iacobus et heredes sui debent predictam terram edificare et sustinere per quod nos et successores nostre simus semper secure de anno redditu nostro.

Et si illa predicta terra fuerit vastata per ignem venientem per predictum Iacobum vel per aliquem suorum sive successorum suorum tunc ipsis edificant ^d predictam terram.

Si vero contigerit quod aliquo modo vastata ^e vel inclusa fuerit vnde predictam terram non possimus namiare vel distingere si opus fuerit pro redditu nostro anno et idem Iacobus vel heredes sui vel eorum assignati totum redditum vnius anni retinuerint et ultra terminum, predicta terra cum omnibus ^f pertinencis integre remanebunt nobis et successoribus nostris in perpetuum faciendo inde voluntates nostras sine aliquo placito et sine aliqua contradictione et absque aliquo calumpnia aut clamio iuris quod idem Iacobus vel heredes sui vel eorum assignati vel aliquis alius per eos vel pro eis inde possint facere.

Et bene licebit nobis tunc ultra terminum quo non soluerint nostrum annum redditum predicta mesuagia intrare sine aliquo baliuo et plenam possessionem optinere bene et in pace in perpetuum.

Et si predictus Iacobus vel heredes sui vel eius assignati predictam terram cum pertinenciis suis ^g vendere vel aliquo modo dispendere voluerint, nos erimus propinquiores omnibus aliis de uno bisancio auri.

Pro hac igitur concessione et dimissione et presentis carte nostre confirmatione et pro quieta clamatione de reragiis nostris predictis dedit nobis predictus Iacobus duos solid' [fo. 91v.] in gersumam.

Hii testibus. Domino Matheo tunc procuratore nostro. Iohanne de Solaro. Ada de Sancta Elena.

^a This deed is written in a smaller hand in pale brown, not dark, ink. Tall letters floreated.

^b Stow has underlined *Hauisa priorissa* and interlineated *3* between the two words.

^c Written in a larger hand.

^d vastate vel inclusa

^a edificabat *Cart.*

^f omnibus *Cart.*

^g Darker ink begins.

330. Prioress Hawis leases Robert son of John de Hackney, fruiterer, land in the parish of St. Peter, Broad Street, for 20s. service under certain safeguards. The *gersum* was 10s.

Date: c. 1230/40 (approximate *fioruit* of Matthew as *procurator*).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 91r.-91v.

DE DIMISSIONE CONCESSIONE HAUISIE PRIORISSE ET CONVENTUS ROBERTO FILIO IOHANNIS.

Sciant presentes et futuri [quod ego Hauisa] ^a priorissa Sancte Marie de Clerkenwell' et conuentus eiusdem loci concessimus et dimisimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Roberto filio Iohannis de Hakeneia fruiter totam terram illam edificatam cum prato et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis integre quam Henricus Hagath et Alicia vxor eius tenuerunt de nobis in parochia Sancti Petri in Bradestrate prout iacet in longitudine et latitudine inter terram que fuit Hamonis Peche versus orientem et terram que fuit Nicholai de Couentre versus occidentem: habendam et tenendam de nobis et successoribus nostris illi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere quiete bene et in pace in feodo et hereditate: reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris xx^t sol' sterlingorum pro omnibus seruiciis et demandis ad quatuor anni terminos scilicet ad pasch' quinque sol' et ad nativitatem Sancti Iohannis baptiste quinque sol' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis v s. et ad natale domini quinque sol' sine omni occasione.

Et sciendum est quod ego Hauisia dicta priorissa nec successores nostre vel aliquis alius per nos vel pro nobis poterimus nec debemus dictum Robertum vel heredes suos dehospitari de predicto tenemento causa nos vel aliquos alios per nos vel pro nobis ibidem hospitandi nec amplius exigere capere vel habere debemus de predicta terra quam xx^b sol' sterlingorum per annum terminis statutis.

Et predictus Robertus vel heredes sui vel eius assignati non poterunt predictam terram vendere vel inuadiare alicui Iudeo siue Iudee nec alicui domui religionis preter quam nostre conferre.

Et si predictus Robertus vel heredes sui vel eius assignati predictam terram cum pertinenciis suis vendere voluerint nos erimus propiores omnibus aliis de x sol'.

Et sciendum est quod idem Robertus et heredes sui debent predictam terram edificatam emendare et sustinere et non poterunt nec debent structuram lapideam ^c nec tegulas ab ipso feodo amouere per quod nos et successores nostre simus semper secure de annuo redditu nostro.

[fo. 91v.] Si vero predicta terra edificata per ignem fuerit consumpta per predictum Robertum vel per heredes ipsius vel aliquo alio modo vastata vel inclusa fuerit vnde dictam terram non possimus namiare vel distringere si opus fuerit pro annuo redditu nostro et idem Robertus vel heredes sui vel eorum assignati totum redditum vnius anni retinuerint ultra vnius anni terminum, predicta terra cum pertinenciis suis omnibus integre remanebunt nobis et successoribus nostris in perpetuum ad faciendum inde voluntates nostras sine aliquo placito et sine aliqua contradiccione aut absque aliqua alia calumpnia

aut clamio iuris quod idem Robertus vel heredes sui vel aliquis alias pro eis vel per eos possit facere.

Et bene licebit nobis tunc vltra terminum quo non soluerint annum redditum vnius anni predictum tenementum ^a intrare sine aliquo bailliu et plenam possessionem optinere bene et in pace in perpetuum.

Vt autem hec nostra concessio et dimissio et confirmacio perpetua firmitate consistant sigillum nostrum apposuimus parti huius scripti residenti penes dictum Robertum et dictus Robertus sigillum suum apposuit parti scripti penes nos residenti.

Et pro hac nostra confirmatione dictus Robertus dedit nobis decem sol' sterlingorum in gersumam.

Hii testibus. Domino Matheo tunc procuratore nostro. Iacobo tunc aldermanno. Iohanne Geruasio mercer. Nicholao de Couentre.

^a Omitted *Cart.*
^b lapidebam *Cart.*

^b xx is added in the margin.
^c tenementum *Cart.*

331. Prioress Hawis gives the widow of William son of Alice 5s. rent for life on 2 shops in the parish of St. Mary-le-Bow. The gersum was 5os.

Date: c. 1230/1 (cf. witnesses of no. 298).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 91v.-92r.

(*No Latin title.*)

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hauisa priorissa ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenwell' et eiusdem loci conuentus dimisimus et concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Albrethe relicte Willelmi filii Alicie quinque solidat' annui redditus in villa London' quos habuimus de priorissa et conuentu de Campeseie que eisdem quinque sol' habuerunt de dono Salomonis de Basinges de duabus sopis in parochia Sancte Marie de Archibus que sunt in capite de Corneserestrate iuxta Westchep in occidentali parte: habendos et tenendos dicte Albrethe libere quiete et pacifice ad vitam suam.

Post cuius decessum dicti quinque sol' redditus soluentur nobis annuatim ex dono dicte Albrethe pro salute anime sue et antecessorum suorum in perpetuum.

Hoc autem tali condicione a dicta Albretha concessum est quod ipsa sine omni contradic[fo. 92r.]tione recipiat dictum redditum ad quatuor terminos videlicet ad nativitatem Sancti Iohannis baptiste quindecim den' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xv den' et ad natale domini quindecim den' et [ad] ^a pascha quindecim den': ita scilicet quod infra quindenam cuiusque termini statuti solutionem et vt liberius redditum sicut memoratum est sine molestia possit recipere.

Quod si non rite dictus redditus ei sint solute infra quindenam terminorum vt dictum est liceat tunc dicte Albrethe dictum redditum dare vel assignare pro voluntate sua cuicunque voluerit sine omni contradictione.

Pro hac autem dimissione et concessione et presentis carte nostre confirmatione dedit nobis dicta Albretha tres marcas sterlingorum et decem sol' in gersumam.

In huius rei testimonium et ad maiorem securitatem domus nostre predicta Albretha presentem cartam sigillo suo corroborauit.

Hiiis testibus. Matheo de Walenscinis tunc procuratore nostro. Gileberto, Angketill' capellanis de Clerkenwell'.

^a Omitted Cart.

332. John Buchuinte gives land in the parish of St. Andrew Holborn, saving the rent due to Peter son of Walter son of Robert the tailor which amounts to 3s. : the gift is to be devoted to the nuns' shoes.

Date: c. 1218/20 (perhaps after no. 272. Serlo the mercer was mayor with John Viel as sheriff in 1218/19 and 1219/20, but in the first year Joce le Spicer and in the second year Richard Wimbledon was the other sheriff according to Stow, ii. 152 and 153. John Walerand is not found later than 1229/30; Beaven, i. 366).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 92r.-92v.

Cited: Williams, *Early Holborn*, i. no. 694.

(*No Latin title.*)

Omnibus ^a Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Iohannes Bocounte filius Galfredi Bocunte salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerk' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et Iuliane vxoris mee et antecessorum meorum quandam terram cum domibus et edificiis et cum omnibus pertinetiis suis quam habui in parochia Sancti Andree ultra Holeburn': que iacet inter terram Radulfi Blundi carpentarii versus occidentem et terram Symonis filii Willielmi Cosin versus orientem, que etiam terra continet iuxta vicum regium xii vlnas et tres quarterios vnius vlni de vlnis ferreis domini regis mensuratis sine pollice, in medio eciām terre continet latitudo ix vlnas et vnum quarterium de eiusdem vlnis: in fine vero eiusdem terre iuxta terram Walteri le Brun viii vlnas dimidio quarterio minus de predictis vlnis: in longitudine vero a predicto regio vico vsque ad predictam terram Walteri le Brun sexaginta quinque vlnas et vnum quarterium de prenominatis vlnis: scilicet quicquid ibidem habui in terris in domibus et edificiis et lignis et lapidibus in longitudine et latitudine et rebus cunctis: habendam et tenendam dictis monialibus de me et de heredibus meis libere et quiete bene et in pace hereditarie finabiliter in puram et perpetuam elemo[fo. 92v.]sinam sicut aliqua elemosina melius vel liberius dari potest: saluo redditu trium solidorum qui debentur Petro filio Walteri filii Roberti parmentarii annuatim ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad pentecosten xviii d. et ad festum Sancti Martini xviii d. pro cunctis rebus.

Hanc autem terram integre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ad calciamenta monialium ibidem deo seruientium ego Iohannes Bocunqte et heredes mei dictis monialibus warantizabimus finabiliter contra omnes homines et feminas per predictum redditum.

Et vt hec mea donatio et concessio et warantizatio rata et inconcussa permaneat presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboraui.

Hiiis testibus. Serlone ^b le mersir tunc maiore Lond'. Iohanne Viel,

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 219

Iohanne Walerand' tunc wicecomitibus Lond'. Goceo filio Petri tunc aldermanno. Thoma de Hauerhell'.

^a Black ink and long letters not floreated; initial O red, written over a small o in black.

^b Stow has underlined *Serlone le mersir* and *Iohanne Viel, Iohanne Walerand*. He has made a comment in the margin, now mutilated.

333. Nicholas de Warewell gives 3s. quit-rent on land in the parish of St. Mary Clerkenwell to the sub-prioress Cecilia. After her death it is to go to the nuns for washing the feet of the poor. Cecilia gave 20s. gersum.

Date: ? Easter 1244/25 Nov. 1245 (perhaps after Hawis had ceased to be prioress and before the election of Cecilia).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 92v.

Cited: Tomlins, *Perambulation of Islington*, p. 52 note.

IN PAROCHIA SANCTI THOME APOSTOLI.

Sciant ^b presentes et futuri quod ego Nicholaus de Warewell' dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Cecilie suppriorisse Sancte Marie de Clerkenwell' tres solidat' quieti redditus de terra quam Gundreda de Warrenne dedit mihi pro seruicio meo et quicquid in predicta terra habui vel habere potui: scilicet que terra Iohannes caretarius claudus tenuit de me in feodo et hereditate in parochia Sancte Marie de Clerkenwell' prout iacet inter terram Radulfi Canun et terram quam Aluezia que fuit femina Rogeri de Gardino legauit monialibus de Clerkenwell': tenendum et habendum predicte Cecilie suppriorisse per annum ad quatuor terminos anni quamdiu vixerit.

Et post obitum predicti Cecili^e predicti tres solid^d quieti redditus per annum remaneant monialibus ad expendendum in die absolucionis in vsus pauperum ad magnum mandatum scilicet in lauacione pedum.

Pro hac autem donatione concessione et presenti carte mee confirmatione dedit mihi predicta Cecilia suppriorissa xx sol' esterlingorum in gersumam.

Has autem tres solidatas quieti redditus per annum et totum ius meum ego Nicholaus de Worewell' et heredes mei dicte Cecilie suppriorisse et monialibus eiusdem loci in perpetuum contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus.

Vt hec autem mea donacio et concessio warantizatio et huius carte mee confirmatio rata et stabilis permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei testimonio roborauit.

Hii testibus. Martino capellano tunc procuratore domus.

^a Title written in floreated letters and black ink.

^b Dark brown ink. ^c Second e of *Cecilie* written over an l.

334. This document is the same as no. 328.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 93.

DE DONO LECIE DE MUNTE NI IN VICO QUI DICITUR CHIKENESLANE.

(The text is the same as that of no. 328, with the variants there indicated.)

220 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

335. William son of Benedict gives $\frac{1}{2}$ mark quit-rent on a shop in the parish of St. Pancras for a pittance on the anniversary of his death.

Date: c. 1227/37 (Roger Blund alderman occurs 1227 and 1237; Beaven, i. 366 and ii. 227; cf. no. 353. William son of Benedict, alderman of Cheap 1220/1, was succeeded by Ralph Aswy apparently c. 1237; *ibid.*, ii. 235, 372).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 93r.

DE DONO WILLELMI FILII BENEDICTI DE SOPA IUXTA NOUUM VICUM IN PAROCHIA SANCTI PANCCRATII.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Benedicti pro salute anime mee et animarum patris et matris et vxoris mee et antecessorum et heredum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seru entibus dimidiam marcatam quieti redditus de sopa quam habui quam Iohannes Wilekin tenuit iuxta nouum ^b vicum in parochia Sancti Pancratii: scilicet quicquid in dicto redditu habui vel habere potui in rebus cunctis integre: habendam et percipiendam dictis monialibus et successoribus suis bene et in pace libere et quiete de dicta sopa quicumque illam teneat ad pitanciam conuentus faciendam in die anniversarii obitus mei in perpetuum.

Vt autem hec mea donatio concessio et confirmatio perpetua firmitate consistant presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui.

Hii testibus. R. abbatte ecclesie de Stratford. Petro capellano ecclesie Sancti Stephani. Iohanne de Cobeham. Rogero Blundo tunc aldermanno.

^a Black ink.

^b nouu Cart.

336. Geoffrey de Frowike gives 6s. quit-rent on land and buildings in the parish of St. Botolph Aldersgate.

Date: 1236/7 (for mayor and sheriffs, cf. Stow, ii. 154).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 93r.-93v.

DE DONO GALFRIDI DE FROWIC IN ALDREDESGATESTRATE.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Galfridus de Frowich ciuis ^b Lond' dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Clerkenewell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et patris et matris mee et omnium fidelium defunctorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sex solidatas quieti [fo. 93v.] redditus annuatim percipiendas de terra cum edificiis quam Iacobus auribator et Margareta vxor eius et Robertus Thruese tenuerunt de me in parochia Sancti Botulphi extra Aldredesgate sicut iacet inter terram Eue de Poterie versus austrum et terram Walteri le Waleis versus boream iuxta regium vicum ad quatuor terminos anni videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis de Iacobo auribatore et de Margareta vxore sua decem den' et de Waltero le Waleis octo den', et ad natal' domini de dictis Iacobo et de Waltero xviii d. et ad pascham de predictis xviii d., et ad natal' Sancti Iohannis baptiste de dictis Iacobo et Waltero xviii d. sine omni occasione percipiendas dictis monialibus et earum assignatis libere quiete integre finabiliter sicut meam liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et si in aliquo tempore contigerit quod absit quod predicti vi solidati quieti redditus predictis monialibus vel earum assignatis [terminis statutis plenarie non fuerint persoluti licebit prenominatis monialibus et earum assignatis] ° sine omni contradictione et molestia namiare in plus apparenti loco de toto tene-
mento illo pro predicto annuo redditu.

Et ego predictus Galfridus et heredes mei warantizabimus et aquietabimus predictis monialibus et earum successoribus predictos sex solid' quieti redditus per annum finabiliter contra omnes homines et feminas: ita tamen quod predicte moniales et earum assignati non plus possint habere nec exigere in predictis terris cum suis edificiis quam predictas vi solidatas quieti redditus sicut supradictum est percipiendas.

Vt autem hec mea donatio et concessio warantizatio et aquietatio et huius carte mee confirmatio firma sit et stabilis in perpetuum inconcussa permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione corroborauit.

Huis testibus. Domino Matheo capellano tunc procuratore domus de Clerek'. Gileberto, Hugone, Radulfo capellanis eiusdem loci. Andrea Bucherel tunc maiore Lond'. Iordanus de Couentre. Henrico de Coccham ^a tunc vicecomitibus Lond'. Michaelo de Sancta Elena etc.

^a Brown ink.

^b ciues Cart. ^c Omitted Cart.
^d Stow has underlined *Andrea Bucherel tunc maiore Lond'* and *Henrico de Coccham*. He has written *1237* in the margin.

337. Fulk de Ebgate and his wife give 1 mark quit-rent on land in the parish of St. Martin Orgar for the clothing of Basilia and Agnes, nuns. After the death of both the latter the gift is to be devoted to the clothing of the nuns.

Date: c. 1236/7 (cf. *procurator* and *capellani* in no. 336).
MS.: *Cartulary*, fos. 93v.-94r.

DE DONO ^a FULCONIS ET DIONISIE VXORIS EIUS IN PAROCHIA SANCTI MARTINI ORGOR.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Fulco de Ebbegate et ego Dionisia vxor eiusdem Fulchonis ^b diuine pietatis intuitu et pro salute animarum nostrarum et puerorum nostrorum et antecessorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum dedimus et concessimus hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerek' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam vnam marcam quieti redditus de tota terra nostra cum pertinenciis in parochia Sancti Martini Orgor que iacet inter terram Baldredi le mercer [fo. 94r.] versus orientem et venellam Sancti Martini versus occidentem ad vesturam scilicet Basilie et Agnetis monialium dicti loci quamdiu vixerint annuatim percipiendam ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad pascham xl den' et ad natal' Sancti Iohannis baptiste xl den' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xl d. et ad natal' domini xl den' sine omni occasione.

Et post decepsum ambarum volumus et concessimus quod dictus redditus ad vesturam monialium in perpetuum remaneat.

Si autem tenentes terre et dicte marcate quieti redditus ipsum redditum

annuatim integre non soluerint vt dictum est, liceat monialibus vel earum assignatis ipsam terram cum domibus et pertinenciis sine placito et contradicto aliquo distingere et namiare et namia retinere donec eis de dicto redditu integre fuerit satisfactum.

Hanc autem marcatam quieti redditus ego Fulco et ego Dionisia et heredes nostri dictis monialibus et successoribus suis contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum warantizabimus et aquietabimus.

Vt autem hec nostra donatio concessio warantatio et aquietatio et presentis carte nostre confirmatio perpetue firmitatis robur optineant ego Fulco et ego Dionisia presentem paginam sigillorum nostrorum impressione roborauiimus.

Hii testibus. Domino Matheo de Walencin' tunc procuratore domus de Clerek'. Gileberto, Radulfo, Hugone capellani eiusdem loci. Stephano tunc aldermanno.¹ Galfrido le mercer. Heruico de Ebbegate. Iohanne nigro. Fulbrich Tyes. Henrico le mercer. Gileberto Ballard etc.

^a donono *Cart.*

^b Fulchoni *Cart.*

338. William de Strepeni gives 2d. yearly on land held by William son of Benedict the goldsmith in the parish of St. Mary Clerkenwell.

Date: c. 1220 (the *capellani* with Roger de Gardino, Herbert de Dunmow and Elias de Leines occur together as witnesses in no. 287, of 29 June 1220).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 94r.

Cited: Tomlins, *Perambulation of Islington*, p. 52 note.

DE DONO WILLELMI DE STREPENI IN PAROCHIA SANCTE MARIE DE CLEREKENW'LL'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Strepeni dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmauai deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum ii den' annuatim percipiendos ad ii terminos anni scilicet ad pascham i d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis i d. de terra illa que est in parochia Sancte Marie de Clerek' quam Willelmus filius Benedicti aurifabri tenuit de me: habendam et tenendam in perpetuum libere quiete sine omni contradictione de me et de heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et vt hec mea donatio et concessio et presentis carte mee confirmatio robur obtineat in perpetuum presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione ^a roboraui.

Hii testibus. Radulfo, Martino, Alexandro capellani tunc de Clerkenew'll'. Willelmo filio Benedicti. Gileberto fabro. Herberto de Donmowe. Rogero de Gardino. Edwardo Lobi. Rogero de Refectorio. Helia de Leines et multis aliis.

^a appositioni *Cart.*

¹ Stephen the alderman does not occur in Beaven, who only gives the Stephen who died in 1188 (Beaven, i. 180).

339. William, master of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, gives 2 marks a year—
20s. quit-rent on houses and a quay in the parish of St. Martin Beerman-
church and $\frac{1}{2}$ mark quit-rent for which Martin de Abingdon, the chaplain,
gave 6 marks for the nuns.

Date: 1227/8, 1228/9 or 1236/7 (when Henry de Coccham was sheriff; Stow,
ii. 153-4).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 94v.

DE CONCESSIONE ET CONFIRMATIONE WILLELMI CAPELLANI PRO-
CURRATORIS HOSPITALIS SANCTI BARTHOLOMEI SUPER CHAIUM IN
PAROCHIA SANCTI MARTINI DE BERMANNSCHERECH.

Omnibus ^a Sancte matris eclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruererit
Willelmus capellanus procurator hospitalis Sancti Bartholomei de Smetheveld'
et fratres eiusdem loci salutem in domino.

Noueritis nos assensu et consilio tocius capituli nostri concessisse et presenti
carta nostra confirmasse deo et monialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerken-
well' viginti solidatas quieti redditus quas nos eis reddere debemus de terra
cum dominibus et kayo in parochia Sancti Martini de Bermannescherech' simul
cum dimidia marcata quieti redditus pro qua dimidia marcata quieti redditus
Martinus de Abingetunia capellanus nobis dedit sex marcas argenti eisdem
monialibus et successoribus suis: [quas ij marcas] ^b annuatim reddere debemus
ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad pasca dimidiā marcam et ad nativitatem
Sancti Iohannis baptiste dimidiā marcam et ad festum Sancti Michaelis
dimidiā marcam et ad natale domini dimidiā marcam sine omni occasione ^c
et molestia. Et nisi fecerimus, tunc licebit dictis monialibus distingere et
namiare predictum tenementum scilicet domos et cayum donec duas marcas
quieti redditus annuatim plenarie percepent.

Vt autem hec nostra concessio et confirmacio rata et stabilis permaneat
presentem cartam sigilli nostri apposizione roborauiimus.

Hii testibus. Henrico de Cocham ^d tunc vicecomite Lond' et aldermanno.
Gerardo Bat. Waltero Adrian. Henrico filio Willelmi. Petro Dagun.
Ricardo le Gras. Symone de Abindon'. Roberto Iusticiario. Alano le
Wader. Fulcone de Ebbegate. Iohanne fabro. Siluestro le Bucheler'.
Rogero de Gardino. Bartholomeo clerico.

^a Letters floreated.

^b Some such phrase as that in brackets seems to be required.

^c occasione Cart.

^d Stow has underlined *Henrico de Cocham* and made a note in the margin.

340. Prioress Hawis releases to Peter de Ewer a shop in the parish of St. Mary
Colechurch for one mark yearly and 10s. gersum (1231-45).

Date: 1231/25 Nov. 1245 (after no. 321. While Hawis was still prioress).
MSS.: Original, P.R.O., Ancient Deed, A.S. 88; Cartulary, fos. 94v.-95r.

DE DONATIONE ET CONFIRMATIONE PRIORISSE HAWISIE DE
CLEREKENEWLE PETRO DE EWERE SUPER VNAM SOPAM IN
FERRONARIO.

(The following text is that of the original.)

Sciant^a presentes et futuri quod ego Hauisa^b priorissa Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'li^c et eiusdem loci conuentus^d concessimus et dimisimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Petro de Ewree^e vnam sopam nostram cum^f omnibus^f pertinenciis^f quam Philippus Ferronarius^g tenuit de^h nobis^h quam habemus in parochia Sancte Marie de Colcherecheⁱ inter sopam Iohannis Herui quam^j tenuit^j de^j nobis^j versus orientem et sopam Gileberti Ferronarii versus occidentem . habendam et tenendam de nobis et successoribus nostris sibi^k et heredibus suis . libere^l . quiete . bene et in pace in feodo et hereditate . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis^m et^m successoribus^m nostris^m vnam marcam sterlingorum pro omnibus seruiciis et demandis ad quatuor terminos anni videlicet ad Natiuitatem Sancti Iohannis baptiste quadragintaⁿ denarios et ad festum Sancti Michaelis quadragintaⁿ denarios [fo. 95r.] et ad Natale domini quadragintaⁿ denarios et ad pasca quadragintaⁿ denarios sine omni occasione.

Et Sciendum est quod idem Petrus et heredes sui debent predictam sopam cum pertinenciis emendare et sustinere per quod nos et successores nostri simus semper securi de annuo redditu nostro.

Si vero predicta sopa fuerit devastata vel inclusa vnde dictam sopam non possumus intrare et namiare vel distingere si opus fuerit pro annuo redditu nostro. Tunc bene licebit nobis et successoribus nostris intrare in sopis predicti Iohannis quas tenet de nobis per bonam voluntatem et concessionem ipsius^m Iohannis et ibi namiare et distingere et namiam retinere donec predictum annum redditum nobis plene fuerit persolutum.

Et sciendum est quod ego Hauisa^b dicta priorissa nec successores nostre vel aliquis aliis per nos vel pro nobis non poterimus nec debemus predictumⁿ Petrum vel heredes suos dehospitari de predicta sopa causa nos vel aliquos alios per nos vel pro nobis ibidem hospitandi nec amplius exigere capere vel habere debemus de predicta sopta quam vnam^o marcam sterlingorum per annum terminis statutis vt predictum est.

Et predictus Petrus et heredes sui vel eius assignati non poterunt nec debent predictam sopam vendere vel inuadiare alicui Iudeo siue Judee nec alicui domui religionis preter quam nostre conferre. Et si predictus Petrus vel heredes sui vel eius assignati predictam sopam cum pertinenciis vendere voluerint nos erimus propiores^p omnibus aliis de vno bisancio auri.

Vt autem hec nostra concessio et dimissio et confirmacio perpetua firmitate consistant sigillum nostrum apposuimus parti huius scripti residenti penes dictum Petrum. Et dictus Petrus sigillum suum apposuit parti prescripti^q penes nos residenti.

Et pro hac nostra^r confirmatione dedit nobis dictus Petrus x sol^s sterlingorum in gersumam.^t

Huis testibus^u Domino Matheo capellano tunc procuratore Domus de

Clerkenw'll'. Gileberto Radulfo Waltero capellanis eiusdem loci. Bartholomeo clericu. Silluestro Bucheler. Rogero de Gardino. Radulfo cordewanero.

• Red initial over brown capital <i>S Cart.</i>	• Hawisa <i>Cart.</i>
• fonte clericorum <i>Cart.</i>	• Before <i>eiusdem loci Cart.</i>
• Omitted <i>Cart.</i>	• le Feroner <i>Cart.</i>
• Omitted <i>Cart.</i> cum omnibus pertinenciis integre <i>Cart.</i>	• Ewre <i>Cart.</i>
• Colecherche <i>Cart.</i>	• illi <i>Cart.</i>
• xl <i>Cart.</i> incluse fuerit . . . non possimus <i>Cart.</i>	• libere et <i>Cart.</i>
• ipsius intrare et namiare et distingere et nambia capere et retinere donec <i>Cart.</i>	
• dictum <i>Cart.</i>	• predictam <i>Cart.</i>
• scripti <i>Cart.</i>	• propinquiores <i>Cart.</i>
	• gersummam <i>Cart.</i>
	• No names of witnesses <i>Cart.</i>

MEASUREMENT: Ancient Deed, A.S. 88 is an indenture, along the indented edge of which is written CIROGRAPHUM. It measures 26·5 cm. x 15·5 cm., of which 2 cm. is folded up at the bottom.

SEAL: the seal is attached to the bottom of the document by a strip of parchment passing through two slits. The distance of the seal from the slits is 4 cm., length of ends of strips of parchment below the seal is 9·5 cm. and 9 cm. The seal is damaged, vesica shaped, virgin enthroned and child, both haloed, circumscribed . . . CLERIC... See p. 254.

DORSE: 'Colchurche' added in a later hand.

341. Anger de la Barra gives Solomon de Basing half his land in Cordwainer Street. 8s. is owed yearly to Simon de Senliz and 12d. to the monks of Canterbury. In case of any lawsuit Anger and Solomon are to share legal expenses. The latter pays 62s. 6d.

Date: c. 1216/17 (when Anger de Barra and Solomon de Basing witness no. 288.
Before nos. 342 and 343).

MS: Cartulary, fos. 95r.-95v.

DE DONO ANGERI DE BARRA SUPER SOPAM IN CORNESEISTRATE
IUXTA WESTCH[E]P.^a

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Angerus de la Barra concessi et dimisi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Salomoni de Basing' totam medietatem terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quam habui in vico qui dicitur Corneiserestrata^b quam cepi de Simone de Senliz in capite orientali domus lapidee monachorum Cant': scilicet quicquid in predicta medietate habui in longitudine et latitudine in lignis et lapidibus et in rebus cunctis integre: habendam et tenendam eidem Salomoni et cuicunque illam dare vel dimittere vel assignare voluerit et heredibus suis libere quiete integre et finabiliter: reddendo inde annuatim [fo. 95v.] pro omnibus seruitiis Simoni de Senliz et heredibus suis viii^o solidos ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet infra oct' nat' domini ii sol' et infra oct' pasch' ii sol' et infra oct' nat' Sancti Iohannis baptiste ii sol' [et] ^c infra octo dies festi Sancti Michaelis ii sol', et monachis ecclesie Christi Cant' xii den' sine occasione: ita quod nec ego Angerus nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos vel pro nobis aliud poterimus nec debemus in predicta medietate vel pertinenciis exigere nec habere nec clamare in perpetuum.

Hanc autem medietatem cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ego Angerus et

226 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

heredes mei predicto Salomoni et cuicunque illam dederit vel assignauerit et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas finabiliter debemus warantizare.

Si forte ego Angerus vel idem Salomon ab aliquo de predicta terra in placitum duceremur idem *Salomon* medietatem totius custi ad predictam terram protegandam inueniet et ego Angerus aliam.

Pro hac igitur concessione et dimissione et warantisatione et presentis carte mee confirmatione predictus *Salomon* dedit mihi Angero lxii sol' et vi d. esterlingorum.

Huius testibus. *Radulfo Aswy.* Henrico Calcario. Iohanne Flamen[c]. Petro de Ssueny. Roberto le Champenas. Iohanne Costerier. Roberto filio Germani. Waltero de Hamme. Turstano le Faillant.

^a No second *e* in *Westchep*.

^b Omitted *Cart*.

^b Corneiserestrata is underlined by Stow.

342. Solomon de Basing leaves Hawis, daughter of Benedict the bell-founder 5s. quit-rent on 2 shops held jointly by himself and Anger de la Barre in the parish of St. Mary-le-Bow.

Date: c. 1216/22 (between nos. 341 and 343. Cf. witnesses of no. 256. Benedict the bell-founder was sheriff 1216/17).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 95v.-96r.

DE DONATIONE ET LEGATIONE SALOMONIS DE BASING' SUPER V SOLID' REDDITUS IN CAPITE DE CORNESERESTRATE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Salomon de Basinges dedi et concessi legavi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hauisie filie Benedicti Campanarii de Lond' pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum ad consulend' eam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam v^{que} solidatas quieti redditus quas percipere solebam de duabus sopis quas Angerus de la Barre et ego similiter tenuimus in parochia Sancte Marie de Arcubus que scilicet sope sunt in capite de Corneserestrata iuxta Westchep in occidentali parte: percipiendas habendas et tenendas in pace et finabiliter eidem Hauisie "et cuicunque domui religionis vel homini siue mulieri assignare vendere dare vel dimittere voluerit dictas v solidatas quieti redditus; qui scilicet v solidi pacandi sunt singulis annis scilicet ad duos terminos anni ad pascham xxx^{ta} denar' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xxx^{ta} denar'.

Ego siquidem Salomon de Basinges et heredes mei predicte Hawise et eius asignatis dictas v solidatas quieti redditus contra omnes homines et feminas finabiliter debemus [fo. 96r.] warantizare et aquietare.

Vt autem hec mea donatio concessio legatio warantisio et aquietatio perpetue stabilitatis robur optineat presentem paginam sigillo meo confirmaui.

Huius testibus. Magistro Heruico decano de Arcubus. Fratre Willelmo priore Noui Hospitali. Willelmo Hardel. Willelmo de Basing'. Hugone de Basing'. Waltero de Basing'. Iohanne de Basing'. Willelmo de Couentre,

^a It seems that an *i* was first written after the *a* and then changed to *w*.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 227

343. Agnes, prioress of Campsey, releases the above 5s. rent. For this the prioress of Clerkenwell pays 3½ marks.

Date: c. 1230/1 (after nos. 341 and 342. Matthew, Gilbert and Bartholomew witness no. 298).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 96r.

DE DONATIONE PRIORISSE DE COMPESEIE DE EODEM.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Agnes priorissa de Compeseie et conuentus eiusdem loci dimisimus et concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenew'll' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus vque solidatas annui redditus in villa London quas habuimus de dono Salomonis de Basinges scilicet de duabas sopis in parochia Sancte Marie de Arches, illas scilicet que sunt in capite de Corneserestate iuxta Westchep in occidental parte cum toto iure quod habuimus vel habere potuimus in predicto redditu : habendas et tenendas dictis monialibus de Clerk' et earum successoribus libere et pure integre et quiete de nobis et de successoribus nostris in perpetuum.

Pro hac autem dimissione et concessione et huius carte nostre confirmatione dederunt nobis predicta priorissa de Clerk' et conuentus tres marcas et dimidiam.

Et vt hec nostra concessio et dimissio et huius carte nostre confirmatio firma sit et stabilis cartam illam sigilli nostri appositione roborauiimus.

Hii testibus. Domino Willelmo de Hobreche. Arnulfo filio Alulfi. Rogero Blundo. Domino Matheo de Walencines capellano. Domino Gilberto apellano. Bartholomeo clericu. Simone clericu.

344. Johanna, prioress of Campsey, gives Matthew the chaplain, son of William de Valencin, 8s. rent on property in the parish of St. Nicholas West Fish Market. He pays 5 marks.

Date: c. 1230/40 (grantee floruit).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 96r.-96v.

DE DONATIONE ET CONCESSIONE PRIORISSE DE CAMPESEIE
DOMINO MATHEO CAPELLANO FILIO WILLELMI DE WALENTINES
IN WISTRATE.⁴

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohanna de Compeseye et eiusdem loci conuentus concessimus et dedimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Matheo capellano filio Willelmi de Valencin octo solidatas quieti redditus de quadam terra et quibusdam domibus quas habuimus de dono Edmundi filii Benedicti le Seincter¹ in villa de London² in parochia Sancti Nicholai in vico regio qui vocatur Westfihistrate quam terram cum predictis domibus Rogerus Blundus tenuit de nobis de dono predicti Edmundi: habendas et percipiendas predicto Matheo vel cuicunque dare vel assignare voluerit siue viris secularibus vel siue viris religiosis et quandocumque voluerit libere et quiete integre bene

¹ Benedict the bell-founder, cf. no. 342.

et in pace finabiliter scilicet ad quatuor ter[fo. 96v.]minos anni videlicet infra oct' Sancti Iohannis baptiste ii solid' et infra viii dies Sancti Michaelis ii sol' et infra oct' nat' domini ii sol' et infra oct' pasche duos sol' sine omni occasione.

Pro hac autem donatione et concessione et presentis carte confirmatione dedit nobis predictus Matheus v marcas argenti.

Et vt hec nostra donatio et concessio et presentis carte confirmatio rata et stabilis permaneat sigilli nostri appositione presentem cartam confirmauimus.

Hiiis testibus. Magistro Alexandro decano de Lose.¹ Magistro Roberto de Stanes. Ricardo capellano de Campeseie. Willelmo Hardel. W. de Basing'. Roberto Hardel.

^a I.e. W[estfih]istrat[e].

345. Thomas de Camville gives Lauretta, a nun, 7s. 4d. quit-rent—6s. 8d. from property in the parish of St. Peter Broad Street and 8d. from property in *Wudewarue* (Wood Wharf) in the parish of St. Benet [on Thames]. On her death it is to be spent on the anniversary of Mabel, his wife. It is given for Lauretta's dress.

Date: ^b c. 1215/30 (William de Bosco was alderman 1215/30; Beaven, i. 366).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 96v.—97r.

DE DONO THOME DE KAMWILE IN BRADESTRATE.

Omnibus ^a Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Tomas de Kamville salutem in domino.

Sciatis me caritatis intuitu dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse domine Laurette moniali ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenwelle ^b septem solidatos et quatuor denariatos annui quieti redditus: habendos et tenendos predicte Laurette quamdiu vixerit ad se vestiendum percipiendos ad duos terminos anni videlicet ad pasca quadraginta et quatuor denarios et ad festum Sancti Michaelis quadraginta et quatuor denarios scilicet dimidiam marcam de tenemento quod Willelmus de Bosco tenuit de me in Brodestrate in parochia Sancti Petri, que terra et quod tenementum iacet inter terram que fuit Willelmi Canele et terram que fuit Baldewini le Ferrun, et octo denar' de tenemento quod idem Willelmus tenuit Wudewarue in parochia Sancti Benedicti.

Volo eciam quod post decepsum predicte Laurette totus predictus annuus redditus septem solidorum et quatuor denariorum deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenwelle ^b in puram et perpetuam elemosinam remaneat in perpetuum pro salute anime mee et pro animabus vxoris mee Mabille et antecessorum meorum. Post obitum vero ipsius Laurette expendantur illi septem solidi et quatuor denarii in anniuersario dicte Mabille perpetuo.

Et ego Thomas et heredes mei warantizabimus prefate Laurette et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenwelle ^c prefatum redditum contra homines vniuersos et feminas.

^a I.e. the rural deanery of Loes in the archdeaconry of Suffolk. Campsey (Ash) was situated in the hundred of Loes.

Et vt hec mea donacio et concessio rata et firma permaneat presentem cartam
sigilli mei apposizione [fo. 97r.] roboraui.

His testibus. [No names follow.]

^a Thicker writing; initial O red beside capital O in brown ink.

^b Clerkenwelle Cart. ^c Clerik' welle Cart.

346. prioress Hawis grants Richard de Corneville the clerk land in Philip Lane in the parish of St. Alphege within Cripplegate. There had been a lawsuit about this land between the nuns of Clerkenwell and of Stratford and Richard is to pay yearly 4s. to the former and 6s. to the latter. For this deed he gives 2s. for a pittance. Richard swears fealty in the chapter-house.

Date: Before 25 Nov. 1245 (when the successor of Hawis occurs).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 97r.

DE CONFIRMATIONE HAWISE PRIORISSE RICARDO DE CORNEWILE IN PHILLIPPESLANE.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Hawisa priorissa ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenwelle et eiusdem loci conuentus dimisimus et concessimus et presenti carta confirmauimus Ricardo de Corneule clerico totam terram cum edificiis et omnibus pertinenciis suis quam Alicia Cheure contulit ecclesie nostre pro salute ^b anime sue in puram et perpetuam elemosinam que est in Philippeslane in parochia Sancti Ealphegi, de qua terra placitum motum fuit inter nos et priorissam et conuentum de Stratford' in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium, que vero terra continet in fronte quadraginta et duas vinas et dimidiam in aquilone de transuerso xx et octo vinas cum muro in medio loco de transuerso xx^t et v^{que} vinas in austrone de transuerso xx et iii vinas: habendam et tenendam dicto Ricardo et assignatis suis de nobis et successoribus nostris in feodo et hereditate libere quiete integre bene et in pace finabiliter: reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris quatuor solid' sterlingorum vide-licet infra quindenam festi Sancti Iohannis baptiste duos sol' et infra quindenam natal' domini duos sol', et priorisse et conuentui de Stratford' sex solid' per annum ad duos anni terminos scilicet infra quindenam festi Sancti Michaelis tres sol' et infra quindenam pasce tres sol' pro omnibus seruiciis et exactionibus et rebus cunctis sine omni occasione et meskenningia.

Et sciendum est quod nec ego predicta Hawisa priorissa de Clerkenwelle ^a nec eiusdem loci conuentus siue successores nostri nullo modo poterimus nec debemus predictum Ricardum vel assignatos suos dehospitari tam nos vel successores nostros vel aliquem alium hominem vel feminam ibidem hospitandi nec aliquid amplius in predicta terra cum edificiis et omnibus pertinenciis poterimus habere exigere capere vel clamare in perpetuum quam predictos quatuor sol' per annum terminis statutis, saluis sex solidis debitibus priorisse et conuentui de Stratford' ^a vt predictum est.

Preterea sciendum est quod nec predictus Ricardus nec assignati sui poterunt predictam terram cum pertinenciis alicui domui religionis siue iudeis dare vel inuadiare sine assensu et voluntate nostra.

Hanc autem prenominata terra cum edificiis et omnibus pertinenciis suis integre ego predicta Hawisa priorissa etc. et eiusdem loci conuentus et successores nostri predicto Ricardo et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes debemus warantizare et per predicta seruicia in perpetuum defendere et acquietare.

Et idem *Ricardus* fecit fidelitatem in capitulo nostro de redditu nostro et redditu monialium de Stratford' ^a annuatim plenarie soluendo.

Pro hac igitur dimissione concessione warantizacione defensione et acquietacione et presentis carte nostre confirmatione dedit nobis predictus *Ricardus* duos sol' ad pitanciam.

Vt autem hec nostra dimissio et concessio rata et inconcussa permaneat presentem cartam sigilli nostri munimine roborauiimus. Et idem *Ricardus* parti scripti ^f nostre sigillum suum apposuit.

Hiis testibus. [No names given.]

^a Thick regular hand in dark ink with smaller letters. Red initial S beside capital S in dark brown ink.

^b salutete Cart.

^c Clerikenwelle Cart.

^d Stratford Cart.

^e Straford Cart.

^f scripti preceded by scripti smudged and dotted for deletion.

347. prioress Hawis grants to the canons of Ginges a messuage which had belonged to James Finke, in the parish of St. Benet Fink, for 10s. yearly to the nuns and 3d. for the socage of the bishop of London. The canons give 40s. in gersum..

Date: 1231/25 Nov. 1245 (same *capellani* as no. 340).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 97v. and 99r. (no. 352).

(No Latin title.)

Vniuersis Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Hauisa priorissa de Clerek' et eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse et dedisse et presenti carta confirmasse canonici de Ginges ^a totum mesuagium illud quod fuit Iacobi Finke cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, scilicet idem mesuagium quod situm est inter mesuagium dictorum canoniconum et domum persone de Leddrede in Finkeslane in parochia Sancti Benedicti Finke: *habendum* et *tenendum* prenominatum mesuagium prefatis canonici libere quiete in perpetuum: soluendo nobis et successoribus nostris x sol' per annum videlicet ad pascham ^b xxx d. etc. ^c et tres den' pro socagio domini Lond' episcopi ^d scilicet die martis proxima post pascham ^d floridum in ecclesia beati Petri de Cornhelle pro omnibus seruitiis et consuetudinibus vel exactionibus que aduenire poterunt.

Idem vero canonici nobis concesserunt quod si in solutione de prenominatis terminis cessauerint licebit nobis omnia tenementa sua que habent in ciuitate Lond' distingere vsque ad plenam solutionem nobis factam. Nec minus subiecerunt se iurisdictioni domini Lond' episcopi quicumque fuerit pro tempore vt satisfaciant nobis de prenominato redditu.

Pro hac autem concessione et dimissione et confirmatione dederunt nobis predicti canonici xl sol' in gersumam.^f

Et vt hec confirmatio et concessio et donatio perpetua sit et stabilis, presenti carte in modum cyrographi^a confecte cuius transcriptum predicti canonici de nobis habent sigillum autenticum capituli nostri simul cum sigillo Hauise priorisse nostre apposuimus.

Et ad maiorem certificationem nostre confirmationis et concessionis et dimissionis predicti canonici suum sigillum autenticum parti huius scripti penes nos residenti appouserunt.

Huis testibus. Domino Matheo (procuratore de Clerkenw'll').^b Geoceo Blundo^c alderman. (Dominis Gileberto et Radulfo et Waltero capellanis de Clerek'. Petro Blundo et Ricardo filio eius. Iohanne de Ver.)^d

^a Gynges fo. 99v.

^b pasch^a fo. 97v. Elsewhere this has been transcribed *pascham*, but here *pascha* seems to have been intended, for such is the reading in no. 352. Cf. *Pascham* in no. 238.

^c et ad festum Sancti Iohannis baptiste xxx den' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xxx d. et ad natal' domini xxx d fo. 99r.

^d episcopi reddendo fo. 99r.

^e Sancti fo. 99r.

^f gersummam fo. 99v.

^g cyrophi fo. 97v.

^h omitted fo. 97v.

ⁱ One minim omitted, fo. 99v.

NOTE: see no. 352 for a marginal note relating to the subsequent history of the property.

348. Prioress Hawis releases to Stephen Iuvenis property in the parish of St. Magnus for $\frac{1}{2}$ mark yearly.

Date: 1239/40 (Gerard Bath was mayor 1239/40, Stow, ii. 155).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 97v.-98r.

(No Latin title.)

Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris Hauisa priorissa de Clerek' et eiusdem loci conuentus eternam in domino salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos vnanimi assensu et communi consilio tocius capituli nostri concessisse dimisisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse Stephano Iuueni ciui Lond' totum ius et quicquid habuimus vel habere potuimus in toto illo tenemento^a cum pertinencie^b in parochia Sancti Magni Martyris Lond' inter domum Iohannis Hanin^c versus occidentem^d et domum Willelmi Horn versus orientem^e: habendum et tenendum dicto Stephano et heredibus suis vel cuicunque dare legare vendere vel assignare voluerit in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete bene et in pace integre finabiliter: reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris dimidiam marcam argenti pro omni seruitio et rebus cunctis ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad pascham [fo. 98r.] quadraginta den' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xl den': ita quod nos nec successores nostre vel aliquis per nos vel pro nobis poterimus nec debemus dictum Stephanum vel heredes siue suos assignatos vt predictum est dehospitari tam nos vel aliquem hominem vel feminam ibidem hospitandi nec amplius inde exigere capere clamare vel habere in perpetuum nisi predictam dimidiam marcam argenti annuatim terminis prenominatis.

232 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

In cuius rei testimonium cartam in modum cyrographi confectam quam dictus Stephanus de nobis inde habet sigillo autentico capituli nostri robوراuius cuius transscriptum sigillo ^a dicti Stephani signatum penes nos retinuimus.

Hii testibus. Gerardo Bath tunc maiore Lond'. Roberto Hardel.
Roberto de Fulenham. Eadwardo de Fuleham.

^a tenimento *Cart.*

^b possibly Hauin *Cart.*

^c occidentem for orientem, in one of these two lines, probably the second.

^d Two strokes through *ll* in *sigillo*.

NOTE: there is an illegible note nine lines long, written with a plummet, in the bottom left-hand corner of fo. 97v. It is a list of names, including Alan the Cordwainer; *ob'* is written against the last three.

349. William de Winton son of Nicholas de Winton gives land and houses in the parish of St. Martin Orgar, saving 2s. service to the lord of the fee. He hands over all his father's deeds relating to the property.

Date: 22 June 1240.

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 98r.-98v.

(*No Latin title.*)

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Winton' filius quondam Nicholai de Winton' dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie 'de Clerek'well' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro anima mea et pro anima patris mei et anima matris mee et pro animabus antecessorum rheorum totam terram cum domibus et pertinenciis quam habui in parochia Sancti Martini Orgor^b inter terram que fuit Roberti de Winton' versus aquilonem et terram quam Fulco le Waider tenuit versus austrum et quicquid iuris in predicta terra habui vel habere potui in longitudine et latitudine et profunditate in lapidibus in lignis in edificiis et in rebus cunctis post obitum Margarete et Benedicte sororum mearum monialium de Clerkenwell^c: habendam et tenendam dictis monialibus et earum successoribus libere quiete bene et in pace in perpetuum: saluo tamen seruicio domini feodi scilicet duobus sol' de eadem terra soluendis ad duos terminos apni scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis xii denar' et ad pasca xii d.

Ego autem predictus Willelmus hanc terram predictam cum domibus et pertinenciis prenominatis predictis monialibus et earum successoribus sicut meam puram et perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabo. Et eodem modo omnes heredes mei meam predictam elemosinam warantizabunt.

Et vt hec mea donacio et concessio et confirmatio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem, presentem cartam sigilli mei *impressione* roborau. Et ad maiorem securitatem traddidi omnes cartas quas pater meus habuit de prefata terra predictis monialibus ne ego vel heredes mei vel aliquis per nos vel pro nobis meam predictam elemosinam possemus aliquo modo perturbare.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 233

Quare si aliq[ue] alie carte inueniantur et ad perturbationem mee confirmationis et elemosine predicte perducantur, pro falsis et inanibus ^a habeantur.

Hanc autem cartam feci predictis monialibus et eam sigilli mei [fo. 98v.] impressione roboraui. Anno ^b regni regis Henrici filii Iohannis regis xxiii^o x^o Kal' Iulii.

Hii testibus. Girardo Bat tunc maiore Lond' etc.

^a Ink almost black. Green initial S beside capital S in blackish brown.

^b The first *r* looks like *t*.

^c Clerkenwell' Cart.

^d inanis Cart. • Stow has written [Hen]ry 3 anno 24 in the margin.

350. The executors of Henry de Edmonton, goldsmith, dispose of 24s. quit-rent on a shop at the corner of Friday Street in the goldsmiths' quarter. Half is given for the clothing of Henry's daughter Matilda, nun of Clerkenwell, during her life, and for a pittance at Clerkenwell on Henry's anniversary thereafter ; the other half is for her sister Marsilia, nun of St. Leonard Stratford on the same terms.

Date: 1238/9 (for sheriffs cf. Stow, ii. 154).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 98v.

(No Latin title.)

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus rector ecclesie Sancti Laurencii Est et ego Walterus de Winton' et ego Adam de Soresdich aurifaber et ego Geruasius allutarius, executores testamenti Henrici de Edelmeton' aurifabri, communis assensu et consilio pro salute anime dicti Henrici et animarum antecessorum suorum et successorum suorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum concessimus et presenti carta nostra confirmauimus ^b de redditu viginti quatuor solidorum qui fuit dicti Henrici de quadam sopa in cornerio orientali de Frideistrate in aurifaberia secus vicum fori : scilicet quod Matildis filia dicti Henrici monialis ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenwell' ^c omni tempore vite sue ad subsidium vestium suarum habeat et percipiat duodecim solidat' quieti redditus de predicta sopa annuatim ad quatuor terminos anni libere quiete bene in pace in perpetuum : ita quod post obitum ipsius Matildis dictus redditus duodecim solidorum in perpetuum remaneat predictis monialibus dicte ecclesie ad pitanciam conuentus die anniuersarii obitus prefati Henrici.

Preterea concessimus et confirmauimus Marsilie filie dicti Henrici moniali ecclesie Sancti Leonardi de Stratford quod ipsa Marsilia omni tempore vite sue habeat et percipiat de prefata sopa ad subsidium vestium suarum alios duodecim sol' quieti redditus ad quatuor terminos anni libere quiete bene in pace in perpetuum : ita quod post obitum ipsius Marsilie dictus redditus duodecim solid' in perpetuum remaneat predictis monialibus dicte ecclesie ad pitanciam conuentus die anniuersarii predicti Henrici.

Vt autem hec nostra concessio et confirmatio perpetua firmitate consistant presentem paginam sigillorum nostrorum munimine roborauius. Itaque nemini liceat hunc redditum predictum ad aliquos alios vsus quam vt dictum est transferre.

Hii testibus. Iohannei de Codres.^a Iohanne de Wilehale tunc vicecomiti-
bus Lond'. Radulfo Aswi etc.

^a Initial S green, beside S in dark brown ink.

^b confirmauibus *Cart.*

^c Clerkenwell' *Cart.*

^d Stow has underlined *Codres. Iohanne de Wilehale tunc vicecomitibus Lond'*.
Radulfo Aswi. In the margin he has written 1238 and marked the passage with :j:.

NOTE: the bottom six lines of fo. 98v., which happens to be the last folio of the
gathering, are left blank.

351. prioress Ermengarde grants Thomas son of Wulward the long property held by his father. He is to pay 4s. yearly. He makes an oath in the chapter-house and gives 12d. gersum.

Date: 1186 Mich. 1192 (between succession of Ermengarde and death of Richard son of Reiner; Appendix 4 and *Pipe Roll 4 Ric. I*, p. 279).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 99r.

Cited: Norman Moore, i. 98 note.

(No Latin title.)

Notum ^a sit omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie fidelibus quod ego Ermegard priorissa ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenwll' et totus conuentus eiusdem loci concessimus et dimisimus et presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Thome filio Wluardi longi terram nostram quam pater eius tenuit de nobis iuxta managium Ranulfi Cord': habendam et tenendam de ecclesia nostra et de nobis sibi et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete finabiliter: redendo inde ecclesie nostre et nobis singulis annis quatuor solid' pro omnibus serviciis ad duos terminos anni videlicet ad pascha ii sol' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis ii sol'.

Et sciendum est quod non licet predicto Thome vel heredibus suis predictam terram vendere au[t] ^b dare aut inuadiare alicui ecclesie vel alicui domui religionis nisi nostre vel alicui Iudeo siue Iudee.

Prefatus autem Thomas iurauit in capitulo nostro quod ipse et heredes eius fidem nobis portabit de hoc tenemento.

Pro hac concessione et carte presentis confirmatione dedit nobis predictus Thomas xii den' in gersummam.

Hii testibus. Ricardo, Gileberto, Willelmo capellanis de Clerkenewll'. Ricardo filio Reineri. Henrico filio Eiliwini. Iacobo aldermanno. Alwino Finke. Roberto Besant. Mauricio de Warewic.

^a Letters not floreated.

^b au *Cart.*

352. This document is the same as no. 347.

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 99r.-99v.

(No Latin title.)

(The text is the same as that of no. 347, save for the variants there noted. The bottom of fo. 99r. is line 13/14 *de prenominatis termi/nis.*)

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 235

NOTE: in the margin of fo. 99r, which has been cut in rebinding in such a way as not to damage the writing, there is the following memorandum.

[a] In parochia [Sancti Benedicti] Finke. [b] Hauisia priorissa.

[c] Hic redditus decem solidorum venditur Magistro Willemo de la Cornere pro vndeclim marcis, in crastino Sancti Dustani anno gratie m^oc^oc^olxx^o tertio, reddendo inde annuatim ii sol' ad quatuor terminos anni.

[a] is in floreated writing and brown ink.

[b] is not floreated and is in faded ink.

[c] is in black ink. The writing is more regular than, but similar to, the writing of no. 252. Marginals like [a] and [b] occur frequently in the cartulary. But marginals like [c] do not. The date is (Sat.) 20 May 1273.

353. Matthew de *Walencines*, chaplain and rector of the church of St. Magnus, gives land in the parish of St. Thomas Apostle to Nicholas de Warwick, skinner, for 1 mark yearly, saving the services of the lords of the fee, i.e. 3s. to the canons of Merton and 2s. to the nuns of Clerkenwell. The gersum is 8 marks.

Date: c. 1227/37 (Matthew de *Walencines*, had begun to flourish c. 1230. Roger Blund occurs as alderman 1227 and 1237).

MS: Cartulary, fos. 99v.-100r.

DE DONO MATHEI DE WALENCINES.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Matheus de Walencines capellanus et rector ecclesie ^a Sancti Magni ad pontem Lond' concessisse et dedit et presenti carta mea confirmaui Nicholao de Warewik' pellipario totam terram meam cum domibus et pertinenciis suis integre quam habui in parochia Sancti Thome Apostoli inter managium quod Ricardus Renger dedit Iohanni Viel iuniori in liberum maritagium ex parte orientali cum Margareta filia sua et paruam venelam que dicit ad predictam ecclesiam ex parte occidentali: scilicet quicquid ibidem habui vel habere potui in terris lignis et lapidibus in longitudine et in latitudine et in rebus cunctis absque aliqua diminutione: habendum et tenendum dicto Nicholao et heredibus suis siue cuicunque ^b vel quibuscumque et quando dare dimittere vendere inuadiare legare vel assignare voluerit et heredibus eorum exceptis Iudeis de me et de heredibus siue assignatis meis in feodo et hereditate libere quiete bene et in pace in perpetuum: reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis siue assignatis meis i' marcam argenti ad ^c iiiii^o terminos anni scilicet ad pascham xl den' et ad nat' Sancti Iohannis baptiste xl den' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xl d. et ad natal' domini xl den' pro omnibus seruitiis exactionibus et demandis et sine omni occasione: saluis seruiciis dominorum feodi que idem Nicholaus et heredes siue assignati sui annuatim reddere tenentur, scilicet canonicorum ^d de Merthon' iii sol' ad ii terminos anni scilicet ad pascham xviii d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xviii d. et monialibus ^e de Clerekenew'll' ii sol' per annum soluendos precise [fo. 100r.] ad medium quadragesimam: ita eciam quod ego Matheus predictus et heredes siue assignati mei nullo modo poterimus nec debemus dehospitari predictum Nicholaum et heredes siue assignatos suos siue aliquem hominem vel feminam ibidem per nos vel pro nobis hospitandi nec amplius inde habere exigere nec clamare poterimus

236 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

in perpetuum quam predictam marcam argenti ad predictos terminos statutos.

Et [si] ^a in solutione dicte marce vel dictorum trium solidorum et dictorum duorum solidorum ad predictos terminos statutos dictus Nicholaus et heredes siue assignati sui et heredes eorum defecerint, bene licebit mihi Matheo et heredibus siue assignatis meis et predictis dominis feodi dictam terram cum domibus et pertinenciis intrare et distingere et ibidem namia capere et eadem retinere donec plenam solutionem receperimus de predicto redditu.

Et sciendum est quod predictus Nicholaus et heredes siue assignati sui et heredes eorum dictam terram cum domibus et pertinenciis debent sustinere: ita quod ego Matheus predictus et heredes siue assignati mei et heredes eorum et predicti domini feodi possimus securi esse de predicto redditu annuo nostro.

Et ego Matheus predictus et heredes siue assignati mei et heredes eorum warantizabimus predictam terram cum domibus et pertinenciis predicto Nicholao et heredibus suis siue cuicunque vel quibuscumque dare dimittere vendere inuadiare legare vel assignare voluerit et heredibus eorum exceptis Iudeis contra omnes homines et feminas et versus omnes gentes per predictum seruicium in perpetuum defendemus et aquietabimus: saluis predictis seruiciis dominis feodi sicut scriptum est.

Et si in aliquo tempore dictus Nicholaus et heredes siue assignati sui et heredes eorum predictam terram cum domibus et pertinenciis siue aliquam ^b inde partem alicui vendere voluerint, ego Matheus predictus et heredes siue assignati mei erimus propiores omnibus aliis vno bisantio auri.

Pro hac autem mea concessione dimissione warantizatione defensione aquietatione et presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit mihi predictus Nicholaus viii marcas argenti in gersummam.

Et vt hec mea concessio dimissio et presentis carte etc.

Hii testibus. Rogero Blundo tunc aldermanno. Gerardo Bath. Waltero le Buffie. Alane le Weider. Roberto de Suffolle.^f Iohanne de Cayo. Willelmo de Gipeswiz.

^a A blacker ink. The colour of the ink varies from line to line.

^b A stroke above the *i*.

^c canonorum in the genitive but monialibus in the dative.

^d Omitted *Cart.*

^e After *aliquam*, *Cart.* has *molestiam* dotted for deletion.

^f The *u* is omitted and the first *f* resembles an *l*.

354. Nicholas son of Joice son of Peter quit-claims 2s. quit-rent out of 4s which the nuns owe on land between Holborn and Smithfield. In exchange the prioress quit-claims 2s. quit-rent on a garden in the parish of St. Nicholas Shambles.

Date: c. 1231 (cf. *capellani* in no. 291).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 100r.-100v.

Cited: Norman Moore, i. 113.

DÉ NICHOLAO FILIO IOCEI VLTRA CUBREGE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Nicholaus filius Yocei filii Petri dedi concessi et quietum clamaui pro me et heredibus meis siue assignatis meis deo

et priorisse Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' et eiusdem loci conuentui ^a duas solidatas quieti redditus de quatuor solidatis annuis in quibus tenebantur patri meo et postmodum mihi de terra que fuit Godefridi le Vser contra vicum que dicit de Holeburne [fo. 100v.] ad campum de Smethefeld' versus orientem: habendas et tenendas dicte priorisse et conuentui predictas duas solidatas libere quiete honorifice in perpetuum finabiliter sibi et successoribus suis: ita videlicet quod de cetero non soluent nisi ii solidos videlicet duodecim den' ad pascham et xii d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis mihi et heredibus meis siue assignatis pro omni demanda exactione et rebus cunctis.

Pro hac igitur donatione concessione et quieta clamatione quiete clamauit dicta priorissa et eiusdem loci conuentus mihi et heredibus meis siue assignatis ^b solidatas redditus anni ^c in quibus pater meus et ego tenebamur de gardino meo iuxta capitale mesuagium meum in vico Sancti Nicholai apud Macellum.

Vt igitur dicta concessio donatio et quieta clamatio robur perpetue firmitatis optineat hanc partem cyrographi sigillo ^c meo roboraui.

Hii testibus. Domino Matheo, Gileberto, Martino capellanis de Clerkenew'll'. Bartholomeo, Galfrido, Willelmo clericis etc.

^a conuentusui with a -us sign 9 between t and us.

^b annuus Cart.

^c A stroke through ll in sigillo.

355. Margery, prioress of Kilburn, gives 2s. yearly as left by Roger son of Bartholomew de St. Martin on a tenement in the parish of St. Peter the Little.

Date: ? After 20 March 1190 (no. 6).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 100v.

DE DONO ROGERI FILII BARTHOLOMEI DE SANCTO MARTINO.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris Margery priorissa ecclesie Sancti Iohannis de Keleburne ¹ et eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod nos et successores nostre in perpetuum reddere debemus monialibus de Clerkenwle duos sol' per annum ad tres anni terminos scilicet ad nathal' domini octo den' et ad pascham domini viii den' et ad nat' Sancti Iohannis baptiste viii den' quos Rogerus filius Bartholomei de Sancto Martino dictis monialibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam legauit de toto tenemento cum suis pertinenciis quod Iohannes dictus persona tenuit de predicto Rogero in parochia Sancti Petri parui super Thamisiam quod modo de nobis tenet per testamentum dicti Rogeri percipiendum ad tres terminos anni sicut predictum est.

Et si in solutione predictorum duorum sol' quieti redditus terminis predictis defecerimus, liceat predictis monialibus et earum successoribus siue assignatis dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis vbiicumque voluerint distingere et

¹ Margery, prioress of Kilburn, is not dated in *Monasticon*, iii. 424.

ibidem namia capere et ea ^a retinere donec plenam solutionem predicti redditus habuerint.^b

Et in huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus.

^a Stroke over *a* in *ea*.

^b herint, with a horizontal stroke projecting to the right from the *h*.

SEAL: The oval seal of the prioress and convent, bearing a somewhat rude figure of St. John the Baptist, holding a staff in his left hand with a scroll on which are the words 'Ecce agnus dei' remains attached to a document identical with no. 355 except that 2s. is being given to St. Bartholomew's hospital instead of to the nunnery; Norman Moore, ii. 142.

356. Prioress Hawis releases to John son of Henry, the clerk, and Isabel his wife property in the parish of St. Margaret towards the Bridge for 40s. yearly. They made an oath in full chapter and paid 1 gold bezant.

Date: Before 25 Nov 1245 (when the successor of Hawis occurs. After no. 281).
MS.: Cartulary, fos. 100v.-101r.

DE DONO PRIORISSE HAUISIE DE CLEREKENWELL' IOHANNI CLERICO.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hauisa priorissa ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerekenew'll' et totus eiusdem loci conuentus concessimus et dimisimus et presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Iohanni filio Henrici clero et Ysabelle vxori eius totam terram cum domibus et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quam habuimus [fo. 101r.] in parochia Sancte Margarete versus pontem Lond' inter terram que fuit Ricardi Reingeri et terram que fuit Aimeri aurifabri, scilicet quicquid ibidem habuimus in longitudine et latitudine in lingnis et lapidibus et in rebus cunctis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis integre: habendam et tenendam dictis Iohanni et Ysabele et heredibus suis de nobis et successoribus nostris in feodo et hereditate libere quiete bene et in pace integre in perpetuum: reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris pro omni seruicio et exactione et rebus cunctis quadraginta sol' ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad pascha x sol' etc. sine omni occasione.

Et sciendum quod nos nec successores nostre nullo modo poterimus nec debemus dictos Iohannem nec Ysabellam nec heredes suos de dicta terra nec pertinenciis dehospitari tam nos vel aliquem hominem vel feminam ibidem hospitandi nec amplius | inde | ^a exigere nec habere debemus quam dictos xl^a sol' per annum terminis statutis.

Idem etiam Iohannes et Ysabella et heredes sui non poterunt nec debent dictam terram nec domos Iudeis dare nec vendere nec inuadiare nec domui religionis conferre sine nostro assensu.

Et si illam vendere vel dimittere voluerit nos erimus propiores omnibus aliis de vno bisantio auri.

Idem etiam Iohannes et Ysabella vxor eius in pleno capitulo nostro tactis sacrosanctis pro se et heredibus suis nobis iurauerunt de hoc tenemento et redditu fidilitatem seruandam.

Et nos et successores nostre aquietabimus dictum tenementum dicto Iohanni

et Ysabelle et heredibus suis contra omnes gentes per predictum seruicium xl^a solidorum per annum.

Pro hac igitur concessione et dimissione et presentis carte nostre confirmatione dicti Iohannes et Ysabella dederunt nobis vnum bisancium auri in gersummam.

Vt autem hec nostra concessio et dimissio et presentis carte nostre confirmatio infallibilis sit et inconcussa parti huius carte ad modum cyrographi ^b confecte penes predictos Iohannem et Ysabellam residenti ego Hauisa priorissa de Clerkenw'll et eiusdem loci conuentus signum nostrum autenticum et commune apposuimus, et parti huius carte penes nos residenti decti Iohannes et Ysabella sigilla sua apposuerunt.

His testibus. Reginaldo de Bungei. Radulfo Aswi. Henrico de Aswi. Henrico de Cocham. Iordano de Couentre. Iohanne de Tholesan.

^a Interlinedate above a vertical stroke.

^b cyrographi *Cart.*

357. Richard de Staines, son of John de Staines, grants Martin Juvenal 10s. quit-rent on property in the parish of St. Sepulchre Newgate for $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. cumin or 1d. service. If Martin is disturbed by a lawsuit Richard will pay the expenses and give 10s. quit-rent on his mill near Staines in exchange. Richard gives 60s., gersum and one new robe.

Date: Before c. 1240 (when Joceus son of Peter ceased to be alderman; Beaven, i. 372; after no. 359).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 10rr.-10rv.

DE RICARDO DE STANES MARTINO IUUENAL.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus de Stanes filius Iohannis de Stanes concessi et dimisi et presenti carta mea confirmaui Martino Iuuenal decem solidatas quieti redditus per annum quas Willelmus le Cuteller solebat annuatim reddere dicto Iohanni de Stanes patri meo de tenemento quod de eodem Iohanne tenebat infra Newgat' in parochia Sancti Sepulchri quod vero tenementum [fo. 10rv.] est proximum domibus domini episcopi Couentreensis: percipiendum ad duos terminos anni videlicet ad nat' domini v sol' et ad nativitatem beati Iohannis baptiste v sol': habendum et tenendum predicto Martino et heredibus suis et cuicunque illas dare vendere dimittere vel assignare voluerit libere quiete integre bene in pace in perpetuum: reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis pro omni seruicio et exactione et rebus cunctis dimidiā libram cymini vel 1 d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis sine omni occasione.

Has autem predictas x solidatas quieti redditus ego dictus Ricardus et heredes mei dicto Martino et heredibus suis et cuicunque illas dare vendere dimittere legare vel assignare voluerit ^b contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum warantizabimus et aquietabimus per predictum seruicium.

Si vero contigerit quod dictus Martinus vel heredes sui siue eorum assignati super predictos x sol' quieti redditus placitati vexati vel aliquo modo impediti fuerint per defectum mee warantizationis vel aquietacionis vel heredum meorum ego prefatus Ricardus et heredes mei tenemur eis satisfacere plenarie in omnibus expensis suis quas occasione huius redditus obtinendi fecerint et insuper ^c

dabimus eis x sol' quieti redditus per annum de terra nostra et de molendino nostro quam habemus in Coltenetam iuxta Stanes in escambium huius redditus sine aliquo contradic^to et sine aliqua cauillatione.

Hec autem omnia promissa fideliter et sine malo ingenio obseruanda et warantizanda pro me et pro heredibus meis ego dictus Ricardus affidaui.

Pro hac igitur concessione dimissione warantizatione aquietacione affidatione et presentis carte mee confirmatione prenominatus Martinus dedit mihi Ricardo ^a sexaginta sol' sterlingorum in gersumam et vnam nouam robam.

In huius rei testimonium et confirmationem presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Hii testibus. Radulfo capellano. Ioceo filio Petri tunc aldreman. Iohanne de Wilhal'. Iohanne Normanno. Salmanno de la Claye. Ricardo le Bacheler. Iohanne filio Alani. Iohanne Slaby. Waltero de Reingam. Petro. Iohannes. Bartholomeo Cyssore. Nicholao de Norwyz. Andrea Bedello, et aliis.

^a The tall strokes are strongly curved.

^b fecerni, struck out, occurs after insuper.

^c Ricardus Cart.

^d Nominative Cart.

^e voluerit Cart.

^f A stroke through ll in Bedello.

358. The same as no. 357 with the omission of certain clauses.

Date: Before c. 1240 (cf. no. 357).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 101v.-102r.

ITEM DE RICARDO DE STANES MARTINO IUUENAL.

(The text is the same as that of no. 357 with the following exceptions.

3, x for decem.

3, o for u in Cuteller.

4, adds illo before quod.

6, Couentrensis episcopi for episcopi Couentrensis.

7, nat' extended to natale.

8, after sol' adds sine omni occasione.

8, predicto for dicto.

10, after quiete adds honorifice.

12, librum for libram.

13, after Ricardus adds de Stanes.

14, after Martino adds Iuuenali.

15, dimittere after, instead of before, legare.

16, debemus warantizare defendere et aquietare for warantizabimus et aquietabimus.

17-26, omitted.

27, adds defensione before, and omits affidatione after aquietacione.

32-6, omit all witnesses after Radulfo capellano.

The bottom of fol. 101v. is Iuuenali x | solidatas.)

359. Richard son of Robert, *le sire de Littleton*, gives Richard son of John de Staines 10s. quit-rent on property at Newgate which John had given the grantor in free marriage with his daughter Margaret. The grantees gives 35s.

Date: Before c. 1240 (before no. 357).

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 102r.-102v,

DE RICARDO FILIO IOHANNIS DE STANES.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Roberti le sire de Littleton concessi dimisi et quietum clamaui Ricardo filio Iohannis de Stanes decem solidat' redditus quas Iohannes de Stanes pater dicti Ricardi mihi dedit in liberum maritagium cum Margareta filia sua sorore eiusdem Ricardi : habendum et tenendum eidem sicut iusto et proximo heredi libere quiete et integre et percipiendum illas x sol' redditus de redditu [tenementi] ^a quod Willelmus le Cuteller cepit et tenuit de dicto Iohanne de Stanes infra Newgate.

Si autem contingat quod ille Ricardus per aliquem vel aliquam de illis predictis x sol' redditus vexatur vel implacitatus fuerit in vita mea, ego ei contra omnes homines et feminas dum viuo warantizabo : ita scilicet quod si non possim wara[fo. 102v.][ntizare] ^a quod ego reddam ei totam pecuniam quam ipse mihi dedit pro hac concessione et quieta clamatione et ipse reddet mihi cartam quam ego ei feci de quieta clamatione redditus et quantum perceperit de illa cum x sol' redditus.

Pro hac autem concessione dimissione et quieta clamatione dedit mihi dictus Ricardus de Stanes triginta quinque sol' sterlingorum.

Et vt hec mea concessio dimissio et quieta clamacio rata et stabilis permaneat sigilli mei munimine presens scriptum confirmaui et insuper fidem dedi. Hiis testibus. (*No names given.*)

^a Omitted *Cart.*

360. Juliana de Fulham acknowledges an obligation to pay 4s. yearly on land and houses in the parish of St. Magnus.

Date: c. 1235/55 (John de Gisors, pepperer, was mayor for the beginning of 1246 and again 1258/9. On both occasions Robert de Cornhill was sheriff (Kingsford, Stow, ii. 155 note, 157). Robert Hardel was sheriff 1235/6 (*ibid.*, ii. 154; *List and Indexes*, ix, p. 200). Stephen de Ostregate was sheriff 1254/5; *ibid.*, ix. 201).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 102v.

DE DONO IULIANE DE FULEHAM IN VICO DE PONTE.

Sciant ^a presentes et futuri quod ego Iuliana de Fuleham et heredes mei et mei assignati tenemur annuatim soluere monialibus Sancte Marie de Clerkenew'll' quatuor sol' ad quatuor terminos anni pro quadam terra cum domibus superedificatis in parochia Sancti Magni martiris in vico pontis ^b: quam terram Walterus Treyere aliquando tenuit secundum tenorem carte principalis cuius vna pars residet penes me et pars altera penes priorem Noui Hospitalis extra Bissopesgate. Et ad maiorem securitatem huic scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Hiiis testibus. Domino Iohanne de Gysoraz. Roberto de Cornhelle, Roberto Hardel. Stephano de Ostregate.

^a The letters are larger and squarer.

^b pontum *Cart.*

361. Walter son of Godard de Hyde quit-claims land in Hyde [Islington]. The nuns pay 10s.

Date : c. 1248/65 (Richard de Purle witnesses no. 362. Ralph the canon occurs in 1244 and 1272; Norman Moore, i. 420 note, 475 note.

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 102v.

Printed : Tomlins, *Perambulation of Islington*, p. 62 (translation, p. 64).

DE VENDITIONE WALTERI DE HYDA.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus filius Godardi de Hyda sursum reddidi et quietum clamaui pro me et heredibus meis domui Sancte Marie de Clerkenewell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus totam terram cum suis pertinenciis quam de eisdem monialibus tenui in Hyda : ita quod ego vel heredes mei nullum ius vel clamium in dicta terra de cetero habere possumus vel inde aliquid exigere.

Pro hac autem quieta clamatione dederunt mihi predicte moniales x sol' sterlingorum.

In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Hii testibus. Domino Ricardo de Purle tunc magistro dicte domus. Radulfo Canun. Willelmo monacho.

NOTE : the writing seems that of an aged writer.

362. Prioress Margery gives William Hervey the carpenter the houses which belonged to Fulk de Ebgate in Ebgate. He pays 45s. yearly and the gersum is 2s.

Date : c. 1248/65 (Margery's predecessor was still in office in May 1248. As sheriff in 1248/9 Michel Tovy was accompanied by Geoffrey de Winchester; Stow, ii. 156).

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 103r.

DE DONO PRIORISSE MARGERIE DE WATEUILLE WILLELMO HERWY DE DOMIBUS FULKONIS.

Vniuersis presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Margeria humilis priorissa Sancte Marie de Clerkenewill' salutem in domino.

Noueritis nos vnanimi assensu et consensu tocius capituli nostri dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Willelmo Heruy carpentario domos que fuerant Fulconis de Ebbegate iuxta Ebbegate in quibus dictus Fulco manebat vna cum tribus sopis que coniuncte sunt sub dictis domibus : habendas et tenendas sibi et heredibus suis et suis assignatis de nobis et successoribus nostris libere quiete integre bene et in pace hereditarie in perpetuum : reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris [ipse a] et heredes sui vel sui assignati quadraginta et quinque solid' ad quatuor terminos anni videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis xi sol' et tres den' etc. pro omnibus [exactionibus] b et demandis et rebus cunctis.

Et sciendum est quod dictus Willelmus vel heredes sui vel sui assignati

non possunt dictos domos vna cum dictis sops dare vendere aut inuadiare alicui domui religionis vel Iudeis sine assensu nostro.

Et si ita contingat quod dictus Willelmus vel heredes aut sui assignati dictos domos cum suis pertinenciis wendere voluerint nos et successores nostre omnibus alius erimus propinquiores de duobus sol' argenti.

Pro hac autem donatione concessionem et huius presentis carte nostre confirmatione dedit nobis predictus Willelmus duos sol' in gersummam.

Vt autem hec nostra donatio concessio et huius presentis carte nostre confirmatione rata et inconcussa perseueret huic scripto sigillum nostrum commune apponi fecimus.

Hii testibus. Domino Ricardo de Purle tunc magistro domus de Clerek'. Domino Michaele Thouy. Galfrido de Winthon.

^a Interlineated above a vertical stroke. ^b Some word is clearly omitted.
^c confirmatione, partially corrected, *Cart.*

363. Geoffrey the porter of Clerkenwell and his wife and daughter give 6d. quit-rent on property in the parish of St. Mary Clerkenwell of the fee of St. John's Hospital.

Date: c. 1248/65 (Richard de Purle witnesses in no. 362).

MS. Cartulary, fos. 103r.-103v.

Cited: Tomlins, *Perambulation of Islington*, p. 52 note.

DE DONO GALFRIDI LE PORTER IN VICO DE CLEREKENEWELL'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Galfridus Ianitor de Clerekenewell et Elena filia mea et Auicia | vxor |^a mea pro salute animarum nostrarum et successorum nostrorum et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum dedimus et concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenewell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sex denariatas annui et quieti redditus percipiendas de toto tenemento nostro et dominibus quas habemus [fo. 103v.] in parochia Sancte Marie de Clerkenewell' de feodo hospitalis Sancti Iohannis Ihesorolimit' ad iiiior anni terminos principales videlicet ad quemlibet terminum tres obolos: tenendas et habendas predicte ecclesie et monialibus predictis et earum successoribus de nobis et heredibus nostris libere quiete integre et in pace sicut nostram puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari seruitio in perpetuum.

Et ego predictus Galfridus et Elena filia mea et Auicia vxor mea et heredes nostri warantizabimus defendemus et aquietabimus predictas sex denariat' redditus predicte ecclesie et monialibus supradictis et earum successoribus contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum.

Vt autem hec nostra donatio concessio warantizatio et presentis [carte]^b nostre confirmatione rata et stabilis permaneat presens scriptum sigillorum nostrorum impressione roborauiimus.

Hii testibus. Domino Ricardo de Purle tunc procuratore domus. Bartholomeo clero. Galfrido clero.

^a Interlineated *Cart.*

^b Omitted *Cart.*

364. Peter son of Alice, daughter of Andrew Neuelun, after being impleaded by the nuns in the Court of Husting for 8s. quit-rent left them by Adam and Nicholas, sons of Peter Neuelun, on property in the parish of St. James on Thames, recognises his obligation to the nuns. The latter relax 2s. of the rent owed and he is to pay the remaining 6s. yearly.

Date: 1249/50 (for mayor and sheriffs, cf. Stow, ii. 156).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 103v.

(No Latin title.)

Omnibus ^a ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Petrus filius Alicie filie Andree Newelun ciuis ^b Lond' salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod cum moniales de Clerkenewell' in pleno Hustingo Lond' me implacitauerint ^c de octo solid' annui et quieti redditus quos dicte moniales habuerint ex dono [et] ^d testamento Ade et Nicholai filiorum Petri Neuelun in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam percipiendis annuatim de terra cum domibus et pertinenciis quam Robertus le Ginnur quondam tenuit in parochia Sancti Iacobi apud Tamisiam sicut melius et plenius continetur in carta quam predicto Adam et Nicholaus eisdem monialibus inde fecerunt: tandem in eodem Husting ego recognoui dictum redditum predictis monialibus de eodem tenemento debere sub hac forma: quod dicte moniales remiserunt mihi et heredibus meis ii sol' de eodem redditu, et ego Petrus predictus et heredes mei sex solidos annui et quieti redditus de predicto tenemento percipiendos ad duos anni terminos scilicet ad pascham tres sol' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis iii sol' predictis monialibus contra omnes gentes in perpetuum warantizabimus defendemus et aquietabimus.

Et vt hec mea recognitio et predictarum monialium remissio rate et stabiles in perpetuum permaneant parti huius scripti cyrographati residenti penes predictas moniales sigillum meum apposui, parti residenti penes me et heredes meos predice moniales sigillum suum apposuerunt.

His testibus. Domino Rogero filio Rogeri ^e tunc maiore Lond'. Iohanne Tolosane, Radulfo Hardel tunc wicecomitibus.

^a In black ink.

^b Omitted Cart.

^c ciues Cart.

^d Stow has underlined Rogero filio Rogeri.

^e End of word not clear Cart.

365. prioress Margery grants Thomas Melksop property in the parish of St. Sepulchre for 10s. yearly for all service, saying the nuns' suit of court. He gives 1 mark for gersum.

Date: c. 1252/3 (Ralph the canon occurs 1244 and 1272; see no. 361. John le Paur occurs in association with Ralph the canon 1252/3; Norman Moore, i. 457 note and 458 note; cf. 438, 439 and 440 for Smithfield connections.
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 104r.

(No Latin title.)

Sciant ^a presentes ^a et futuri quod ego Margeria priorissa de Clerkenwell' et eiusdem loci conuentus dedimus et concessimus et ^b presenti carta nostra

confirmauimus Thome Melksop et Leticie vxori sue quoddam mesuagium cum pertinenciis quod Thomas Loby^b aliquando de nobis tenuit in parochia Sancti Sepulchri extra barram de Smethefeld quod quidem mesuagium situm est inter domum Roberti Loby ex parte vna et domum Henrici de Ketenii ex altera : scilicet quicquid in predicto mesuagio prout iacet in longitudine et latitudine habuerimus vel habere potuimus in lignis et lapidibus in cunctis rebus cum omnibus pertinenciis suis integre sine aliqua diminutione : habendum et tenendum dictis Thome et Leticie et heredibus eorum vel cuicunque dare vendere dimittere vel assignare voluerint exceptis viris religiosis^c et Iudeis^d de nobis et successoribus nostris [saluo seruicio]^e x sol' sterlingorum ad iii*or* anni terminos videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis ii sol' et sex den' etc. pro omnibus seruiciis et exactionibus et rebus cunctis salua curie nostre secta.

Hoc autem mesuagium predictum cum pertinenciis suis nos et successores nostri dictis Thome et Leticie et heredibus eorum siue eorum assignatis^f vt supra dictum est contra omnes homines et feminas per predictum seruicium warantizabimus in perpetuum.

Et si predicti Thomas^g et Leticia vel heredes eorum predictum mesuagium alicui vendere vel alio modo a se alienare voluerint nos erimus propinquiores omnibus aliis de vno bisantio auri.

Pro hac autem donatione concessione warantizatione et presentis carte nostre confirmatione dederunt nobis dicti Thomas^g et Leticia vnam marcam argenti in gersumam.

In cuius rei testimonium presens scriptum nostro sigillo dignum duximus roborandum.

Hiius testibus. Radulfo canun. Iohanne Pauur.

^a Black ink. Scientes Cart.

^b Tall b Cart.

^c religioses Cart.

^d Iudees Cart.

^e Omitted Cart.

^f assignate Cart.

^g Thomes Cart.

PART III

DOCUMENTS A-H

Documents A-H are written in a later hand than those of the cartulary as it was originally completed.

Some folios had been left blank at the end of the two main divisions of the cartulary, dealing with country and town property.

Documents A-H were written on such blank spaces in the original volume.
Their dates fall between about 1250 and 1286.

- A. Writ to the sheriff of Essex on behalf of prioress Agnes. Waleram, son of Eustace de Rocheford, is to act in accordance with the fine made between prioress Margery and Waleram de Rocheford his grandfather about 30s. rent at Shoebury.

Date: Monday, 22 October 1285.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 59v.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 20.

Edwardus dei gratia rex Anglie dominus Hibernie et dux Aquitannie vicecomiti Essexie salutem.

Precipē Walramo filio Eustacii de Rocheford' quod iuste et sine dilatatione teneat Agneti priorisse de Clerkenewell' finem factum in curia domini Henrici regis patris nostri coram Willelmo quondam abbe Sancti Iohannis Colcestr' et sociis suis Iusticiariis eiusdem patris nostri itinerantibus apud Schelmesford' per breue ipsius patris nostri inter Margeryam quondam priorissam de Clerkenewell' [predecessorem] ^a predicte priorisse querentem et Walramum de Rocheford' auum predicti Walrami filii Eustacii cuius heres ipse est deforciatus de triginta sol' redditus cum pertinenciis in Schobyr': vnde cyrograffum factum fuit inter eos in eadem curia coram prefatis Iusticiariis vt dicitur.

Et nisi fecerit et predicta priorissa fecerit te securum de clamio suo postea tunc pone per vadū et saluos plegios predictum Walramum quod sit coram Iusticiariis nostris ad primam assisam cum in partes illas venerint ostensurum quare non fecerit. Et habeas ibi summonitores et hoc breue.

Teste me ipso apud Lindhirst xxii die Octobris anno regni nostri tertio decimo.

^a After *Clerkenwell* perhaps *predecessorem* should be inserted.

NOTE: Document A follows no. 221 after a space of a line and a half containing no rubric. A cursive hand is used. Documents A-C follow one another. All are written in the same hand and this hand is in marked contrast to that of the documents entered in the cartulary as it was originally planned.

- B. Final concord between Agnes the prioress and Waleram de Rocheford about 30s. rent on 120 acres at Shoebury.

Date: Saturday, 7 December 1286.

MSS.: Original, P.R.O., Feet of Fines for Essex, 333; Cartulary, fos. 59v.-60r.

Calendared: Kirk, *Feet of Fines for Essex*, ii. 52.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 20.

(The following text is that of the original.)

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Releygh^a in crastino beati Nicholai episcopi anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici quartodecimo coram Salomone de Roff^b, Waltero de Hopton^c, Ricardo de Boylaund^d, Roberto Fulton^e, magistro Thoma de Sothinton^f et Waltero de Stirchesl^g, iustic' itinerantibus et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter Agnetem priorissam de Clerkenewell^h querentem per Thomam de Baudackⁱ positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum et Waleram filium Eustachii de Rocheford^j deforciatum de triginta sol' redditus cum pertinencis in Shobyr^k: vnde predicta priorissa questa fuit de hoc quod cum finis^l factus fuisset in curia domini regis Henrici^m, patris predicti domini regis Edwardi coram Willelmo quondam abate Sancti Iohannis Colecestrie et sociis suis iustic' itinerantibus apud Chelmerfordⁿ inter Margeriam quondam priorissam de Clerkenewelle predecessorum predicte priorisse querentem et Waleranum de Rocheford^o auum predicti Walerami filii Eustachii cuius heres ipse est deforciantem^p in eadem curia coram predicto redditu et idem Waleramus de Rocheford^q in eadem curia coram eisdem iustic' pro se et [fo. 60r] heredibus suis eidem priorisse et aliis priorissis que ei succederent et ecclesie sue beate Marie de Clerkenewell^r predictum redditum per predictum finem in perpetuum concessisset, predictus Walramus filius Eustachii contra predictum finem ei detinuit et vnde placitum finis facti summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predictus Walramus filius Eustachii recognouit predictum redditum cum pertinencis esse ius predicte priorisse et ecclesie sue predicte et illum ei reddidit in eadem curia percipiendum per manus Thome de Todeham et heredum suorum de sexies viginti acris terre cum pertinencis quas idem Thomas tenet de predicto Waleramo filio Eustachii in parua Shobyr^s ad duos terminos scilicet medietatem ad natale^t domini et alteram medietatem ad nat' Sancti Iohannis baptiste, saluis tamen eidem Waleramo filio Eustachii et heredibus suis omnibus aliis seruiciis que ad predictam terram pertinent et similiter saluis eidem Waleramo filio Eustachii et heredibus suis homachiis, warandis, releuiis et escaetis cum contigerint de eodem tenemento: habendum et tenendum eidem priorisse aliis priorissis que ei succendent et ecclesie sue predicte de predicto Waleramo filio Eustachii et heredibus suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio et exacione in perpetuum. Et predictus Walramus filius Eustachii et heredes sui warantizabunt acquietabunt et defendant eidem priorisse et aliis priorissis que ei succendent et ecclesie sue predicte predictum redditum cum pertinencis sicut predictum est vt puram

¹ The fine referred to here is calendared in Kirk, *Feet of Fines for Essex*, i. 210, no. 1248.

et perpetuam elemosinam suam liberam et quietam absque aliquo seruicio inde faciendo contra omnes, homines imperpetuum.

Et predicta priorisa^b recepit predictum Waleratum filium Eustachii et heredes suos in singulis beneficiis et orationibus que de cetero fient in ecclesia sua predicta imperpetuum.

Et hec concordia facta fuit presente predicto Thoma et cognoscente se debere predictum redditum et similiter concedente pro se et heredibus suis quod ipsi de cetero erunt intendentes et respondentes prediche priorisse et aliis priorissis que eis succendent et ecclesie sue prediche de predicto redditu sicut predictum est.

Et quia^c constabat prefatis iustit^d per inquisitionem quam ipsi ad mandatum predicti domini regis per breue suum de cancellaria sua eis transmissum inde fecerunt quod predecessores prediche priorisse et ecclesia sua predicta fuerunt in seisina^e de predicto redditu per longum tempus ante confectionem statuti predicti domini regis de tenementis in manum mortuam non ponendis, ita quod nulla fuit collusio inter predictam priorissam et predictum Waleratum de predicto redditu, ipsi finem istum leuari promiserunt.

^a Releyg' *Cart.*

^b Boyland *Cart.*

^c Sadington' *Cart.*

^d Baudekt *Cart.*

^e Scobyre *Cart.*

^f Omitted in *Cart.*

^g Schelmerford' *Cart.*

^h Rochefeuld' *Cart.*

ⁱ Schobyri *Cart.*

^j natal' *Cart.*

^k priorissa *Cart.*

^l seysina *Cart.*

^l quia is interlinedated in *Cart.*

^m seysina *Cart.*

NOTE : the indented fine in the P.R.O. measures 28.5 x 17.25 cm. At the bottom of it is written *Essex*.

C. Peter son of Alfred the tanner grants prioress Margery $\frac{1}{2}$ mark quit-rent in the parish of St. Sepulchre.

Date : 1264/5 (for mayor and sheriffs, see Stow, ii. 157).
MS. : Cartulary, fo. 6ov.

Sciant^a presentes et futuri quod ego Petrus filius Aluredi le Tanur dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Margerie de Watewyle priorisse de Clarkenewelle^b et eiusdem loci conuentui dimidiā marcatam annui et quieti redditus peruenientem de capitalibus domibus meis in parochia Sancti Sepulchri extra Nyugate Lond' que iacent inter cymiterium prediche parochie versus austrum et terram Radulphi clerici versus aquilonem et continent in latitudine et extendunt se a terra Ricardi de Enefeud ex parte occidentali vsque ad iter regium versus orientem : habendum et percipiendum dictum redditum predictis priorisse et conuentui et earum successoribus de me et heredibus meis et assignatis meis ad quatuor anni terminos principales videlicet ad natal' domini viginti denar' ad pasch' xx d. ad festum nat' Sancti Iohannis baptiste xx d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xx d. libere quiete integre bene et in pace in perpetuum.

Et si, forte contingat quod absit quod aliquo tempore in dicta solucione aliquo modo fuerit cessatum bene liceat dictis priorisse et conuentui et earundem successoribus aut earum^c attornate in predictis domibus in predicta parochia Sancti Sepulchri existentibus annuatim tocens pro predicto redditu namiare et distringere quotienscumque fuerit necesse.

Et ego predictus Petrus et heredes mei et assignati totum predictum redditum vt predictum est prefatis priorisse et conuentui et earum successoribus contra omnes gentes Christianos et Iudeos warentizabimus aquietabimus et in perpetuum defendemus.^a

Pro hac autem donatione et concessione warentizatione^a et presentis carte mee confirmatione dederunt michi predicti Priorissa et conuentus sexaginta solid' argenti quos receperunt pro anima Rogeri filii Alicie quondam ciuis Lond' per manum Arnaldi Tedmar executoris eiusdem Rogeri.

Et vt hec mea donacio concessio warentizatio^a et presentis carte mee confirmatio perpetue firmitatis robur optineat presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui.

Huis testibus. Thoma filio Thome tunc maiore Lond'. Edwardo le Blund et Petro Aunger tunc vicecomitibus. Iohanne Sthoresdihc. Roberto le Cormongare. Rogero Accestoples Bakoynte. Thoma Hod. Galfrido de Punfreit. Willelmo de Schenefeu. Ricardo de Mymmes. Willelmo Page. Ricardo de Messekery. Galfrido Marescallo. Willelmo clericu et aliis.

^a S initial differs from those on the preceding folios in being unornamented and beaver-tailed.

^b There is a hole in the parchment between *r* and *k*.

^c eorum *Cart.* ^d Sic *Cart.*

D. Writ to the sheriffs of London and Middlesex. Certain 10 shops were left to the nuns by Thomas Blund before Matthew Blund pledged his lands to the Jews. The nuns are therefore to be left undisturbed.

Date: Saturday, 11 May 1241.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 61r.

Printed: *Monasticon*, iv. 86.

ff. Hoc est breue domini regis imperratum anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis vicesimo quinto pro petione Iudeorum de debitibus.

Henricus dei gratia rex Anglie dominus Hybernie dux Normannie et Aquitannie et comes Andeganie vicecomitibus Lond' et Middelsex' salutem.

Constat nobis per inquisitionem quam fieri fecimus quod x sope quas moniales de Clerkenewell' tenent in Lond' de legato Thome Blundi fuerunt eis legate antequam Matheus Blundus obligasset terras suas Iudeis.

Et ideo vobis precipimus quod de demanda quam facitis^a per summonitionem scaccarii nostri eidem monialibus de debitibus Iudeorum pro predicto Matheo eis pacem habere permittatis et aueria sua si qua ceperitis occasione predicta eis deliberetis.

Teste. Petro Grimaldo apud Westmonasterium xi die Maii anno regni nostri xxv^o.

ff. Eodem modo exiuit consimile breue pro^b eadem.^b

^a Mr. Charles Johnson reads the word after *quam* as *facitis*, remarking that the scribe has written *c* for *s*, 'facitic'.

^b The tops of letters are just visible. The bottom of the folio has been cut away in rebinding.

NOTE: a post-medieval hand has added *Anno 55. Hen. 3.*

E. Prioress Margery grants William son of Edward the tailor land in the parish of St. Sepulchre for 16s. yearly. An oath is taken in the chapter-house. The gersum is 4s.

Date. c. 1252/65.

MS.: Cartulary, fos. 104r.-104v.

Cited: Harben, *Dictionary of London*, p. 175.

Omnibus ^a Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Margeria priorissa ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerkenewelle et eiusdem loci humilis conuentus salutem in domino.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos vnanimi assensu capituli nostri concessisse dimisso et presenti carta nostra confirmasse Willelmo filio Edwardi sutori et Lucie vxori eius totam terram nostram cum domibus superedificatis et pertinenciis quam habuimus in suburbio London' in parochia Sancti Sepulcri inter terram Hospitalis Sancti ^b Egidii, ^b leprosorum que fuit quondam Walteri de Basing versus Cubrege et terram Radulfi [fo. 104v.] aurifabri versus pontem de Holeburne et extendit se in longitudine a vico regio vsque ad aquam currentem per Cubreg': scilicet quicquid ibidem habuimus et habere debuimus in terris et edificiis et in rebus cunctis sine aliqua diminutione: habendum et tenendum dictis Willelmo et Lucie et heredibus eorum siue cuicunque vel quibuscumque et quandocumque ^c vendere dimittere legare vel quocumque alio modo assignare voluerint et heredibus eorum exceptis viris religiosis et Iudeis de nobis et successoribus nostris in feodo et hereditate libere quiete integre bene et in pace in perpetuum: reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris ^d sexdecim sol' sterlingorum ad quatuor anni terminos scilicet ad festum Sancti Iohannis baptiste quatuor sol' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis quatuor sol' et ad nat' domini quatuor sol' et ad pasch' quatuor sol' pro omnibus seruiciis exactionibus et demandis et sine omni occasione.

Dicti vero Willelmus et Lucia in pleno capitulo nostro iurauerunt nobis et domui nostre fidelitatem de predicto redditu nostro ad predictos terminos soluendo et de dicto tenemento sustinendo: ita quod predictus redditus noster nullo modo deficiat quod et posteri eorum facere tenentur.

Et si aliquo tempore predictam terram cum pertinenciis siue aliquam inde partem alicui vendere voluerint nos et successores nostri erimus propinquiores omnibus aliis vno bezancio auri.

Pro hac autem nostra concessione dimissione et sigilli capituli nostri impressione dederunt nobis predicti Willelmus et Luci quatuor sol' sterlingorum in gersummam.

Huis testibus. [No names follow.] .

^a Black ink, floreated letters. Initial O omitted. This document follows no. 365. The writing is strikingly different.

^b Egidii and Sancti reversed.

^c -cumque dotted for deletion, perhaps in error.

^d After nostris, *Cart.* reads *in feodo et hereditate*, dotted for deletion, and struck out with two horizontal lines.

F. Fulk de Ebgate grants 12s. quit-rent in the parish of St. Dionis. The nuns owe 3s. service to the lords of the fee.

Date: c. 1252/65 (cf. no. 362).
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 104v.

Omnibus ^a Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Fulko de Ebbegate et Dyonisia vxor eius salutem eternam in domino.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos dedisse concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Clerkenewell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute animarum nostrarum et predecessorum et successorum nostrorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum duodecim solidat' annui et quieti redditus cum pertinenciis in London' quas dicta Dyonisia habuit de dono patris sui ad liberum maritagium suum percipiendas ad quatuor anni terminos principales: videlicet ad quemlibet terminum tres solid' de tota illa terra et dominibus quas Symon de Stebbynges tenuit de nobis in parochia Sancti Dyonisii que scilicet terra extendit se a terra Iohannis capellani de Flete ex parte occidentali vsque ad terram Willelmi de Rypple ex parti australi in venella Sancti Andree Hubert: habendas et tenendas dicte ecclesie et monialibus predictis de nobis et heredibus nostris libere et quiete bene et in pace in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum: reddendo inde capitalibus dominis feodi illius tres sol' ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad pascha octodecim den' et ad festum Sancti Michaelis octodecim den' pro omni seruicio consuetudine et seculari exactione.

Et nos predicti Fulco et Dionisia et heredes nostri predictas duodecim solid' redditus cum pertinenciis prenominate ecclesie et monialibus prefatis contra omnes gentes sicut predictum est in perpetuum warantizabimus defendemus et aquietabimus.

Et vt etc.

^a The hand is similar but more crowded. The ink is brown instead of black

G. John de Chishul, bishop of London, confirms to the nuns their church of North Weald Bassett. He makes certain detailed regulations.

Date: 1275.
MSS.: Cartulary, fos. 105r.-105v.: St. Paul's A., Box 41, 1490.

(The following text is that of the original.)

^a Vniuersis ^b Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruerentur
Iohannes miseratione diuina Lond' episcopus salutem in domino Iesu Christo

Paternarum traditionum exemplis debitum pastoralis officii persoluere
cupientes, monasteria ancillarum deo degentium sub nostro regimine que
calcatis curis secularibus solius sponsi celestis cuius annulo subarrantur inherent
desiderio tam competenti et regulari moderamine intendimus auctore deo
disponere.

Vt ea que ad ipsarum sustentationem illis contulit pia ^c fidelium ^d deuotio
sine perturbatione possidentes quanto minus desudant in exteriorum laborioso
certamine cum Martha tanto liberius totis desideriis vacare possint interiori
contemplationis dulcedini cum Maria.

Cum igitur felicis recordacionis Willelmus¹ Lond' episcopus predecessor noster honestam et laudabilem conuersationem in domino religiosarum mulierum priorisse et conuentus de Clerkenewelle pietatis oculo considerans ecclesiam de Nortwelde in proprios vsus eis contulerit et eadem moniales collationem huiusmodi postmodum a summis pontificibus ac episcopis predecessoribus nostris et a^d decano et capitulo London' procurauerint confirmari salua competenti vicaria in eadem ecclesia ordinanda sicut in autenticis instrumentis vidimus plenius contineri: nos in tam pio opere predecessorum nostrorum vestigiis inherentes concessionem et confirmationem predictis monialibus ipsis factas de predicta ecclesia quantum in nobis est concedimus et confirmamus, meo tamen et ecclesie nostre Lond' per omnia iure saluo.

Percipient autem predice moniales et perpetuo iure possidebunt ratione appropriationis^f illam partem antiqui manerii ecclesie que vocatur Bernewyk' cum grangiis aliis edificiis et gardinis prout distinguitur ab alia parte quodam muro terreo ducente a media porta vsque ad stratum que est retro curiam: item duas croftas terre arrabiles propinquiores ecclesie prout fossatis et sepibus vallantur: item duas partes totius prati et pasture pertinentium ad ecclesiam: item duas partes decime garbarum cuiuscunq; generis bladi ac etiam feni tocus parochie.

Et si terras aliquas de bruera vel bosco contigerit assartari in parochia predicta, percipient moniales duas partes decime bladi inde peruenientis. Similiter si terra aliqua nemus vel pratum seu alia possessio legata vel alio modo collata fuerit indistincte prefate^g ecclesie moniales predice duas inde partes optinebunt super statu vicarie in ecclesia predicta taxande de voluntate et expresso consensu predictarum priorisse et conuentus taliter ordinamus videlicet quod nos et successores nostri episcopi Lond' vicariam ipsam quotiens vacauerit ydonee^h persone conferemus iure nostro. Et cum sedes Lond' vacaueritⁱ decanus et capitulum conferant eandem vicariam si ipsam tunc contingit vacare.

Iam enim ipsam vicariam vacantem contulemus Ricardo de Eli presbitero qui ratione vicarie sue percipiet et perpetuo iure possidebit et successores sui vicarii similiter illam partem mansi ecclesie cum aula cameris^j aliis edificiis et gardinis propinquorem cimiterio prout ab alia parte distinguntur muro terreo supradicto: item illam terciam croftam que est remociora domibus suis predictis prout sepibus [fo. 105v.] recluditur: item terciam partem [prati] et pasture pertinentium ad ecclesiam: item terciam partem^k decime garbarum cuiuscunq; generis bladi et feni tocus parochie: item terciam partem decime assertorum^l si que fieri contigerit^m: item terciam partem terrarum nemorum pratorum vel aliarum possessionum si que contigerint indistincte legari vel alio modo conferri ecclesie predice: item omnes decimas minores oblationes obuentiones et alia omnia vndeunque peruenientia ratione ecclesie predice.

Predictus vero vicarius et successores sui de portione sua soluent singulis annis monialibus predictis quatuor marcas sterlingorum ad quatuor terminos videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis nativitatem domini pasche et nativitatem Sancti Iohannis per equales porciones. Si tamen vixerint ultra pascha si vero

¹ William, i.e. of Ste. Mère Eglise (1199/1221), see no. 30.

postquam fructus colligerint in autumpno quacumque hora decesserint ante pascha de tribus primis terminis solummodo satisfacere teneantur et futurus vicarius satisfaciet pro vltimo termino sequente.

Inuenient etiam vicarii suis sumptibus libros calices vestimenta et alia ornamenta ecclesie et sustentabunt vnam lampadem ardentem in ecclesia qui pro tribus croftis predictis solebat sustentari et per sufficienes et idoneos ministros facient eidem ecclesie deseruiri.

Alia vero omnia et ordinaria et extraordinaria predicte moniales et vicarii sustinebunt pro rata suarum pracionum.

Ordinamus etiam quod moniales a prestatione decimarum de terris " pratis et pasturis illarum porcionum contingentibus sint immunes et vicarii similiter de contingentibus porcionem suam.

Et vt predictarum monialium indemnitati caueamus ne illarum laudanda simplicitas eis futuris temporibus sit dampnosa statuimus quod singuli quibus nos et successores nostri dictam vicariam conferemus antequam immittantur " in ipsius collate sibi vicarie corporalem possessionem prestant monialibus predictis in capitulo suo apud Clerkenewelle" iuramentum sicut fecit Ricardus suprascriptus quod predictas quatuor marcas annuas eis soluent terminis constitutis et quod nichil eorum que ad ipsas moniales pertinent per ordinationem predictam aliquatenus vsurpabunt.

Vt autem premissa omnia perpetue firmitatis robur optineant presentes litteras quadripartitas in modum cirographi " confectas quarum vna pars penes nos alia penes moniales predictas tercia penes decanum et capitulum nostrum London' et quarta penes vicarium et successores suos remanebunt fieri fecimus et nostri et predictarum priorisse et conuentus sigillorum impressionibus communiri.

[Hii testibus. Domino Herueo de Horham decano Lond'. Magistris Wilhelmo de Middelton offic' cur' Cantuar' et Radulfo de Iuingho offic' Lond'. Iohanne de Sancta Maria. Radulfo de Baudak', Roberto de Dreiton', canonicis Lond'. Dominis Rogero de Westthorp' et Iohanne de Waleton' capellanis et aliis.

Dat' apud Stebbenh' non' Iulij. Anno gratie m^oc^o septuagesimo quinto et pontificatus nostri anno secundo.] "

* The first and third lines of the folio are blank; on the second line *Vniuersis Sancte matris ecclesie filii*, erased.

^b Darker ink.

^c Reversed *St. Paul's deed.*

^d After *a*, *Cart.* has *i* dotted for deletion.

^e autenticis *Cart.*

^f Note spelling. huius modi added in *St. Paul's deed.*

^g *i* dotted for deletion after *prefate, Cart.* ^h idonee *St. Paul's deed.*

ⁱ One *c St. Paul's deed.*

^j camerie *Cart.*

^k After *pastore, Cart.* has *pl.* which Mr. Charles Johnson thinks is meant to be omitted. ^l assartorum *St. Paul's deed.* ^m contigerit *Cart.*

ⁿ *terriis Cart.*

^o One *m* in *St. Paul's deed.*

^p Final *e* indicated by an abbreviation sign, *St. Paul's deed.*

^q *cirograffi St. Paul's deed.*

^r From *Hii testibus* to the end omitted in *Cart.*

NOTE: the 'third part' of this quadripartite agreement, said to have been with the dean and chapter of St. Paul's in line 79, is still with them; Dean and

chapter of St. Paul's, A. Box 41, 1490, calendared in *Ninth Report*, p. 41b. The St. Paul's deed measures 34·4/35 x 21·9/23·6 x 2·3 cm. being wavyly indented along the top and right-hand sides. There were formerly three seals each attached to strips passing through two slits each. The strips for two survive and the one in the centre of the bottom of the deed still bears the seal of the nunnery. Red wax, 7 cm. long vesica shaped. The edges are chipped, the original width being perhaps 5·3 cm. An enthroned virgin, the child between her knees, both haloed, in her hand a fleur-de-lys inclined towards the head, upon a stem emanating from an orb. The child grasps a staff with a cross at the top in the dexter hand. The sinister arm, bent towards the elbow, holds what appears to be a book resting on the knee. There is a counter seal 4·4 x 4·6 cm. A virgin and child in a cusped vesicas, the lower portion obscured by a circular compartment containing a demi-figure robed and veiled, apparently kneeling, the head facing the dexter and hands clasped in prayer. The large seal bears the legend on the dexter side, *MARIE CLERICORUM*, the other side being badly chipped away. The counter-seal bears the legend *PRIORISSE DE CLERKENWELL* * (The same conventional seal occurs as early as Ermengarde at St. Bartholomew's hospital and as late as 9 Henry VI; P.R.O., Ancient Deed B. 7983. For examples: in green wax, see deeds of prioress Alice (at St. Bartholomew's hospital) and of prioress Hawis (no. 340); in white wax, deed of prioress Cecilia (St. Paul's A. Box 15, 178); and red wax in 1275 (above) and in 1377 (Harl. chart. 53. H. 15). See Brit. Mus., *Cat. of Seals*, I. 512, and illustrations in Pinks, *History of Clerkenwell*, p. 31, and Storer and Cromwell, *History of Clerkenwell*, p. 31. The counter-seal is found on prioress Alice's deed.)

H. Memorandum regarding a decision in the Court of Husting relating to a rent in Coleman Street.

Date: Monday, 13 November 1290.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 106r.

Cf.: City Records, Common Pleas 18 and 19.

Memorandum quod in pleno Hustengo tento die lune proxima post festum Sancti Martini anno regni regis Edwardi xviii^o factum conuictum fuit per inquisitionem duodecim iuratorum de Vard' de Colemannestrate et Bassieshaghe quod priorissa de Clerkenewell' fuit seisita de quodam redditu in Colemannestrate de tenemento Iohannis Baunker per manum predicti Iohannis et Galfredi Frypors tenentis predicti Iohannis per assignationem Iohannis predicti. Quam quidem seisinam predictus Iohannes precise dedixit. Et quia conuictum fuit vt predictum est per iuratam predictam, ideo consideratum fuit in pleno Hustengo quod predicta priorissa haberet returnum namiorum et de cetero pro redditu et arreragiis dstringeret. Et predictus Iohannes pro falsa querela in misericordia.

Domino Radulfo de Sandewych' tunc gard' Lond'. Thoma Romayn, Willelmo de Leyre tunc vicecomitibus Lond'. Waltero Hautayn tunc aldremanno de Colemannestrate. Radulfo le Blunt tunc aldremanno de Bassyeghaghe.

NOTE: the rest of fo. 106r. and all fo. 106v. are blank.

PART IV

DOCUMENTS I-EE

Documents I-EE are written in hands of widely varying style and on folios of widely varying quality.

All but one relate to the nunnery, but apart from this unity of subject and the fact that they happen to have been bound in Cotton MS. Faustina B. ii by a later binder, they have no real connection with the cartulary, and in its original composition they had no part.

Their dates fall between the reigns of Edward I and Henry VIII.

- I. Letter to the bishop of London about a vacancy of the vicarage of North Weald Bassett caused by the death of John Haliwell. The nuns ask for the admission of John Wyck.

Date: 1511 (John Haliwell, vicar 1495/1511, appointed by the prioress and convent. He was succeeded not by John Wyck but by Henry Hickman through the bishop's patronage 24 March 1511. The dispute about the patronage was referred to Archbishop Warham and Sir John Fineux, chief justice of the King's Bench, who decided the patronage was to be exercised by the bishop and convent alternately, 10 December 1515. This was afterwards done. Newcourt, *Repertorium*, ii. 643).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 107v.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 9.

Reuerendo ^a Christo patri ac domino ^b Ricardo dei gratia Londoniensi episcopo aut ipsius reuerendi patris in spiritualibus vicario generali vestre humiles et deuote filie priorissa et conuentus prioratus monialium de Clerkenwelle prope ciuitatem vestram London' omnimas obedientiam et reuerenciam debitas cum honore. Ad vicariam perpetuam de Nortwelde vestre diocesis per mortem naturalem domini Iohannis Halywelle clerici vltimi vicarii ibidem vacantem et ad nostram presentationem pleno ^c iure spectantem dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Iohannem Wyck' clericum paternitati vestre reuerende presentamus humiliter supplicantes et deuote quatenus dictum Iohannem ad dictam vicariam de Nortwelde admittere et in eadem cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertinenciis vniuersis canonice instituere cetera que vestro in hac parte incumbit officio pastorali peragere dignemini. Gracioso cum fanore ad ecclesie sue regimen conseruet vos virginis incorrupte ^d filius graciosus.

In cuius rei testimonio sigillum nostrum conuentuale presentibus apponi fecimus.

Dat' in domo nostra capitulari.

^a A large regular hand much later in character than any used in the preceding documents.

^b domino domino *Cart.*

^c plene *Cart.*

^d incorrupte *Cart.*

Note: fo. 107r. is blank.

- J. Will of Henry de Enfield. Among bequests to various legatees he leaves a house in the Parish of St. Sepulchre to his sister Dionisia, a nun. After her death the nunnery is to have the house.

Date: 1290.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 108r. Original entered on Husting Roll 20 (51), which is calendared by Sharpe, *Cal. of Wills*, pt. I, p. 98.

In nomine Patris et filii et spiritus Sancti Amen.

Ego Henricus de Enefeld Orbatur sane mentis licet corpore egrotans condo testimonium meum ab hac forma.

In primis lego deo et beate Marie et omnibus Sanctis animam meam et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in cimiterio beati Andree Parochie de Enefeld: item lego ante corpus meum j bouem: item lego domino Thome capellano xij d.: item in subsidium terre Sancte xij d.: item Radulfo clero xij d.: item ecclesie beati Pauli xij d.: item summo altari ecclesie de Enefeld xii d.: item altari beate Marie viij d.: item lego Dionisie sorori mee ad totum terminum vite sue vnam domum¹ cum pertinenciis suis quam scilicet Gilbertus de Senefeld et Roysia vxor eius tenuerunt de me in parochia Sancti Sepulcri Lond' et post decessum dicte Dionisie monialis volo quod dicte domus cum omnibus pertinenciis suis remaneat in perpetuam elemosinam domui monialium de Clerkenewelle vt teneantur in perpetuum orare pro animabus parentum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum: item lego Alicie vxori mee totum residuum omnium reddituum meorum Lond', videlicet Willelmus le Cotiller tenet inde domos annuatim pro viii sol: item de domibus quas Rogerus de Lausare et Alicia vxor eius tenent xvij s.: item de domibus quas Katerina que fuit vxor Willelmi Husebunde tenet v s.: item de domibus et gardino quas Walterus de Hengham tenuit iiiij s.: item de domibus et placea quas Cristina la Lunbarnestere tenet in predicta parochia vj s. viij d.: item de domibus et soppis quas magister Thomas de Bredstrate tenet vi s. ij d. in predicta parochia: item de domo quam Willelmus le Splenere tenuit in parochia Sancti Iohannis² et omnibus soppis suis in Goderun lane ij marc': item de tenemento quod Adam de Strettone tenet j d.: summa lxxii s. vii d.

Et volo quod post decessum dicte Alicie vxoris mee dictus redditus integre descendat^a Dyonisie filie mee et post decessum Dyonisie dictus redditus descendat^b Iohanni filio meo in feodo et hereditate in perpetuum.

Item debitibus prius solutis volo quod omnia bona mea diuidatur in tres partes videlicet Alicie vxori mee vnam partem Iohanni et Dyonisie pueris meis aliam partem michi vero ad exequias meas faciendas et testamentum meum supplendum^c terciam partem.

Executores meos constituio et facio Aliciam vxorem meam principalem et Iohannem Dauid quorum dispocieni relinquo omnia bona mea tam legata quam non legata prout melius viderint expedire.

¹ The property is the same as that disputed in document K; see statement quoting Henry de Enfield's will in Guildhall MS. Calendar of Rolls of Assizes, p. 65.

² The parish of St. John is shown on the Roll to have been that of St. John Zachary.

On fo. 108v. is the following endorsement.

Probatum est hoc testamentum Lond' in aula domini archidiaconi Middelsex'
die commemorationis animarum anno domini m^occ^o nonagesimo¹ coram nobis
official' Midd', iurato infrascripto Iohanne executore de fideliter administrando
et de fideli inuentario faciendo et fideli compoto reddendo cum super hoc fuerit
requisitum, et iurabit Alicia executrix iam grauida coram capellano loci, et
decreuimus eis administracionem sigillum officialitatis predicte apponendo
predictis die et loco.

Istud testamentum probatum fuit et inrotulatum in pleno Hustingo Lond
die lune proxima post festum Sancti Dunstani anno regni regis Edwardi decimo
nono.²

^a descendet Cart.

^b descendat Cart.

^c suplendum Cart.

NOTE: the document is written sideways It is stuck on to fo. 108, which is larger
than the preceding folios and folded back.

Henry de Enfield's will is enrolled, Husting Roll 20 (51), which is calendared
by Sharpe, *op. cit.*, pt. I, p. 98. Everything before his sister's legacy and after
the mention of his son John is omitted in the enrolment. There are verbal
differences between the two copies of the will.

K. Assize of Novel Disseisin and Mort d'Ancestor to decide if Joanna de Fulham
the prioress, Geoffrey Cok the chaplain, Ralph the renter, Walter the porter
of the prioress and Robert de Kellesey, chandler, have disseised William
Pynnere and Margery his wife of a tenement in the parish of St. Sepulchre.

Date: Saturday 8 March 1343.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 108r. Original, City Records, Roll 'Mort Dancester', AA, m. 5d.

Assise noue disseisine et mortis antecessoris capte coram Iohanne Louekyn
et Ricardo de Kyslyngbury vicecomitibus London' et Iohanne Foxton^a
coronatore eiusdem ciuitatis die sabbati proxima ante festum Sancti Gregorii^b
pape anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu xvii^o.

Assisa venit recognitura si Iohanna de Fulham^a priorissa ecclesie beate
Marie de Clerkenewelle, Galfridus Cok' capellanus, Radulfus le Renter, Walterus
le Porter eiusdem priorisse de Clerkenwelle et Robertus de Kellesey Chaundeler
iniuste^c etc. disseisierunt Willelmum Pynnere et Margeriam vxorem eius de
libero tenemento suo in London' et vnde queruntur quod predicta priorissa
et alii die lune in ebdemoda pasch' anno regni regis Edwardi nunc xvi^o disseisi-
uerunt eos^d vno mesuagio^e cum pertinenciis in parochia Sancti Sepulcri extra
Neugate in suburbio London' ad dampnum suum etc.

Et predicta priorissa per Thomam de Ware attornatum suum venit et
predictus Galfridus et alii non veniunt set Thomas de Ware tanquam eorum
balliuus respondet pro eis et dicit quod qualitercumque vxor predicti Willelmi
le Pynnere nominatur in querela Margeria at tamen nomen eius est Margareta
etc. et petit iudicium de querela etc. Et si compereatur etc. tunc ipsi per
balliuum suum predictum dicunt quod nullam iniuriam seu disseisinam inde

¹ Tuesday, 2 November 1290.

² Monday, 21 May 1291.

³ This property is the same as that mentioned in document J.

fecerunt et de hoc ponunt se super assisam etc. Et predicti Willelmus et Margeria similiter.

Ideo capiatur assisa etc. Et predicta priorissa per attornatum suum predictum venit et tamquam tenens tenementi predicti respondet et dicit quod assisa de tenementis predictis inter eos fieri non debet dicit enim quod quedam Iohanna de Leukenore quondam priorissa domus beate Marie de Clerkenewell' predecessor istius priorisse et eiusdem loci conuentus^a ad festum nativitatem Sancti Iohannis baptiste anno [regni]^b regis Edwardi nunc secundo concesserunt dimiserunt et ad firmam tradiderunt prefatis Willelmo le Pynnere et Margarete vxori eius et assignatis suis omnes illas domos suas cum curtilagio in parochia Sancti Sepulchri extra Neugate London': habendas et tenendas a predicto festo Sancti Iohannis vsque ad finem decem annorum proxime sequentium plenarie completorum ita quod completo termino predicto predicti Willelmus et Margareta sursum redderent dictis priorisse et conuentui et successoribus suis omnes domos predictas absque aliquo retenemento etc.

Et inde ipsa^c profert quoddam scriptum indentatum sigillo ipsius Willelmi signatum quod hoc idem testatur etc. Et petit iudicium ex quo predictum mesuagum de quo predicti Willelmus et Margareta nunc queruntur se esse^d disseisiti continetur in scripto predicto etc. Et terminus dimissionis predicte iam preterit etc. Petunt iudicium nisi iidem Willelmus et Margareta aliquem alium titulum liberi tenementi ostendere possunt de mesuagio predicto etc. si assisa inde inter eos fieri debeat etc.^e Et predicti Willelmus le Pynnere et Margeria vxor eius dicunt quod predictum mesuagum non comprehenditur nec continetur in predicto scripto dimissionis tenementorum predictorum. Et hoc petunt quod inquiratur per assisam et predicta priorissa similiter. Ideo capiatur assisa et pro defectu recognitionis ponitur assisa in respectu ab isto die in octo dies etc. Et idem dies datus est partibus predictis etc. Postea^f ad assisas captas die Sabbati proxima post festum Sancti Mathei apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi nunc xvij^o predicta priorissa venit et predicti Willelmus le Pynnere et Margeria vxor eius querentes non veniunt. Ideo ipsi et plegii sui de proseguendo in misericordia predicta priorissa inde sine die.

^a ff for F Cart.

^b Georgii Cart.

^c inuste Cart.

^d Interlineated above a caret mark, Cart.

^e et eiusdem loci conuentus. Interlineated above caret mark, Cart.

^f Omitted Cart.

^g Interlineated Cart.

^h From postea onward not in Mort Dancester roll AA.

NOTE: this document is written sideways.

On 7 August 1344 a writ was sent to the mayor and sheriffs of London about this property; see *Cal. Close Rolls*, Ed. III. 1343-1346, p. 453.

- L. Plea of the Crown before the Justices in Eyre. The prior of St. Bartholomew is said to have obstructed the road at Whitewellebech by placing there a dunghill. As he cannot deny this it is to be removed at his cost.

Date: 20 November 1293/20 November 1294.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 109r. Original enrolment: P.R.O., Assize Roll no. 544 (22 Edward I), mem. 59.

Placita corone coram Iohanne de Berewik et sociis suis iusticiariis itiner-

antibus in comitatu Midd' anno regni Edwardi filii regis Henrici xxij in hundredo de Osueston.

De purpresturis dicunt quod prior Sancti Bartholomei London' obstruxit regiam viam apud Whytewellebech^a ponendo in eadem quoddam fimirium^b ad nocumentum omnium ibidem transeuntium cum equis^c etc.

Postea venit predictus prior dicti Bartholomei London' et non potest dedicere quin ipse obstruxit predictam viam regiam in forma predicta.

Ideo ipse in misericordia.

Et preceptum est vicecomiti quod deobstruere faciat predictam viam ad custus ipsius prioris et aliorum sicut patet in eodem et quod remouere faciat quicquid est ad nocumentum etc. et quod de cetero non permittat predictam viam obstrui etc.

^a Whytewellebech' *Assize Roll*. ^b fymar' *Assize Roll*.

^c equis et caretis &c. *Assize Roll*. Apart from such minor differences the Assize Roll differs in including seven other parties who were presented for the same offence in the same place. For 'St. John's Meadow' called 'Whitewellebeche' next Farncroft by the two roads to the North by Islington, see sketch map in W. O. Hassall, 'The Conventual buildings of St. Mary Clerkenwell', *Trans. Lond. and Midd. Archaeol. Soc.*, N.S., viii, facing p. 234.

NOTE: this folio is cut slightly larger than the others and the top folded over. The writing on the left side of the folio is half concealed owing to the tightness of the binding.

M. Will of Philip le Tailor. Copy of that portion of the will wherein he leaves 55s. 4d. quit-rent for the clothing of his three daughters who are nuns at Clerkenwell. After they are all dead the nunnery is to have it. Two marks come from property in the parish of St. Mary Aldermary and one mark from property in the neighbourhood of Holborn bridge.

Date · Monday, 20 November 1292.

MS. Cartulary, fo. 109.

Independent copy of will. Husting Roll 21 (66).

Calendared: Sharpe, *Cal. of Wills*, i. 107.

Cited: E. Power, *Medieval English Nunneries*, pp. 12, 15.

Item predictus Philippus le Taillur lego Margerie Iohanne et Elene filiabus meis monialibus de Clerken' iiij marcas et ii s. annui et quieti redditus percipiendos annuatim in auxilium annue vesture sue percipiendos annuatim de tenementis subscriptis^a videlicet ii marcas de toto illo tenemento quod fuit Roberti de Dunelm' in quo Robertus de la Corner' [cisor]^b tenet in parochia de Aldemarychurche et vnam marcam annui et quieti redditus percipiendum de tenemento Gilberti de Smethefeld citra pontem de Holeburn' vna cum omnibus arreragiis que a retro sunt de eodem tenemento videlicet cuilibet predictarum filiarum mearum ad proportionem suam xvij sol' v den' vno den' vltierius quia seniori filie mee earumdem filiarum volo [vt]^b appropriatur. Et si aliqua ipsarum obierit^c volo tunc quod predicte iiij marce et ii s. cedant in vsus ipsarum vel vnius earumdem que diutius superuixerit vel superuixerint, saluis tamen inter binas ipsarum equalibus porcionibus eiusdem redditus faciendis.

Et si predice filie mee moniales in fata decesserint volo et concedo quod

iiiij^{or} marc' et ij s. annui et quieti redditus totaliter predicte domui de Clerken' et successoribus suis pro anima mea et pro anima Sabine etc. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam remaneant.

Istud testamentum probatum fuit et irrotulatum in pleno Husteng' Lond' die lune proxima post festum Sancti Luce Ewangeliste anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici xx^o.

Scrutatum fuit in camera Geldhall' per [no name follows].

[There then follow some words illegible even under ultra-violet rays.]

^a Two b's Cart.

^b Supplied from the entry on the Husting Roll 21 (66).

^c obierint Cart.

NOTE : see also document Q. The will of Philip le Tailor occupies 25 inches on this roll. The corresponding passage is identical with M. There was an additional legacy of 12s. rent in the parish of St. Ethelburga Bishopsgate.

N. A writ to the mayor and sheriff of London to make a proclamation against wrestlings and plays in response to a complaint made by the prioress of Clerkenwell about the damage to property caused by the crowds attending such performances.

Date : Saturday, 8 April 1301.

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 100v.

Printed. W. O. Hassall, 'Plays at Clerkenwell', *Modern Language Review*, xxxiii. 564.

Edwardus ^a dei gratis rex Anglie dominus Hibernie et dux Aquitanie maiori et vicecomitibus Lond' salutem.

Quia ex graui querela dilecte nobis in Christo Priorisse | de Clerkenewelle | intelleximus quod homines ciuitatis predicte tam equites quam pedites in magna multitudine ad campos et prata et pasturas eiusdem priorisse apud Clerk' sequentibus attentes luctas et alios ludos ibidem faciunt, clausa sepes et fossata circa blada prata et pasturas ipsius priorisse existencia prosternunt ac blada sua et herbam multiplicitate conterunt et conculcant ad dampnum ipsius priorisse non modicum et grauamen: nos indemnitati eiusdem priorisse prospicere volentes in hac parte vobis precipimus firmiter iniungentes quod si ita est tunc in ciuitate predicta ex parte nostra publice proclamari et inhiberi faciat ne qui huiusmodi luctas siue ludos in terris pratis | aut | pasturis priorisse predicte per quod dampnum aut nocumentum eidem priorisse imminere ^b possit ibidem de cetero excercere ^c in hoc vos habentes quod iterata querela ad nos inde non perueniat propter quod manus ad hoc aliter apponere debeamus.

Teste me ipso apud Fekenham. viij^o die Aprilis anno regni nostri vicesimo nono.

^a Edwardus is preceded by a paragraph mark which is half torn away.

^b iminere Cart.

^c excercere Cart.

NOTE : there is no corresponding entry on Close Roll. Compare P.R.O., Ancient Petition no. 4858, where *ludi* seems to be represented in French by *Miracles*.

- O. Writ to the mayor and sheriffs of London. The prioress has had difficulty in collecting her rents in London. As often as help is required it is to be given to her.

Date: 8 August 1302.
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 109v.

Rex ^a maiori et vicecomitibus London' salutem.

Quia ex graui querela dilecte nobis in Christo priorisse de Clerkenewelle intelleximus quod plures tenentes sui in ciuitate nostra London' redditus et arreragios reddituum que eidem priorisse pro tenementis que in eadem ciuitate de ipsa priorissa tenentur soluere debent maliciose soluere differunt et ea ei detinendo minus iuste ad graue, dampnum predice priorisse et domus sue predicte depauperacionem manifestam: nos paupertati prefate ^b priorisse et domus sue predicte conpatientes et eis quantum cum iusticia possumus subuenire volentes in hac parte vobis mandamus quod quotiens opus fuerit ^c ex parte ipsius priorisse fueritis eidem priorisse sitis in auxilium ad distingendum tenentes suos predictos ad soluendum predicta arreragia et redditus sicut eadem priorissa redditus et arreragia illa sibi deberi et iniuste detineri rationabiliter ostendere poterit et docere et prout de iure fuerit faciendum.

Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium. viij^o die Augusti anno regni nostri tricesimo.

^a Written in the same hand as N. *Rex* is preceded by a paragraph mark.
^b *prefate* is followed by *domus*, struck out. ^c *fueritis Cari.*

NOTE: there is no record of this business on the Close Roll. For procedure on a writ *ex gravi querela*, see *Liber Albus*, i. 184-5.

- P. Writ to the sheriff of Middlesex to hold an inquisition *ad quod damnum* William le Youngman proposes to give 26s. 8d. rent in the parish of St. Sepulchre.¹

Date: 13 July 1302.
MS.: Cartulary, fo. 109v.

Rex ^a vicecomiti Middlesexie salutem.

Precipimus tibi quod per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatu tuo per rei veritas melius sciri potest diligenter inquiras si sit ad dampnum vel preiudicium nostrum aut aliorum si concedamus Willelmo le Yongeman quod ipse xx et vi solidatas viii denariatas redditus¹ cum pertinenciis in parochia Sancti Sepulchri extra barram de Westsmethefeld London' dare possit et assignare dilecte nobis in Christo priorisse et monialibus de Clerkenewelle habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis in perpetuum necne: et si sit ad dampnum vel preiudicium nostrum aut aliorum tunc ad quod dampnum et quod preiudicium aliorum et quod nostrum et ad quod dampnum et quod preiudicium et qualiter et quo modo et de quo

¹ Cf. *Cal. Inquisitions Post Mortem*, i. 178; Roberts, *Cal. Genealogicum*, p. 634. Licence to alienate was given for a fine by the prioress 1 November 1303, *Cal. of Pat. Rolls*, 1301-7, p. 164.

vel de quibus tenementis vnde redditus ille preuenit teneatur et per quod seruicium et quantum valeat per annum in omnibus exitibus et que terre et tenementa eidem Willelmo remaneant vltra donaciones et assignationes predictas : et si terre et tenementa sibi remanencia sufficient ad consuetudines et seruicia tam de predicto redditu dato quam de terris et tenementis sibi retentis debita facienda et ad omnia alia que sustinuit et sustinere consueuit vt in sectis visibus franci plegiorum auxiliis tallagiis vigiliis iuribus redempcionibus amerciamentis contributionibus et aliis quibuscumque omnibus emergentibus sustinenda : et quod predictus Willelmus in assisis iuratis et aliis recognicionibus quibuscumque poni possit prout ante donaciones et assignationes predictas poni consueuit : ita quod patria per donations et assignationes predictas in ipsis Willelmi defectu magis solito non oneretur.

Et inquisitionem inde distinete et aperte factum nobis sub sigillo tuo et sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit sine dilatatione mittas et hoc breue.

Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium. xiii die Iulii anno regni nostri tricesimo.

Leycester.

^a Same hand as N and O. Paragraph mark before *Rex*.

^b Stroke over first o *Cart*.

Q. Memorandum about the will of Philip le Tailor. His three daughters are to have for life 2 marks on property in the parish of St. Matthew Friday Street, and one stone house within Bishopsgate is to pay them 12d. On their death the money is to go to the nunnery.

Date: the will was enrolled on the Husting Roll on Monday, 20 November 1292.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 109v.

Independent copy of will: Husting Roll 21 (66).

Calendared: Sharpe, *Cal. of Wills*, i. 107. See also M.

Cited: E. Power, *Medieval English Nunneries*, p. 13 note.

Memorandum ^a quod testamentum Philippi le Taylor probatum fuit et irrotulatum in pleno Hustengo London' die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Luce Evangel' anno regni regis Edwardi filii Henrici vicesimo : in quo quidem testamento idem Philippus legauit Margarete¹ Iohanne et Elene filiabus suis et monialibus de Clerkenewelle^b duas marcas sterlingorum de tenemento quondam Galfridi de Rexlee in parochia Sancti Mathei de Frydaystrate, item xii sol' de domo lapidea quondam Rogeri Crok infra Byssopesgate² ad vitam earundem. Et post decessum earundem remaneant domui imperpetuum.

^a The writing is similar to that of documents N, O and P. There is a paragraph mark before *Memorandum*.

^b From *suis* to *Clerkenewelle* is interlineated above a caret mark.

R. Extract from Plea Roll. On 2 November 1347 William Rokele had failed to pay a debt to the prioress and William de Noton of £10 which he had

¹ Margaret, possibly a mistake for Margery, see M.

² Parish of St. Ethelburga. Her effort to get this 12s. rent involved the prioress in a lawsuit. See City Records, Common Pleas Roll 22, for Roger Crok's action against her.

recognised as owed on 17 June 1346. He cannot be taken as he is dead. An extent shows that his property, at the time of his recognition of the debt, at Willingale Spain and Willingale Rokele, was 35 acres of arable worth 11s. 8d. yearly at 4d. an acre. This property is given to the prioress and William de Noton.

Date: 2 November 1349.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 110r. (Original not found.)

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 30.

[A]PUD. WESTMONASTERIUM CORAM IOHANNE DE STONORE ET
SOCIIS SUIS IUSTIC' DOMINI REGIS DE BANCO IN CRASTINO ANIMARUM
ANNO REGNI EDWARDI REGIS ANGLIE TERCII A CONQUESTU VICE-
SIMO TERCIO REGNI VERO SUI [FRA]NCIE DECIMO.

ROTULO XXXIX.

Preceptum ^a fuit vicecomiti quod corpus Willelmi Rokele de comitatu suo si etc. caperet, et in prona regis saluo etc. donec priorisse ^b et conuentui de Clerkenewell' et Willelmo de Noton' de [de]cem libris plene etc. quas idem Willelmus Rokele decimo septimo die Iunii anno regni domini regis nunc vice-simo primo coram Galfrido de Wychyngham nuper maiore ciuitatis reg' London' et Thoma de Collee clericu ad *recognitiones* debitorum in eadem ciuitate ac-
cipiendam deputatis recognouit se debere eisdem priorisse conuentui et Willelmo de Notton et quas eis soluisse debuit ad festum Omnia Sanctorum anno regni eiusdem regis vicesimo secundo. Et eas eis nondum etc. Et qualiter etc. scire faceret ad hunc diem scilicet in crastino animarum etc. Et vicecomes modo mandauit quod predictus Willelmus Rokele mortuus est. Ideo fiat eis breue per statutum etc. Et qualiter etc. [Et venire faciatis] hic in octabis Sancti Hillarii etc. Et vnde etc.

Ad quem diem venerunt predicti priorissa et conuentus et Willelmus de Notton per Ricardum de Fifhyde attornatum.

Vicecomes misit hic extentam que dicit quod predictus Willelmus Rokele habuit ad Willynghale Spayne et Willynghale Rokele die debiti *recognitionis* in dicto [breui] inde contento triginta et quinque acras terre arrabilis que valent per annum [vn]decim solid' et octo denar' pretio acre quatuor denar' et dicit quod predictus Willelmus Rokele non habuit plures terras seu tenementa in comitatu Essex' predicto die debiti *recognitionis* in breui inde contento seu postea que prefatis priorisse et conuentui et Willelmo de Notton' per racionabile pretium et extentam liberari poterunt prout dictum [breue] requirit: que quidem acre terre predice sic appreciate et extente liberantur prefatis priorisse et conuentui et Willelmo de Notton' vt liberum tenementum sibi et assignatis suis per pretium et extentam predictam secundum tenorem breuis predicti Iohannis etc.

^a Similar hand to that of Plea Rolls. The beginning of each line is lost in the binding. Ink rather faded.

^b priori *Cart.*

S. Katherine la *Seppestere* and her sister Isabel sue the prioress for 49s. 4d. rent. The prioress replies that Fulco, their ancestor, granted it to the nunnery.

Date: 6 June 1300.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 110v. Original enrolment: City Records, Pleas of Land, roll 23.

[Placita terre tenta in hustengo London' die Lune in crastino Sancte Trinitatis anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo octauo. xxvij^o.]

Katerina la Seppestere ^a et Isabella soror ^b eius petunt versus priorissam de Clerkenewelle quadraginta et nouem solid' et quatuor denar' ^c redditus cum pertinenciis in Lond' vt ius suum etc.

Et vnuis quidam Fulco antecessor earum ^d fuit seisisitus in dominico suo vt de feodo et iure tempore pacis et tempore Henrici patris regis ^e nunc: capiendo inde expleta ^f ad valenciam dimidie marce et amplius vt de feodo et iure. De ipso Fulcone descendit ^g ius etc. cuidam Iohanni vt filio et heredi etc. De ipso Iohanne quia habitum religionis assumpsit in quo professus ^h sine herede de se etc. descendit ius etc. cuidam Lucie vt sorori etc. De ipsa Lucia quia habitum religionis assumpsit in quo professa sine herede de se etc. descendit ius etc. cuidam Agneti vt sorori etc. De ipsa Agnete quia habitum religionis assumpsit in quo professa sine herede de ⁱ se etc. resortiuit ius etc. cuidam Thome vt auunculo et heredi etc. De ipso Thoma descendit ius etc. cuidam Ade vt filio etc. De ipso Ade descendit ius etc. cuidam Roberto vt filio. De ipso Roberto quia obiit ^j etc. descendit ius etc. cuidam Willelmo vt fratri. ^k De ipso Willelmo quia obiit etc. descendit ius etc. cuidam Willalmo vt fratri. ^k De ipso Willelmo ^l quia obiit etc. descendit ius etc. quibusdam Cristiane ^m Katerine et Isabelle vt sororibus etc. De ipsa Cristina ^m quia obiit etc. descendit ius propartis sue predictis ⁿ Katerine et Isabelle vt sororibus ^o que nunc petunt.

Et quod tale sit ius earum ^p offerunt etc.

Et predicta priorissa venit ^q et ^r defendit ius ipsarum Katerine et Isabelle et bene concedit seisinam predicti Fulconis antecessoris earum qui predictum redditum cum suis pertinenciis vna cum aliis terris et tenementis suis in London' dedit concessit et carta sua confirmauit deo et beate Marie de Clerkenewell' et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam habendum et tenendum prediche ecclesie et monialibus prefatis in perpetuum.

Et idem Fulco et heredes sui predictum redditum prefatis monialibus warantizabunt etc.

Et inde profert cartam ipsius Fulconis que hoc testatur et ponit se in inquisitionem loco magne assise domini regis secundum consuetudines ciuitatis Lond' vtrum maius ius habeat tenendi predictum redditum xl ix s. et iiiij d. cum pertinenciis in Lond' per factum et feoffamentum predicti Fulconis vt tenet an predicte ^s Katerina et Isabella habendi sicut petunt etc.

Ideo summoneatur patria contra proximam curiam etc. Et idem dies datus est partibus.^t

^a Scheppestere roll 23; Seppestere Cart.

^b vxor roll 23.

^c denarat' roll 23.

^d eorum Cart. and roll 23.

^e regis interlineated before Henrici, roll 23.

^f explecia roll 23.

CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL 265

^a No s <i>Cart.</i>	^b profesus <i>Cart.</i>	^c Interlineated <i>Cart.</i>
^d After obit, sine herede de se instead of etc., roll 23.		
^e etc. after fratri, roll 23.		^f Willelmo repeated <i>Cart.</i>
^g Christiane <i>Cart.</i> Alicia roll 23.		^h istis roll 23.
ⁱ ut sororibus after, not before, que iure petuni, roll 23.		
^j suum roll 23.	^k ven' interlineated, et omitted.	
^l predicti <i>Cart</i> and roll 23.		

^m patr' *Cart.* After partibus etc., *Patria* is added in the margin, roll 23. There is added the conclusion of the case in roll 23: Postea ad curiam tentam die martis proxima post festum Sancti Luce Ewangeliste anno regni regis nunc vicesimo nono predicta Priorissa optulit se versus predictas Katerinam et Isabellam de placito predicto et iuratores predicte inquisitionis veniunt at predicte Katerina et Isabella non veniunt nec prosequuntur breue suum. Ideo predicta Priorissa inde sine die et predicte Katerina et Isabella in misericordia.

NOTE: the document is written on two strips stuck on fo. 110v., lines 1-21 being on the first of these strips.

- T. Notification that Thomas de Clare has seen the deed by which John Weston binds himself and his heirs to do suit at the Hundred court on behalf of the prioress. Provision is made to safeguard her rights.

Date: 29 June 1275.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 111r.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad ^a quos ^a presens scriptum peruererit Thomas de Clare salutem in domino.

Cum per inspectionem cartarum ¹ quas priorissa de Clerk'newell' nobis veraciter exhibuit et manifeste perpenderimus quod Iohannes Weston et heredes sui pro terris sibi datis in Blaneford tenentur facere sectam ad Hundredum nostrum de Conewesdich pro predicta priorissa et successoribus suis et ipsas pro tenementis que habent in eodem Hundreto de huiusmodi sectis in eadem curia aquietare, ac dictus Iohannes et antecessores sui predictam sectam fecerint pro priorissa memorata et ipsam in eadem curia sine impedimento aquietauerit prout idem ^b Iohannes: nos ad instanciam karissimi nostri Iohannis de Kyrkeby et aliorum nostrorum nec non et pro salute nostra concessimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris predicte priorisse et successoribus quod dictus Iohannes et heredes sui possint et debeant de cetero libere et sine contradictione et impedimento nostri et heredum vel balliuorum nostrorum facere predictam sectam ad predictum Hundredum pro predicta priorissa et successoribus suis et ipsas in eodem Hundreto aquietare de eadem sec[ta] [curie] et pro ipsis imperpetuum respondere.

Concessimus et memoratis priorisis et successoribus suis quod, quando contigit quod habeant custodiam heredum et terrarum predicti Iohannis vel aliorum heredum qui predictas terras et tenementa processu temporis tenebunt et predicta priorissa et successores sue faciant sectam ad dictum Hundredum non pro se sed ^c ratione custodie predictorum heredum et terrarum quamdiu fuerint infra legitimam etatem, quod ratione huiusmodi secte supradictis

¹ See no. 215. Cf. De Banco Roll 5, 57 (no. 6, 47d); Dorset (Mich. 2/3 Ed. I); 7, 28 (and 8, 19d) Dorset (Hilary, 3 Ed. I); and 123, 87 (Easter, 26 Ed. I).

priorisse et successoribus suis seu earum domui nullum ^a unquam possit preiudicium generari.

Pro huiusmodi autem gratia predicta priorissa et conuentus receperunt nos in fratrem suum et in speciales orationes suas imperpetum.

In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus.

His testibus. Domino Iohanne de Kyrkeby. Ada de Stratton. Stephano de Cornhell'. Elia de Hereford et aliis.

Dat' London' tercio Kal' Iulii anno domini m^o.c^oc^o. lxx^o quinto.

^a Omitted *Cart.*

^b idem *Cart.*

^c set *Cart.*

^d ullum *Cart.*

U. Writ to the sheriff of Essex. Unless the prioress and William de la More give up 7 acres of wood in Dunmow to Jollanus de Dulm' they are to be summoned to York.

Date: c. 1280/1315 (Sir Jolland de Durham was born 1259 and died 1314/15).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 111r.

Cited: *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 14.

Rex vicecomiti Essex' salutem.

Precipe priorisse de Clerkenewell' et Willelmo de la More quod iuste et sine dilacione reddant Iollano de Dulm' septem acras bosci cum pertinenciis in Dunmawe quas Iohannes de Berners dedit Iollano de Dulm' et Cecilie vxori ^a eius et heredibus de corpore ipsius Iollani exeuntibus et quod post mortem ipsorum Iollani et Cecilie prefato Iollano filio et heredibus predicti Iollani descendere debent per formam donacionis predicte vt dicitur.

Et nisi fecerint et predictus Iollanus fecerit te securum de clamore suo prosequendo tunc summonite per bonos sommonitores predictas priorissam et Willelmum de la More quod sint coram iustic' nostris apud Eboracum in octab' Sancti Michaelis ostensuros quare non fecerunt, et homines ibi sommoneas, et hoc breue.

^a After *vxori*, *sue* underlined for deletion.

NOTE: a bracket on the right side in the margin of the manuscript against which is written Dun[mawe]. This bracket contains the whole entry. There is also a bracket on the left side in the margin opposite the first three lines; against it is written *breve de Dunmawe*.

V. Mandate from the king's escheator for this side of the Trent to the sub-escheator of Middlesex. The death of the prioress Agnes having caused a vacancy, Ralph, bishop elect of London, claims the custody during vacancy and the right of patron. The truth is to be established by 18 jurors.

Date: 1 May 1305.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 111v.

Walterus de Glouc' escaetor domini regis citra Trentam Rogero de Appelby subescaetori suo in comitatu Midd' salutem.

Cum prioratus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Clerken' post mortem Agnetis nuper

priorisse eiusdem loci iam sit vacans ut accepimus ac super hoc accedentes ad nos attornati domini Radulfi¹ dei gratia London' electi confirmati nobis quedam scripta et munimenta^a dicti prioratus ostenderint asserentes quod custodia eiusdem tempore vacacionis ad ipsum electum ut de iure patronatus pertinet et ad predecessores suos episcopos Lond' pertinuit ab antiquo: et quod dominus rex seu progenitores sui reges Anglie numquam temporibus retroactis custodiam dicti prioratus seu temporalium aliquorum ad prioratum illum spectancium ratione vacacionis eiusdem habere consueuerunt.

Nos volentes inde plenius certiorari vobis mandamus quod venire facias coram nobis apud Westmonasterium die Louis proxima post festum inuencionis Sancte crucis proximo futurum xvij probos et legales homines de balliu vestra per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit: et qui prefatum electum nulla affinitate attingant: ad inquirendum per eorum sacramenta super premissis et eorum circumstanciis plenius veritatem. Et habeatis ibi nomina eorum quos subvenire feceritis. Et hoc breue.

Volumus etiam quod interim de exitu dicti prioratus seu temporalium eiusdem leuandis supersedeatis.

Et vos ipsi tunc personaliter sitis ibidem nos super iure domini regis in hac parte plenius certificari.

Dat' apud Westmonasterium primo die Maii anno regno regis Edwardi trigesimo tercio.

^a One minim too many, *Cart.*

NOTE: a bracket on the left side in the margin. The folio has been trimmed, leaving visible the last five minims of a word written outside the bracket.

W. Inquisition following on the last document. The jury declare that the king has no rights over the priory in time of vacancy. None of its property is held in chief.

Date: 7 May, 1305.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 111v.

Inquisicio super vacacionem prioratus de Clerkenewell' iuxta London' facta coram escaetore domini regis apud Westmonasterium, vij^o die Maii anno regni regis Edwardi xxx^o tercio, per sacramentum Iohannis de Marisco, Willelmi de Wikere, Iohannis de Forda, Iohannis de Gisorcio, Ricardi le Keu, Iohannis Attestrete, Iohannis de Mundene, Ricardi le Canoun, Thome de Meldeburn', Iohannis Elis, Willelmi Crullyng, Philippi le Fenere, Galfridi Pennyng', Rogeri de Accon' et Gileberti Attebrok', qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod custodia prioratus de Clerkenewelle iuxta London' seu temporalium eiusdem non pertinet ad dominum regem, nec dominus rex seu progenitores sui reges Anglie escaetores vicecomites seu aliqui ministri sui temporibus vacacionum se inde intromittere consueuerunt, quia dicunt quod situs dicti prioratus seu aliqua terra vel tenementum ad prioratum illum spectantia in isto comitatu seu alibi non tenentur de domino rege in capite prout inquirere possint.

¹ Ralph, i.e. Baldock.

268 CARTULARY OF ST. MARY CLERKENWELL

In cuius rei testimonium predicti iuratores huic inquisicioni sigilla sua apposuerunt.

NOTE : a bracket on the left side in the margin. The folio has been trimmed, leaving visible the last five letters of *Inquisicio* written outside the bracket. This inquisition took place in pursuance of V. See X for mandate from the escheator which was sent as a result.

V, W and X are written by the same hand.

X. Mandate from the escheator south of the Trent to the subescheator in Middlesex. As a result of the above inquisition there is to be no interference with the priory on account of the present vacancy.

Date : 7 May 1305.

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 112r.

Walterus de Gloucestre escaetor domi regis citra Trentam Rogero de Appelby subescaetori suo in comitatu Midd' salutem.

Quia accepimus per inquisitionem quod custodia prioratus de Clerkenewelle iuxta London' seu temporalium eiusdem non pertinet ad dominum regem et quod dominus rex seu progenitores sui reges Anglie escaetores vicecomites seu aliqui ministri sui temporibus vacacionum se inde intromittere nullatenus consueuerunt, vobis mandamus quod de custodia predicta ratione presentis vacacionis eiusdem prioratus in nullo ^a vos intromittatis.

Datum apud Westmonasterium septimo die Maii anno regni regis Edwardi tricesimo tercio.

^a A stroke over the u.

NOTE : a bracket on the left side, outside which is written *ad breue*.

This folio is wider than the others and 1·9 cm. is folded in at the side.

V. Hamo atte Wodegate receives a messuage and 4 acres at Dunmow from Joanna de Fulham, the prioress, to be held in villeinage. He pays 3s. 4d. on entry.

Date : 6 April 1344.

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 112r.

Cited : *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 14.

DONEMAWE.

Finis. Die Martis proxima post festum pasche anno regni regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu xvij^o Hamo atte Wodegate cepit de domina Iohanna de Fulham priorissa de Clerkenewell' vnum mesuagium et quatuor acras terre cum pertinentiis suis que quondam fuerunt Iohanne atte Melle in villa de Done-mawe habendum et tenendum predicto Hamoni et sequele sue in villenagio pro seruicio inde debito et iure consueto.

Et dat domine pro ingressu habendo ij s. iiiij d.

MARGINAL : *Finis die Martis.*

- Z. Extract from John de Besevile's will. He leaves to the nunnery a shop in Westcheap by the church of St. Mary-le-Bow, a newly built tenement in Holborn and a tenement in the parish of St. Michael Bassishaw. A chaplain is to be provided to pray for his soul and the chantry is enriched with one mark rent from the parish of St. Mary-le-Bow.

Date : 1 December 1354.

MS. : Cartulary, fo. 112r.

Independent copy of will : Husting Roll 81 (122). Calendared by Sharpe, *Cal. of Wills*, pt. I, p. 674. The will was proved 2 Dec. 1353.

Translated (in part) : Williams, *Early Holborn*, no. 851.

COMMUNIA PLACITA DIE LUNE PROXIMA POST FESTUM SANCTI ANDREE APOSTOLI ANNO REGNI REGIS EDWARDI TERCII VICESIMO VII J.

In ^a testamento Iohannis de Beseuyle cissoris continetur sic :

Item lego priorisse et conuentui domus ^b monialium ^b de Clerkenwell' iuxta London' totam illam ^c paruam shopam cum pertinenciis quam habeo in Westchepe in parochia ecclesie Marie de Arcubus London' annexam hostio selde quam teneo ibidem de eisdem religiosis :

Item lego dictis priorisse et conuentui totum tenementum meum cum pertinenciis de nouo edificatum in Holeburne iuxta hospicium domini episcopi Eliensis.

Item lego eisdem priorisse et conuentui totum tenementum meum cum pertinenciis quod habeo in parochia Sancti Michaelis de Bassyngeshawe London' :

Habendum et tenendum predictam shopam et duo tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis antedictis prefatis priorisse et conuentui ac successoribus suis imperpetuum : faciendo inde capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum seruicia ^d inde debita et de iure consueta et ^e etiam ^e inueniendo inde vnum capellatum idoneum imperpetuum diuina celebraturum in ecclesia sua predicta pro anima mea ac omnium fidelium defunctorum in periculo animarum suarum.

Item lego eisdem priorisse et ^f conuentui ^f in ^f augmentacionem ^g cantarie predicte vnam marcatam annui redditus percipiendam annuatim per totum terminum meum venturum ^h in quodam tenemento cornero et selda quam habeo et teneo de eisdem priorissa ⁱ et conuentu ad cornerum borealem venelle ex Cordewanersstrete in parochia ecclesie Marie de Arcubus London' etc.

Testimonium Iohannis Beseuyll'.

^a Z is written in very faded ink.

^b Interlined above a caret mark, *Cart.*

^c After illam, *terram* struck out, *Cart.*

^d servisia *Cart.* ^e et etiam et etiam *Cart.*

^f Supplied from entry on Husting Roll. *Cart.* reads *etc.*

^g aumentacionem *Cart.* ^h venturum badly written. ⁱ priorisse *Cart.*

NOTE : the wording of this extract is exactly the same as that of the corresponding passage on the Husting Roll. The Husting Roll only differs in slight spelling differences and in omitting London after the name of the parish and not repeating *et etiam* in line 15. The relevant passage in the enrolment of Besevile's will is preceded by twenty-three lines and followed by six.

AA. A list of the kings of England

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 112v.

Her' ben the namys of the kyngs of Engelond from Wyllelmus conquerors tyme hedyr Ward'.

Anno domini ml'. sexagesimo septimo was crowned Williām Bastard and he reynd xvij^a yers and sum men sey xxij.

Anno domini ml'.iiij^{xx}^b was crownde William Rufiz and he reynde xiij yers.

Anno domini ml'.c. coronat' the first Herri brothar' to William and he reynd xxxv.

Anno domini ml'.c.xxxv coronat' Stephani and he reynd xix yers.

Anno domini ml'.cliiij was crowned the second Herri and he reyned xxxv yers.

Anno domini ml'.c.iiij^{xx}.ix was crowned Ric' and he reynd x yers.

Anno domini m.c.iiij^{xx}.xix was crowned Joh'n and he reynde xvij yers.

Anno domini ml'.cc.xvij was crowned the thryd Herri and he reynd lvij yers.

Edward' xxxx yers.

Edward' xix yers.

Edward' lj yers.

Ric' xxij yers.

Herri quarti^c xiiij yers.

Herri quinti^c x yers.

Herri vj^d xxv^e xxxvij yeres and more.

Edward iiijer xxij yers et

^a William I actually reigned thirteen years. Perhaps the *v* of *xvij* was wrongly written for an *i*.

^b Cart. dates William II 1180.

^c *quarti* and *quinti* are later additions to the text.

^d All after *Herri vj^d* is added later.

BB. A list of the prioresses.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 113.

Printed: Stevens, *History of Abbeys*, (1722) i, p. 525; Weever, *Funeral Monuments* (1767), 212, 213; *Monasticon*, iv. 78; P. A. Paoli, *Dell' Origine ed Instituto del Militar Ordine Gerosolimitano*, appendix num. xxxi, p. lviii; Storer and Cromwell, *History of Clerkenwell*, p. 46; Pinks, *History of Clerkenwell*, p. 29; Alexander Wood, *Ecclesiastical London* (1874), pp. 29, 30.

Cited: Hasted, *Kent*, (1886) i, 188; Norman Moore, i. 122 note.

THE NAMES OF THE PRIORESSES OF CLERKENWELL'.

- | | |
|----------------|----------------------|
| 1. Cristine | Anno ix of S. regis. |
| 2. Ermegarde | Ric' .j.' |
| 3. Hawys | |
| 4. 5. Elyanor' | 5. Alesia |
| 5. Cesely | |

6. Margery Whatvyll' xxxvj yer' of iij^{de} H.
 7. Isabell'
 8. Alis Oxeney
 9. Anneys Marcy
 10. Denis Bras
 11. Margery Bray
 13. Iohanna Lewkenore anno xxxv^{to}.
 14. Ione Fullam E. tercii xvij anno.
 15. Edeyne Let'
 16. Katerin Braybrok
 17. Luce atte Wod Ric' V^{to}.
 18. Iohanne Vyeyne Henrici ijj^{t₁} ijj^{to}.
 19. Margret Bakwell'
 20. Isabell' Wyntworth Henrici vj^{t₁} tercio.
 21.^a Margareta Bull' Henrici vj^{t₁} xxxij^{do}.
 22.^b Agnes Clifford Edwardi quarti terciodecimo anno, die omnium Sanc-
 torum anno domini m^l'cccc.[lxxiii].^c
 Katerin' Grene Edwardi quarti.
 Issabell' Howssey

^a 12 *Cart.* ^b 22 in margin is presumably meant, it is represented by the letter *h*.
^c m^l'cccc..., the rest of the date has been cut away in rebinding, *Cart.*

NOTE: the dates except that opposite Katerin' Grene, do not seem to have been written at the same time as the names of the prioresses. The last four prioresses seem to have been added at different times. For a discussion of this list, see Appendix 4.

CC. Manorial extent, perhaps of Eversden, made in the presence of Joanna de Lewkenor, prioress.

Date: 1 July 1310.
 MS.: Cartulary, fo. 114r.

Extenta manerii ibidem facta die mercurii proxima post festum apostolorum ^a Petri et Pauli anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tercio in presencia domine Iohanne de Leukenore tunc priorisse monialium de Clerk' per Willelmum Ioye, Henricum Godegrom, Henricum Mancel, Willelmum fabrum iuniorem, Iacobum de Eueresdon', Rogerum clericum etc. : qui dicunt quod omissis domus et totum claustrum manerii predicti continet vnam acram terre et valet per annum v s.

Dicunt eciam quod sunt in dicto manorio c acre terre arabilis vnde in furlongo vocato Wodelond sunt xlvj acre quo continent octaginta quatuor seliones et quelibet acre frista valet per annum x d. Inde summa xlvj sol'.

Et dicunt quod super Langereriesdole iacent xxxij acras et continent liij seliones et valet quelibet acre frista per annum xij d. Summa xxxij sol'.

Et dicunt quod in furlongo vocato Longedole iuxta Le greneweye abuttante versus Waterilond iacent vj acre et valet quelibet acre frista per annum xij d. Summa vj sol'.

Item dicunt quod super Waterilond iacent x acre et quelibet acra frica valet per annum xii den'. Summa x sol'.

Et dicunt quod super Waterilond iacent viij acre que continent xxiiij seliones et valet quelibet acra frica per annum xij d. Summa viij s.

Dicunt etiam quod in alio furlongo apud Waterilond iacent dimidia acra et dimidia roda que iacent iuxta terram domini Constantini de Mortuo Mari ex parte vna et terram Willelmi de Sancte Ieorgio^b ex altera et continent ii seliones et valent per annum ix den'.

^a apostolorum *Cart.*

^b The initial letter is evidently really a *J*, pronounced *G*; cf. spelling of Ginges. After *Ieorgio* there is an *a* dotted for deletion.

NOTE: fo. 113v. is left blank. No folio is marked 113 in ink: this omission means that the old and the new foliation is henceforth the same and fo. 114 retains its old foliation in ink without the addition of a new pencil foliation.

DD. Certificate to the bishop of London from Isabel Wentworth, prioress, in return for a citation from him to a visitation.

Date: 1433, 1439 or 1444 (Bishop Robert must have been either Robert FitzHugh (1431/6) or Robert Gilbert (1436/48). The fact that in the year to be discovered 3 February was Tuesday gives 1433, 1439 or 1444 as the date).

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 115.

Reuerendo in Christo patri ac domino^a Roberto^a dei gratia London' episcopo vestre humiles et deuote in Christo filie Isabella Wentworth priorissa domus siue prioratus monialium de Clerkenwell' ciuitatis vestre London' et eiusdem loci conuentus obedientiam et reuerenciam debitam cum honore.

Mandatum vestrum reuerendum nuper recepimus in hec verba Robertus permissione diuina London' episcopus dilectis filiabus priorisse et conuentui prioratus monialium de Clerkenewell' ciuitatis nostre^b London' salutem gratiam et benedictionem.

Suscepti cura regiminis nos felicitat pariter et compellit vt circa vtilitatem subditorum nostrorum in illis precipue per que animarum saluti consultur indemnitati^c locorum presertim religiosorum solicite intendamus.

Proponentes igitur vos et dictum vestrum prioratum tam in capite quam in membris ex certis causis legitimis nos ad hoc mouentibus annuente domino visitore tenore presentium peremtorie vos citamus. Et si que persone absentes fuerint que visitatione nostre huiusmodi tenentur interesse de consuetudine vel de iure per vos citari volumus. Et mandamus quatinus die martis tertio mensis Februarii proximo futuro mane hora [in domo]^a capitulari cum continuacione et prorogatione dierum tunc sequentium . . . [The cartulary does not contain the rest of this letter.]

^a domino is written twice, and Roberto is struck out. Presumably the intention was to strike out the redundant *domino*.

^b vestre *Cart.*

^c indemnitati *Cart.*

^a Omitted *Cart.*

NOTE: for certificates returned to citations on the day of visitation, see *Lincoln Visitations, etc.*, i, pp. lxv, lxvi,

EE. Memorandum about the will of Geoffrey de Aumbrisbury. He endows a chantry.

Date: Monday, 20 February 1273.

MS.: Cartulary, fo. 116.

Independent copy of will: Husting Roll 5 (38).

Calendared: Sharpe, *Cal. of Wills*, i. 14.

Ad hustengum tentum in London' die lune ante festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra a anno regni regis Edwardi filii Henrici primo.

Per testamentum Galfridi Aumbriesbery.

In Candewykstret per annum ^b in parochia Sancti Martini Org' xxvj sol'.^a

Item in parochia Sancti Vedasti xvij sol'.

Item xijj sol' iiiij d.

Item in parochia Sancti Bothulfi extra Aldrychgat xijj sol' iiiij d.

Item in eadem parochia per annum viij sol' iiiij d.

De ^c monialium de Clerkenewell' ad sustentacionem vnius ^d capellani.

[The writing of this memorandum is very careless.]

^a Cathedra Sancti Petri *Cart.*

^b Written *ann* with a stroke above the last *n*, *Cart.*

^c xxvj sol' is written in the line above and its true position is indicated by a bracket.

^d A word seems to be omitted after *de*. ^e vnum *Cart.*

NOTE: the entry on Husting Roll 5 (38) is as follows:

Eisdem die et anno probata fuit ultima voluntas Galfridi de Ambresbur' aurifabri London' in pleno hustengo quoad articulos laicum feodium tangentes per testes ydoneos et fide dignos iure ibidem et legitime examinatos qui dixerunt quod audierunt et presentes fuerunt vbi dictus Galfridus in sana mente et bona existens memoria donavit et assignauit vni capellano diuina pro anima sua celebraturo iijor marcas annui et quieti redditus et duo guardina isua vna cum domibus adiacentibus in parochia Sancti Egidii extra Cruppelgate de quibus iijor marcas annuis tres marce percipient annuatim de domo Andree de Benety aurifabri in parochia Sancti Michaelis de Wodestrate et vna marca de duabus shopis eiusdem Andree in Westchiep percipientur.

Volut etiam quod prediche iijor marce annui redditus et pecunia de predictis domibus et duobus guardinis colligerentur per manus custodum fraternitatis Sancti Dunstani et per auxilium executorum suorum.

Item donauit et assignauit Ricardo fratri suo shopam suam quam habuit in foro Lond' in parochia Sancti Vedasti.

Item donauit et assignauit viginti et sex s. annui et quieti redditus quos habuit in Candelwychstrate de feodo quod fuit Mathei Eukerel et sexdecim sol' annui et quieti redditus quos habuit de shopa Ricardi le Patevur' in Westchiep et vnam marciam annui et quieti redditus quam habuit in sellario de Westchiep in parochia Sancti Vedasti ex dimissione Iohannis de la Law et octo s. quieti redditus quos habuit extra Alresgate in parochia Sancti Botulphi et iijor den. annuos et duas domos cum pertinencias quas habuit in eadem parochia et eodem loco iuxta domum de qua percepit dictos octo s. et iijor den' annuos quem annum redditum et duas domos predictas habuit de dimissione Henrici de Cestrehunte filii Willelmi de Cestrehunte vinetarii.

Quas quinque marcas et dimid' annui redditus donauit et assignauit dictus defunctus monialibus de Clerkenwell' ad sustinendum in perpetuum vnum cappellanum pro anima sua diuina in earum ecclesia celebraturum prout in scripto testamentario dictas donationem et assignationem testante plenus et melius continetur.

The relation of the bequests in the memorandum to those in the enrolment is not clear. Calling the former i and the latter ii, presumably the 26s. in i, line 4, corresponds to the same sum from the fee of Matthew Bakerel, perhaps the 13s. 4d. in St. Vedast's corresponds to the same sum in that parish in ii, 19, and possibly the 16s. in i, 5, corresponds to the 16s. from that parish in ii, 17-18. Perhaps the 8s. 4d. in St. Botulph's Aldersgate in i, 8, is accounted for by the 8s. from thence in ii, 21, and the 4d. in ii, 22, and possibly the 13s. 4d. from the same parish in i, 7, came from the two houses there in ii, 22. A difficulty is that the total in ii is stated to be 5½ marks (73s. 4d.). This would imply that the two houses in St. Botulph's yielded apparently 6s. 4d. rent. The total in i comes to 77s., which must surely be wrong. Perhaps the 13s. 4d. from St. Botulph's should read 8s. 4d. composed of the 8s. and the 4d. discussed above. In this case the 8s. 4d. should evidently read 6s. 4d. If we suppose the order of these two rents to be reversed, the only emendation necessary would be that of the 13s. 4d. from St. Botulph's to 6s. 4d. The writer of the memorandum EE is not alone in misreading the original, as Sharpe calendars *monialibus de Clerkenwell* as 'monks of Clerkenwell'.

APPENDIX I

DOCUMENTS NOT INCLUDED IN THE CARTULARY

A list of the surviving documents which the Cartulary does not contain, but which might have been expected to have been found in it or might usefully have been added at the end, is given below. The first fourteen of them are all earlier than 1219, and might have been included in the Cartulary proper by its compiler.

The most conspicuous omissions are papal documents, none of which is found in the Cartulary, although transcripts of early bulls belonging to the nuns have been found transcribed in Warham's register at Lambeth. The collection of episcopal charters which must have been obtained by the nunnery is also ill represented, though the inclusion of some episcopal confirmations of churches shows that the exclusion of others was probably not deliberate. Archbishop Theobald's charter, one of the earliest and most important of the house, was ignored by the compiler. Even the series of royal charters, with which the Cartulary begins, leaves out one, which is now in the British Museum, MS. Topham Charter 26.

The Cartulary contains many deeds relating to places outside London which are mentioned in the royal confirmations and which the nuns retained until the Dissolution, but the discovery of original grants relating to Totham and Tottenham, and the records of final concords at the P.R.O., show that it does not contain all the deeds which might have been included relating to these properties. The collection of the deeds relating to London properties in the cartulary is certainly not complete; it omits, for example, charters relating to the parishes of St. Martin Orgar,¹ St. Mildred Walbrook,² and St. Sepulchre.³

Such omissions were probably due to chance, for the inclusion of a single charter twice in four instances shows that the compilers' methods were rather haphazard. But it may be of some significance that the Cartulary contains no deeds at all relating to Cadmore End, Chester, Boston and Pershore. These places are all mentioned in the royal confirmations, but there is no evidence of the nuns having retained any interest in them, and most of them were remote. The reason for the omission of deeds relating to these places may well be that the nuns had already parted with these properties before the compilation of the Cartulary.

¹ Apart from the deeds alluded to in no. 349, the grant made by Fulk de Ebgate mentioned in no. 362 is not given in the Cartulary. No. 337 is irrelevant.

² The nuns held land in 1222-3 'in vico ferrorum in parochia Sancte Mildrethe super Walebrok inter terram que fuit Ricardi filii presbiteri versus orientem et terram monialium de Clerkenwell' versus occidentem'. See *The Black book of St. Augustine*, ii. 520-1.

³ The gift from Robert the goldsmith mentioned in no. 296 is not recorded in the Cartulary.

APPENDIX I

CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS SOME OF WHICH MIGHT HAVE BEEN INCLUDED IN THE CARTULARY, OTHER THAN FINAL CONCORDS AND OTHER RECORDS OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Archbishop Theobald's Charter of confirmation, 1152/4.

Harl. Brit. Mus. 83, C. 26 (not Cotton Chart. 83, C. 26, as stated by J. H. Round). Printed, translated and reproduced: W. McB. and F. Marcham, *The Parish of Hornsey Court Rolls of the Bishop of London's Manor of Hornsey, 1603-1701*, pp. xxix, xv-xvi and frontispiece. Reproduced: J. F. Connolly and J. H. Bloom, *An Island of Clerkenwell*, frontispiece. Printed: S. J. Madge, *The early records of Harringay alias Hornsey*, pp. 60-4.

Royal Confirmation, 1175.

Brit. Mus. Topham Chart. 26. Related to no. II. Printed: *Cal. of Charter Rolls*, iv. 398.

Grant by Maurice de Totham, before 1176.

Harl. Chart. 84, A. 58. Printed: W. O. Hassall, 'The Essex properties of the nunnery of St. Mary Clerkenwell', *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 22.

Sittingbourne church. Charters and bulls of archbishops Richard, Baldwin, Hubert and Stephen, prior Roger of Christ Church, Canterbury, and popes Urban III and Celestine III, 1174/94.

Lambeth Register, Warham, fos. 12iv.-123v. The two bulls printed: W. O. Hassall, 'Two Papal Bulls for St. Mary Clerkenwell', *Eng. Hist. Rev.*, vii (1942), 97.

Croxley. Grant by Richard de Croxley, before c. 1212.

Cotton MS. Otto D. iii, fo. 183. Cited: *V.C.H., Herts*, ii. 375.

Totham. Richard FitzNeale's grant rehearsed in Stephen de Gravesend's inspeximus, 1189/98.

Harl. Chart. 83, C. 34. Printed: W. O. Hassall, 'The Essex properties of the nunnery of St. Mary Clerkenwell', *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 3.

Totham. Release by prioress Ermengarde, c. 1197/9.

Harl. Chart. 44, F. 41. Printed: W. O. Hassall, *ibid.*, 23.

Tottenham. Two grants by Earl David, brother of the king of Scotland, before 1219.

Harl. Chart. 83, C. 23, and Add. Ch. 19909.

Stanstead. Prioress Hawis attourns Ralph de Gardino to give seisin of land to the abbot of Waltham, c. 1231-44.

Brit. Mus., MS. Harl 4809, fo. 159v.

St. Martin Ludgate. Release by prioress Cecilia to Peter de Newport of rent,
c. 1245/8.

St. Paul's Deed, A, box 15, 178.

Stanstead. Grant by prioress Margery to Waltham abbey, c. 1252/65.

MS. Harl. 4809, fo. 143v.

Petition for a royal confirmation, 1337.

P.R.O., Ancient Petitions, 4859.

St. Mary Woolnoth. Thomas Noket's will, 1396.

Harl. Chart. 53, H. 40.

St. Mary Woolnoth. Deed of the prioress and William Cacchemayde, about
Noket chantry, 1399.

Harl. Chart. 53, H. 15. Cf. M.S. Harl. 877, book about chantry.

St. Mary Woolnoth. Memorandum about Noket chantry, 1407.

Register Clifford, fo. 2v.

Royal Pardon, 1424.

Brit. Mus., Topham Ch. 7.

Two bulls of pope Sixtus IV, 1476 and 1478, granting indulgences.

Papal letters, xiii. 224-5 (still unpublished but available in search room of
P.R.O.) reprinted by W. McB. Marcham; *Trans. London and Middlesex Arch.
Soc.*, N.S., vii. 611-3.

APPENDIX 2

SURNAMES IN THE CARTULARY

The names of persons mentioned in the Cartulary have been arranged in the index under their Christian names, not their surnames, for in most cases the surnames are probably not true ones. There are, however, some instances of true surnames. Thus 'de Mandeville', 'de Bancis' and 'de St. George' are evidently no mere indications of an individual's place of origin.

Of the persons described as *filius*, most are probably merely being identified by the names of their fathers: but apart from such well-known names as FitzWalter, there are instances where true surnames of this type seem to be being evolved, in some of which the *Fitz* disappears. Thus John son of Helicun or Helizun appears as John Herlicun, and Peter son of Neuelon or Newelon is the father of Andrew Neuelon.

Of the names of occupations, most seem to have been not surnames but true descriptions of the occupations of those described by them. One individual is called *pistor* or *bolongarius*, another *arcenarius* or *le arcener*, and the widow of an *avenarius*, who evidently continued her dead husband's business, is called *avenaria*.

Of the names derived from personal peculiarities Blund and Calvus seem to have been family names. But *Blundus* and *Albus*, apparently used as the name of the same man,¹ evidently refer to his complexion, and one *Calvus* is called *le Cauf*.

Lexicographers have drawn little on material concealed in cartularies for English and French words embedded in the Latin. Typical names of this type in the Cartulary are *bocheler*, *brasur*, *capeller*, *champenas*,² *costerier*, *fenere*, *fruiter*,³ *here*, *husebunde*, *meriner*, *neulor*, *newemann*, *peaucouer*, *seller* and *waider*;⁴ before some of these the article is omitted. For *mesguecer*, a whittawyer, see no. 297.

¹ The Gloucester family of Blund was sometimes called *albus* too; see W. H. Stevenson *Calendar of the Records of the Corporation of Gloucester* (Gloucester, 1893), p. xix.

² Cf. Robert Champeneis in Norman Moore, i. 383 note.

³ Fruit-dealer, A.D. 1483, *O.E.D.* Another early example of the use of a word is *Ginnur*, which is cited for 1300 in *O.E.D.*

⁴ Cf. note on 'Wader' in E. Weekley, *Surnames*, pp. 120-1.

APPENDIX 3

THE CARTULARY AND THE EARLY TOPOGRAPHY AND HISTORY OF LONDON

The Cartulary of St. Mary Clerkenwell is one of a small group of manuscripts mentioned by Sir Frank Stenton in his bibliographical note to his essay on Norman London.¹ The information given in records of a later time containing incidental early material could, he writes, 'be much increased by the use of other cartularies, not yet accessible in print'.

The topographical and biographical information in this cartulary cannot be summarised, as it is mainly valuable as potentially providing answers to questions which would occur to persons working in other fields. The gradual narrowing down of the dates at which certain witnesses, frequently occurring in early London charters, and the gradual amplification of the map of Norman London produced by Miss Honeybourne for Professor Stenton's *Essay*, are not subjects adapted for a brief summary. A few salient points may, however, be indicated.

The Cartulary contains the earliest-known references to the parishes of St. Benet Finke,² St. Botolph Aldersgate,³ St. Bride Fleet St.,⁴ St. Dunstan in the West,⁵ and St. Michael Candlewick St.⁶ It contains a reference to St. Mary Staining⁷ earlier than any hitherto known, but an earlier reference still occurs in Urban III's bull.⁸ The Cartulary also contains references to parishes not heard of elsewhere—St. Alphege Honeylane,⁹ and St. Martin le Grand.¹⁰ An unknown ward of Fromund the alderman is revealed,¹¹ and so is the soke of Henry son of the bishop outside Cripplegate in Everardswell street.¹²

The Cartulary is equally valuable in another direction. As long ago as 1908 the Guildhall Library Committee published A. B. Beaven's *The Aldermen of the City of London*. Beaven's work was 'practically exhaustive . . . from the date of the earliest of the Letter Books preserved at Guildhall, viz. the

¹ Mr. Charles Johnson has also stressed the importance of the publication of the Clerkenwell Cartulary in a review of J. G. Jenkins, edition of *The Cartulary of Missenden Abbey*, *Eng. Hist. Rev.*, v. 154.

² No. 288. This is noticed by Harben and is the only one of the early references to London parishes in the Cartulary noticed by scholars.

³ No. 336 (1236/7), as compared with 43 Hen. III in Harben. Nos. 226-7 are c. 1216/23.

⁴ No. 243. ⁵ No. 6. ⁶ No. 255. ⁷ No. 6.

⁸ W. O. Hassall, 'Two Papal Bulls, for St. Mary Clerkenwell', *Eng. Hist. Rev.*, lvii. 97.

⁹ No. 256; probably an alternative dedication of Allhallows Honey lane.

¹⁰ No. 277; perhaps a loose way of describing St Leonard Foster Lane.

¹¹ No. 310. This land was legally in the archbishop's soke; see no. 6. cf. H. W. C. Davis, *Essays in Medieval history*, pp. 46, 55-9; W. Page, *London*, map on p. 133; Stow, i. 41, ii. 7 and 358; *Munimenta Gildhaiae*, i. 241; *Eng. Hist. Rev.*, xiv. 428.

¹² No. 297; perhaps the same area as the 'soke of Cripplegate' which was 'granted to St. Martin's in 1067' (W. Page, *op. cit.*, p. 144; cf. 162).

year 1276', but for the period before that date any great collection of London charters such as that in this cartulary might be expected to yield valuable addenda, whether in the form of new names or dates earlier or later than those hitherto known for aldermen whose names were already familiar.

Aldermen mentioned in the Cartulary who are not included in Beaven's work, though some of their names occur in print elsewhere, are Joice Blund (no. 347), Henry de Cocham (no. 339), Lawrence son of Lambert (no. 270), Fromund (no. 310), Henry le alderman (nos. 110, 203), Matthew (no. 200), Peter le Alderman (no. 203), Bartholomew de St. Martin (no. 299), Stephen (no. 337), and William le Wite (no. 223).

Of these, some are mentioned in Page's *London* and Norman Moore's *History of St. Bartholomew's Hospital*, but no mention is made in these two works of Joice Blund, Lawrence son of Lambert, Peter le Alderman, Stephen or William le Wite. Stephen occurs about 1237/8, which shows that he cannot be identified with the Stephen mentioned by Beaven, who was prior of Holy Trinity, Aldgate, and alderman of Portsoken, and who died in 1188.

Norman Moore, in his *History of the Hospital*, mentions Henry le Alderman (i. 102, 103, 271, 272, 349, 504), Henry de Cocham (i. 325, 331, 333), Matthew (i. 89) and Bartholomew de Saint Martin. (i. 241, 243, 360).

Fromund is discussed by Page (p. 255) and Norman Moore (i. 264, 299, 303).

Robert Blund is stated by Beaven (i. 236) to have occurred as alderman some time between 1221 and 1248: in no. 288 he occurs in 1216/17, but instead of this being an early occurrence of the Robert Blund who was alderman of St. Clement Candlewick between 1221 and 1248, this may perhaps be a late occurrence of another Robert Blund, alderman of Bread St., who was sheriff in 1196/7 (*ibid.*, i. 364-5).

In no. 262 Ralph Sperling is described as alderman before 1222. Beaven says (*ibid.*, i. 373) he was succeeded by Arnold FitzThedmar about 1255, and the earliest date in which he cites him as occurring is 1229/30 (*ibid.*, i. 366).

APPENDIX 4

THE CHRONOLOGY OF THE PRIORESSES

The list of prioresses appended to the Cartulary and printed on pp. 270–1 leaves a good deal to be desired. The correct order of Ermengarde's successors is actually Isabel, Alice, Eleanor, Hawis, Cecilia, Margery Whatvyll. Christina is dated 9 Stephen in document BB. She occurs 1152/61 in Theobald's charter and might seem from no. 310 to have been succeeded by Ermengarde just before the first appearance of the latter in Urban III's bull of 19 October 1186. Ermengarde occurs as late as 10 February 1199.¹ Isabel occurs in 1206, when she acknowledged an obligation to pay Roger Palmer 2s. a year on land which had been given to the nuns in free alms next the chapel of St. Mary Staining.² Perhaps the vacancy between Isabel and Alice occurred in 1208, when the nunnery is known to have been in the king's hands.³

Apart from nos. 286–7, a date for Alice is given by her appearance in 1221/2.⁴ Her seal, which is the same as that of Ermengarde attached to the original of no. 296, is attached to a grant to John le Chofrir of land in St. Nicholas Shambles.⁵

For Eleanor we have no precise date except 1221/3 (no. 278). The earliest datable appearance of Hawis is 1231/2, in no. 321. On 13 January 1237 she made an agreement with the dean and chapter of St. Paul's about tithes at Heybridge.⁶ She was a party to final concords with Richard the forester about land in Fyfield in 1240 and with Henry son of Hugh of Essex about the church of North Weald Bassett at Easter 1244.⁷ This is her last datable appearance. An interesting document in which she attourns Ralph de Gardino to make an agreement about Stanstead with the abbot of Waltham is preserved in the Waltham Cartulary.⁸ Her seal is attached to the original of no. 340.

Cecilia is mentioned in 1245 and 1248. On 25 November 1245 she released to Peter de Newport, archdeacon of London, a rent received of Pentecoste Crouste, goldsmith, in the parish of St. Martin Ludgate, in exchange for another rent.⁹ Part of the seal survives. On 17 May 1248 she was party to a fine about land at Newnham (Murren).¹⁰

Margery Whatvyll (Watewyle, Watevile) appears between 1251/2 and c. 1264/5. In 1251/2 she quitclaimed to the city, for 40s., 3s. yearly rent for

¹ J. Hunter, *Fines sive Pedes Finium, 1195–1214*, ii. 75.

² Norman Moore, i. 121 note.

³ *Curia Regis Roll*, v. 199.

⁴ *Rolls of the Justices in Eyre, 1221–22* (Selden Soc., lix; 1940), p. 24 (no. 78), pp. 85–6 (no. 211).

⁵ Norman Moore, ii. 139.

⁶ M. Gibbs, *Early Charters of St. Paul*, p. 76 (no. 102).

⁷ *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 6, 8, 16.

⁸ MS. Harl. 4809, fo. 159v.

⁹ Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, A, box 15, 178.

¹⁰ *Feet of Fines, Oxon.*, p. 152.

APPENDIX 4

the Friars Minor from Stinking Lane in the parish of St. Nicholas Shambles, on land once held by Alexander Lorbart.¹ In January 1252 John, prior of Holy Trinity Aldgate, made an agreement with her about an interest in a tenement in Edmonton.² In November 1254 she was party to a fine with Walram de Rocheford about land in Shoebury. In the Waltham Cartulary³ she grants 10s. revenue at Stanstead to Holy Cross, Waltham. Her last datable appearance is in document C of 1264/5.

Alice Oxeney is called *de Oxon'* in City Records, Pleas of Land roll 39. She occurs in an entry in the feet of fine of 3 February 1271 with Alice de Barewe about Newington, in another apparently of 1274/5 with Lawrence de la Forde about Edmonton, and in another at Easter 1276 with James de Montibus about Dunmow.⁴

Agnes or Anneys Marci (Marti, Marty; also de Marisse or de Vernay) first occurs on 14 February 1283.⁵ In Document V she seems to have recently died, but a successor is mentioned on 15 March 1305 in City Records, Common Pleas roll 30.⁶

No references have been found to Denise Bras or Margery Bray. Joanna Lewkenore sold a quit-rent to the city for the Friars Minor in 1306/7.⁷ A most unfavourable opinion has been expressed about her over a case about tithes in which she was involved with the prior of St. Bartholomew's in 1313.⁸ Document K shows that she made a grant to William Pynnere and his wife on 24 June 1328.

Joanna Fulham or de Fullham occurs on 12 December 1340, 16 November 1342, 8 March and 9 September 1343, 7 August and 20 December 1344, and in 1345.⁹ She is perhaps identical with the nun Joanna Fulham who received a legacy in 1327.¹⁰

Idonia or Edeyne Let (also Litier, Lutier, Lyters, or Lewtier) occurs in 1357-8 and on 9 April 1368 as prioress. She was still alive, but no longer prioress, in 1379/80.¹¹

Katherine Braybrok was apparently prioress in 1379/80. In Clerical Subsidy Roll, 42/4a, the prioress is not named and Katherine does not appear.

¹ Kingsford, *Grey Friars of London*, p. 149; *Monasticon*, vi, pt. vi. 1516, and *Monumenta Franciscana*, i 498; cf. Kingsford, *op. cit.*, p. 146.

² *Cat. of Ancient Deeds*, ii, A. 2121.

³ MS. Harl. 4809, fo. 143v.

⁴ *London and Midd. Fines*, Ric. I-III, pp. 47, 52; Kirk, *Feet of Fines for Essex*, ii. 10 (no. 520).

⁵ *Cal. of Letter Books*, A, p. 63, fo. 30r.; cf. p. 39, fo. 20r.

⁶ On Agnes, see also Brit. Mus., Topham Ch. 36; P.R.O., De Banco Roll, Easter 17 Ed. I, no. 78, 96d; *Monasticon*, vi, pt. iii, 1517; Kingsford, *op. cit.*, p. 152 (citing Vitellius F. xii); *Monumenta Franciscana*, p. 501.

⁷ Kingsford, *op. cit.*, pp. 155-6; cf. *Monumenta Franciscana*, p. 506, and *Monasticon*, vi, pt. iii, 1518.

⁸ See *Year Books* 6 and 7 Ed II (Selden Soc.), pp. xxxii. 16-18.

⁹ *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1340-43, p. 69; City Records, MS. Cal. of Rolls of Assizes, pp. 11-12 (cf. Document K); *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1343-46, p. 453; City Records, *ibid.*, p. 64; *Year Books* 19 Ed. III (Rolls Series), pp. 411-413 note (citing Plac. de Banco, Mich. 19 Ed. III).

¹⁰ Sharpe, *Cal. of Wills*, i. 324.

¹¹ *Cat. Anc. Deeds*, ii, B. 3657; *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1381-85, p. 550; P.R.O., Clerical Subsidy Roll, 42/4a; *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1361-64, p. 310; Riley, *Memorials of London*, p. 320.

The name of Lucy atte Wod occurs below that of Idonia Litier and above that of Margaret Bakwell and Joanna 'Vyan'. According to City Records, Pleas of Land, 103, Katherine was prioress on 27 May 1381, but she had ceased to occupy the position by 8 June 1385.¹ There is no evidence to show whether she did in fact precede Lucy.

Joanna Vyeyne or Vyan occurs in various cases relating to stopping of roads and ditches between c. 1387 and 26 June 1403.² For her frequent litigation about London properties see City Records, Pleas of Land, 114 and 117, and Common Pleas, 114 and 119.³

Margaret Bakwell occurs in various disputes about city properties between 15 February 1406 and 14 February 1414.⁴ Brit. Mus., Topham Charter 7, is a general pardon to the prioress and convent for all transgressions, which shows that she was still prioress on 1 September 1424.

Isabel Wentworth appears in litigation about city property between 4 and 23 Henry VI.⁵ Ancient Deed, B. 7983, is an agreement between her and the Charterhouse. She occurs as late as 6 November 1447.⁶

In 1464 Margaret Bull is found recovering arrears of rent at Blandford.⁷ The accounts of 1490/1 refer to Margaret Bull, late treasurress.

Agnes Clifford is mentioned on 21 May 1473.⁸

The name of Katherine Green (or Grene) appears on four receipts to the Steelyard Merchants dated 3 April 1480, 4 April 1485, 27 March 1486 and 16 April 1487.⁹

Isabel or Elizabeth Howssey (or Huseye) had ceased to be prioress by 1502/3.¹⁰ Document BB was evidently compiled before this date, for the next prioress, Rose Reygate, is not included. Her name occurs on official receipts for quit-rents to the Charterhouse dated 23 Henry VII and 4, 6, 10, 12 and 13 Henry VIII.¹¹ For a grant by Rose of the right of presentation to Sittingbourne, for one turn only, on 12 January 1519, and for a lease of tenements for 30 years in Lombard Street on 6 March 1522, see Westminster Abbey Muniments, 5190, and Ancient Deed E. 690.

Isabel Sackville, the last prioress, is mentioned as a nun in a will of 10 August 1506.¹² She was already prioress by 2 February 1526.¹³

¹ *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1381-85, p. 550.

² C. T. Flower, *Public Works in Medieval Law*, ii. 37-40, 79-80, 82-3.

³ See also Harley Ch. H. 15, and MS. Harl. 877.

⁴ City Records, Pleas of Land, 130, 134, 135, and Common Pleas, 133, 138; cf. Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 34301.

⁵ *Cal. of Plea and Memoranda Rolls*, 1413-37, pp. 200, 204, 218, Roll A. 54, m. 56; Common Pleas, 150; Pleas of Land, 152, 155, 163, 164 and 165.

⁶ *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1446-52, p. 91.

⁷ Dorchester, Fry's typescript Dorset Records, 1461-85, p. 10, calendaring P.R.O., De Banco Roll, 813, Mich. 4 Ed. IV. ⁸ *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1467-77, p. 395.

⁹ Lappenberg, *Urkundliche Geschichte des Hansischen Stahlhofes zu London* (1851), ii. 162, no. 145; cf. *Hansisches Urkundenbuch*, x (1471-85), no. 1150.

¹⁰ P.R.O., Early Chancery Proceedings, Bundle 260, no. 25.

¹¹ P.R.O., Anc. Deeds, B. 2021, D. 1086, B.S. 161, R.S. 431 (1) and (2), and *Letters and Papers* viii, no. 611.

¹² P.C.C. will, 10 Adeane, cf. 5 Fetiplace (1511).

¹³ Ancient Deed, B. 9010.

APPENDIX 5

TOPOGRAPHICAL SUMMARY OF NUNNERY PROPERTIES

The individual history of each property of the nunnery is of more local than general interest. It has seemed better to publish studies of the separate properties in a number of journals and to these reference can be made.

I. SPIRITUALIA

- (1) Personal tithes; see Index 2, p. 357.
- (2) Canterbury diocese,
 Sittingbourne; see forthcoming note in *Archaeologia Cantiana*.
- (3) Ely diocese,
 Fulbourn; see forthcoming note in *Proceedings of Cambridge Antiquarian Society*.
- (4) Lincoln diocese,
 Holdenby; see forthcoming note on 'The property of St. Mary Clerkenwell in the South Midlands' in *Oxonienzia*.
- (5) London diocese,
 Clerkenwell and Clerkenwell detached, Muswell; see Bod. Lib., MS. D. Phil. d. 395, fo. 885.
 Great Totham; see *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 3-6.
 North Weald Bassett; *ibid.*, xxiii. 7-10.
 St. Mary Staining; see forthcoming note in *London Topographical Record*.
 St. Mary Woolnoth chantry; see *ibid.*
- (6) Salisbury diocese,
 Blandford St. Mary; see *Proceedings of Dorset Natural History and Arch. Soc.*, lxviii. 43-5.
 Broadwey; see *ibid.*, lxviii. 45.
- (7) Worcester diocese,
 The nuns had no claim to Ampney Crucis, Eastington or Ampney St. Peter; see forthcoming note in *Trans. Bristol and Gloucestershire Arch. Soc.*

II. TEMPORALIA

- (1) Buckinghamshire,
 Cadmore End and Edlesborough; see *Records of Bucks.*, xiv. 365-6.
- (2) Cambridgeshire,
 Eversden, Haslingfield, Hildersham, Kingston, Tadlow, Wimpole and Wrating; see forthcoming note in *Proceedings of Cambridge Antiquarian Society*.
- (3) Cheshire,
 Chester; see *Journal of the Chester and North Wales Architectural and Arch. Soc.*, xxxvi. pt. 2, pp. 178-9.

- (4) Dorset,
Blandford St. Mary, Broadwey and Okeford FitzPaine ; see *Proceedings of Dorset Natural History and Arch. Soc.*, 46-51.
- (5) Essex,
Bowers Gifford, Dunmow, Eastwood, Fyfield, Langford, Latton, Leyton, Mountnessing, Shoebury, Steeple, Thurrock, Totham, Wanstead and Arkesden (at which the nuns had no property) ; see *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 10-31.
- (6) Gloucestershire,
Dursley and North Nibley ; see forthcoming note in *Trans. Bristol and Gloucestershire Arch. Soc.*
- (7) Hampshire,
Grateley and Winchester ; see *Proceedings of Hampshire Field Club and Arch. Soc.*, xvi. 288-9.
- (8) Hertfordshire,
Croxley, Radwell, Reed, Rushden, Stanstead ; see forthcoming note in *Trans. East Herts. Arch. Soc.*
- (9) Kent,
Dartford and Sittingbourne ; see forthcoming note in *Archaeologia Cantiana*.
- (10) Lincolnshire,
Boston ; see *Lincolnshire Architectural and Arch. Soc. Reports and Papers*, N.S., iii. 137.
- (11) London,
Various city parishes as in Index 1 ; see forthcoming note in *London Topographical Record*.
- (12) Middlesex,
Bromley-by-Bow, Clerkenwell, 'Clerkenwell detached', Edmonton, Hadley, Hanworth, Islington, Stepney and Tottenham ; see Bod. Lib. MS. D. Phil. d. 395, fo. 993.
- (13) Norfolk,
Burston and Tittleshall ; see forthcoming note on 'The Norfolk properties of the nunnery of St. Mary Clerkenwell and the Capra family' in *Norfolk Arch. Soc. Year Book*.
- (14) Northamptonshire,
The nuns had no property at Muscott ; see forthcoming note on 'The property of St. Mary Clerkenwell in the South Midlands' in *Oxonienzia*.
- (15) Oxfordshire,
Heyford (Warren) and Newnham (Murren) ; see *ibid.*
- (16) Somersetshire,
Clerkenwell nunnery had no property here as wrongly stated in *Year Book*, 4 Edward IV Mich. 4 (*Year Books*, parts 9 and 10 (1680), 4 Ed. IV, pp. 25-9, misquoted in Tanner, *Notitia*, as 4 Edward IV, Mich. 40). The claim of the prioress of Clerkenwell on the parson of the church 'of C.' was perhaps really that of the prioress of Mynchyn

APPENDIX 5

Buckland, a sisterhood of the order of St. John of Jerusalem, on Canyngton ; cf. Rev. T. Hugo, in *Somerset Arch. and Natural History Soc. Proceedings*, x. 47 and 55.

- (17) Suffolk,
Cockfield and Weston ; see forthcoming note in *Proceedings of Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and Natural History*.
- (18) Surrey,
Newington (Butts) ; no references to property in this county other than no. 12 and no. 280 have been found.
- (19) Sussex,
Manxey (the only parish outside London where the nuns acquired fresh property after the completion of the cartulary) ; see 'The Sussex property of St. Mary Clerkenwell and the Sackvilles', *Sussex Notes and Queries*, xi. 38-40.
- (20) Worcestershire,
Pershore ; see *Trans. Worcestershire Arch. Soc.*, N.S., xxiii. 75.

APPENDIX 6

LIST OF MANUSCRIPT SOURCES

References are to the numbers or lettering of the documents; roman figures indicate pages of the introduction.

A. PUBLIC RECORDS

i. Public Record Office.

a. Chancery Records.

Charter rolls, i, 8.

Close rolls, xv, 60, 118, p. 282, p. 283.

Early Chancery Proceedings, Bundle 260, no. 25, p. 283.

Inquisitions Post Mortem, 85, P.

Patent Rolls, vii, xi, p. 282, p. 283.

b. Exchequer Records.

Clerical Subsidy Roll, 42/4a, xiii, p. 282.

Ministers' Accounts,

Henry VII, 396, ix, xiv, xv.

Henry VIII, 2115, 2116 and 2117, ix, xiv, xv.

Henry VIII, 2118, 2119 and 2120, ix, xiv.

Henry VIII, 2380, 2396, 2428 and 2395, ix.

Rentals and Surveys, portfolio 19/4, ix.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, xii.

c. Legal Records.

Assize Roll 544 (22 Edward I), L.

Curia Regis Rolls, 138, 140, 272, 369, p. 281.

De Banco Roll, T, p. 282, p. 283.

Final Concords, ix, 11, 221, B, p. 275, p. 281, p. 282.

Rolls of Justices in Eyre, 167, 258, p. 281.

(For Year Books, see p. 282, p. 285.)

d. Special Collections.

Ancient Correspondence, 36/201, xi.

Ancient Deeds, A, 2121, p. 282.

B, 2021, p. 283.

B, 3657, p. 282.

B, 7983, G, p. 283.

B, 9010, p. 283.

D, 1086, p. 283.

E, 690, p. 283.

A.S, 88, 340.

B.S, 161, p. 283.

R.S, 431 (1) and (2), p. 283.

APPENDIX 6

Ancient Petitions, 4858, N.
 4859, 8, p. 277.
 4860, 8.
 7837, II.

(For *Letters and Papers Foreign and Domestic*, xiii, xiv.)

2. SOMERSET HOUSE.

Prerogative Court of Canterbury.

- 33 Luffenam, x, xiv.
- 8 Blamyr, x, xiv.
- 10 Adeane, x, xiv, p. 283.
- 5 Fetiplace, x, xiv, p. 283.
- 2 Jankyn, x.
- 22 Dyngeley, x, xiv.
- 29 Lyon, xv.

B. CITY OF LONDON RECORDS, GUILDHALL RECORD OFFICE

a. Administrative Records.

- Letter Book A, p. 282.
- Letter Book L, 297.

b. Royal Judicial Records.

- Rolls of Assizes, Guildhall roll Mort d'Ancestor, K, p. 282.

c. Civic Judicial Records, x.

- Wills proved in Court of Husting, x, xiv, xv, J, M, Q, Z, EE, p. 282
- Pleas of Land, (23), S.
 (130, 134, 135, 152, 155, 163, 164, 165), p. 283.
- Common Pleas (18, 19), H.
 (22), Q.
 (133, 138, 150), p. 283.

Mayor's Court, Plea and Memoranda Rolls, p. 283.

C. PAPAL RECORDS

- Bulls, viii, xiii, p. 276. (See also Index I under Urban III.)
- Letters, p. 277.

D. CANTERBURY ARCHIEPISCOPAL RECORDS

- Lambeth MS. 644 (45), viii.
- Lambeth Wills, 117 Langham, xv.
- Register of Chichele, viii.
- Register of Warham, viii, 7, p. 275, p. 276.

E. LONDON DIOCESAN RECORDS

- Register of Clifford, p. 277.

F. RECORDS OF DEAN AND CHAPTER OF ST. PAUL'S

- A. Box 15 (178), p. 277, p. 281, G.
- A. Box 15 (1349), 306.
- A. Box 20 (1528), 327.
- A. Box 41 (1490), G.

(For citations from *Liber Pilosus*, see Index I under Gibbs.)

G. WESTMINSTER ABBEY RECORDS

Muniments no. 5190, p. 283.
13844, 306.

H. ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL, SMITHFIELD, ARCHIVES

Cok's Cartulary, 296.
Unreferenced deed, 296.

(For citations of deeds in Norman Moore, *History of St. Bartholomew's Hospital*, see Index 1 under Moore.)

I. BALLIOL COLLEGE

Muniment 22, I, 273.

J. LIBRARIES

I. British Museum.

a. Additional MSS.

5804, 129, 224.
5937, 13, 14, 15, 16, 48, 49, 53, 76.
32100, xviii.
34301, p. 283.

b. Cotton MSS.

Faustina B. ii, *passim*.
Faustina B. viii, xv.
Otto D. iii, 276.

c. Harleian MSS.

877, p. 277.
4809, p. 276, p. 277, p. 281, p. 282.

d. Charters.

Additional 7594, 226.
Additional 19909, p. 276.
Campbell, xxx, 2, 16.
Cotton xviii, 46, 13.
Harley 44, F. 41, p. 276.
53, H. 15, p. 277.
53, H. 40, p. 277.
83, C. 23, p. 276.
83, C. 26, p. 276.
83, C. 34, p. 48, p. 276.
83, C. 40, 205.
83, C. 41, 206.
83, E. 1, 53.
83, E. 39, 76.
83, H. 15, G.
84, A. 58, 49, p. 276.
84, A. 59, 49.
112, C. 41, 26.

APPENDIX 6

- Topham 7, p. 277, p. 283.
26, II, p. 275, p. 276.
36, p. 282.
45, p. 186.
2. Bodleian Library.
- a. Rawlinson MSS.
B. 102, 47.
D. 727, 129.
 - b. Tanner MSS.
343, xviii, I.
 - c. Deposited Collections.
MS. D. Phil. d. 394-5.
Radcliffe Trust deed 220, 297.
3. Queen's College Library.
MS. 88, 14, 15, 47, 48, 49, 53.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

References are to the numbers or lettering of the documents, except when otherwise indicated; roman figures indicate pages of the introduction.

The main entry of a person is in each case under the Christian name, with a cross-reference from the surname (if any), though some of the latter have also been indexed separately to avoid the multiplication of cross-references. Names such as *William Fitz-Alice* are indexed as *William, son of Alice*, with a cross-reference from, or a duplicate entry under, *Alice, William son of*.

Names are given in their usual modern English form, with cross-references for any significant variations. Names for profession, rank or status are given in the index after each individual Christian name.

Places in the city of London are indexed under London.

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Aalard, <i>see</i> Alard.
 Abraham, <i>see</i> Abraham.
 Abel, Abell, Abell', goldsmith, 226, 227, 277, 278.
 Abeingdun, Abendun, Abindon', Abingtunia, <i>see</i> Simon de ; Martin de, <i>capellanus</i>.
 Abraham (Abraham) de St. Albans, 227.
 Abraham de Wanstead, 10, 94, 99 ; John <i>familus</i> of, 94.
 Accon', <i>see</i> Roger de.
 Ace, Meriner, 270.
 Acelina, wife of Gilbert de Banes, 120.
 Acelinus, brother, 37.
 Ada, <i>domina</i>, 10, 303.
 Adam, 66, 67, 143, 148.
 Adam Berremund, 249, 250.
 Adam Blund, 270.
 Adam, brother, 258.
 Adam, <i>camerarius</i>, 223.
 Adam, <i>capellanus</i>, 20.
 Adam, <i>clericus</i>, 43.
 Adam de Dunham, 27.
 Adam de Fonte or Fontibus, master, 272, 312.
 Adam de Fugelestone, son of John, 118, 211.
 Adam de Mandeville, husband of Ermengarde Mantel, 2, 6, 139, 140.
 Adam de Northbroc, 207.
 Adam de Punigges, 58, 59.
 Adam de St. Elena, St. Helena, 329.
 Adam de Soresdich, goldsmith, 350.
 Adam de Stratton, I ; de Stretton, J.
 Adam de Wantham, 306.
 Adam de Willingale, Eustace son of, 2, 6, 66, 67, 68, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148.</p> | <p>Adam, goldsmith, <i>see</i> Adam de Soresdich.
 Adam le Bacheler, Agnes dau. of, 274.
 Adam le Lorimer, 290, 328, 334.
 Adam Magnus, father-in-law of Ralph, 107.
 Adam, master, <i>see</i> Adam de Fonte.
 Adam <i>nepos</i> of Ailmer Lorimer, 268.
 Adam Neuelon son of Peter Neuelon, 265.
 Adam, <i>piscator</i>, 207.
 Adam, Ralph son of, <i>see</i> Ralph.
 Adam, Richard son of, <i>see</i> Richard.
 Adam Rothom', 231, (232).
 Adam, smith (<i>faber</i>), 137.
 Adam, smith, <i>see</i> Adam son of Bartholomew, smith.
 Adam son of Alulf, 254.
 Adam son of Bartholomew, smith, son of Svein, smith, 299.
 Adam son of Folewus, 136.
 Adam son of John, de Fugelestone, 118, 211.
 Adam son of Peter Neuelon, brother of Nicholas, 265, 354.
 Adam son of Thomas, relations of, S.
 Adam, William and William sons of, S.
 Adelicia, <i>see</i> Alice.
 Adelulf son of Fromund, <i>see</i> Alulf.
 Adrianus, Adrian, Adrien, Walter, 60, 185, 291, 339.
 Adrian, draper, 263, 264.
 Agnes Becket, Beket, sister of St. Thomas, 257.
 Agnes Clifford, BB, p. 283.
 Agnes, countess of Oxford, 93.
 Agnes, dau. of Adam le Bacheler, 274.
 Agnes, dau. of Robert <i>capellanus</i> of St. Michael de Blado (le Quern), 277.
 Agnes, dau. of Roscelin <i>nepos</i> of Geoffrey de St. Eligio, nun, 228.</p> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

- Agnes de Caudnes, 6, same as Agnes de Caunes, wife of Walter, 220, 322.
- Agnes (Anneys) Marci, Marcy, Marty de Marisse, de Vernay, A, B, V, BB.
- Agnes, mother of John, 169.
- Agnes, nun of Clerkenwell, dau. of Roscelin *nepos* of Geoffrey de St. Eligio, 228.
- Agnes, nun of Clerkenwell, sister of Basilia, 337.
- Agnes, prioress of Campsey, 343.
- Agnes, prioress of Clerkenwell, *see* Agnes Clifford and Agnes de Marcy.
- Agnes, sister of Lucia and John son of Fulk, relations of S.
- Agnes, widow, 207.
- Agnes, wife of Walter son of Humphrey, 6, 34.
- Agnes, wife of William de Spain, 70.
- Ailard, *see* Alard.
- Ailenta, wife of Robert de Bancis, 123.
- Ailgar, Elgar King, 213, 219.
- Ailmer, *alutarius*, 300, 301, 315.
- Ailmer, forester, 2, 10, 126, 128.
- Ailmer, goldsmith, 281, 356.
- Ailmer Kenston, father of Cecilia, 231, 232.
- Ailmer, lormarius, lormerius, le lorimer, 81, 85, 268, 290, 295, 296, 304, 328, 334.
See also Alice his wife.
- Ailmer, *parmentarius*, husband of Matilda, 314.
- Ailmer, *prepositus*, 150.
- Ailmer son of Hacun, 69.
- Ailric, 303.
(Ailward includes Ailuadus, Ailuardus, Alywardus and Eilward.)
- Ailward, 6, 10, 75.
- Ailward de Offemad, 44.
- Ailward, Gladwin son of, *see* Gladwin.
- Ailward Kete, 61.
- Ailward, Ralph son of, *see* Ralph.
- Ailward, Richard son of, *see* Richard.
(Alwin includes Alwin.)
- Ailwin de Totham, 49, perhaps same as Ailwin *pistor*.
- Ailwin Finke, 273, 351.
- Ailwin Milan, 320.
- Ailwin, *pistor*, 50, 51, perhaps same as Ailwin de Totham.
- Aimer, *see* Ailmer.
- Alan, *avenarius*, husband of Rose, 236, 237.
- Alan Balun, 231, (232).
- Alan Brasur, 313.
- Alan, brother, *capellanus* of St. John's, 204.
- Alan, canon, 40.
- Alan, *capellanus*, 20.
- Alan, *capellanus* of the bishop, 28, 29.
- Alan, *capellanus* of St. John's, brother, 204.
- Alan, *dapifer* of Jordan son of Ralph, 42.
- Alan de Bassingeburn', 209.
- Alan de Fugeres, 127.
- Alan de la Mare, 188.
- Alan de Lawelle, 298.
- Alan de Norwege or Norweye, 224, 273.
See also Alan son of Alan de Norweye, 224.
- Alan, John son of, *see* John.
- Alan le Burser, 228.
- Alan le Wader or Weider, 255, 339, 353.
- Alan, *nepos* of Gervase, 228.
- Alan, *nepos* of Maldon, 33.
- Alan, *procurator* of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, 268, 305.
- Alan, Roger son of, *see* Roger.
- Alan son of Alan de Noreweye, 224.
- Alan son of Fulk, 192.
- Alan son of Geoffrey, 207.
- Alan son of Peter, 200, 244, 252, 253, 259, 325.
- Alan son of Rann' (perhaps Ranulf), 263.
- Alard, master, archdeacon of London, canon of St. Paul's, 28, 29, (Aalard), 47, (Ailard), 155.
- Albericus, *see* Aubrey.
- Alberida, *see* Alreda.
- Albert, brother of St. John's, 204.
- Albinus, 193.
- Albinus de Walebroc, 85.
- Albinus, *pessomarius*, 255.
- Albinus, *presbiter*, 203, cf. Albinus *sacerdos*.
- Albinus, *sacerdos*, 310, cf. Albinus *presbiter*.
(Alreda includes Alberida, Albretha.)
- Alreda, dau. of Geoffrey Martel, nun, 37.
- Alreda de St. George, sister of William, 116.
- Alreda, mother of Geoffrey Martel, nun, 9, 35, 37.
- Alreda, sister of Alfred de Lincoln, 159.
- Alredus de Hospital, 92.
- Albretha, *see* Alreda.
- Albricus, *see* Aubry.
- Albus, p. 278, *see* Edward, Geoffrey (probably Geoffrey Albus in 6 is the same as Geoffrey Blundus in 247), John, Osbert, and Walter the husband of Elena.
- Aldar, Althar, *see* Roger.
- Aldel', father of William *dapifer*, 7.
- Aldewic, *see* Robert Brito.
- Aldred, Golding, 174.
- Aldwic, *see* Robert Brito.
- Alençon, John de, archdeacon of Lisieux, 6.
- Alesia, *see* Alice.
- Alexander Bacheler, 231, (232).
- Alexander, brother, 33, 39.
- Alexander, brother of the nuns, 94.
- Alexander, canon of Holy Trinity, 229, 230, 245.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

293

- Alexander, *capellanus*, 39, 108.
 Alexander, *capellanus* of Clerkenwell, 262,
 287, 313, 338.
 Alexander, *capellanus* of Saltcote, 280.
 Alexander, clerk, 76, cf. 310.
 Alexander, clerk of the bishop, 29.
 Alexander, clerk of St. Mary's, 310, perhaps
 same as Alexander the clerk in 76.
 Alexander de (no place stated), 209.
 Alexander de Dorset, 170, 171.
 Alexander de Fonte, master, xvii, 39, 99,
 114, 145, 192, 199, 228 (Alexander de
 Fonte Clericorum qui hanc cartam
 scripsit), 309, 312.
 Alexander de Roing', 22.
 Alexander de Saltcote, *capellanus*, 50.
 Alexander de Selesheie, master, 344.
 Alexander dean of Lose (i.e. Loes, Suffolk),
 master, 344.
 Alexander *feronarius*, 223.
 Alexander *husarius* or le huser, 283, 284, 285.
 Alexander Langhals, 229, husband of Cecilia,
 230, canon of Holy Trinity, 245.
 Alexander le calicer, 289.
 Alexander Lorbart, p. 282.
 Alexander, master, brother of Reginald, 33.
 Alexander, master, clerk of the bishop, 29.
 Alexander, master, *see* Alexander de Fonte.
 Alexander, Nigel son of, 101, 103.
 Alexander Oc' arnus, perhaps Octodenarius
 or Huitdeniers, 6.
 Alexander, priest, *see* Alexander *capellanus*
 and Alexander *sacerdos*.
 Alexander, prior of St. Mary Magdalen
 Stanegate, 2, 32, 33.
 Alexander, *sacerdos*, 48.
 Alexander son of Buger, 99.
 Alexander son of Henry, 195.
 Alexander son of John, 257.
 Alexander son of Ranka, 247.
 Alexander son of Thurstan, 269
 Alexander son of Walter, 284.
 Alfred (Alwred), 10.
 Alfred *capellanus*, 276.
 Alfred (Alured) de Lincoln, 157, 158, 159.
 Alfred, Peter le Tanur son of, C.
 Alfred Prodome (Prudhomme perhaps), 170.
 Alfred, William son of, 27.
 Algar, John, 207.
 Algod, Jordan son of, 295.
 Alianora, *see* Eleanor.
 Alice Capra, mother of Walter son of
 Humphrey de la Mare and Robert de la
 Mare and Geoffrey de Ambleia, nun of
 Clerkenwell, 34, perhaps same as Alice
 dau. of Alice and William, sister of
 Alice, 187.
- Alice Capra, dau. of William and Alice,
 sister of William, 187, perhaps same as
 above.
 Alice Capra wife of William Capra or
 Cheure, 6, 10, 186, 187, 303, 346.
 Alice Capra, a niece of, nun of Clerkenwell,
 34.
 Alice Chevre, 364; *cf.* Alice Capra wife of
 William.
 Alice dau. of Andrew Newelun, mother of
 Peter, 364.
 Alice dau. of Reuelent' mother of William
 senior and William junior, 246.
 Alice de Barewe, p. 282.
 Alice de Churci, mother of Margaret de
 Ripariis, 207.
 Alice la Brune, 270.
 Alice Oxeney, de Oxon, prioress, BB, p.
 282.
 Alice, prioress, surname unknown, 286, 287,
 313, G, BB, p. 281.
 Alice II, prioress, surnamed Oxeney, BB.
 Alice, Robert son of, *see* Robert.
 Alice, Roger son of, C.
 Alice wife of Aimer lorimer, 304.
 Alice wife of Henry de Enfield, J.
 Alice wife of Henry Hagath, 330.
 Alice (Adelicia), wife of Reginald mother of
 William de Warenne, 21, 22.
 Alice wife of Robert de la Mare, 6, 9, 34.
 Alice wife of Robert Fink' or Finck, 287.
 Alice wife of Robert goldsmith, 290.
 Alice wife of Roger de Lausare, J.
 Alice wife of Roger son of Reinfrid, a nun of
 Clerkenwell if she should wish, 101, 105,
 325.
 Alice wife of William de St. Michael, 275.
 Alice, William son of, *see* William.
 Alienora, *see* Eleanor, prioress of Clerken-
 well.
 Aliudmade or Alintha Meden, wife of
 Leuricus, Leuritius or Luritius, 6, 310.
 Alleyne, Thomas, x.
 Almar, Almer, *see* Ailmar.
 Alpare, *see* Reginald.
 Aluezia, widow of Roger de Gardino, 333.
 Alulf (Adelulf, Alop, or Athelulf), son of
 Fromund or Fremund, 6, 228, 235, 254,
 297. *See also* Adam son of; Arnulf
 son of; Constantine son of; Fromund
 son of; William son of.
 Alured, *see* Alfred.
 Aluric Holebac, 9, 43.
 Alutarus (leather-dresser), *see* Ailmer,
 Gervase.
 Alwin, *see* Ailwin.
 Alwred, *see* Alfred.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

- Ambleia or Amblie, *see* Custancia de; Geoffrey de.
- Ambresbur', Aumbisbury, Geoffrey de, EE (with Richard his brother).
- Amita (aunt) of Richard de St. Bartholomew, Cecilia, 233.
- Ampney Crucis, p. 284.
- Ampney St. Peter, p. 284.
- Andegavia, *see* Anjou.
- Andeville or Andewill', *see* Hamelin de; Thomas de.
- Andrew Bedello, 357.
- Andrew Bocherel, Bucherel or Bakerell', mayor, 274, 321, 326, 336.
- Andrew *capellanus*, 263, of St. Andrew's church, 264; cf. Andrew *sacerdos*, 310.
- Andrew de Benetyl, goldsmith, EE.
- Andrew de Gratelee, 186, probably same as Andrew *pistor*, 188.
- Andrew Neuelon, Newelon or Newelun, 244, 252, 325, p. 278; cf. Peter son of Alice dau. of Andrew Neuelon, 364, and Andrew son of Newelon, 258; Andrew son of Peter son of Neuelon, brother of Ralph, 252.
- Andrew *pistor*, 188, probably same as Andrew de Gratelee in 186.
- Andrew, *sacerdos*, 310; cf. Andrew *capellanus*.
- Andrew son of Neuelon, *see* Andrew Neuelon.
- Andrew son of Peter, *see* Andrew Neuelon.
- Andrew Talebot, 158.
- Anger de Barra or de la Barra, 288, 341, 342.
- Angketill, *capellanus* of Clerkenwell, 331; cf. Aschetin, 298.
- Anglicus, Peter, 233.
- Anjou, Andegavia or Antigavia, count of, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, (7), (8), 9, 10, 11, D.
- Anketin brother of Gikel, 269.
- Anneys, *see* Agnes.
- Ansculf de Pynkeny, 198.
- Antioch, *see* Robert de.
- Appelby, *see* Roger de.
- Aqua currente, *see* Robert de, and Mabilia his wife.
- Aquitaine, Aquitania, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, (7), (8), 9, 10, 11, A, D, N.
- Arcennarius, le arcener, Arnold, 255, p. 278.
- Arches, Hervicus dean of, 256, 342.
- Arderne, Erderne, *see* Lucy de.
- Arkesden, p. 285.
- Armenters, John de, x.
- Armingford, Arnigford, 127.
- Arnald, *see* Arnold.
- Arnigford, Armingford, 127.
- (Arnold includes Arnald, Ermald. *See also* Arnulf.)
- Arnold abbot of St. Mary Hamme, Stratford Langthorne, 228.
- Arnold, alderman, 295.
- Arnold *arcennarius*, le arcener, 255.
- Arnold, baker, bolongarius, 6, *pistor*, 308.
- Arnold *capellanus*, 19, 47, 53, 70, 76, 131, 132, 134, 161, 196, 230, 243, 246, 254; 296, (306), 307, same as Arnold *sacerdos*, 136, perhaps same as Arnulf *capellanus*, 258.
- Arnold de Craneleche, Cranlege, 6, 10, 203.
- Arnold (or Arnulf) de Curton, 2, 6, 146, 149, 150.
- Arnold de Wanham, 306.
- Arnold le Arcener, *arcennarius*, 255.
- Arnold, priest, *sacerdos*, 136, same as Arnold *capellanus* above.
- Arnold servant of St. John's Hospital and prior of St. Giles, 206.
- Arnold or Arnulf son of Alulf or Athelulf son of Fromund, brother of Constantine, 170, 171, 244, 254, 273, 299, 343.
- Arnold Tedmar, FitzThedmar, C, 280.
- Arnulf *capellanus*, 258, perhaps same as Arnold *capellanus*.
- Arnulf de Curton, same as Arnold de Curton, q.v.
- Arnulf, draper, an error for Ranulph de Stannor, 227.
- Arnulf son of Alulf, same as Arnold son of Alulf, q.v.
- Aschetin *capellanus* of Clerkenwell, 298. *See also* Angketill'.
- Askham, William, x.
- Aswi, *see* Henry de.
- Aswy, *see* Ralph.
- Atenake, Christiana, 218.
- Athelulf, *see* Alulf.
- Atte Wod, Lucy, prioress, BB, p. 283.
- Attebrok', Gilbert, W.
- Attestrete, John, W.
- Aubrey, Albericus, canon of St. Paul's, master, 205.
- Aubrey, Albericus de Vere, earl of Oxford, 26, 93.
- Aubrey, *see* Albreodus and Alreda.
- Auco, *see* Robert de.
- Augustine bishop of Waterford, 7.
- Augustinians, viii.
- Aumbisbury; Ambresbur', Geoffrey de, EE (with Richard his brother).
- Aunger, Peter, C.
- Auribator, James and Margaret his wife, 336.
- Aurifaber, *see* Goldsmith.

- Avenaria*, purveyor of oats, Rose widow of Alan *avenarius*, 237, p. 278.
- Avenarius*, purveyor of oats, Alan and Rose his wife, 236, 237, p. 278.
- Avenellus*, draper, 252.
- Avice*, dau. of Eustace de Banchis, sister of William, nun of Clerkenwell, 131, 133.
- Avice* wife of Geoffrey le porter or janitor, 363.
- Avice* wife of Roger cordwainer, 281, 291.
- Aylmer*, Aylward and Aylwin, *see* Aylmer, Ailward and Ailwin.
- Ayloffe*, Sir Joseph, 16.
- Babbe*, Simon, 118, 211.
- Bacheler*, *see* Adam le; Agnes dau. of Adam le; Alexander; Gilbert; Richard le.
- Bachesworth*, *see* Geoffrey de.
- Bacon*, *see* Henry.
- Badlesmere*, *see* Gilo de.
- Bagart*, Ralph, fishmonger, 255.
- Bages*, *see* Geoffrey.
- Bakoynte*, Roger Accestoples, C.
- Bakoynte*, *see* Buchuinte.
- Bakwell*, Margaret, prioress, BB, p. 283.
- Balaun*, *see* Hugo de.
- Bald*, *see* Calvus.
- Balder Martel*, brother, 37.
- Baldock*, Ralph de, Bishop elect of London, V.
- Baldred* le mercer, 337.
- Baldwin*, 51.
- Baldwin*, archbishop of Canterbury, xiii, 6, p. 276.
- Baldwin*, brother, 168.
- Baldwin capeler* or le capeller, 314.
- Baldwin capellanus*, 258.
- Baldwin de Nubelee* and Edith his wife, 166, 167.
- Baldwin de St. George*, 120, 124, 136, 138, 209.
- Baldwin le capeller*, 314.
- Baldwin le ferrun*, 345.
- Baldwin*, master, 308.
- Baldwin*, Richard son of, 26.
- Baldwin* son of Simon de Feldstrete, 248.
- Ballard*, *see* Gilbert.
- Balun*, *see* Alan.
- Banaster*, *see* Robert, archdeacon of Essex.
- Bancs*, Banchis, Bancs, Bans, de or des, family, p. 278; *see* Acelina wife of Gilbert; Ailenta wife of Robert; Avice, a nun, dau. of Eustace; Eustace; Fulk; Geoffrey; Gilbert, brother of William; Gilbert, uncle of William; Hawis,
- sister of Eustace, dau. of Isabel, nun; Isabel, wife of William; Margaret, (nun), dau. of William son of Eustace; Robert, brother of William; Roger; Sibilla wife of Roger; William.
- Barbur*, John le, 298.
- Barenton*, *see* Humphrey de.
- Barewe*, Alice de, p. 282.
- Baril*, *see* Hubert and Pagan his nephew.
- Barinton*, *see* Humphrey de.
- Barking*, Reginald de fonte seneschal of abbess of, 309.
- Barking*, *see* Matilda abbess of.
- Barkly*, Sir Henry, 38, 61.
- Baron*, Robert, 288.
- Barra*, Barre, *see* Anger de, or de la; Ralph de; Stephen de la, and Matilda his wife.
- Barrow*, Barue, Baruhe, Baruwe, *see* Matilda de; Peter parson of, master; Philip de; Thomas de.
- Bartholomew* bishop of Exeter, 7.
- Bartholomew Brun*, brother of Robert, son of Michael, nephew of Walter, 327.
- Bartholomew*, clerk, 60, 214, 298, 339, 340, 343, 354, 363; called in 214 clerk of Clerkenwell.
- Bartholomew Curteis* or *Curteys*, 327.
- Bartholomew cyssor*, 357.
- Bartholomew de Offeton*, 248.
- Bartholomew de St. Martin*, alderman, 299, p. 280.
- Bartholomew*, father of Adam, smith, son of Svein, smith, 299.
- Bartholomew Hatchet*, 228.
- Bartholomew*, Roger son of, de St. Martin, 355.
- Barwyke*, J., xii.
- Basilia*, nun, sister of Agnes, 337.
- Basing*, Basinges, *see* Hugh; John; Salomon; Walter and William de.
- Basingham*, Robert de, 17.
- Basset*, *see* William.
- Bassingburn*, *see* Alan de.
- Bastard*, William, i.e. William I, AA.
- Bat*, *see* Gerard Bath.
- Bataille*, *see* Geoffrey; Roger.
- Batelesmer*, *see* Peter de.
- Bath*, *see* Gerard; Reginald son of Joceline bishop of.
- Baton*, *see* Henry Hosatus de.
- Baudak*, Ralph de, canon of London, G.
- Baudekt*, Thomas de, B.
- Baudewin*, John son of, 263, 264.
- Baunker*, *see* John.
- Beale*, Robert, xviii.
- Beamont*, manor at Eversden, x.

- Beatrice, dau. of Matilda de Camville, 25,
same as dau. of Matilda de Ros, 24, 26.
Beatrice, mother of Luke son of Warin, nun
of Clerkenwell, 136.
Beatrice wife of Simon son of Simon de
Berkelesworth, 58.
Beauchamp, *see* Hugh de ; Milo de ; Simon
de.
Beaupre, *see* John de.
Beaven, Alfred B., xxii, 200, 203, 222, 223,
226, 262, 265, 332, 345, 357, p. 280.
Bec-Hellouin, 6, 186.
Becce, Richard, 194.
Beche, *see* Everard de ; Osbert ; Robert de.
Becket, Agnes sister of St. Thomas, 257.
Bedell', Andrew, 357.
Bedell', Walter, 227.
Beket, *see* Agnes Becket.
Bel, Robert le, 229.
Belchap, William, 26.
Belebarbe, Helisius, Helyas, 181.
Belet, Michael, 2.
Bello Campo, *see* Hugh de Beauchamp ;
Simon de Beauchamp.
Bello prato, *see* John de Beaupre.
Bellow, John, xii.
Bemonds Leese, x, xii.
Benedict, *campanarius*, Hawis dau. of, 342 ;
cf. Edmund son of.
Benedict, clerk, 19, 39, 47, 53, 96, 134, 229,
296, 309. Two Benedicts the clerk
occur together in 47. Perhaps
the Benedict in 309 is the Benedict de
Meldon in 145.
Benedict de Meldon, 145 ; possibly a clerk,
see above.
Benedict, goldsmith, *see* William son of.
Benedict *pictor*, 313.
Benedict le Seincter, Edmund son of 344 ;
cf. Benedict *campanarius*.
Benedict son of Hu' (perhaps Hubert), 280.
Benedict, William son of, *see* William.
Beneficia, nun, dau. of William de Winton
son of Nicholas de Winton, sister of
Margaret, nun, 349.
Beneficines, viii.
Benetly, Andrew de, goldsmith, EE.
Beninton', *see* Reginald de.
Bentli, near Eversdon, 136.
Berchamsted', *see* William de.
Berching', *see* Matilda abbess of Barking.
Berehé, *see* Robert de *dominus*.
Berenger, Reiner son of, 160.
Berethe, *see* Peter de la.
Berewik, *see* John de.
Berkel, Robert de, 16.
Berkelay, *see* Henry *dominus* de.
- Berkelswrth, *see* Simon de, son of Simon de.
Berhamstead, Berchamsted', *see* William de.
Berking', *see* William *pistor* de.
Berkinges, *see* Matilda abbess of Barking.
Bermonsey, monks of St. Saviour, 315.
Bernard, *see* John son of, husband of
Sibilla de Cauine.
Bernard, *see* Walter son of.
Berners, William of, xii.
Berners, *see* John de.
Berners, *see* Ralph de.
Bernewyk', G.
Berremund, *see* Adam.
Bertram, son of Matilda and Theodoric son
of Derman, 2, 6, 9, 160, 162, lord of
Matilda de Barue, 260, father of Thomas
de Barue, 261.
Berwick, Berewik, *see* John de.
Besant, *see* Robert.
Besevyle, John de, tailor, Z ; Michael de,
204 ; cf. Michael de Boesevill', 6.
Betha de Bureswelles, 10.
Bilfie, Walter le, sheriff, 321.
Bille, 248.
Binnele, Binesle, *see* Ralph de.
Biset, Manasser, *dapifer*, 8.
Bishop, Bissop, Bissoff, Robert and
Cecilia his dau., wife of Osbert Bursir,
313, 325.
Bishop, Henry son of the, 297, p. 279.
Blachem, *see* John de.
Blandford Martel, manor at Blandford, x.
Blandford, Parva, 'beyond the stream', ix,
x, xi, 6, 9, 35, 37, 215, T. *See also*
Ralph Gascon' de.
Blandford St. Mary, p. 285.
Blemund, *see* William.
Bloom, J. Harvey, 1, 6, 13, 15, 16, 18, p. 276.
Blund, p. 278, *see* Adam ; Edward ;
Geoffrey ; Ida de Humfraville wife of
Geoffrey ; John ; John son of Robert ;
Joice, alderman ; Matthew ; Peter,
father of Richard ; Ralph ; Ralph le
Blunt alderman of Bassishaw ; Ralph,
carpenter ; Richard Blund, son of
Peter ; Robert, *nepos* of Geoffrey ;
Robert, alderman ; Roger ; Roger,
alderman ; Simon son of Robert ;
Thomas ; William (of Edmonton).
See also Albus.
Boarstall, xviii.
Bocheler, p. 278 ; *see* Silvester. *See also*
Bacheler.
Bocunte, Bocuinte, Bocuncte, Bocungte,
Bocunqte, *see* Buchuinte.
Boesevill', *see* Michael de Besevilla.

- Bokounte, *see* Buchuinte.
 Bolebek, *see* Gilbert de dominus.
Bolongarius, p. 278. *See* Baker.
 Bon', Bohun, *see* Humphrey.
 Bonefilla, aunt (*matertera*) of Adam, smith, 299.
 Bonet, *see* Robert Bonet or Bouet, 207.
Boneaventure, *see* Emma, widow of William, goldsmith.
 Boniface, archbishop, xiii.
Boniface, medicus, 6, 10, 302.
 Bonton, Robert de Bonton or Bouton, 101, 102.
 Boquinte, *see* Buchuinte.
Boquounte, *see* Buchuinte.
 Bosco, *see* Hugh de, constable of Roucestre; Richard de; William de.
 Boston, Botulfeston', in Holland, ix, 6, p. 275, p. 285.
 Bouet, Robert Bonet or Bouet, 207.
 Boun, Henry de, 39; *cf.* Humphrey de Bon' (Bohun), 7.
 Bouille, Bowile, Boville, John de, 169; Philip de, 214; William de, 46.
 Bouton', Robert de Bouton or Bonton, 101, 102.
 Bowers Gifford, x, xii; Horhelle, Horselle, Orselle, marsh in, 6, 58, 59, 60, 185, 216, p. 285.
 Bowile, *see* Bouille.
 Boyland, *see* Richard de.
 Brache near Eversden, 136.
 Bradefeld', Bradefield in Totham, 2, 10.
 Bradenstoke, *see* William de Bradestoche.
 Brai, *see* Ralph de.
Brambeleia, *see* Bromley.
 Brand', 180.
 Bras, Denise, prioress, BB, p. 282.
 Brasur, p. 278; *see* Alan.
 Bray, Margery, prioress, BB, p. 282.
 Braybrok, Katherine, prioress, BB, p. 282, p. 283.
 Brayley, E. W., vii, 87.
 Breclesworth, Berkelswrth, *see* Simon son of Simon de.
 Brembelheia, Brembelheia, *see* Bromley.
 Bresete, Breuseta, (72), *see* Jordan de Briset.
 Brian or Brien, Ralph son of, *see* Ralph.
 Brian, *nepos* of Jordan, 43.
 Brian son of Ralph, 44, 56, 63, 76, 82.
 Briard, canon of St. Paul's, 40.
Brictess, *see* Jordan Brisset.
 Brichtmar, Brithmar de Haverelle, 110, 160, 235, 243, 297. *See also* William son of.
Brictric', *see* Robert son of.
 Breiset, Bresete, Breuset, *see* Hamo de Bricett, Jordan de Briset.
 Brien, *see* Brian.
 Briset, Briseta, Brisete, Brisset, *see* Hamo de Bricett and Jordan de Briset.
 Bristowe, John Laware, 324.
Brithelle or Bruhell, Walter de, 263, 264.
 Brito, *see* Ralph; Ralph, clerk; Robert, and Robert his son; Roger, brother of Robert and son of Robert.
 Broadwey (Wahe or Waie), xi, 157, 158, 159, p. 285.
 Broclande, Edmonton, 171.
 Bromley, Brambeleia, Brembelea, Brembelheia, 151, 152, 153, 154.
 Brooke, C. N. L., xix.
 Broxolme, John, xii.
 Bruero, Reinfred, 53, 72.
Bruhell' or *Brithelle*, Walter de, 263, 264.
 Brun, *see* Bartholomew; Peter, brother of Bartholomew; Robert; Walter.
 Brune, Alice la, 274.
 Brunneweie, near Eversden, 138.
 Brunrig, Richard son of, 284.
 Brus, Robert de, 13.
 Bucherel, Bukerel, *see* Hersent wife of Geoffrey de St. Lei; Thomas.
 Buchuinte, Bocounte, Bocunte, Bocuncte, Bocunchte, Bokounte, Boquinte, Boquounte, Bokunte, Buunte, *see* Geoffrey; Henry; Humphrey; John son of Geoffrey; Juliana wife of John.
 Buckinghamshire, xi, p. 285.
Bueles, *see* Ralph de.
Buffe, *see* Walter le.
 Buger, Alexander son of, 99.
 Buhot, Jacqueline, 43.
 Bukelarius, William, 279.
 Bukerel, *see* Bucherel.
 Bull, Bulle, *see* Margaret.
 Bungei, *see* Reginald de.
 Burc or Burt, *see* Robert de.
 Burdet, *see* William.
 Bureswelles, Betha de, 10.
 Burg', Burgo, *see* John.
 Burhestede, *see* Herbert de.
 Burser, *see* Alan le.
 Burser or Bursir, Osbert, husband of Cecilia dau. of Robert Bissop, 313.
 Burstona, Burston, 189, p. 285.
 Burt, Burc, *see* Robert de.
 Busco, Raco de, 21.
 Buteiles, *see* John de.
 Buthlers, *see* Margery de.
 Cabus, *see* Hamo.
 Cacchemayde, William, p. 277.
 Cademere, Cadmore End, 6, p. 275, p. 284.

- Cadewyc', (or Tatewyc') *see* Henry Hosatus de.
- Cadindune, Cadintone, Codenton, *see* Roger de.
- Cadmore End, Cademere, 6.
- Calcarus*, Henry, 341.
- Caldeburtek, 121.
- Calicer, Alexander le, 289.
- Calvus*, (the bald, le Cauf), p. 278. *See also* Eustace son of William; Hamo; William.
- Camberwell, Camerw'll', *see* Robert de.
- Cambridgeshire, Cantebrugasyra, ix, x, xiv, 6, 116, 117, 138, p. 284.
- Campaines, Campaines, Campes, 24, 25, 26.
- Campanarius*, *see* Benedict.
- Campes, *see* Campaines.
- Campiun, Robert, 170.
- Campsey, Campeseia, Campeseyya, 331. *See also* Agnes, Joanna, prioress of.
- Campyon, Christopher, xii.
- Camvill, Camville, Kamvill', Kamwile, Canvill', *see* Gerard de; Matilda de; Richard de; Thomas de.
- Canele, William, 345.
- Cannar', Savaricus, 280.
- Cantebrugasyra, Cambridgeshire, 6.
- Cantelu, Ralph and Simon de, 93.
- Canterbury; p. 284; *see also* (archbishops) Baldwin, Geoffrey; Hubert, [Walter]; Richard; (archdeacon) Herbert; official of, master William de Middleton G.; prerogative court of, x.
- Canvill', *see* Camvill.
- Canyngton, p. 286.
- Capella, Simon de, 292.
- Capeller, Baldwin le, 314, p. 278.
- Capillar', William, 280.
- Capini, Ralph de, 44.
- Capra, Capre or Cappre, family, p. 285; *see also* Alice or Adelicia (dau. of William Capra); Alice wife of William Capra; Alice's niece (unnamed); Elias (or Helias); Geoffrey; Michael, husband of Rose, son of Geoffrey; Michael, nephew of Geoffrey; Rose (Roeis, Rohesia, Roissa) wife of Michael, mother of William; William, brother of Michael; William *clericus*; William, husband of Alice; William, son of Michael and Rose; William, son of William and Alice, brother of Geoffrey.
- Carbona, Robert, 221.
- Carbonell', Alexander, 280.
- Carbonell', Ralph, 280.
- Carbonell', Robert, 280.
- Carter, J., vii.
- Castell', Henry, 317.
- Castello, *see* Ralph de; Robert de.
- Caudnes, *see* Caunes.
- Cauf, Eustace le, 127, p. 278.
- Cauf, *see* Calvus.
- Caunes, Caune, Caudnes, *see* Agnes de; Sibilla de; Thomas de; Walchelin de master; William de.
- Cayo, *see* John de.
- Cecilia, amita (aunt) of Richard de St. Bartholomew, 233.
- Cecilia, dau. of Ailmer Kenston, 231, 232.
- Cecilia, dau. of Peter son of Neuelun and Alice, *domina*, 251.
- Cecilia, dau. of Robert Bissop and wife of Osbert Bursir, 313.
- Cecilia de Cramaville or Crammavill, 191.
- Cecilia *domina* of Alexander Langhals, 230.
- Cecilia mother of Henry de Essex, 27, 28, 29.
- Cecilia, (Cesely) prioress, xv, BB, p. 277, p. 281.
- Cecilia, subprioress, 333.
- Cecilia wife of Jollanus de Dulm' and mother of Jollanus, U.
- Celario, Peter de, 258.
- Celestine III, pope, xiii, p. 276.
- Cerf, William, 228.
- Certesheia, Chertsey, abbey, 320.
- Cestrehunte, Henry son of William de vintre, EE.
- Chakepol, Stephen, 300.
- Chalcewelle, valley of, at Sittingbourne, 219. *See also* Chealewelle.
- Chamere, Walter vicar of, 202.
- Champemas, Champeneis, Robert le, 341, p. 278.
- Chancerlested', at Edmonton, 170.
- Chaucer, Richard, x.
- Chauz, Robert de, 209.
- Chealewelle, valley at Sittingbourne, 212, 213; cf. Chalcewelle, 219.
- Chelmsford, Schelmesford, A. B.
- Chemere, Chinere, William, clerk, 65, 73.
- Cheresburec, John de, 236.
- Cherleton, Thomas de, 207.
- Cherochegate, Churchgate, *see* Reginald de. Chertsey abbey, 320.
- Cheshire, xi, p. 284.
- Chester, Cestria, ix, p. 275, p. 284; bridge, 6, 10; bishop Hugh (de Nonant), i.e. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 6; earl of, *see* Ranulf; William.
- Chevre, *see* Alice.
- Chichele, viii.
- Chicheleidole, near Eversden, 138.
- Chichester, Cicestria, Cissestria, Seffrid bishop of, 6; William, earl of, i.

- Chigwell, Chigewell, Chygewell, *see* Henry de ; Stephen de.
- Chikeneslane, *see* London.
- Childewyc, Geoffrey de, 163.
- Chiltune, Chyltunne, Ciltun, *see* Ralph de ; Thomas de.
- Chimere, Chemere, William, clerk, 63, 73.
- Chingeston, *see* Kingston.
- Chipping, Roger, 207.
- Chritte, *see* Wigard Kitte.
- Choffir, John le, p. 281.
- Christiana, Atenake, 218.
- Christiana, dau. of William de Cronford, 215.
- Christiana, sister of Katherine and Isabel, S.
- Christina, la Lunbarnestere, J.
- Christina, prioress, 310, BB, p. 381.
- Christina, wife of Peter son of John of Great Dunmow, 5.
- Chudenton, Cudinton, *see* Roger de.
- Churchill, I., xiii.
- Churci, Alice de, 207.
- Chygewelle, *see* Chigwell.
- Cicestria, Seffrid bishop of Chichester, 2.
- Ciltun', Chiltune, *see* Thomas de.
- Cirencester, abbot, 299.
- Cissestria, *see* Chichester.
- Clahadie, Clahale, Richard de, 58, 59.
- Clare, fee of earl of, 199 ; Richard de, 188 ; Thomas de, T.
- Claudius, John, carter, 333.
- Claye, Salmannus de la, 357.
- Clement, Nicholas, son of canon of St. Paul's, 2, 6, 282.
- Clementia de Saint Cler, wife of Hubert, 6, 193.
- Clementia wife of Geoffrey de Frowic, 326.
- Clerkenwell, Clerkenwelle, Klerkenwell, Clerkeckenew'll, fons clericorum, xii and *passim* ; Basilica de infirmitorio, 325 ; Domus sanctimonialium de, *passim* ; fee of, in St. Sepulchre's, 300 ; field names, *see* Farncroft, Witewellebecks ; garden of Hospitallers in, 87, 88 ; Hospital of St. John, vii, viii, xii, 6, 39, 40, 44, 110, 146, 149, 204, 205, 206, 363, p. 285 ; St. James, vii ; *spiritualia* at, p. 284 ; *temporalia* at, p. 285. *See also capellanus of* ; *clerk of*.
- Clifford, *see* Agnes, prioress ; Robert de.
- Cobbeham, Cobeham, *see* Henry de ; John de.
- Cocham, Cocham, *see* Henry de, sheriff of London ; Simon de.
- Cockfield, 199, p. 286.
- Cocstedel, Cotstedel, in Willingale, 2, 6, 69, 71.
- Codenton', Codint', *see* Roger de ; William de (perhaps).
- Codres, *see* John de, sheriff of London.
- Coffyne, James, xii.
- Cok, Geoffrey, *capellanus*, K.
- Cokefeld, *see* Cockfield.
- Colchester, Colecestria, *see* Ralph de ; William, abbot of St. John's, Colchester.
- Cole, H., xiv.
- Collee, *see* Thomas de, *clericus*.
- Coltenetam, mill at, near Staines, 357.
- Colwiggesfeld in Willingale, 70.
- Combsdich, Conewesdich, T.
- Connolly, J. F., 1, 6, 13, 15, 16, 18, p. 276.
- Conquerror, William I, AA.
- Constantia, *see* Coutances.
- Constantine de Mortimer, *dominus*, CC.
- Constantine son of Alulf or Aloff, son of Fromund, 234, 237, 242, 244, 246, 254, 262, 263, 273, 320.
- Conway, Miss A. E., xv.
- Cornarius, *see* Index 2, under Horner.
- Cornmonger, *see* Richard ; Robert le.
- Corner', *see* Robert de la.
- Cornere, *see* William de la, master.
- Corneville, *see* Richard de, *clericus*.
- Cornhell', Cornhull', *see* Ralph de ; Richard de ; Robert de ; Stephen de.
- Coroner of London, *see* John Foxton.
- Cosin, or Cusin, *see* Simon son of William.
- Costerier, John, 341, p. 278.
- Costentinus ; Constantine is thus spelt in 234.
- Cotiller, *see* Index 2, under Cutler.
- Cotstedel, *see* Cocstedel.
- Cottheham, *see* Hugh de.
- Coutances, Constantius, Cunstanc', *see* Walter de, master, archdeacon of Oxford, archbishop of Rouen.
- Coventry, *see* bishop of ; Jordan de ; Nicholas de ; William de.
- Cramaville, Cramavill', *see* Cecilia de ; Henry de.
- Craneleche, Cranelege, *see* Arnold, Ernald de.
- Crassus, *see* Richard ; Stephen, alderman.
- Creissi, Hugh de, 9.
- Criket or Triket, Hugh and Ida his dau., *see* Hugh and Ida Triket.
- Crispus, *see* Osbert.
- Cristina, *see* Christina.
- Crok', *see* Roger.
- Cromwell, T. K., 42, BB, p. 285.
- Crouste, Pentecoste, goldsmith, p. 281.
- Crowmer, William, x.
- Croxley, Crokele, Crokesle, Crokeslee, 163, 164, 165, p. 285.
- Croxley, Crokesleia, Crokesleya, Isabel de, 196 ; Richard de, 196, p. 276.
- Cromcombe, *see* Godfrey de.
- Cronford, *see* Christiana dau. of William de

- Crulling, William, W.
 Cudinton, *see* Roger de.
 Cunstanc', *see* Coutances.
 Curson, Robert, xi.
 Curtenai, *see* Reginald de.
 Curton, *see* Arnulf de; Richard de.
 Cusin, or Cosin, Simon son of William, 27.
 Custancia, wife of Geoffrey de Amble, 6, 9,
 34.
 Dacia, *see* Walter de.
 Dacus, *see* Gilbert.
 Dagun, *see* Peter.
 Dames, Richard des, 309.
 Danebotme, Danebotine, Danebottom (at
 Islington), ix, 2, 160, 161.
 Daniel, John son of, 283.
 Daniel Seller, 226.
 Dapifer, *see* Index 2.
 Dartford, Derteford', x, 195, p. 285;
 Thomas *clericus* of, 195.
 David de Mora, 324.
 David, earl, brother of king of Scotland, 17,
 p. 276.
 David, John, J.
 David, King of Scotland, 6.
 David, master, 257.
 David, *niger*, father of Isabel wife of Ulfric
 Midnith, 231.
 David Olifard, 14.
 David, son of Richard de Cornhill, 249, 250.
 Davis, H. W. C., p. 279.
 Deanesley, Miss M., xii.
 De la Corner, *see* Robert.
 De la Grave, *see* Walter.
 De la Haie, *see* Maurice.
 De la Haule, *see* Warin.
 De la Law, *see* John.
 De la Mare, *see* Alan; Alice, wife of
 Robert; Gilbert; Humphrey; John;
 Robert, Roger; Walter; William,
 husband of Lucy de Arderne or
 Erderne; William.
 De la More, *see* Ralph; William.
 Delaville le Roulx, 40, 205, 206.
 Delisle, M. L., 153.
 (Denise includes Denyse and Dionisia.)
 Denise, Denyse, Bras, prioress, BB, p. 282.
 Denise, dau. of Henry de Enfield, *orbatur*, J.
 Denise, sister of Henry de Enfield, *orbatur*,
 nun of Clerkenwell, J.
 Denise, wife of Fulk de Ebgate, London,
 337, F.
 Dereslea, *see* Dursley.
 Derman, Deroman, *see* Terricus son of.
 Derslea, *see* Dursley.
 Derteford, 195; Thomas *clericus* of, 195.
 Des Bancis, *see* Gilbert; Robert; Roger;
 and William de Bancis.
 Des dames, Richard, 309.
 Devil', Henry archbishop of Dublin, *domi-*
 nus, 241.
 Diceto, Ralph de, dean of London, 319.
 Diche, 170.
 Dina, *see* Ralph de.
 Dionisia, *see* Denise.
 Disci, Ralph de, dean of London, 319.
 Dispensarius, Robert, 257.
 D'Oilly, Matilda dau. of Henry, 38.
 Donmowe, *see* Dunmow.
 Dorset, x, p. 284.
 Dortfield, Edmonton, 170.
 Doyle, J. E., 202.
 Dreiton', Robert de, canon of London, G.
 Dublin, Henry, archbishop of, 241.
 Duc, or Duce, *see* Peter; Roger.
 Dugdale, xviii, xxii, *Monasticon* cited,
 passim.
 Duke, *see* Aquitaine and Normandy.
 Duket, *see* Lawrence; Nicholas.
 Dul, *see* Nicholas de.
 Dulm', Jollanus de, and Cecilia his wife with
 Jollanus their son, U.
 Dumframvill, Richard de, 56.
 Dune, *see* Roger de la.
 Duneham, *see* Thomas.
 Dunelm', *see* Robert de.
 Dunham, *see* Adam de; William de.
 Dunnow, Donmawe, Donmowe, Dunmowa,
 ix, x, 4, 6, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105,
 106, 115, U, Y, p. 282, p. 285. *See also*
 Herbert de; prior de; Peter son of
 John de; Simon son of Simon, parson
 of; Walter, vicar of; William de.
 Dupplet, *see* John.
 Durant, Robert son of, 249, 250.
 Dureme, William de, x.
 Durham, Dunolm', *see* Hugh bishop of.
 Dursley, Dereslea, 38, p. 285.
 Dyna, *see* Ralph de.
 Dyson, R. R., 15, 16, 18.
 E. de St. Lawrence, 230.
 Eadwin, *see* Edwin.
 Ealmer, cordwainer, 314.
 Eastington, p. 284.
 Eastwood, x, xii, p. 285.
 Ebbegate, Ebgate, *see* Fulk de; Hervey de.
 Eboracum, *see* York.
 Eccestre, *see* William de.
 Echam, *see* Philip de.
 Edelmeton, *see* Edmonton.
 Edeva, dau. of Ulfric Midnith, wife of Robert
 de Resselepe, mason, *cementarius*, 231.

- Edeyne Let', prioress, BB.
 Edith, wife of Baldwin de Nubelee, 166, 167.
 Edlesborough, Edulburege, 169, p. 284.
 Edmonton, Edelmeton, 19, 20, 31, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 208, p. 282, p. 285; field names at, 170, 171; *see* Luimade, Palmersfeld. *See also* Eustace *mercator*; Henry de; Richard de.
 Edmund *capellanus*, 20.
 Edmund le Seincter, the bell-founder, son of Benedict, 344.
 Edmund Singgemasse, 305.
 Edulburege, Edlesborough, 169.
 Edward *albus*, 18; cf. Edward Blund.
 Edward Blund, le Blund, 303; cf. Edward *albus*.
 Edward, clerk, 283.
 Edward de Fuleham, 348.
 Edward, Godfrey son of, 242.
 Edward le Blund, *see* Edward Blund.
 Edward le Blund, sheriff, C.
 Edward Lobi, 266, 300, 314, 315, 338.
 Edward *Salinarius*, *see* Robert son of.
 Edward, William son of, cobbler, *sutor*, E.
 Edward I, king, x, xv, A, B, H, J, L, M, N, O, P, Q, V, W, AA, CC.
 Edward II, king, K, AA, CC.
 Edward III, king, K, (R), X, Y, Z, AA, BB; petition to, p. 277.
 Edward IV, king, AA, BB.
 Edwards, J. G., 10.
 Edwin, Eadwyn, 170.
 Eggeswer' Edgware, *see* Robert de.
 Eilward, *see* Alward.
 Eilwin, *see* Ailwin.
 Eleanor, Elianor, Elyanor, Alianora, prioress, 215, 278, 281, BB, p. 281.
 Elena, dau. of Geoffrey le porter or janitor and Avice his wife, 231, 363.
 Elena, dau. of Philip le Tailor, nun, M, Q.
 Elena, wife of Walter *albus*, 266.
 Elgar or Ailgar King, 213, 219.
 Eli, Richard de, presbiter, G.
 Elianor, *see* Eleanor.
 Elias, Belebarbe, 181.
 Elias, brother, 229, 258.
 Elias, *capellanus*, 228.
 Elias Capra, 75, 84, 97, 302.
 Elias, *clericus*, de Ginges, 79.
 Elias de Herford, T.
 Elias de Leines, Leingnes, Lesnes, 259, 260, 261, 262, 287, 338.
 Elias de Scaccario, 6.
 Elias de Sunningger, 170, 171.
 Elias, Hely, mercer, 256.
- Elias, saddler, *sellarius*, 102.
 Elias, son of Jordan, and brother of Roger, 78.
 Elias, son of Richard de Cornhill and brother of David, 78.
 Elizabeth, *see* Isabel.
 Ellis, A. S., 87.
 Ellis, *see* Elias.
 Ely, *see* Geoffrey bishop of; Nigel, bishop of; Richard de, presbiter.
 Ely, *see* William [Longchamp] bishop of.
 Ely, bishop of Ely's house in Holborn, Z.
 Ely diocese, p. 284.
 Elyas, *see* Elias.
 Elynand, Elynant, *see* Ralph son of.
 Emma Boneaudentre, widow of William, goldsmith, 266.
 Emma dau. of Leueritius, Liuritius and Aliutha Meden, 310.
 Emma, dau. of Wimund and Emma her sister, 65, 73.
 Emma de Munteni, 2, 6, 10, 39, 54, 55, 72, 79, 83, 88, 95, 97, 110.
 Endel, *see* Hugh (perhaps Ridell).
 Enfield, Enefeld, Enefeud, Henry de, J; Richard de, J; St. Andrew in, J; Thomas, *capellanus*, J.
 Eng', *see* Roger.
 Engelram, chancellor, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18.
 England, Anglia, English, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 105, 126, 151, 162, 168, N, V, W, X.
 Engleis, *see* Geoffrey le.
 Engleskeulle, Lawrence de, *persona* of Waie (Broadway), 159.
 Eorme, *see* William son of.
 Erderne, Arderne, *see* Lucy de Arderne.
 Ereburgh, 130.
 Ermengarde Mantel, *see* Ermengarde wife of Adam de Mandeville.
 Ermengarde (Ermegard, Ernemard, Ermegarde, Ernegard), prioress, ix, xvii, 134, 242, 296, 309, 351, G, BB, p. 276, p. 281.
 Ermengarde (called Ermianaria) wife of Adam de Mandeville, 2, same as Ermengarde Mantel widow of Adam de Mandeville, 140.
 Ermengarde wife of Osmund the carter, 306.
 Ernald, *see* Arnold.
 Escadlant, Geoffrey, 27.
 Esegar de Dowgate, 269.
 Essex, Exsex, x, xii, xvii, 58, 60, A, R, U, p. 285.
 Essex, *see* Cecilia mother of Henry de; Eustacia wife of earl Geoffrey of; Geoffrey earl of; Henry de (young);

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

- Henry (old) de ; Hugh brother of Henry, de ; Hugh son of Henry, de ; Matilda, de Mandeville, countess of ; Otto son of William, sheriff of ; Robert archdeacon of ; Rose countess of, mother of William de ; Sheriff of, A. See also Otto son of William ; Simon de Beauchamp, brother of William 3rd earl of, de ; William earl of (son of countess Rose).
- Estacius, *see* Eustace.
- Eu, *see* Robert de Auco.
- Eudo *dapifer*, 201.
- Eulee, *see* Peter de.
- Eustace Calvus, brother of William Calvus, 126.
- Eustace Calvus, son of William, 126, 128 ; cf. Eustace le cauf, 127.
- Eustace de Banchis or Bancis, 6, 9, 116, 124, 130, 131, 133, 138.
- Eustace de Edmonton, *mercator*, 182 ; cf. Eustace *mercator*, 179.
- Eustace de Rochford, Rocheford, son of Waleram de Rochford and father of Waleram de Rochford, A. B.
- Eustace de Willingale, son of Adam, 2, 6, 66, 67, 68, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148 ; *see also* Richard son of.
- Eustace le cauf, 127. *See also* Eustace Calvus.
- Eustace le husier, 190.
- Eustace Martel, 36.
- Eustace, master, 41.
- Eustace *mercator*, 179.
- Eustace *mercator*, de Edmonton, 182.
- Eustace, mercer, 231 (232), 317.
- Eustace, Richard son of, de Willingale, 6, 66, 67, 68, 143, 144, 145, 148.
- Eustace son of Adam de Willingale, 2, 6, 66, 67, 68, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148.
- Eustace son of Stephen, *camerarius*, 3.
- Eustacia, wife of Geoffrey, earl of Essex, 2, 10.
- Eva de Potercia, 336.
- Everard de Beche, 117.
- Everard, goldsmith, 236, brother of Ilger, 277.
- Everard (probably mistake for Gerard), son of Alwin, 168.
- Everard son of Ralph, 22.
- Eversden, Everesdune, Eweresdune, vill of, x, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, p. 284 ; field names at, 138, CC.
- Eversden, James de, CC ; William son of William de, 134, 135, 137, 199.
- Eweston', 22, Iwestone, Iwestune, 2, 6, 22.
- Ewree, Ewre, *see* Peter de.
- Exeter, *see* Bartholomew bishop of.
- Eya, at Edmonton, 170.
- Eyton, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 100.
- Fackeswell, Fageswelle, Faggeswelle, stream, 87, 88.
- Faillant, Thurstan le, 341.
- Fakenham, Fekenham, N.
- Falewesleia, *see* Nicholas de.
- Falword', 2.
- Farncroft, Farencroft, 61, 80, 85, 87, L.
- Farre, W., xi.
- Farrer, W., 15, 18, 24, 25, 26, 116, 126, 133.
- Fekenham, Fakenham, N.
- Feldstede, *see* Ralph de ; Robert de ; Simon de.
- Feldstrate, *see* Simon de.
- Felix, *capellanus*, 217.
- Fenere, Philip le, juror, W, p. 278.
- Fermour, Joanna, xiv.
- Feronarius, *feroner*, *ferronarius*, *le ferron*, *see* Index 2, under Smith.
- Fiffard, *see* William.
- Fifhude, fifhida, *see* Fyfield ; Gilbert, *sacerdos* de.
- Fincham, H. W., 146.
- Finieux, Sir John, I.
- Finke, *see* Alwin ; James ; Ladereine, wife of James ; Robert, husband of Alice ; Rosemund, dau. of James.
- FitzNeale, *see* Richard, bishop of London.
- FitzThedmar, Arnold Tedmar, C, p. 280.
- FitzWalter, p. 278, *see* Walter, Walter son of, etc.
- Fiz, *see* Roger.
- Flael, *see* Ralph.
- Flamenc, John, 341.
- Flemenc, Serlo, husband of Matilda de Paris, 200.
- Fleming, John, x.
- Flete, John *capellanus* de, F.
- Flower, C. T., p. 283.
- Fobert, William son of, 170, same as William Foberdi, 171.
- Folenfant, *see* John ; Richard.
- Folewus, Adam son of, 136.
- Foliot, Folot, *see* Gilbert, *dominus* ; Henry, husband of Lecia ; Robert ; Roger ; Simon.
- Fonte, *see* Adam de (*also* de Fontibus) ; Alexander de (fonte clericorum) ; Reginald de.
- Fontibus, *see* Adam de.
- Foord, A. S., 6, 10.
- Forde, Forda, *see* John de, or de la ; Lawrence de la ; Matilda de, or de la.
- Forester, Ailmer, 2, 10, 126, 128.

- Foss, Edward, 210, 257, 259.
 Foster, Anthony, xii.
 Foul, Ful, Robert, 328, 334.
 Fowler, G. H., 169.
 Foxton, Foxtune, Phoxtun', *see* Simon persona de.
 Foxton, John, coroner of London, K.
France, *see* French.
Frances, *see* Osbert; Richard, de Wim-pole; Thurstan le, husband of Rose; Walter son of William; William son of Richard, father of Walter.
Franceterre, *see* Matthew de Francheterre.
Fraxin', *see* Roger de.
French, i, 10, 126, 151, 162, 168.
Friars, *see* London Black Friars and Grey Friars.
 Frith, le, wood at Edmonton, 170.
Frivile, *see* Roger de.
 Fromund, alderman, p. 280; his ward, 310, p. 279; son of Alulf, 254. *See also* Alulf son of.
Frowic, Frowich, *see* Geoffrey de.
Frowic, *see* Lawrence; William de.
Fruiter, *see* Robertson of John de Hackney, 330, p. 278.
Fruiter, William le, 178, p. 278.
 Fry, E. A., 221, p. 283.
Frypors, Geoffrey, H.
Fuchelburne, 10, *see* Fulbourne.
Fugelestone, or Fugheleston, 118 and son of John de, 118, 211.
Fugeres, *see* Alan de.
Ful, Foul, Robert, 328, 334.
Fulbourn, ix, xi (Fuchelburne, Fulgel-burne), 6, 10, p. 284.
Fulbrich Tyes, 337.
Fulburn, Ingulph de, 121.
Fulco, *see* Fulk.
Fulcred, Theodoric son of, 236.
Fuleham, Fulham, Fulenham, Fullham, *see* Edward de, Joanna de; Juliana de; Robert de.
Fulestune, *see* Thomas de.
Fulgelburne, 6, *see* Fulbourne.
Fulk, Agnes his dau. and his other relations, S.
Fulk, Alan son of, 192.
Fulk de Bancis, brother of William, 126.
Fulk de Ebbgate, Ebbegate, husband of Denise, 337, 339, 362, F, p. 275.
Fulk de Munteni, 78.
Fulk, John son of, S.
Fulk le Waider, 349.
Fulk, Lucia, dau. of, S.
Fulk, *saluarius*, 242.
Fulk son of John, 214.
- Fullerespicheel*, Edmonton, 170.
Fullo, *see* Humphrey; William.
Fulston, *see* Adam de Fugelestone.
Fulton, Robert, B.
Furmentin, *see* Osbert.
Fyfield, Fifhida, Vifhida, ix, x, 2, 6, 146, 147, 149, p. 281, p. 285; field name at, *see* Musecota. *See also* Gilbert, dean of; Gilbert, priest of; Richard de, attorney.
- Gabblere*, Goda, 200.
Gable, Robert, 280.
Galliena, dau. of Roger cordwainer, 294.
Gant', *see* Maurice de
Gardino, *see* Ralph de; Roger de, and Aluezia his widow.
Gascon', Gaston, Ralph son of Walter de Blandford, 215.
Gates, John, xii.
Gaymer, *see* William.
Gedeleston, Gedelestone, *see* Peter de.
Geldhall, Guildhall, M.
Geocius, *see* Joice.
Geoffrey, Alan son of, 207.
Geoffrey, Albus, 6, 290, probably same as Geoffrey Blund.
Geoffrey, alderman, 236.
Geoffrey archdeacon of Canterbury, called archbishop in error, 8.
Geoffrey Bages, 236.
Geoffrey Bataille, 60, 185, 216.
Geoffrey (Ridel), bishop of Ely, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 11.
Geoffrey Blund of London, 56, 63, 82, father of Matthew and Thomas, 222, 238, 239, 240, husband of Ida, 246, 247, 251, 254, 321. In 247 he occurs with Robert his *nepos* and appears to be the same as Geoffrey *Albus*.
Geoffrey, brother of David son of Richard de Cornhill, 249.
Geoffrey Buchuinte, Bocuinte, Bocunte, Boquinte, Boquointe, Buquente, John son, *see* John.
Geoffrey capellanus, 49, 105.
Geoffrey capellanus, Cok, K.
Geoffrey Capra, Capre, Cappre, father of Michael, 6, 10, 95, 111, 112, 113, 114, brother of William, 289, 302. In 187 Geoffrey son of Michael may be Geoffrey Capra.
Geoffrey, chancellor, son of Henry II, 2.
Geoffrey, clerk, 300, 354, 363.
Geoffrey de Ambleia, 148; with Custancia his wife, 6, 9, 34.
Geoffrey de Aumbrisbury, goldsmith, E.E.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

- Geoffrey de Bachesworth', 163.
 Geoffrey de Bancis, 209.
 Geoffrey de Childewyc, 163.
 Geoffrey de Essex, *see* Geoffrey de Mandeville.
 Geoffrey de Huntington, Huntedon, 18.
 Geoffrey de Mandeville, 3rd earl of Essex, husband of Eustacia, 2, 10, ancestor of Matilda (the dau. of Geoffrey son of Peter) 6, 202 (*dominus*).
 Geoffrey de Offeton, 248.
 Geoffrey de Punfreit, C.
 Geoffrey de Rexlee, Q.
 Geoffrey de Sai, 46.
 Geoffrey de St. Elegio, 2, 6, with Matilda his wife, and Agnes his *cognata*, dau. of Rocelin his *nepos*, 228. *See also* Geoffrey son of Mary.
 Geoffrey de St. Helena, canon of St. Bartholomew's, 245.
 Geoffrey de St. Margaret, 247.
 Geoffrey de Seinct Lei, husband of Hersent Bukerell, 312.
 Geoffrey de Watford, 224 (225).
 Geoffrey de Winthon, 362.
 Geoffrey de Wychyngham, mayor of London, R.
 Geoffrey, dean of St. Paul's (de Lucy), 207.
 Geoffrey, earl of Essex (3rd), husband of Eustacia, 2, 10, ancestor of Matilda (the dau. of Geoffrey son of Peter), 6, 202.
 Geoffrey Escadlant, 27.
 Geoffrey Frowic, Frowich, 224 (225), husband of Clemencia, 326, 336.
 Geoffrey Frypors, H.
 Geoffrey, goldsmith, 229, 236.
 Geoffrey, Hervicus, Herveius son of, *see* Hervey.
 Geoffrey Janitor, or le Porter, 363.
 Geoffrey le Engleis, 51.
 Geoffrey le Porter, or Janitor, husband of Alice and dau. of Elena, 363.
 Geoffrey, marshal, C.
 Geoffrey Martel, father of William, 9, 35, 37.
 Geoffrey Martel, son of William, 6, 9, 57; husband of Philippa, 36, 37, 57.
 Geoffrey, master, 282.
 Geoffrey Mercer, 227, 337, perhaps same as Geoffrey le Merser, 318.
 Geoffrey Palmer, 292.
 Geoffrey Pennyng', juror, W.
 Geoffrey Ridel, bishop of Ely, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 11.
 Geoffrey, Robert son of, *see* Robert.
 Geoffrey, Simon son of, 202.
 Geoffrey, smith, *faber*, 242.
- Geoffrey son of Henry II, chancellor, 2.
 Geoffrey son of Mary, 2, 10, 228, cf. Geoffrey de St. Elegio.
 Geoffrey son of Michael (possibly Capra), 187.
 Geoffrey son of Peter, 157, 158, 159.
 Geoffrey son of Robert, 248.
 Geoffrey son of William, 172, 175, 226, 247.
 Gerard, Gerard, Geradd, Girard, Giradd, Guerard, Bat or Bath, 60, 185, 216, 291, 339, 348, 349, 353.
 Gerard de Camvill, brother of Matilda de Ros, 2, 25.
 Gerard *nepos* of Roger de Paris, 228.
 Gerard son of Ailwin, 168.
 Germanus, Robert son of, 341.
 Gernun, Osbert, 105; Ralph, 105. *See also* Hervey son of Geoffrey Gernun.
 Gerold le Stae, or Stane, 297. (Gervase includes Jervas.)
 Gervase, 315, cf. Gervase Tacon, 300.
 Gervase, Alan *nepos* of, 228.
 Gervase de Trac, 100.
 Gervase, goldsmith, 41.
 Gervase, leatherdresser, *allutarius*, 350.
 Gervase Tacon, 300, cf. Gervase, 315.
 Gestlinge, John de, justice, 164, 165.
 Gibbs, Miss M., 74, 207, 246, 249, 324, p. 281.
 Gidnei, Roger de, 135.
 Gikel, 269.
 Gilbert Attebrok', W.
 Gilbert Bacheler, 231, 232, 270, 299, 318.
 Gilbert Ballard, 337.
 Gilbert, bishop of London, *see* Gilbert Foliot.
 Gilbert, brother, 229, 258.
 Gilbert brother of William son of Roger archdeacon of Rouen, 104.
 Gilbert *capellanus*, de Totham, 53, 214.
 Gilbert *capellanus* of Clerkenwell (probably two), 19, 47, 65, 73, 131, 208, 243, 291, 298, 331, 336, 337, 340, 343, 351, 352, 354.
 Gilbert, clerk, 51.
 Gilbert Dacus, 290.
 Gilbert de Bancs (husband of Acelina, brother of William, uncle of William), 120, 126, 130, 132. [Possibly two people.]
 Gilbert de Bolebek, *dominus*, 207.
 Gilbert de Fifhede or Fifide, *sacerdos*, 71, 144, not the same as Gilbert *sacerdos* as both occur together, 144; cf. Gilbert dean of Fifhede, 147 and Gilbert dean, 69, 141.
 Gilbert de Ginges, 99.

- Gilbert de Hand or Haud, 89.
 Gilbert de la Mare, 188.
 Gilbert de Marisco, 191.
 Gilbert de Mustiers, 51.
 Gilbert de Senefeld, husband of Rose, J.
 Gilbert de Smithfield, Smethefeld, M.
 Gilbert de Tibontot, 36, 57.
 Gilbert de Totham, *capellanus*, 53, 214.
 Gilbert de Wochendon, 20.
 Gilbert, deacon, 276.
 Gilbert dean, 69, 141, same as Gilbert dean of Fifhude, 147, cf. Gilbert de Fishide, *sacerdos*.
 Gilbert *faber*, *le ferrun*, *ferron*, *ferronarius*, see Gilbert, smith.
 Gilbert Foliot, 198.
 Gilbert Fohot, bishop of London, 6, 10, 86, 203.
 Gilbert Foliot, *dominus*, 119.
 Gilbert Malet, *dapifer*, 9.
 Gilbert, priest, *sacerdos*, 66, 144, 150, not the same as Gilbert *sacerdos* de Fifhude as both occur in 144.
 Gilbert priest, *sacerdos*, de Fifhude, Fifide, 71, 144, not the same as Gilbert above, but cf. Gilbert dean of Fifhude.
 Gilbert, smith, *faber*, 266, 267, 300, 338.
 Gilbert, smith, *le ferrun*, *feronarius*, 321, 340.
 Gilbert son of Mabel, 51.
 Gilbert son of Roger and brother of William archdeacon of Rouen, 104.
 Gilbert son of Roger son of Reinfrid, 23.
 Gilbert son of Warin, 142, 147, same as Gilbert son of Warin *Longus*, 324, 325.
 Gilbert Vaco, 82.
 Giles de Badlesmere, 197.
 Giles Huse, 76.
 Ginges, Hinges, Ingess, Inge, Linges, (Mountnessing), ix, xvii, 6, 10, 75, 108.
 Ginges, canons of, 347.
 Ginges, Ingess, Hinges, see Elias de, clerk; Gilbert de; Henry son of Hugh, brother of Reginald de; Nicholas de; Reginald de; Rose wife of Roger de, Ingess; Roger de Ingess.
 Ginkestune in Cantebrugesyra, 6, see Kingston in Cambridgeshire.
 Ginnur, Robert le, 265, 364.
 Gipeswiz, William de Ipswich, 353.
 Girard, see Gerard.
 Gisorcio, John de, W, cf. John de Gysoraz, *dominus*, 360.
 Gladwin son of Ailward, *nativus*, 169.
 Glanvil, Glanville, Rannulf de, 2, 3, 5, 111.
 Glascock, William, xii.
- Gloucester, *see* Walter de.
 Gloucester, p. 278.
 Gloucestershire, xi, p. 285.
 Gocelin, *see* Jocelin.
 Goceus, *see* Joice.
 Goche, Robert, 44.
 Goda Gabblere, 200.
 Godard, brother, *capellanus* of St. John's, 204.
 Godard, Godwin son of, 260, 261.
 Godard, Walter de Hyda son of, 361.
 Godegrom, Henry, CC.
 Godewell, Goswell, 80, 85, 87.
 Godfrey, bishop of St. Asaph, 37.
 Godfrey, *capellanus*, 276.
 Godfrey *capellanus*, de Wicha, 324.
 Godfrey de Cromcombe, 215.
 Godfrey de Wicha, *capellanus*, 324.
 Godfrey le User, 354.
 Godfrey son of Edward, 242.
 Godfrey, William son of, 208.
 Godhine, William, brother of Richard *pistor*, 170.
 Godman, 51.
 Godric, 44.
 Godric son of Turgis, 2, 33.
 Godwin *Niger*, 44.
 Godwin son of Godard, 260, 261.
 Godwin, William son of, 6, 108.
 Godwyn, Thomas, xii.
 Goet, 248.
 Goimild, Philip son of, 170.
 Goldetune, Peter de, 259. *See also* Peter de Gedeleston'.
 Golding, Aldred, 174; Walter, 207.
 Gundred, *see* Gundred.
 Goodrich, Father, xii.
 Goodyng, William, xii.
 Goss, C. W. F., 288.
 Gouz, *see* Robert de.
 Gras, Richard le, 339.
 Grassus, Stephen, 222, cf. Stephen Crassus.
 Gratelai, Gratelee, Grateleie, Gratulai, ix, 6, 10, 186, 187, 188, p. 285; Andrew de, 186; William *persona* de, 186.
 Grave, Walter de la, 68.
 Gravesend, bishop Stephen de, xiii, 48, p. 276.
 Gray, A., 15.
 Great Totham, *see* Totham.
 Green, William, xii.
 Green, *see* Grene.
 Gregory, husband of Matilda, left widow, 207.
 Gregory, Lawrence, tailor, *parmentarius*, 259.
 Grene, Green, Katherine, prioress, BB, p. 283.

- Grenedich, Eversden, 138.
 Grenewye, le, perhaps at Eversden, CC.
 Grid, William, 258.
 Griffin, 228.
 Grimbald, Peter, D.
 Grun, Robert, 117.
 Gubert Romengarius, 196.
 Guillim, John, 47.
 Guiseppi, M. S., 255.
 Guiz, Robert le, *see* Robert.
 Gulafre, Richard, 245, 271.
 Guncelin, 47, 65, 70, 73, 132, 246, 254,
 spelt Jose' in 47.
 Gundewill', Hugh de, 100.
 Gundred, Gondred de Warenne, Waregne,
 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 176, 177, 183,
 184, 333; her executors, 183.
 Gurnay, *see* Richard de, 195.
 Guthake, brother of Maurice, *parmentarius*,
 242.
 Guy, *see* Wido.
 Gwarner, *see* Warner.
 Gysoraz, John de, *dominus*, 360, cf. John
 de Gisorcio, juror, W.
 Hacford, Okeford FitzPain, 159, p. 285.
 Hatchet, Bartholomew, 228.
 Hackney, Robert son of John fruiter de
 Hakenela, 330.
 Hacun, Ailmor son of, 69.
 Hadley, Hedlega, Hethlea, 6, 10, 46, p. 285.
 Hadling', Ralph de, 197.
 Hagath, Henry and Alice his wife, 330.
 Hagenhil' wife of John son of James,
 goldsmith, 283.
 Haie, Maurice de la, 113, 289.
 Haldeneby, *see* Holdenby.
 Halgestowe, Robert de, 24.
 Halstede, Roger de, 44, 328, 334.
 Halywelle, *see* John.
 Hamelin de Andewil', 120.
 Hamm, St. Mary, *see* Stratford Langthorne.
 Hamme, Walter de, 341.
 Hamo atte Wodegate, Y.
 Hamo Cabus or Calvus, 158.
 Hamo *capellanus*, 194.
 Hamo de Bricett, Brilete, Briesete, 328, 334.
 Hamo de Camera, Thomas son of (nephew
 of Maurice de Totham), 53.
 Hamo, goldsmith, 262.
 Hamo le Meriner, 270.
 Hamo Peche, 191, 330.
 Hampshire, xi, p. 285.
 Hand' or Haud', Gilbert de, 89.
 Hanewerde, Hanworth, 89.
 Hangre of Tottenham, 6, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16,
 17, 18.
- Hanin, John Hanin or Hauin, 255, 291, 348.
 Hanin, Richard de Hanin or Hauin,
 Richard des dames, 309.
 Hanricus, *see* Henry.
 Hanworth, Hanewerde, 89, p. 285.
 Harben, H. A., 288, E, p. 279.
 Harbotell, Christopher, xii.
 Hardel, Ralph, sheriff of London, 364.
 Hardel, Robert, 344, 348, 360.
 Hardel, William, 244, 256, 342, 344.
 Harding, Robert son of, father of Margaret
 the grandmother of Otto son of Wil-
 liam, 166, 167.
 Hareham, William Hosatus de, 184, prob-
 ably same as William Hosatus, 170.
 Harenq', Ralph, justice, 164, 165.
 Hariere, Harier, John le, 223.
 Harrys, Robert, xii.
 Hascua de Tania, 69.
 Haslingfield, Haselingefeld, Heslyngfeld, ix,
 6, 9, 116, 117, p. 284. *See also* Robert
 de; Thomas de.
 Hasted, Edward, BB.
 Hasting, *see* John de; Richard de;
 William de.
 Hathebundus *textor*, 280.
 Haud' or Hand', Gilbert de, 89.
 Haudeneby, *see* Holdenby.
 Hauin or Hanin, John, 255, 291, 348.
 Hauin or Hanin, Richard, Richard des
 dames, 309.
 Haule, Warin de la, 157.
 Hautayn, Hawtoun, Hauteyn, John, x;
 Walter, alderman of Colmanstreet, H.
 Haver, Hugh, 268, 305.
 Haverelle, Haverehell', Haverhell', Haver-
 hull', Haverhill, *see* Brichtmar de and
 William son of; James de, brother of
 Thomas; John de; Thomas de; William
 de; William de Thomas son of.
 Haversham, Nicholas de, 186.
 Hawis, dau. of Benedict the bell-founder,
 342.
 Hawis, dau. of William de Bancis and
 Isabel, nun, 130.
 Hawis, prioress, xvii, 60, 185, 209, 214, 216,
 321, 329, 330, 331, 333, 340, 346, 347,
 348, 352, 356, G, BB, p. 276, p. 281.
 Hecham, Robert de, 211.
 Hedlega, Hadley, 6, 46.
 Heslyngfeld, *see* Haslingfield.
 Heimer, *see* Ailmor.
 Helewis widow of Ingulf, 238.
 Helias, Helisius, Hely, *see* Elias.
 Hely, Ralph de, 265.
 Hemeri, Roger, 92.
 Hengham, Walter de, J.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

307

- Henry, 248 (two Henrys in 248).
 Henry, alderman, le alderman, 110, 203,
 p. 280.
 Henry, Alexander son of, 195.
 Henry, archbishop of Dublin, *dominus*, 241.
 Henry Bacon, 316.
 Henry Bancs, 192.
 Henry, brother of Hubert de St. Clare,
 201.
 Henry, brother of Jocelin, 51.
 Henry Buchuinte, Boquinte, Bokointe,
 Boquinte, 170, 321.
 Henry *calcarius*, spurrier, 341.
 Henry *capellanus* of St. Martin, 260.
 Henry Castello, 317.
 Henry, clerk, (I) 133, (II) 227, 276, 308.
 Henry, clerk, of Meldona, 50.
 Henry de Asvi, 356.
 Henry de Baton', hosatus, 215.
 Henry de Berkelay, *dominus*, 167.
 Henry de Boun, 39.
 Henry de Cestrehunte son of William de
 Cestrehunte, vintner, EE.
 Henry de Chigewelle, 224 (225).
 Henry de Cobbeham, Cobham, 118, 211.
 Henry de Coccham, Cocham, 356; alder-
 man and sheriff, 336, 339, p. 280.
 Henry de Crammaville, 191.
 Henry de Edmonton, father of Matilda, nun
 at Clerkenwell and Marsilia nun at St.
 Leonard's Stratford; his executors,
 350.
 Henry de Enfield, *orbatur*, with Alice his
 wife, Denise his dau., Denise his sister, a
 nun, John his son, and his executors, J.
 Henry de Essex (old), 28, 29, possibly 162.
 Henry de Essex (young), (perhaps) 2, 6, 27,
 28, 29, 30, possibly 162, 270.
 Henry de Irtleton', 215.
 Henry de Isham, 135, 137.
 Henry de Keten, 365.
 Henry de Loering, brother of St. John's, 204.
 Henry de Meldona, clerk, 50.
 Henry de Norhamton, master, 27, 319.
 Henry de Pinkeni, Pynkeney, 6, 198.
 Henry de Rip', 195.
 Henry de St. Albano, 244, 245, 252.
 Henry de St. George, 129.
 Henry de Stok', 158, 159.
 Henry de Tadewyc, hosatus, 184, cf. Henry
 Hose de Tatewych, 170.
 Henry de Ver, 31.
 Henry de Wanham, 167.
 Henry d'Oilly, Matilda daughter of, 38.
 Henry *dominus* de Berkeley, 167.
 Henry, earl [of Huntingdon], son of the
 king of Scotland, 13.
- Henry Foliot, Folioht, Folot, husband of
 Lecia, 39, 47, 53, 56, 61, 62, 63, 64, 72,
 80, 81, 82, 85, 87, 98, 199, 254.
 Henry Gocelin, 48.
 Henry Godegrom, CC.
 Henry, goldsmith, 289.
 Henry Hagath, husband of Alice, 330.
 Henry Hosatus de Baton', 215.
 Henry Hosatus de Tadewyc' (or Cadewyc'),
 184, probably the same as Henry Hose
 de Tatewych, 170.
 Henry, John son of, the clerk, with Isabel
 his wife, 356.
 Henry I, king, AA (*Herr*).
 Henry II, king, Herr', viii, ix, xii, 2, 3, 4, 6,
 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 145, 153, 201, 279,
 AA, p. 276; Geoffrey the chancellor,
 his son, 2.
 Henry III, 349, A, B, D, L, M, Q, S, Herr'
 AA, BB.
 Henry IV, Herr', AA, BB.
 Henry V, Herr', x, AA.
 Henry VI, Herr', AA, BB (p. 277).
 Henry VIII, xii.
 Henry Mancel, juror, CC.
 Henry Martel, 210.
 Henry, mayor, see Henry son of Ailwin.
 Henry le mercer, 337.
 Henry le Neulor, 262.
 Henry le Wales, 60, 185.
 Henry *novus*, 207.
 Henry, smith, le ferrun, 236.
 Henry son of Ailwin, 235, 279, 284, 320, 351;
 mayor, 56, 62, 63, 82, 109, 200, 238,
 239 (240), 243, 244, 251, 252, 283.
 Henry son of the bishop, 297, p. 279.
 Henry son of Hugh, 6, brother of Reginald
 of Ginges, 78.
 Henry son of Hugh of Essex, p. 281.
 Henry son of Isabel, Hisbele, 318.
 Henry son of King of Scotland, earl [of
 Huntingdon], 13.
 Henry son of Lefstan, 155.
 Henry son of Reginald, 237.
 Henry son of Reiner, 56, 239 (240), 243,
 246, 266, 267, brother of William.
 Henry son of Roger son of Reinfrid, 54,
 56.
 Henry son of William, 60, 170, 171, 174,
 (perhaps) 185, 223, 274, 291, 298, 313,
 326, 339. Henry in 60 is same as
 Henry son of William Svocherouwe.
 Henry son of William de Cestrehunt,
 vintner, EE.
 Henry son of William Svocherouwe, 216,
 same as Henry son of William in 60.
 Henry, spurrier, *calcarius*, 341.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

- Henry Toltrich, 279.
 Henry Touele or Tonele, 157.
 Henry Veluti, 174.
 (Henry the woodmonger does not occur in the cartulary, although Williams, *Early History of Holborn*, no. 237, states that he does.)
 Hepporde, Hervey de, 220.
 Herbert, Herebert, 207.
 Herbert, archdeacon of Canterbury, 111.
 Herbert, chamberlain, 13.
 Herbert de Burhestede, 99.
 Herbert de Dunmow, 225, 262, 266, 278, 286, 338, husband of Marsilia de Valencius, 225.
 Herbert de Laitona, Luytona, Michael son of, 197.
 Herbert de Nevile, 255.
 Herbert *nepos* of Reginald, 55.
 Herbert, Walter son of, 192.
 Herbert, William son of, 207.
 Here, John le, 258, p. 278.
 Herebert, *see* Herbert.
 Hereford, Humphrey de Bohun, earl of, 202.
 Hereford, Matilda de Mandeville countess of Essex and, 202.
 Hereward, Robert, 218, 219.
 Herford, Elias de, T.
 Heriord, Richard de, 254. *See also* Heriet.
 Heriet, Richard de, 53, 76, *See also* Heriord.
 Herlevia, widow of Ingulf and grandmother of John and Thomas sons of Reiner, 238, 239, 240.
 Herlewin, William son of, 23.
 Herlicun, Herlizon, John, 241, 256, same as John son of Herlicun or Helici, 56, 235, 243, 251, 320, p. 278.
Hermegarde, see Ermengarde.
 Hersent Bokerell, wife of Geoffrey de Seincte Lei, 6, 311, 312.
 Hertford, Herford, Elias de, T.
 Hertfordshire, Hertfordeshire, xi, 77, 78, p. 285.
 Hervey, Herveus, Hereveus, Hervicus, Hervicius, 2, 66, 67, 71, 141, 143, 144, 148.
 Hervey de Ebbate, 337.
 Hervey de Hepporde, 220.
 Hervey de Horham, *dominus*, dean of London, G.
 Hervey de Isham, 135, a mistake for Henry de Isham.
 Hervey de Norfolk, 178.
 Hervey, dean of the Arches, master, 256, 342.
 Hervey (Hervi), John, 340.
- Hervey, Osbert son of, 53, 130, 148, 166.
 Hervey, S. H. A., 166.
 Hervey son of Geoffrey, 44, 45, 48, 328, 334, called Hervey son of Geoffrey Gernun in 48.
 Hervey son of William, 185.
Heselingefeld, Heslyngfeld, see Haslingfield.
 Hetham, William de, 144.
 Hethlea, Hadley, 6, 10, 46.
 Heure, Walter de, 24, 25.
 Heybridge, p. 281.
 Heyford, 207, p. 285.
 Heymer, *see* Aimer.
 Heyron, *see* Ralph de.
 Hibernia, Ireland, A. D. N.
 Hickman, Henry, I.
 Hiedacre, Edmonton, 172, 174.
 Hildersham, Heldrichesham, Hildrikesham, 24, 25, 26, p. 284.
 Hillef, Walter, 231, (232).
 Hindle, Walter, xii.
Hinges, see Ginges.
 Hisbebel, Henry son of Isabel, 318.
 Hispania, Spain, William de, and Agnes his wife, 68, 70.
 Ho, John de, 223.
 Hobreche, William de, 343.
 Hod, Thomas, C.
 Hodgis, William, xii.
 Hollandia, Botulfeston' in, 6.
 Holburn, *see* London.
 Holdenby, Holdeneby, Haudenby, xi, 6, 198, p. 284.
 Holebac, Aluric, 9, 43.
Holeburn', see London.
Holloway, xii.
 Holtzmann, Dr. W., viii.
 Holy Cross, William de, 204.
 Holy Trinity, Turgis de, 89.
 Holywell, xii.
 Honeybourne, Miss M. B., p. 279.
 Hopton, Walter de, B.
Horham, Dominus Hervey, dean of London, G.
 Horhelle, Orselle, Bowers Gifford, 6, 58, 59, 60, 216.
 Horn, William, 348.
 Hornsey, 6, 10, p. 276.
 Horselle, Bowers Gifford, 6, 58, 59, 60, 216.
 Horso, Richard, 234.
 Horton, Robert *persona* de, 25.
Hosatus (Hussey), see Henry de Baton; Henry de Tadewyc (Hosatus or Hose); Walter de Wyca (Hosatus or Huse); William Hosatus, probably same as William Hosatus de Hareham, Hosbert, see Osbert.

- Hosdene, Hugh de, 93.
Hose, *see* Hosatus.
 Hospital, Albreodus de, 92.
 Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, vii, viii, 6, 39, 40, 44, 110, 146, 149, 204, 205, 206, 363, *see* Albreodus de ; for brothers of, *see* Alan ; Albert ; Godard ; Henry de Loering ; Hubert ; Martin ; Matthew. *See also* William de St. Cross ; priors of (in Index 2).
 Housecarl, huscarl, Roger, 257.
 Howill', Ralph de, 139.
 Howssey, Huseye, Elizabeth Isabel, prioress, BB, p. 283.
 Hu', Benedict son of, 280.
 Hubert [Walter] archbishop of Canterbury, xiii, formerly bishop of Salisbury, 238, 239, p. 276.
 Hubert Baril, 199, nephew of Pagan Baril.
 Hubert bishop of Salisbury, archbishop of Canterbury, 238, 239.
 Hubert, brother of St. John's Hospital, 189.
 Hubert de Munchanesi, Munkanesa, 101, 102, 103, 104.
 Hubert de St. Clare, Seint Cler, brother of Henry, husband of Clementia, 193, 201.
 Hubert ? *Gubert Romengarius*, 196.
 Hubert, *nepos* of Meillam', 247.
 Huctred, *see* Utred.
 Hugh [de Nonant], bishop of Chester, i.e. of Coventry and Lichfield, 6.
 Hugh, bishop of Durham (de Puiset), 6.
 Hugh, canon, 40 ; canon of St. Paul's, 205.
 Hugh *capellanus*, (I), 31, 160, *capellanus* of Clerkenwell, 160.
 Hugh *capellanus*, of Clerkenwell, (II), 208, 336, 337.
 Hugh, clerk of the bishop, *scriptor*, 29.
 Hugh de Balaun, 151.
 Hugh de Basinges, 256, 275, 342.
 Hugh de Beauchamp, Bello campo, 9.
 Hugh de Bosco, constable of Rouecestria, 24.
 Hugh de Clahall', 170.
 Hugh de Cotheham, 117.
 Hugh de Creissi, 9.
 Hugh de Essex, son of Henry de Essex the elder and Cecilia, brother of the younger Henry, 28, 29, 30.
 Hugh de Gundewill', 100.
 Hugh de Hosdene with Matilda his wife and Ralph his son, 93.
 Hugh de Hyestlesworth, 246.
 Hugh de Laberga, 49.
 Hugh de Marney, 74, 282, 302.
 Hugh de Morwicb, 2.
 Hugh de Morwill', 13.
 Hugh de Narebury, Robert son of, 21.
 Hugh Nevile, husband of Joanna, father of John, 47, 255.
 Hugh de Nonant, bishop of 'Chester', i.e. Coventry and Lichfield, 6.
 Hugh de Poledst, 101, 102, 103, Hugh son of, 101, 102.
 Hugh de Raculua, 319.
 Hugh, dean (de Marney), 74, 282, 302.
 Hugh Endell, 14 (perhaps Hugh Ridell').
 Hugh Haver, 268, 305.
 Hugh, Henry son of, brother of Reginald de Ginges, 49, 84, 90.
 Hugh janitor, 180.
 Hugh Neville, John son of, 255.
 Hugh Peverel, 130, 166.
 Hugh, *procurator* of St. Bartholomew's hospital, 294.
 Hugh, Reginald ('Rag') son of, 49, 84, 90.
 Hugh Ridell' (perhaps Hugh Endell), 14 ; Hugh Ridel, 16.
 Hugh *scriptor*, clerk of the bishop, 29.
 Hugh son of Bering, 309.
 Hugh son of Hugh de Poledst, 101, 102.
 Hugh son of Robert son of Sewin, 18.
 Hugh son of Roger, 142, 147.
 Hugh *sutor*, cobbler, 217.
 Hugh Triket, father of Ida widow of Roger Pyro, 153.
 Hugo, *see* Hugh.
 Hugo, rev. T., p. 285.
 Humphrey (Hunfridus), 20.
 Humphrey Bukunte, Buquointe, 175, 178.
 Humphrey de Barenton, Barrinton, 47, 152, 154.
 Humphrey de Bon', Bohun, constable, 7.
 Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford, 202.
 Humphrey de la Mare, Walter son of, 6, 9, 34.
 Humphrey *fullo*, 172, 178.
 Humphrey Winneham, 228.
 Huniz (possibly Huuiz), sons of, 10.
 Huntendon', Huntendon, Huntingdon, Geoffrey de, 18 ; Henry earl of, 13 ; Honour of, 14, 15, 17 ; Robert de, 224 (225) ; Seneschal, 15.
 Hunter, J., xvii, p. 281.
 Huntingdonshire, 116.
 Hurschall, Roger, sheriff of Middlesex, 89.
 Huse, *see* Galo ; Rocelin ; Walter de Wyca, apparently same as Walter de Wyca Husatus.
 Husebunde, William husband of Katherine, J, p. 278.
 Huser, *see* John le ; Simon le.

- Hussey, Huseye, Elizabeth, Isabel Howssey, prioress, BB, p. 283. *See also* Hosatus.
- Hutchins, John, 157, 159.
- Huuiz (or Huniz), sons of, 10.
- Hwitewellebeche, *see* Witwellebechs.
- Hyda, Walter son of Godard de, 361.
- Hyde, la, at Islington, 160, 161.
- Hyestlesworth, Hugh de, 246.
- Hyghame, Roger, xii.
- Ida, dau. of Hugh Trillet, wife of Roger de Piro, mother of William, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156.
- Ida wife of Geoffrey Blund, de Humfraville, 246.
- Idonia, Edeyne, Let' Lewtier, Litier, Lutier, Lyters, BB, p. 282.
- Ienges, *see* Ginges.
- Ilbode, William, 299.
- Ilger, goldsmith, 226.
- Ilger, goldsmith, Richard son of, 226.
- Inges, *see* Ginges.
- Ingulf (Ynggolvus) de Fulburn, 121.
- Ingulf husband of Helewisia, 238.
- Iodocus, *see* Joice.
- Ipra, Ypres, William de, 12.
- Ipswich, Gipeswiz, William de, 353.
- Ireland, Hibernia, A, D, N.
- Irtleton', Henry de, 215.
- (Isabel includes Issabell, Ysabella, Hisabele)
- Isabel, dau. of David *Niger*, wife of Wulfrich Midnith, 231.
- Isabel, dau. of Peter Newelun and Alice, *domina*, 251.
- Isabel de Caune, an error for Sibilla in 221.
- Isabel de Crokesleya, husband of Richard, 196.
- Isabel, Henry son of Hisabele, 218.
- Isabel (Elizabeth) Howssey, Huseye, prioress, BB, p. 283.
- Isabel, prioress, 106, 233, 292, 316, BB, p. 281.
- Isabel Sackville, prioress, xi.
- Isabel, sister of Christiana and Isabel, her relatives listed, S.
- Isabel Wentworth, Wyntworth, prioress, BB, DD.
- Isabel wife of John son of Henry the clerk, 356.
- Isabel wife of William de Bancis, 121, 122, 130.
- Isabel, William son of sheriff, 110, perhaps same as William son of Sabelin.
- Isabel Wyntworth, Wentworth, prioress, BB, DD, p. 283.
- Isham, Henry de, 135, 137.
- Isleworth, Hugh de Hyestlesworth, 246.
- Islington, Hseidone, Iseldon, Yseldona, ix, x, road to St. Albans by, vii, street from bar without Aldersgate to, 39, 87, 110, p. 285.
- (Ivo includes Yvo.)
- Ivo, *capellanus*, 121, 122, 229.
- Ivo Pateryc, 197.
- Iweinus, son of Richard, 95.
- Iwestone, Iwestune, Eweston', *see* Weston.
- James, alderman, 222, 241, 330, 351.
- James *auribator*, husband of Margaret, 336.
- James, brother, 258.
- James de Eversdon', juror, CC.
- James de Haverell, brother of Thomas, 245, 250.
- James de Montibus, p. 282.
- James de Newile, Nevill, 255.
- James (Jamus) de Ros, 25.
- James Finke, father of Rosemund, husband of Ladereine, 286, 288, 347, 352.
- James goldsmith, *auribator*, husband of Margaret, 336.
- James, John the goldsmith son of, 283.
- James son of Wulward *pistor*, 329.
- Jamus de Ros, 25.
- Jarnyngham, Edmund, xii.
- Jeffries Davis, Miss E., vii, xviii.
- Jenkins, J. G., p. 279.
- Jenkinson, Hilary, xvi.
- Jeremiah, tailor, *parmentarius*, 217.
- Jervas', *see* Gervase.
- Joanna, Johanna, dau. of Philip le Taillour, M, Q.
- Joanna de Fullham, Fulham, prioress, Y, BB, p. 282.
- Joanna de Leukenore, Lewkenore, prioress, K, BB, CC, p. 282.
- Joanna Fulham, nun, p. 282, prioress, Y, BB, p. 282.
- Joanna prioress of Campsey, Compesey, 344.
- Joanna sister of John de Tantone, 280.
- Joanna Vyan, Vyeyne, prioress, BB, p. 283.
- Joanna wife of Hugh de Nevil, 255.
- (Jocelin includes Gocelin, Joscelenus and Joslenus.)
- Jocelin, abbot of Savigny, 282.
- Jocelin, brother of Henry, 51.
- Jocelin, brother of Ralph, 228.
- Jocelin le Tanur, 297.
- Jocelin Pisur, 318, cf. Goceus Pisor, 262.
- Jocelin, Reginald son of, bishop of Bath, 6.
- Jocelin son of Ralph, 228.
- Joeceus, *see* Joice.

- Jodocus son of Peter, 275, *see* Joice son of Peter.
 Joel, *winitarius*, 303.
 Johanna, *see* Joanna.
 John, Adam de Fugheleston son of, 118, 211.
 John Albus, 20, same as John Blund, 19.
 John, Alexander son of, 257.
 John archdeacon of Lisieux, 6.
 John archdeacon of London, master, 255.
 John atte Melle, Y.
 John attestrete juror, W.
 John Baunker, U.
 John Besevyle, Z.
 John bishop of London, G.
 John bishop of Norwich, 4, 111, 112.
 John Blund, 242, 258.
 John Blund, *persona* of St. Peter's Cornhill, 274.
 John Blund son of Robert Blund, 19, 320,
 cf. John Albus, 19.
 John brother of Peter *persona* de Baruhe, 259.
 John Buchuinte, Bocunte, son of Geoffrey,
 husband of Juliana dau. of William
 Rengarius, 110, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175,
 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183,
 184, 222, 249, 250, 271, 272, 284, 286,
 301, 332.
 John Burgo, 231, 284.
 John *capellanus* of the bishop of London de
 Stortford, Y.
 John *capellanus*, perhaps of Clerkenwell,
 255, 302.
 John *capellanus* of Clerkenwell, 47, 121, 122,
 229, 290, 304, two Johns *capellani* of
 Clerkenwell occur in 304, distinction
 between whom is not possible.
 John *capellanus* of Flete, F.
 John *capellanus* of Heyford, 207.
 John *capellanus* of Newetone or Newenton,
 260, 261.
 John *capellanus* (of St. Benet perhaps), 236.
 John chamberlain, *camerarius*, 179, 256.
 John *Claudius*, carter, *caretarius*, 333.
 John, clerk, 256 (son of Henry and husband
 of Isabel).
 John, clerk of Clerkenwell, 260, 292.
 John *cornarius*, horner, 238, 239, 240.
 John costerier, 341.
 John cyssor, tailor, 357.
 John David, J.
 John de Andeville, 135, 137.
 John de Armenters, x.
 John de Basing, 256, 342.
 John de Beaupre, Bello prato, 39.
 John de Berewik, L.
 John de Berners, U.
- John de Berners, *dominus*, knight, 115.
 John de Besevyle, Besewylle, *cissor*, tailor,
 Z.
 John de Blachem, 66.
 John de Boville, 169.
 John de Buteilles, 35.
 John de Cayo, 353.
 John de Cheresbure, 236.
 John de Cobeham, 335.
 John de Codres, sheriff of London, 350.
 John de Dunmow, 115.
 John de Dunmow, Peter son of, 115, 210.
 John de Forda, W.
 John de Fugelestone, Adam son of, 118, 211.
 John de Gestlinge, 164, 165.
 John de Gisorcio, juror, W.
 John de Great Dunmow, 115.
 John de Great Dunmow, Peter his son, 115,
 210.
 John de Gysoraz, *dominus*, 360.
 John de Hakeneia, fruiter, Robert son of,
 330.
 John de Hasting', 16.
 John de Haverhull', 169.
 John de Ho, 223.
 John de Hospitali, 203.
 John de Kyrkeby, *dominus*, T.
 John de la Law, EE.
 John de la Mare, 188.
 John de Magna Dunmow, 115.
 John de Magna Dunmowe Peter his son,
 115, 210.
 John de Marisco, juror, W.
 John de Micheham, 255.
 John de Mundene, *serviens*, 231 (232).
 Not the same as John de Mundene
 below.
 John de Mundene, juror, W. Not the same
 as John de Mundene above.
 John de Neville, son of Hugh, 255.
 John de Oveseie, 214.
 John de Oxenford, 224 (225).
 John de Permust', brother, 234.
 John de St. James, 258.
 John de St. James, Juliana sister of, 258.
 John de St. Martin, 81.
 John de St. Mary, canon of London, G.
 John de St. Paul, 319.
 John de Seldford, Seleford, 165.
 John de Solario, *see* John de Solio.
 John de Solio, 274, perhaps same as John
 de Solario, 274, 329.
 John de Stanes, Richard son of, 357, 358,
 359.
 John de Stonore, R.
 John de Storteford, chaplain of the bishop
 of London, 29.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

- John de Suhall', 170.
 John de Sutton, 272.
 John de Tantone, 280.
 John de Tholesan and Joanna his sister, 356.
 John de Ver, 347, 352.
 John de Waleton, *dominus, capellanus*, G.
 John de Waltham, clerk of the bishop, 29.
 John de Wilehale, sheriff of London, 350.
 John de Wilhal', 357.
 John de Woburn', 226, 278.
 John Dupplet, 193.
 John earl of Mortain, 5.
 John Elis, juror, W.
 John *familius* of Abraham (de Wanstead), 44.
 John Flamenc, 341.
 John Flemyng, x.
 John Folenfant, 51.
 John Foxton, K.
 John, Fulk son of, 214.
 John Garland, Gerland', 244, 252.
 John Gervase, mercer, 330.
 John goldsmith son of James, husband of Hagenilda, 283.
 John Halyuelle, clerk, I.
 John Hanin or Hauin, 255, 291, 348.
 John Harier, le Hariere, 223.
 John Hauin or Hanin, 255, 291, 348.
 John Hauteyn, x.
 John Here, le, 258.
 John Herlicun, 241, 256, cf. John son of Herlicun.
 John Herui, 340.
 John, John son of, 203, 208. (Perhaps not the same.)
 John King, 231, 349, D, AA, (p. 281); cf. John earl of Mortain, 5.
 John Lane, x.
 John Laware de Bristowe, 324.
 John le Barbur, 298.
 John le Chofrir, p. 281.
 John le Huser, 305.
 John le mercer, 285.
 John le tanur, 285.
 John Lovekyn, x, sheriff of London, K.
 John Marscallus, 259.
 John Martel, 9, 35, 36.
 John, master, archdeacon of London, 255.
 John mercer, Ruffus, 288, perhaps same as John Ruffus, 242.
 John Middleton, x.
 John Niger, 337.
 John Normannus, 256, 357, cf. John son of Norman.
 John Passor, 207.
 John Pauur, 365.
 John *persona* (perhaps of St. Peter the Little on Thames), 355.
- John *persona* (probably of Heyford), 207.
 John, Peter son of, de Great Dunmow, husband of Christiana, 115, 210.
 John prior of Holy Trinity, Aldgate, p. 282.
 John prior of St. Bartholomew, 202.
 John, Richard son of, 265, 318.
 John, Robert de Hackney son of, fruiter, 330.
 John Ruffus, 242, perhaps same as John mercer, Ruffus, in 288.
 John, sheriff of London, i.e. John Gerland, 252, cf. 244. See also John Viel.
 John Shoreditch, Sthoresdihc, C.
 John Slaby, 357.
 John smith, *faber*, 291, 298, 339.
 John son of Agnes, 169.
 John son of Alan, 357.
 John son of Baldwin, Baudevin', 263, 264.
 John son of Bernard, husband of Sibilla de Caune, 221, 323.
 John son of Daniel, 283.
 John son of Fulk, S.
 John son of Henry the clerk and Isabel his wife, 356.
 John son of Helicun, or Helizun, 56, 235, 243, 251, 320, p. 278, cf. John Herlicun, 241, 256.
 John son of Hugh Nevill, 255.
 John son of James the goldsmith husband of Hagenilda, 283.
 John son of John, 203, 208, perhaps not the same.
 John son of Martin, brother of William, 36.
 John son of Maurice, 297, perhaps same as John son of Maurice de Totham, 48, 50, 51.
 John son of Norman, 231 (232), cf. John Normannus.
 John son of Ralph, 49, 310.
 John son of Reiner, 239.
 John son of Saward, husband of Juliana, 310.
 John son of Walter, 170, 177.
 John son of Werus, 10, 203.
 John son of Wiel, 220, 224 (225), cf. John Viel.
 John Spileman, 221, 323.
 John Sthoresdihc, Shoreditch, C.
 John Tolosane, 364.
 John Travers, 222.
 John Viel, Wiel, 241, 265, 318; junior, married Margaret dau. of Richard Renger, 353; sheriff of London, 332; cf. John son of Wiel, 220, 224 (225).
 John Wade, x.
 John Walerand, Waleram, sheriff, 170, 172, 174, 229, 332.
 John Watford, x.

- John Weston, T.
 John Weston, X.
 John Wethercoc, 223.
 John Wiel, *see* John Viel.
 John Wilekin, 335.
 John Witer, 27.
 John Wodemangere, 243.
 John Wyck, clerk, *dominus*, I.
 Johnson, Charles, xix, 56, 122, 141, 148, 221, 233, 248, 299, D, p. 279.
 (Joice includes Geocius, Goceus, Iodocus, Josceus, Yoceus. But *see also* Jocelin.)
 Joice Blund, 347, 352, p. 280.
 Joice *Juvenis* son of William son of Robert, 255.
 Joice Pisor, 262, cf. Gocelin Pisur, 318.
 Joice *ponderarius*, 229, 230.
 Joice son of Peter, 222, 224 (225), 244, 245, 253, 259, 332, 354, 357. Sheriff, alderman; brother of Alan (259). Spelt Iodocus, 275. Father of Nicolas, 354.
 Joice, son of Robert son of William, *Juvenis*, 255.
 Joice, William son of, 209.
 Jollanus de Dulm' and Jollanus his son, husband of Cecilia, U.
 Jonathan *capellanus*, 49, 145, 309, 312.
 Jordan, alderman, 283.
 Jordan Brisset, *see* Jordan de Briset.
 Jordan *camerarius*, 100, 317; William son of, 317.
 Jordan carpenter, 226, 227; William his son, 227; cf. William son of Jordan, 242.
 Jordan (de) Breiset, Breuset, Briset, Bresete, Bricett, Brisete, Brisset, son of Ralph son of Brian, husband of Murnel, brother of Brian, father of Lecia, viii, xii, 2, 6, 9, 10, 40, 41, 42, 43, 72, 74, 83, 94, 107, 205, 206, 302. Brian his *nepos*, 43.
 Jordan de Coventry, 336, 356.
 Jordan de Turii, 243.
 Jordan, Elias son of, brother of Roger, 78.
 Jordan goldsmith, 33.
 Jordan Peverell, 276, 277, 278.
 Jordan Roger son of, 77, 78, brother of Elias.
 Jordan son of Algod, 295.
 Jordan son of Ralph, *see* Jordan de Brisset.
 Jordan son of Reinger, 249, 250.
 Jordan tanner, *tannarius*, 246.
 Joscelin, Jose', Joslenus, *see* Jocelin and Guncelin.
 Josceus, *see* Joice.
 Joseph, *capellanus* of Clerkenwell, 160.
- Joslenus, abbot of Savigny, 282 (cf. Jocelin).
 Joye, William, CC.
 Joymer, William, 222, 275.
 Jukel, 6.
 Juliana, dau. of William Rengarius, 181. *See* Juliana wife of John Buchuinte, 180, 182, 332.
 Juliana de Fuleham, 360.
 Juliana de Lattun, 119.
 Juliana, sister of John de St. James, 258.
 Juliana wife of John Buchuinte, son of Geoffrey, dau. of William Rengarius, 180, 181, 182, 332.
 Juliana wife of John son of Saward, 310.
 Junior, *see* John Viel; cf. *juvenis* William.
 Juvenal, *see* Martin and William.
Juvenis, *see* Joice son of William son of Robert; Peter, sheriff of London; Richard; Robert; Stephen, *civis*.
- Kamvill, Kamwil, *see* Camvill.
 Katherine Braybrok, prioress, BB, p. 282, p. 283.
 Katherine Green, Grene, prioress, BB, p. 283.
 Katherine la seppestere, dressmaker, S.
 Katherine sister of Christina and Isabel, her relations, S.
 Katherine wife of William Husebunde, J.
 Kellesey, Robert de, chaundeler, K.
 Kenston, Ailmer, Cecilia dau. of, 231, 232.
 Kent, 6, p. 285.
 Kent, sheriff of, 118.
 Kete, Ailward, 61.
 Keteni, Henry de, 365.
 Keu, Richard le, juror, W.
 Kilburn, St. John de, Margery prioress of, 355, 362, 365.
 Kilwardby, archbishop, xiii.
 King, E. J., 40, 205, 206.
 King, Elgar, Ailgar, 213, 219.
 Kingsford, C. L., xviii, 1, 2, 6, 85, 87, 109, 139, 234, 236, 247, 252, 253, 255, 258, 259, 265, 281, 286, 288, 318, 326, 360, p. 282.
 Kingston, Chingeston', Kingestone, Kingestuna, Kingestonia, Cambridgeshire, ix, x, xii, 2, 6, 9, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, p. 284; field name at, *see* Puthokeswelle.
 Kirk, R. E. G., B, p. 282.
 Kitte, Wigar, or Chite, 10, 84, 87, 90.
 Knight, *see* Milo de Beauchamp, *miles*; Walter de Wiches, *miles*.
 Kyrkeby, John de, *dominus*, T.
 Kyslyngbury, Richard de, sheriff, K.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

- La Berethe, *see* Peter de la.
 La Brune, Alice, 270.
 La Hyde, 2, 160, 161, at Islington.
 La More, Randulf de, 285.
 La, *see* de la corner; de la Forda; de la grave; de la Haie; de la Haule; de la Law; de la Mare; de la More.
 La Seppestere, Katherine, S.
 Laberga, Hugh de, 49.
 Ladel, Nicholas, 311.
 Ladereine, wife of James Finke, mother of Rosamund, 288.
 Lamare or La Mare, William de, 34, 68.
See also Robert de la.
 Lambert, Lawrence the alderman son of, 270, p. 280.
 Lambert, Thomas, 263, 270.
 Lambeth, p. 275, p. 276.
 Lane, John, x.
 Langenesdole, CC.
 Langford, Langeford, ix, x, xii, 6, 9, 34, p. 285.
 Langford, Rector of, xiii.
 Langford, *see* Roger de; Wido de.
 Langhals, Alexander, 229, husband of Cecilia, 230, canon of Holy Trinity, 245.
 Lanier, Terricus, brother of Geoffrey and Elias, 249.
 Lanval', William de, 9.
 Lappenberg, J. M., p. 288.
 Lastere, William de, 318.
 Latton, Lattun', Juliana de and Roger *persona* de, 119.
 Lauretta, nun of Clerkenwell, 345.
 Lausare, Roger de, and Alice his wife, J.
 Law, John de la, EE.
 Laware, John, de Bristowe, 324.
 Lawelle, Alan de, 298.
 Lawrence, *capellanus* of St. Paul's, 306.
 Lawrence, clerk, 48.
 Lawrence de Engleskeville, *persona* de Waie (Broadway), 159.
 Lawrence de Forda, de la Forde, 208, p. 282.
 Lawrence de Scaccario, 6.
 Lawrence Duket, 262.
 Lawrence Frowic, 275.
 Lawrence *Plumbarius*, plumber, 279.
 Lawrence son of Gregory *parmentarius*, tailor, 259.
 Lawrence son of Lambert, alderman, 270, p. 280.
 Lawrie, A. C., 13, 15, 16.
 Leatherhead, Leddrede, *see* Leddred.
 Leburn', Robert de, 101, 102; cf. Robert de Leyborne, 197.
 Lecia de Munteni, Muntenny, dau. of Jordan, also called Lucia, ix, (63, 72), 39,
 44, 45, 48, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 72, 73, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 90, 98, 108, 304, 328, 334.
 Leddred, Leddrede, Leatherhead, *persona* de, 287, 347, 352; William rector of, 288.
 Lefeson, Lewesona, Levesona, 9, 124, 133.
 Lefstan, Henry son of, 155.
 Lefwyn Mesguecer (whittawyer), 297.
 Lefwyn Richeman de Stafford, father of Richard the clerk, 178.
 Leicester, Leycester, P; R. de, 6.
 Leines, Leingnes, Lesnes, Elias de, 259, 260, 262, 287, 338.
 Lekenewame, Osbert, 255.
 Lesnes, Leines, Leignes, Elias de, 259, 260, 262, 287, 338.
 Let', Edeyne, BB.
 Leticia wife of Thomas Melksop, 365.
 Leuegar, William son of, 195.
 Leuenot, 20.
 Leuesona, Lewesona, Lefeson, 9, 124, 133.
 Leukenore, *see* Lewkenore.
 Leuritius, Liuritius, Levericus, husband of Aliudmade or Aliutha Meden, father of Emma, 6, 310.
 Levett, A. E., 163.
 Lewes, St. Pancras, 2, 33, 52.
 Lewesona, Lefeson, Leuesona, 9, 124, 133.
 Lewin, brother, 145.
 Lewkenore, Leukenore, Joanna de, prioress, K, BB, CC, p. 282.
 Lex', Lisuex, John de Alençon, archdeacon of, 6.
 Leyborne, Robert de, 197; cf. Robert de Leburn', 101, 102.
 Leyre, William de, xiv, H.
 Leyton, p. 285.
 Librarius, Matthew, 296.
 Lichfield, bishop of Coventry and, called 'Chester', 6.
 Liljegren, S. B., xii.
 Lincoln, Lincollia, *see* Alfred (Alured) de; Robert bishop of; Thomas de.
 Lincoln diocese, p. 284.
 Lincolnshire, p. 285.
 Lindhurst, Lyndhurst, A.
 Linges, misspelling of Ginges in xvii, 6.
 Lisuex, Lex', John de Alençon, archdeacon of, 6.
 Lisle, Viscount, xii.
 Litlendene, at Eversden, 138.
 Littleton, Richard son of Robert le sire de, 359.
 Little, A. G., 183.
 Liuritius, *see* Leuritius.
 Lobi, Loby, *see* Edward; Robert; Thomas.
 Lock, William, xii.

- Loereng', Henry de, 204.
 London, x, xi, i, 6, 10, 12, 29, 34, 201, 248,
 255, 269, 289, S, p. 140, *temporaria* in,
 p. 285. *See also* Ralph de Sandwich,
 Warden of; Savarus *prepositus domini*
burgensis de; Utred de; Walter de;
William capellanus of, brother.
 Diocese of, p. 284.
 Places in :
 Aldemaricheriche, 308, 317.
 Aldemariecherech, parish, M.
 Aldermanneberi, St. Mary, 264 (per-
 haps error for Aldermery).
 Aldermarichereche, St. Mary, 263 (per-
 haps error for Aldermanbury).
 Aldersgate, Aldredesgate, 39, 89, 110.
 Aldgate, Alegate, 266 (Allhallows Bark-
 ing, without), *see* Holy Trinity.
 Aldredesgate, *see* Aldersgate.
 Aldwiche, Aldewic, *see* Robert Brito de.
 Alegate, *see* Aldgate.
 All Hallows, Barking, without Aldgate,
 xi, 266.
 All Hallows, Bread St., 234, 254.
 All Hallows, Fenchurch, 242.
 All Hallows, 'supra celaria', the Less,
 262.
 Arches, Arcubus, Master Hervey dean
 of, 256, 342.
 Aurifaberia, 350.
 Baynarddescastel, Baynard's Castle,
 289.
 Barking Church, without Aldgate, 266.
 Bassishaw, Bassieshaghe ward, Ralph
 le Blunt alderman, H; St. Michael
 Bassishaw, Z.
 Baynard's Castle, 289.
 Berestrate, *see* Bread St.
 Berekingeheriche, without Aldgate,
 266.
 Bishop of Ely's House, Z.
 Bishopsgate, Bisopesgate, Byssopes-
 gate, vii, Q, New Hospital without,
 360, prior of, 245, 256, 342.
 Black Friars, Walter prior of the
 preachers, 107.
 Bradestrat, Broad St., St. Peter (The
 Poor), 330, 345.
 Bread St., Beredstrate, Bredestrete,
 Bredhstrate, 6; All Hallows, 234,
 235, 254; Fee of Westminster, 235;
 Thomas de, J; Ward, p. 280.
 Bridge, St. Magnus the martyr, 255,
 348, 353, 360; St. Margaret, 200,
 281, 291, 356.
 Broad St., Bradestrat, 285.
 Broad St., St. Peter the poor, 330, 345.
 Candlewick St., Candewykstret, Can-
 delwyckstrate, (Cannon St.), St.
 Clement, p. 280, St. Martin Orgar,
 337, 349, EE.
 Charterhouse, p. 283.
 Chick Lane, West Smithfield, 81, 87,
 88, 304, 314, 328, 334.
 Colecherche, Colekereche, Colechurch,
 St. Mary, 222, 257, 321, 340; Peter
 capellanus de, 247.
 Coleman St., Colemannestrate ward, H.
 Colemannecheriche, Colemannekeriche,
 257.
 Cordwainer St., Corneiserstrate, Cor-
 dewanersstrete, Corneseistrate, Cor-
 neserestate, by West Cheap, 331,
 341, 342, 343, Z.
 Cornhill, Cornshell, Cornhelle, Corn-
 hulle, 250, 251, *see* David son of
 Richardde; Odo de; Ralph and
 Reginald his brother; Robert de;
 Stephen de.
 Cowbridge, Cubrege, C.
 Cripplegate, Crepeigate, soke of, p. 279.
 See also Everardswell St., St. Giles;
 William de.
 Dowgate, Duuesgate, 269.
 Ealdestrate, Old St., 298, 313, 324, 325.
 East Cheap, Eschep, fee of West-
 minster in, 235.
 Ebgate, Ebbegate, 362, Fulk de, hus-
 band of Denise, 337, 339, 362, F;
 Hervey de, 337.
 Eschep, East Cheap, fee of West-
 minster in, 235.
 Everards Well St., Everardswelle-
 strate in Cripplegate, 297, p. 279.
 Farringdon Road, vii.
 Fenchurch, Fencerche, 242.
 Ferronaria, 222, 321.
 Fincklane, in parish of St. Benet
 Finck, 347, 352.
 Fleet, Flete, vii, 243, 244; John de,
 capellanus, F.
 Frideistrat, *aurifaberia*, 350; St.
 Matthew, Q.
 Garscherch, Garscherech, Gracechurch,
 320.
 Goderun Lane, Godruneslane, Guth-
 rum's lane, Gutter lane, 245, J.
 Gracechurch, Garscherch, Garscherech,
 xi, 320.
 Grey Friars, p. 282.
 Grub St., xi.
 Guildhall, Geldhall, M.
 Gutter lane, Goderun Lane, Godrunes-
 lane, Guthrum's lane, 245, J.

- London—*continued*
- Hoggeslane, St. Michael Wood St., 326.
- Holborn, Holeborne, Holeburn, Holeburne, 'hollow burn', vii, 9, 39, 43, 74, 80, 85, 87, 88, 110, 268, 290, 305, 332, 354. E, M, Z; Bishop of Ely's house in, Z; bridge of, M; Richard the clerk of, 262.
- Holy Trinity, *see* Alexander Langhals, canon of; John prior of; Richard prior of; Stephen prior of.
- Holywell, St. John, viii.
- Honeylane, Hunilane, St. Alphege [*sic*], 256.
- Huda domine regine*, Queenhithe, 6, 247; cf. St. Michael.
- Hunilane, Honeylane, St. Alphege [*sic*], 256.
- Husting, x, xiv, 321, H, J, M, Q, Z, EE. Lombard St., p. 283.
- London Bridge, St. Magnus the martyr, 255, 348, 353, 360; St. Margaret, 200, 281, 291, 356.
- Ludgate, 2, 6, 10, 289, 302, 306, 319.
- Melcstrate, Melchstrate, Milk St., 252, 259.
- Monastery 'in novo vico', Temple, 311; cf. 6.
- New Hospital without Bishopsgate, 253, 360; Prior of, 245; *Dominus William* prior of, 256, 342; William *capellanus* of, 234.
- Newgate, Neugate, Nyugate, St. Sepulchre by, 190, 357, 358, 359, C, K. Old St. Ealdestrate, Heldestrate, 298, 313, 324, 325.
- Oystergate, Ostregate, Robert de, 255; Stephen de, 360.
- Philippeslane, Phelippeslane, 6, 10, 303, 346.
- Pons, *see* Bridge.
- Portsoken Ward, p. 280.
- Queenhithe, *Huda* or *Heitha domine regne*, 6, 247; cf. St. Michael Queenhithe.
- Red Cross, *Rubea Crux*, Old St., 298.
- St. Alphege Honeylane [*sic*], 256, p. 279.
- St. Alphege London Wall, Cripplegate, 260, 261, 346.
- St. Andrew Holborn, xi, 272, 332.
- St. Andrew, Hubert or Hubbard lane, East Cheap, xi, F.
- St. Audoen, xi, 253.
- St. Bartholomew; Hospital of, xviii, 290, 296, p. 282, G.; cf. Moore, Norman; Fee of Hospital of, 299, 328, 334; Procurator of, *see* Alan; Hugh; Stephen; William. *See also* Canons of; Cecilia aunt of Richard de; Geoffrey de St. Helena, canon of; John, Prior of; Richard de; Robert de *porta Sancti Bartholomei*. St. Bartholomew the less, xi.
- St. Bartholomew, priory, *see* L. Prior of; Thomas prior of.
- St. Benedict, Benet, Finck, Fynk', 286, 287, 288, 347, 352, p. 279.
- St. Benet Gracechurch, xi.
- St. Benet on Thames, Whoodwharf, *wudevarie*, in, 345.
- St. Botolph Aldersgate, Aldredesgate, Aldrychgat, 226, 227, 336, EE, p. 279.
- St. Bride *ultra Flete*, *ultra pontem de Flete*, Fleet St., 243, 244, 299, p. 279.
- St. Clement, Candlewick, p. 280.
- St. Dionis (Backchurch), F.
- St. Dunstan, Donestan, 6, 311, 312, p. 279; Fraternity of, EE; Martin presbyter of, 311.
- St. Edmund, xi.
- St. Elena, *see* St. Helen.
- St. Elfega, *see* St. Alphege.
- St. Ethelburga Bishopsgate, M, Q.
- St. Faith in the Crypt, xi.
- St. Giles Cripplegate, Crepelgate, xi, 313, EE; cf. Richard *capellanus* of St. Giles, 324.
- St. Giles (in the Fields) Leper Hospital, 190, 231, 234, 243, 325, E.
- St. Helen, St. Elena, *see* Adam de; Geoffrey de, canon of St. Bartholomew; Priore of; Nuns of.
- St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, vii.
- St. James Garlickhithe (*apud* or *super Thamisiam*), 258, 265, 364, John de St. James, 258.
- St. John, Holywell, viii.
- St. John St. Road, vii.
- St. John Zachary, xi, perhaps J.
- St. Katherine Colman St., xi.
- St. Lawrence Jewry, xi.
- St. Lawrence Pountney, *versus Thamisiam*, 229, 230; William rector of St. Lawrence 'Est', 350.
- St. Leonard Westcheap, xi.
- St. Magnus Martyr, 255, 348, 353, 360, *see* Matthew (de Walencines), procurator of Clerkenwell, rector of.
- St. Margaret Fish St. Hill, London Bridge, 200, 281, 291, 356.
- St. Margaret Lothbury, xi.
- St. Martin de Bermannescherch, *see* St. Martin Vintry.

London—*continued*

- St. Martin le Grand, parish of [*sic*], 277, 278, p. 279.
 St. Martin Ludgate, 2, 6, 275, 282, p. 277.
 St. Martin Magnus (le Grand), parish of [*sic*], xi, 277, 278.
 St. Martin Orgar, 337, 349, EE, p. 275.
 St. Martin Outwich, Oteswyche, Ottewic, Otteswyche, Ottewichs, 286, 287, 288, 329.
 St. Martin Vintry, de Bermannescherche, 339; *super ripam ad coquinas*, 241.
 St. Mary Abchurch, xi.
 St. Mary Aldermanbury, 264 (perhaps Aldermury).
 St. Mary Aldermury, Aldermanriche, 263 (perhaps error for Aldermanbury).
 St. Mary Bothaw, xi.
 St. Mary Clerkenwell, *passim*.
 St. Mary Colechurch, Colecherche, Collekerche, 222, 257, 321, 340; Peter *capellanus* of, 247.
 St. Mary Fenchurch, xi.
 St. Mary le Bow or de Arcubus, xi, 263, 264, 331, 342, 343, Z.
 St. Mary Magdalen, Milk St., xi, 259; cf. Milk St., 252.
 St. Mary Magdalen, Old Fish St., xi.
 St. Mary Somerset, Somersete, xii, 266.
 St. Mary Southwark, Suthwerc, *see* Prior of, Robert son of Reinfrid canon of.
 St. Mary Staining, ix, xi, 6, 292, 293, 294, p. 279, p. 281, p. 284. *See also* Robert rector of, 292, 294.
 St. Mary Woolchurch, xi.
 St. Mary Woolnoth, Wellenothemariacherche, Wlnothemaricherche, xi, 236, 237, 255, 266, 277, p. 284.
 St. Matthew Friday St., Frydaystrate, Q.
 St. Michael Bassishaw, Bassyngeshawe, xi, Z.
 St. Michael Candlewick St. Crooked lane, *apud pontem Lond'*, 255, p. 279.
 St. Michael le Quern, *de blado*, (276) 277, Robert *capellanus* of, and Agnes his dau., 277.
 St. Michael Queenhithe, *versus Thamisiam*, 231, 232, 233, 246, 247, 270, 318 (*versus ripam regine*, in 270 *iuxta ripam regine*).
 St. Michael Wood St., 245, 326, EE.
 St. Mildred Bread St., xi.
 St. Mildred Walbrook, p. 275.
 St. Nicholas Shambles, 244, 290, 354, p. 281, p. 282.
 St. Nicholas West Fish St., Cole Abbey, 344.
 St. Pancras, 327, 335.
 St. Paul, Cathedral church of, 29, 37, 42, 246, 249, p. 281; feet of, 278, 314. *See also* Archdeacon of London; Canons of; Cantor; *Capellanus* of, *see* Lawrence; Geoffrey and Ralph, deans of; Nicholas son of Clement, canon of; Richard, penitentiary of.
 St. Peter Broad St., 330, 345 (St. Peter the Poor).
 St. Peter Cornhill, Cornhell, Cornehelle, 274, 347, 352.
 St. Peter the Little, on Thames, xi, 355.
 St. Peter the Poor, Broad St., 330, 345.
 St. Peter West Cheap, St. Peter Wood St., West Chepe, 224, 225; William *presbiter* of, 284.
 St. Peter, Westminster, *see* Westminster.
 St. Saviour, monks of, 315.
 St. Sepulchre, ix, xi, 190, 290, 300 (301), 357, 365, C, E, J, K, P, p. 275.
 St. Sepulchre, William de Ripa, vicar of, xvii, 244, 270, 278.
 St. Stephen Colman St., xi.
 St. Stephen Walbrook, 223.
 St. Swithun, xi.
 St. Thomas the Apostle, 333, 353.
 St. Vedast, 238, 239, 240, 245, EE.
 Shoeland, Solande, 245, 271, 299.
 Smithfield, Smethefeld, 300, 301; Bar of, 39, 87, 88, 110, 307, 309, 315, 339, 354, 365, P; Road to St. Albans from, vii. *See also* Gilbert de; William *clericus*, de.
 Soke, Socha, of the archbishop, 6, 310, p. 279; of Henry son of the bishop in Everard's well St., 297, p. 279; of the monks of Canterbury, in the parish of St. Michael Queenhithe, 270.
 Shoeland, Shoelande, 245, 271, 299.
 Stannigelane, Stannungehage, *see* St. Mary Staining.
 Steelyard, p. 283.
 Stinking lane, p. 282.
 Temple, 6, 311; Richard de Hasting' *procurator* of, 8, 37.
 Thames, Thamensea, 246, 254.
 Tower, Walter son of Walter constable of, 44.
 Turnmill St., xi.
 Walbrook, Walebroc, 193.

- London—*continued*
- Ward of Fromund the alderman, 310, p. 279.
 - Watling St., 235.
 - Wellonemarichereche, *see* St. Mary Woolnoth.
 - West Cheap, Westchep, Westchepe, 259, 273, 327, 331, 341, 342, 343, Z, EE.
 - West Fish St., Westfihistrate, 344.
 - Wlnothemaricherche, Wlnemaricherche, *see* St. Mary Woolnoth.
 - Wood St., 6, Martin de, 10, 86; *see* St. Peter Wood St.
 - Wudewarue, Wood wharf, St. Benet, 345.
 - London, Places in Greater, *see* Clerkenwell, Edmonton, Hadley, Islington, Kilburn, Muswell, Southwark, Stepney, Stoke Newington, Tottenham, Tollington, Wanstead, Westminster.
 - London, Sheriffs of, *see* Edward le Blund; Henry de Coccham; Joice son of Peter; John de Codres; John de Wile-hale; John Garland (or Gerland); John Viel; John Walerand; Jordan de Coventry; Michael de St. Elena; Peter Aunger; Ralph Aswy; Ralph Hardel; Walter le Bilfe; William Blund; William de Leyre; William son of Sabelin; William son of Isabel. Longavill', Ralph de, 193.
 - Longchamp, William bishop of Ely, xv, 5.
 - Longedole, probably at Eversden, CC.
 - Longhcroft, at Rushden, 168.
 - Longus, *see* Thomas son of Wulward *pistor*; Warin, Gilbert son of; Wulward *pistor*.
 - Lorbart, Alexander, p. 282.
 - Lose, Loes, Alexander dean of, master, 344.
 - Lovekin, John, x, K.
 - Lucas, *see* Luke.
 - Lucy atte Wod', BB, p. 283.
 - Lucy de Arderne, Erdene, wife of William de la Mare, 148.
 - Lucy, occurs as alternative to Lecia, 63, 72.
 - Lucy, Luci, Richard de, 9, 10, 11, 100.
 - Lucy sister of John son of Fulk, her relations, S.
 - Lucy wife of William *sutor*, son of Edward, E.
 - Luimade, 20.
 - Luitona, Luytona, Michael son of Herbert de, 197.
 - Luke, Lucas, son of Warin and Beatrice, 136.
 - Lunbarnestere, Christina le, J.
 - Luseris, Lusoris, Warin or Warner de, 1, 10.
 - Lute, William, 256.
 - Luvel, Simon son of Matilda, 138.
 - Luytona, Luitona, Michael son of Herbert de, 197.
 - Lyndhurst, Lindhirst, A.
 - Lytcote, Christopher, xi.
 - Mabilia, Mabel, de St. George, apparently nun of Clerkenwell, 129.
 - Mabel, Gilbert son of, 51.
 - Mabel wife of Robert de Aqua currente, 310.
 - Mabel wife of Stephen de la Barre, 45.
 - Mabel wife of Thomas de Camville, 345.
 - Madge, S. J., 6, 10, p. 276.
 - Magna Domnowe, *see* Dunmow. Peter son of John de Magna Domnowe, 115.
 - Magnus, *see* Adam; Samson, William.
 - Mainus de Teifort, Teiford, Teifort, 249, 250, 251.
 - Malcolm, Malcolumbus, king of Scotland, 9, 14, 15, 16, 18.
 - Maldon, Robert dean of, 33.
 - Malerba, Ralph, 18.
 - Malet, *see* Gilbert, *dapifer*; Robert; William.
 - Manasser Biset, *dapifer*, 8.
 - Manasser de Newington ('Newenton'), 65, 73.
 - Manasser de Tania, 69.
 - Mancel, Henry, juror, CC.
 - Mand' or Maud', Robert and Thomas, 186.
 - Mandavill, Mandeville, Maundevill, family, 169, p. 278; cf. Adam de; Geoffrey de; Matilda wife of Geoffrey de; Ralph de; William de, earl; William de, de Hockele.
 - Mantel, Ermengarde, widow of Adam de Mandeville, 140; cf. Ermianaria wife of Adam de Mandeville, 2.
 - Manxey, x, p. 286.
 - Marcham, F., p. 276.
 - Marcham, W. McB., xiv, xv, p. 276.
 - Marci, Marcy, Marti, Agnes, Anneys (de Marisse or de Vernay, prioress), A, B, V, BB, p. 282.
 - Mare, *see* Alan de la; Gilbert de la; John de la; Robert de la, husband of Alice; William de la, husband of Lucy de Arderne or Erderne.
 - Margaret Bakwell', prioress, BB, p. 283.
 - Margaret Bull, Bulle, prioress, xv, BB, p. 283.
 - Margaret, dau. of Philip le Taillour, nun of Clerkenwell, also called Margery, M. Q.
 - Margaret, dau. of Richard Renger, 353.
 - Margaret, dau. of Robert son of Harding, grandmother of Otto son of William, 166, 167.
 - Margaret, dau. of Roger de Persor', 2.

- Margaret, dau. of William de Bancis, nun of Clerkenwell, 125, 131.
- Margaret, dau. of William de Winton son of Nicholas de Winton, sister of Benedicta, nun of Clerkenwell, 349.
- Margaret de Redevers, Ripariis, Rivers, dau. of Alice de Churci, 207.
- Margaret *matrona* of Maurice de Gant, 38.
- Margaret, mother-in-law of Roger son of Reinfrey, 105.
- Margaret, sister of William de Winton, nun of Clerkenwell, 349.
- Margaret (or Margery), wife of William Pynnere, K.
- Margery Bray, prioress, BB, p. 282.
- Margery, dau. of Philip le Taillour, also called Margaret, M. Q.
- Margery de Butchers, 2.
- Margery, prioress of Clerkenwell, Bray, BB.
- Margery, prioress of Clerkenwell, Whatwyll or de Watevyle, 362, 365, A, B, C, E, BB, p. 277, p. 281.
- Margery, prioress of Kilburn, St. John Keleburne, 355.
- Margery Whatwyll, *see* Margery, prioress of Clerkenwell.
- Margery wife of Thomas de Andeville, 137.
- Margery wife of William Pynnere, also called Margaret, K.
- Marisco, *see* Gilbert de; John de; Nicholas de; Picot de.
- Marmiun, Robert, 7.
- Marscodelswell', at Eversden, 138.
- Marshal, *marescallus*, Geoffrey, C.
- Marshal, *marescallus*, John, 259.
- Marsilia, dau. of Henry de Edmonton, nun of St. Leonard Stratford, sister of Matilda; nun of Clerkenwell, 350.
- Marsilia de Walenciis, wife of Herbert de Dunmow, 225.
- Martel, Martell', *see* Alreda, dau. of Geoffrey, nun; Alreda (wife of William) mother of Geoffrey; Balder; Geoffrey, I and II; John, brother of William; Philippa, wife of Geoffrey; Roger; William I, father of Geoffrey; William II, son of Geoffrey. An unnamed dau. of Geoffrey I is mentioned as a nun of Winchester, St. Mary's, 9.
- Marten, Katherine, xv.
- Martewas, *see* William de.
- Martha, sister of Mary (biblical), G.
- Martin, brother, 236.
- Martin, brother of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, 189.
- Martin, *capellanus*, 234.
- Martin, *capellanus*, de Abingdon, 339.
- Martin, *capellanus* of Clerkenwell, 215, 262, 286, 287, 291, 301, 313, 338, 354.
- Martin, clerk of Clerkenwell, 260.
- Martin, clerk, son of Ordgar the priest of St. Mary Woolnoth, 236.
- Martin de Pateshull, *justicarius in banco*, 164, 165, 286.
- Martin de Woodstreet (Wodestrate), 10, 86.
- Martin, deacon, 261.
- Martin, John son of, 36.
- Martin Juvenal, 357, 358.
- Martin *presbiter* of St. Dunstan, 311.
- Martin, *procuator* of Clerkenwell, *capellanus*, 333.
- Martin, *sacerdos* of Clerkenwell, 314.
- Martin son of Alice, 122, 156, 224, 225, 229, 234, 241, 244, 246, 252, 266, 267, 288, 304.
- Martin, son of Ordgar priest of St. Mary Woolnoth, clerk, 236.
- Martin son of Ricold, 245.
- Martin, tailor, *parmentarius*, 39.
- Martin, William son of, 36.
- Mary, St., *see* St. Mary.
- Mary, Geoffrey son of, 2, 10, 228; cf. Geoffrey de St. Elegio.
- Mary, sister of Martha (biblical), G.
- Mason, *cementarius*, Robert de Resslepe, husband of Edeva, dau. of Wulfric Midnith, 232.
- Mason, Thomas, 311.
- Mathew, *see* Matthew.
- Matilda, Mactilda, Mathilda, abbess of Barking, Berching, Berkinges, 90, 146.
- Matilda, dau. of Henry de Edmonton, goldsmith, nun of Clerkenwell, sister of Marsilia nun of St. Leonard Stratford, 350.
- Matilda, dau. of Henry d'Oilly, 38.
- Matilda de Barue, Baruwe, mother of Bertram, son of Theodoric, 2, 9, 162, to be distinguished from wife of Bertram, 260, 261.
- Matilda de Camvill, Matilda de Ros, mother of Beatrice and sister of Gerard de Camvill, 24, 25, 26.
- Matilda de Forda or de la Forda, dau. of Walter son of William, 174.
- Matilda de Mandaville, Mandawilla; countess of Hereford, 202.
- Matilda de Munteni, sister of Lecia, wife of Henry Foliot, 83, probably same as in 86.
- Matilda de Munteni, wife of Robert, 75, 302.
- Matilda de Paris, wife of Serlo Flemenc, 200.

- Matilda de Ros, dau. of Richard de Camville, husband of William, mother of William and Beatrice, 24, 25, 26.
- Matilda, mother of Bertram son of Theodoric, son of Derman, 2, 9, 162.
- Matilda, mother of Simon Luvel, 138.
- Matilda sister of Robert de Verli, 22.
- Matilda, widow, 115.
- Matilda, widow of Gregory, 207.
- Matilda, wife of Ailmer *parmentarius*, tailor, 314.
- Matilda, wife of Geoffrey de St. Eligio, 228.
- Matilda, wife of Hugh de Hosdene, mother of Ralph, 93.
- Matilda, wife of Maurice de Gant, 38.
- Matilda, wife of Robert de Muntensi, 75, 302.
- Matilda, wife of William Franceis, 219.
- Matthew, Mathew, alderman, 200, p. 280.
- Matthew Blund, D.
- Matthew Blund, son of Geoffrey, 222.
- Matthew, brother, *capellanus* of St. John's, 204.
- Matthew Bukerel, EE.
- Matthew, *capellanus* of Clerkenwell (I), 312.
- Matthew, *capellanus* of Clerkenwell (II), 291, 298, 354, probably the same as Matthew (de Walencines or Valencin), *procurator* of Clerkenwell, *q.v.*, possibly the same as Matthew, clerk of Clerkenwell, *q.v.*
- Matthew, clerk, 53.
- Matthew, clerk of Clerkenwell, 260, 292, possibly the same as Matthew, *capellanus* of Clerkenwell.
- Matthew de Francheterre, 27.
- Matthew de Valencin, Walencin, Walenciis, Walencines, *see* Matthew *procurator* of Clerkenwell.
- Matthew, goldsmith, 299.
- Matthew, *librarius*, 269.
- Matthew *procurator* of the house of Clerkenwell (sometimes called *dominus*), 208, 326, 329, 330, 331, 336, 337, 340, 343, 344, 347, 352, 353. Matthew de Valencin, Walenciis, Walencin, Walencius, called rector of St. Magnus, 180, 353, son of William de Valencin, 344. Perhaps same as Matthew the clerk of Clerkenwell, 260, 292, and Matthew *capellanus* of Clerkenwell, 291, 298, 354.
- Matthew, rector of St. Magnus, 180, 353, *see* Matthew *procurator* of Clerkenwell.
- Matthew son of Richard and brother of Peter, 270.
- Mauduit, Robert, 53.
- Mauduit, Robert and Thomas, 186.
- Maundevill, *see* Mandeville.
- Maurice de Gant, husband of Matilda and Margaret his *matertera*, 38.
- Maurice de la Haie, 113, 289.
- Maurice de Toham son of Robert and husband of Muriel, 2, 6, 10, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 79, 92, 97, 113, 139, 149, 289.
- Maurice de Warewic, 351.
- Maurice, John son of, 297.
- Maurice *parmentarius*, Guthake son of, 242.
- Maurice, Richard son of, 49.
- Maurice, Roger son of, 48, 49, 50, 52, 108.
- Meden, Aliutha, wife of Leuritius or Luritius, 310, same as Aliudmade, 6.
- Medeseye, Medeseng', at Edmonton, 170, 171.
- Medicus, Boniface, 6, 10, 302.
- Meillam', Waleram son of, 247.
- Meimmes, Mimms, Nicholas de, 300, 315.
- Meldeburn', Thomas de, W.
- Meldon', Benedict de, 145.
- Meldonia, Henry clerk of, 50.
- Melegrave, 10, 94, 99.
- Melk sop, Thomas, husband of Leticia, 365.
- Melton, archbishop, xiv.
- Mengus, *see* Robert son of. Called Minghus, 204.
- Mentemore, Ralph de, 262.
- Mercator, Eustace, 179: Eustace de Edmonton, 182.
- Mercer, Merser, *see* Baldred le; Elias; Eustace; Geoffrey le; Henry le; John le; John Gervase; John Rufus; Norman; Reinard, father of Tephania; Serlo.
- Merchant, *mercator*, Eustace, 179, de Edmonton, 182.
- Meriner, Ace, and Hamo le, 270, p. 278.
- Merton, Merthon, canons of, 353.
- Mesguier (whittawyer). Lefwyn, 297, p. 278.
- Messekery, Richard de, C.
- Michael Belet, Z.
- Michael *capellanus*, 233.
- Michael Capra, husband of Rose, 6, 10, 74, 84, 95, 107, 189, 289, 302; William son of 289, 302.
- Michael Capra, nephew of Geoffrey, and brother of William, 114.
- Michael, clerk, 26.
- Michael de Besevilla, 204; de Boesevill', 6.
- Michael de Luytona, Lutona, son of Herbert, 197.
- Michael de Muntensi, 39, 48, 50, 52, 65, 73, 90.
- Michael de St. Elena (alderman, 227, 278, sheriff, 321), 226, 227, 272, 278, 281, 321, 336.

- Michael de Walenciis, Valecins, 273, 296.
 Michael, Geoffrey son of, possibly Capra, 187.
 Michael, goldsmith, 236.
 Michael son of Herbert de Luitona, Luytona, 197.
 Michael son of Ralph, 160.
 Michael Thovy, *dominus*, 362.
 Micheham, John de, 255.
 Middelton, master William de, official of Canterbury, G.
 Middlesex, x, D, L, P, V, p. 285; official of, J; sheriff of, D, P. *See also* Richard Richeman (Rikeman); Roger Hurschal; Sub-escheator for, V, X.
 Middleton, John, x.
 Midnith, Wulfrich, husband of Isabel dau. of David Niger, father of Edeva, wife of Robert de Resselepe, *cementarius*, 231, 232, 233.
 Milan, Alwin, 320.
 Mimmes, *see* Nicholas de; Peter de.
 Minchin, or Mynchyn, manor at Dunmow, x, xii.
 Minghus, Mengus, *see* Robert son of Mengus.
 Missenden, p. 279.
 Moingten, Mointeni, *see* Munteni.
 Montchensy, *see* Munchanesi.
 Montreuil-sous-Loan, Aisne, (Munstrul), monks of St. Sauve and St. Wynewall, 273.
 Moore, Norman, xxii, 20, 63, 72, 79, 106, 109, 125, 153, 160, 181, 190, 200, 202, 203, 223, 231, 235, 238, 239, 243, 247, 249, 254, 256, 257, 265, 268, 270, 279, 280, 285, 292, 297, 308, 318, 324, 325, 328, 332, 351, 354, 355, 361, 365, p. 278, p. 280.
 Mora, David de, 324.
 More, la, 284; Radulph de la, 285; William de la, U.
 More, Sir Thomas, xii.
 Mores, E. R., 47.
 Moret, Mortain, John earl of, 5; cf. John, king.
 Mortimer, Mortemer, *Mortuo Mari*, *see* Constantine de; Reginald de; Roger de.
 Mortimer, William abbot of, 31.
 Morwich, Hugh de, 2.
 Morville, Morwill, Hugh de, 13; Richard de, constable, 14, 16.
 Mosewelle, *see* Muswell.
 Mountnessing, ix, x, 6, 10, 75, 108, p. 285. *See also* Ginges.
 Munchanesi, Munkanesa (Montchensy), *see* Hubert de; Robert de; Roger de, father of Hubert; Stephen de.
- Mundene, John de, W; John de, *serviens*, 231 (232).
 Munstrul (Montreuil-sous-Loan), monks of, 273.
 Munteni, Muntenny, Moingteni, Munteni, Munteigny, Muntinni, Mungteni, Muntteni, *see* Emma de; Fulco de; Hubert (*nepos* of Robert) de; Lecia or Lucy de; Matilda (sister of Lecia) de; Matilda (wife of Robert) de; Michael de; Muriel de; Robert de; Roger de; Rose de; William de. *See also* Ginges and Jordan Brisset.
 Muriel, apparently wife of Saile de Wyka, 207.
 Muriel, dau. of Simon son of Simon, nun, 58, 59 (185).
 Muriel de Munteni, wife of Jordan Brisset and Maurice son of Robert de Totham, mother of Lecia, Emma, Rose and Matilda, 2, 6, 9, 10, 39, 41, 43, 48, 64, 65, 73, 74, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 90, 98, 108, 109, 328, 334.
 Muriel, widow of the smith *faber*, 207.
 Musecota, Musecote, at Fyfield, Essex (not Muscott, Northants), 2, 6, 149, 150, p. 285.
 Musege, Peter, 326.
 Mustiers, Gilbert de, 51.
 Muswell, Mosewelle, ix, x, xiv, 6, 10, p. 284, p. 285.
 Mymmes, Richard de, C.
 Mynchyn, *see* Minchin.
 Mynchyn Buckland, p. 285.
 Naplous, Garnier de, 146.
 Nareburg, Robert son of Hugh de, 21.
 Nechenekere, Sittingbourne, 218.
 Nele, Walter, x.
 Neneis, William de, 226.
 Neuelon, Newelon, the name of the father of Peter, the father of Andrew and Ralph, used as a surname, *see* Adam; Alice dau. of Andrew, mother of Peter; Andrew (son of Newelon); Andrew (son of Peter); Cecilia; Isabel; Nicholas; Peter; Ralph son of Peter.
 Neulor, Henry le, 262, p. 278.
 Neuton', *see* Newington.
 Nevil, Nevile, Newile, *see* Herbert de; Hugh de; James de; John de.
 New Hospital without Bishopsgate, 234, 245, 256, 342.
 Newcourt, Richard, 256, I.
 Newelon, *see* Neuelon.
 Newemann, Ralph, 214, p. 278.
 Newemann, Richard le, 195, p. 278.

- Newington, Neuton', Newenton' (Surrey), outside the bar of Southwark, 280, p. 286.
- Newington, Neweton, Newenton, Neuton, Newyton', Niweton', *see* Stoke Newington. *See also* John *capellanus* of, Manasser de.
- Newham (Murren), Newenham, 207, p. 281.
- Newport, Peter de, archdeacon of London, 207, p. 277, p. 281.
- Nicholas, archdeacon, 74.
- Nicholas, brother of Adam son of Peter Neuelon, 265, 364.
- Nicholas *camerarius*, 15.
- Nicholas *cancellarius*, 14.
- Nicholas *capellanus*, 105, 285.
- Nicholas, clerk, 233, 255; cf. Nicholas de Swanescans, clerk, 319.
- Nicholas de Coventry, Coventre, 330.
- Nicholas de Dul, 170.
- Nicholas de Falewesleia, 18.
- Nicholas de Ginges, Inge, 88.
- Nicholas de Havershamb, 186.
- Nicholas de Inge, Ginges, 88.
- Nicholas de Marisco, 209.
- Nicholas de Mimmes, 300, 315.
- Nicholas de Norwyz, 357.
- Nicholas de Ponte, 234.
- Nicholas de Swanescans, clerk, 319.
- Nicholas de Warewell', Worewell, 333.
- Nicholas de Warewik, *pelliparius*, skinner, 353.
- Nicholas de Winton', 349.
- Nicholas Duket, 200.
- Nicholas Ladel, 311, perhaps same as Nicholas le lorimer.
- Nicholas le lorimer, 312, perhaps same as Nicholas Ladel.
- Nicholas Neuelon, Newelon, brother of Adam son of Peter, 265, 364.
- Nicholas V, pope, viii, xiii.
- Nicholas son of Clement, canon, 2, 6, 282.
- Nicholas son of Joice son of Peter, 354.
- Nicholas son of Nigel, 324.
- Nicholas son of Peter Neuelon, brother of Adam, 265, 364.
- Nicholas son of Ranulf, 320.
- Nicholas, Warin, son of, 265.
- Nicholas, William de Winton son of, 349.
- Nigel, bishop of Ely, 37.
- Nigel, *camerarius*, 255.
- Nigel, master, 220, 322.
- Nigel, Nicholas son of, 324.
- Nigel, Robert son of, 76, 140, 230, 254, 324, 325.
- Nigel son of Alexander, 101, 103.
- Niger, *see* David; Godwin; John.
- Niwetona, *see* Newington.
- Noket, Thomas, p. 277.
- Noreweye, Norwege, Alan de, 224, 273; Alan son of Alan de, 224.
- Norfolk, xi, p. 285.
- Norfolk, Hervey de, 178.
- Norhampton', *see* Henry de, master; Robert son of Sewin de; Roger de; Northampton, 16.
- Northamptonshire, p. 285.
- Norman, John, 256, 357; John son of, 231 (232).
- Norman, mercer, 283.
- Norman, *presbiter*, 94.
- Normandy, Normans, duke of, 2, 3, 4; 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, D.
- Norr', Roger, 288.
- North Nibley, Nubilee, 166 (167); Baldwin de, 166, 167, p. 285.
- North Weald Bassett, Northwelde, Walda, ix, x, xi, xii, 6, 27, 28, 29, 30, G, I, p. 281, p. 284.
- Northampton, 16. *See also* Norhampton.
- Northamptonshire, xi.
- Northbroc, Adam de, 207.
- Norwege, *see* Alan de.
- Norwich, *see* John bishop of; William bishop of.
- Norwyz, Nicholas de, 357.
- Noton', Notton, William de, R.
- Novus, Henry, 207.
- Nubilee, Nubilee, North Nibley, 166 (167); Baldwin de, 166, 167.
- Nun Appleton, xiv.
- Oc'arius, perhaps Octodenarius, Alexander, 6. *See also* Oitdeniers.
- Odo de Cornhill, 249, 250.
- Odo, goldsmith, 295.
- Odo, sokereeve, 236.
- Offemad, Ailward de, 44.
- Offeton, Bartholomew de, 248; Geoffrey de, 248.
- Oisel, Robert, 268.
- Oitdeniers, Witdeners, Alexander Oc'arius, 6; Osbert, 6, 10, husband of Roca, Rueta.
- Okeford FitzPaine, 159, p. 284.
- Oldfield, H. G., 15, 16, 18.
- Olfard, Oliphard, David, 14; Philip, 15.
- Ordgar, *sacerdos* of St. Mary Woolnoth, father of Martin, clerk, 236.
- Ordnance Survey, vii.
- Orpedeman, William, 277.
- Orsell, Orselle, Horshelle, Bowers Gifford, xii, 6, 58, 59, 60, 185, 216.
- Orsett, xii.

- Orwell, William de, 122.
 Osbert Albus, 81.
 Osbert Beche, 235, 295.
 Osbert Bursir, husband of Cecilia dau. of Robert Bissop, 313.
 Osbert, *clericus*, 43.
 Osbert Crispus, 207.
 Osbert de Will', 242.
 Osbert Franceis, 212, 213, 218, 219.
 Osbert Furmentin, 293.
 Osbert Gernun, 105.
 Osbert le User, 285.
 Osbert Lekenewambe or Lethenewambe, 255.
 Osbert Oitdeniers or Witdeniers, husband of Roca, Rueta, 6, 10.
 Osbert son of Hervey, 53, 130, 148, 166.
 Osbert son of William, 157.
 Osbert Witdeniers, Oitdeniers, husband of Roca, Rueta, 6, 10.
 Osmund, 2, 6, 139, 140.
 Osmund, carter, husband of Ermengarde, 306.
 Osmund, cordwainer, 224.
 Osney, xvi.
 Osolueston, Ossulstone, hundred of, L.
 Otto, Otho, son of William the husband of Margaret de Gant, sheriff of Essex, 38, 61, 67, 80, 87, 143, 148, 167. *See also* Simon son of William his brother.
 Otto son of William son of Otto son of William, 61, 80, 87.
 Oueseie, John de, 214.
 Ouseye (Ovesey or Osea isle in Great Totham), 214.
 Oxen', *see* Oxford.
 Oxeney, de Oxon', Alice, prioress of Clerkenwell, BB, p. 282.
 Oxford, Oxen', 100; *see also* Agnes countess of; Aubrey earl of; Walter de Coutances archdeacon of.
 Oxfordshire, xi, p. 281, p. 285.
 Padenton', Richard de, 285.
 Pagan Baril, uncle of Hubert Baril, 199.
 Pagan, *camerarius* of Henry de Essex, 27.
 Page, W., p. 279, p. 280.
 Page, William, C.
 Palmeresfeld, Edmonton, 170, 175, 176, 177.
 Paoli, P. A., 40, BB.
 Paris, *see* Matilda de; Roger de; Simon de.
 Parisius, archdeacon of Rochester, 319.
 Parvus, Roger, 207.
 Pasci, Randulf de, 51.
 Passor, John, 207.
 Paturur', Richard le, EE.
 Pateryc, Ivo, 197.
- Patesholl', Pateshull', Martin de, 164, 165, 286.
 Paul, St., CC.
 Pauper, Walter, 119.
 Pauur, John, 365.
 Peauconer, pewterer, Richard, 227, p. 278.
 Peche, Hamo, 191, 330.
Pelliparius (skinner), Nicholas de Warwick, Warewik', 353.
 Pennyng, Geoffrey, juror, W.
 Pentecoste Crouste, goldsmith, p. 281.
 Pentelawre, Roger de, 34.
 Peperel, William, 184.
 Peri, W. de, 18.
 Permost', John de, brother, 234.
 Pershore, Persor', Persoure, ix, 2, p. 275, p. 286; Roger de, 2.
 Persoure, *see* Pershore.
Pessonarius, fishmonger, Abbinus, 255; Ralph Bagart, 255.
 Peter, 138.
 Peter, abbot of Quarr, 282.
 Peter, Alan son of, 200, 244, 252, 253, 259, 325.
 Peter Anglicus, 233.
 Peter archdeacon of London, master [de Newport], 207, p. 277, p. 281.
 Peter Aunger, sheriff, C.
 Peter Blund, father of Richard, 347, 352.
 Peter brother of Bartholomew Brun, 327.
 Peter *capellanus*, 65, 73, 228; in 73 called *capellanus* of Clerkenwell.
 Peter *capellanus* of St. Mary Colechurch Collekereche, 247.
 Peter *capellanus* of St. Stephen, 335.
 Peter, clerk, 67, 325.
 Peter, cutler, le cutelir, 223.
 Peter (*cysstor*, tailor, possibly), 357.
 Peter Dagun, 339.
 Peter de Batelesmer', 76.
 Peter de Celario, 258.
 Peter de Cornhill, 347.
 Peter de Eulee, 167.
 Peter de Ewre, Ewree, 340.
 Peter de Gedleston', 260, 261, same as Peter de Goldetune, 259.
 Peter de la Berethe, 208.
 Peter de Mimmes, 275.
 Peter de Newport, archdeacon of London, 207, p. 277, p. 281.
 Peter de Suueny, 341.
 Peter Duce, son of Roger, 244, 271.
 Peter, Geoffrey son of, 157, 158, 159.
 Peter Grimbalde, D.
 Peter, Joice son of, *see* Joice.
 Peter *Juvensis*, sheriff of London, 237.
 Peter le alderman, 203, p. 280.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

- Peter Musege, 326.
Peter Neuelun, *see* Peter son of Newelon.
Peter, *persona* of Baruhe, master, brother of John, 259.
Peter Pyrov, Pyrho, brother of Roger, 151, 152, 154.
Peter, Simon son of, 100.
Peter son of Alice son of Newelun, 364.
Peter son of Alured, Alfred le tanur, C.
Peter son of John de Magna Donmowe, Dunmow, husband of Christiana father of John, 115, 210.
Peter son of Newelon (father of Adam, Alice, Isabel and Nicholas), 83, 85, 246, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 273, 320; Adam and Nicholas son of Peter Neuelun, Neuelun, 265, 364, cf. 320; Isabel and Alice daughters of Peter, 251; Andrew and Ralphsons of Peter, son of Neuelun, 252, cf. p. 278. *See also* Andrew Neuelon.
Peter son of Richard, brother of Matthew, 270.
Peter son of Robert de Roem, 228.
Peter son of Roger Duce, 244, 271.
Peter son of Walter son of Robert *paramentarius*, tailor, 272, probably same as Peter son of Walter, 273 and perhaps as Peter son of Walter, 303.
Petytte, Ciriac, xi.
Peverel, *see* Hugh; Jordan; William.
Philip, *capellanus*, 283, 308.
Philip, clerk, 217.
Philip de Baruwe, 308.
Philip de Bouile, 214.
Philip de Echam, 194.
Philip de Valoniis, Walon', *camerarius*, 14, 16.
Philip le Fenere, juror, W.
Philip le Feroner, 340.
Philip le Taillour, Taillur, xiv, M, Q: Margery or Margaret, Joanna, Elena, his daughters, nuns of Clerkenwell, M, Q.
Philip Oliphard, 15.
Philip son of Goimild, 170.
Philip son of Robert, 191.
Philippa wife of Geoffrey son of William Martel, 36, 57.
Phoreland, 121.
Phoxtun, Foxton, Simon *persona* of, 121, 122.
Picheminemere, Eversden, 136.
Pichot, Thomas, 208.
Picot de Marisco, 172.
Pictor, painter, Benedict, 313; Robert, 33.
Pierepunt, Robert de, 28.
- Pimund, William, 262.
Pinkeni, Pinkini, Pykeni, Pynkeny, *see* Ansulf de; Henry de; Robert de; Roger de.
Pinks, W. S., xiv, 9, 40, 88, 110, 116, 129, 160, G, BB.
Piro, Pyre, Pyrho, Pyro, Pyrov, *see* Ida, wife of Roger de; Peter, brother of Roger; Roger de; William de, brother of Roger; William de, son of Roger.
Piscator, Adam, 207.
Pisor, Goceus, 262, cf. Gocelin Pisur, 318.
Pistor, p. 278. *See also* Index 2 under Baker.
Pisur, Gocelin, 318, cf. Goceus Pisur, 262.
Plaisiz, Pleisetz, Wolwin del, 2, 6, (150).
Pliny, 62.
Pluchedone, Plukendone, Plukedone, 2, 66, 67, 141, 143, 144.
Plumbarius, plumber, Lawrence, 279; William, 300, 315.
Poitou, R. archbishop of, error for Richard archdeacon of, 8; Richard archdeacon of, 8, 100.
Polested', Hugh de, 101, 102, 103; Hugh son of Hugh de, 101, 102.
Ponderarus, Joice, 230.
Ponte, Nicholas de, 234.
Pontefract, Ponfret, Punfrifit, *see* William de.
Pope, John, xii.
Pope, Sir Thomas, xii.
Pope, *see* Celestine III; Nicholas V; Sixtus IV; Urban III.
Porter, Geoffrey le, or Geoffrey janitor, with Avice his wife and Elena his dau., 363; Hugh janitor, 180; Walter le porter, of the prioress, K.
Portitor, Wankelin, 270.
Portsmouth poursuivant, John Guillim, 47.
Potencia, Eva de, 336.
Power, Eileen, xiv, xv, M, Q.
Prodome (perhaps Prudhomme), Alured, Alfred, 170.
Puiset, Hugh bishop of Durham, 6.
Pulfordia, Chester, 10.
Pumfret, Punfrat, Punfreit, *see* Geoffrey de; William de.
Punigges, Punig', Adam de, 58, 59.
Purle, Richard de, master, *procuator* or *magister* of St. Mary Clerkenwell, 361, 362, 363.
Puthokeswelle, Puttokeswell', Puttcheke-swelle, 9, 124, 133.
Pykeny, Pynkeny, Pinkeni, Pinkini, *see* Ansulf de; Henry de; Robert de; Roger de.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

325

- Pynnere, William and Margery his wife, K.
 Pyrho, Pyrov, *see* Piro.
- Quarley, 186.
 Quarr, Quarraria, Peter abbot of, 282.
 Quatermars, Ralph de, 235, 254
 Quenede, 127.
 Quinci, Robert de, 15; Saer de, 38.
- R., abbot of Stratford Langthorne, 335,
 perhaps same as Reginald, 228.
 R., archbishop of Poitiers, a mistake for
 Richard archdeacon of Poitiers, 8.
 R., carter, 6.
 R. de Leicester, Leicestre, 6.
 Raco de Busco, 21.
 Raculua, Hugh de, 319.
 Radinges, Reading, 285.
 Radwell, Herts, ix, 2, 6, 139, 140, p. 285.
 Ralph Aswy, 326 (sheriff), 341, 350, 356.
 Ralph Bagart, *pssonarius*, fishmonger, 255.
 Ralph bishop elect of London, de Baldock,
 V.
 Ralph Blund, 249.
 Ralph Blund, *carpentarius*, 272, 332.
 Ralph, Brian son of, 44, 56, 63, 76, 82.
 Ralph Brito, 91, 96, 98.
 Ralph Brito, clerk, 105.
 Ralph brother of Jocelin and Jocelin his
 son, 228.
 Ralph, canon, canun, 333, 361, 365.
 Ralph *capellanus*, often called 'of Clerken-
 well', perhaps more than one man, 19,
 47, 53, 106, 121, 122, 131, 132, 156, 179,
 182, 208, 215, 229, 234, 242, 243, 254,
 260, 262, 266, 267, 286, 287, 290, 292,
 294, 301, 304, 313, (*sacerdos* of Clerk-
 enwell) 314, 336, 337, 338, 340, 347,
 352, 357, 358.
 Ralph Carbonell', 280.
 Ralph *carpentarius*, Blund, 272, 332.
 Ralph, clerk, C.
 Ralph, clerk, Brito, 105.
 Ralph, clerk (of Enfield), J.
 Ralph, clerk of the bishop, de St. Paul, 29.
 Ralph, clerk of Clerkenwell, 292
 Ralph, cordwainer, 340.
 Ralph de Baldock, bishop elect of London,
 V.
 Ralph de Barra, 285.
 Ralph de Baudak', canon of London, G.
 Ralph de Berge, Berghe, 172, 178.
 Ralph de Berneres, 46.
 Ralph de Binnele, Binesle, 88, 307.
 Ralph de Brai, 215.
 Ralph de Bueles, 70.
 Ralph de Cantelu, 93.
- Ralph de Capini, 44.
 Ralph de Castello, 23.
 Ralph de Chiltun', 319.
 Ralph de Colchester, Colecestr', 193.
 Ralph de Cornhill, Cornhill', Cornhell, 238,
 239, 240, 320.
 Ralph de Diceto, Disci, dean of London, 319.
 Ralph de Dina or Dyna, prior of St. John's
 Hospital, 6, 46, 146, 149, 204.
 Ralph de Feldstede, brother of Robert, 248.
 Ralph de Gardino, p. 276, p. 281.
 Ralph de Hadling', 197.
 Ralph de Hayron, *see* Ralph de Heyron.
 Ralph de Hely, 265.
 Ralph de Heyron, Hayron, 172, 174, 175,
 179, 180, 181, 182.
 Ralph de Howill', 139.
 Ralph de Ivingho, official of London, G.
 Ralph de la More, 285.
 Ralph de Longaville, 193.
 Ralph de Mandeville, 31.
 Ralph de Mentemore, 262.
 Ralph de Quartermars, 235, 254.
 Ralph de St. Paul, clerk of the bishop, 29.
 Ralph de Sandwich, Sandewych, warden of
 London, H.
 Ralph de Wendeval, Wendewallo, 58, 59,
 called both Radulfus and Randulfus.
 Ralph de Writele, 289.
 Ralph dean of St. Paul's, 42, 43, 205, in 42,
 43, probably Ralph de Langford;
 Ralph de Diceto, Disci, dean of
 London, 319.
 Ralph, Everard son of, 22.
 Ralph, fishmonger, *pssonarius*, Bagart, 255.
 Ralph Flaef, 110.
 Ralph Gascon', Gaston, son of Walter, de
 Blandford, 215.
 Ralph Germun, 105.
 Ralph goldsmith, E.
 Ralph Hardel, sheriff of London, 364.
 Ralph Hareng, justice, 164, 165.
 Ralph, husband of dau. of Adam Magnus,
 167.
 Ralph, John son of, 49, 310.
 Ralph, Jordan son of, *see* Jordan Brisset.
 Ralph le Blunt, alderman of Bassishaw, H.
 Ralph le Renter, K.
 Ralph Longus, 249.
 Ralph Malerba, 18.
 Ralph, Michael son of, 160.
 Ralph Newemann, 214.
 Ralph *pssonarius*, fishmonger, Bagart, 255.
 Ralph, Robert son of, 6, 10, 203, 257.
 Ralph *sacerdos* of Clerkenwell, 314, cf.
 Ralph *capellanus*.
 Ralph Safrid, Seffrid, 122.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

- Ralph son of Adam, 39, 303.
 Ralph son of Alward, 49.
 Ralph son of Brian, father of Jordan, 1, 10,
 42, cf. Jordan son of Ralph, 302.
 Ralph son of Elynand, Elynant, 170, 171.
 Ralph son of Hugh de Hosdene, 93.
 Ralph son of Peter son of Newelon and
 brother of Andrew, 252.
 Ralph son of Robert, 26.
 Ralph son of Roca, Rocha, 10, 75.
 Ralph son of Sperling, alderman, 262, 286,
 p. 280.
 Ralph son of Stephen, *camerarius*, 2, 7, 10.
 Ralph son-in-law of Adam Magnus, 107.
 Ralph, *telarius, textor*, weaver, 179, 180,
 181.
 Ralph, William son of, 203, 207.
 Ran', Cord', perhaps Ranulf, cordwainer,
 351.
 Randolph de la More, 285.
 Randolph de Pasci, 51.
 Randolph de Solero, 15.
 Randolph de Wendewall', Wendneval, 58,
 59, called both Radulfus and Randulfus.
 Randolph son of William, 49.
 Ranke, Alexander son of, 247.
 Rann' or Raun', Alan son of, 263.
 Ranulf *capellanus*, 145, 309.
 Ranulf, cordwainer, 351.
 Ranulf de Glanvill, 2, 3, 5, 111.
 Ranulf de Stannore, draper, 227.
 Ranulf, earl of Chester, 6, 10.
 Ranulf, Nicholas son of, 320.
 Ranulf, seneschal, 44.
 Ranulf Wodebil, Wudebil, 6, 151, 152, 153,
 154, 155, 156.
 Raseman, William, 233.
 Ratulua, Raculua, Hugh de, 319.
 Raun', Alan son of, 263.
 Ravenildescroft, Newington, 65, 73.
 Reading, Radinges, church, 285.
 Redeveris, Rivers, Margaret de, 207.
 Redwelle, Reddewelle, Radwell, 2, 6, 139,
 140.
 Reed, Rohake, Herts., ix, 6, 220, 221, 322,
 323, p. 285.
 Refectorio, Roger de, 300, 314, 315, 338.
 Reffieham, Richer, x.
 Reginald, abbot of Stratford Langthorne,
 228, perhaps in 335.
 Reginald Alpare, 318.
 Reginald, bishop of Bath, 6.
 Reginald, brother of master Alexander, 33.
 Reginald, brother of Richard des Dames,
 309.
 Reginald *capellanus*, 217.
 Reginald de Beninton', 171, 173.
- Reginald de Bungei, 356.
 Reginald de Cherochegate, 218.
 Reginald de Cornhill, Cornhill, brother of
 Ralph, 238.
 Reginald de Curtenai, 10.
 Reginald de Fonte, 145, 309.
 Reginald de Ginges, Hinges, Inge, Ginge,
 husband of Emma de Munteni, 2, 6, 10,
 39, 54, 55, 75, 77, 78, 79, 88, 91, 96, 97,
 99, 110, 139, 141, 149.
 Reginald de Hokeringe, 106, 301.
 Reginald de Mortuo Mari, Mortimer, Mor-
 temer (perhaps in 106), 177, 183, 286,
 294, 301.
 Reginald de St. Martin, 23.
 Reginald de Warrenne, Warenda, Warennna,
 6, 9, 21, 22, 23.
 Reginald, Henry son of, 237.
 Reginald, Simon son of, 88, 97.
 Reginald, son of Hugh, 49, 84, 90.
 Reginald (son of Joceline), bishop of Bath, 6.
 Reginald Tanur, 283.
 Reigger, see Richard, alderman.
 Reigner, see Reiner.
 Reinard, mercer, father of Tephania,
 Thephania, 234.
 Reiner, Jordan son of, 249, 250.
 Reiner, Reigner, William son of, 238, 239,
 243, 253.
 Reiner, Reigner, John son of, 239.
 Reiner, Rengar, Renner, Richard son of,
 181, 235, 273, 284, 351.
 Reiner son of Berenger, 160.
 Reiner, Thomas son of, 240.
 Reiner, Reigner, Henry son of, 56, 239, 240,
 243, 246, 266, 267.
 Reinfrid, Remfrid, Reimfrid de Bruero, 53,
 72.
 Reinfrid, see Henry son of; Roger son of;
 Reinfrid son of Roger; Robert son of;
 Roger son of.
 Reinfrid son of Roger, 82, 89, 104, 125, 128,
 131, 132, 140, 153, 155, 159, perhaps
 same as Reinfrid son of Roger son of
 Reinfrid, 63, 238, 239, 240.
 Reingam, Walter de, 357.
 Reinhaim, canons of, 10, 111, 112, 113.
 Relegh, Releyg', B.
 Remfrid, see Reinfrid.
 Rengar, William, father of Julianus wife of
 John Buchuinte, 181.
 Renger, see Richard.
 Renter, Ralph le, K.
 Resselepe, Robert de, *cementarius*, 232.
 Revelent, Alice son of, 246.
 Rexlee, Geoffrey de, Q.
 Reygate, Rose, prioress, p. 283.

- Rich, Sir Richard, xii.
 Richard, archbishop of Canterbury, xiii, 32, p. 276.
 Richard, 'archbishop' (error for arch-deacon) of Poitiers, 8.
 Richard, archdeacon (either of Essex or Middlesex), 42.
 Richard, archdeacon (of Essex), 205.
 Richard, archdeacon (of Middlesex), 205.
 Richard, archdeacon of Poitiers, (wrongly called archbishop), 8, 100.
 Richard, *pistor*, baker, brother of William Godhine, 170.
 Richard Beccie, 194.
 Richard, bishop of London, Belmeis (II), 1, 6, 10, 37, 43, 74, 162, 302; FitzJames, I; FitzNeale, 28, 29, 47, 62, 109, p. 276.
 Richard, bishop of Salisbury, 183.
 Richard, bishop of Winchester, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10, 111, 112, 123.
 Richard Blund, son of Peter Blund, 347, 352.
 Richard, brother, 134.
 Richard, brother of the Temple, de Hastings, *procurator* of the Temple, 8, 37.
 Richard *capellanus*, 31, 203, 217; perhaps *capellanus* of Clerkenwell.
 Richard *capellanus*, brother of William, 302.
 Richard *capellanus* of the bishop, 28, 29.
 Richard *capellanus* of Campsey, 344.
 Richard *capellanus* of Clerkenwell, 19, 43, 47, 53, 65, 70, 73, 76, 86, 131, 132, 133, 134, 141, 145, 156, 161, 168, 196, 230, 242, 243, 254, 266, 267, 290, 296, 302, 306, 307, 309, 312, 351; cf. Richard *sacerdos*, 136. [More than one Richard.]
 Richard *capellanus*, Felix, 217. Perhaps Felix is the name of another *capellanus*, not a part of Richard's name.
 Richard *capellanus* of St. Bennet, 236.
 Richard *capellanus* of St. Giles, 324.
 Richard *capellanus* of St. John's Hospital, 189.
 Richard *capellanus* (of Willingale), see Richard, priest.
 Richard Chaucer, x.
 Richard, clerk, 43.
 Richard, clerk of Holborn, 262.
 Richard, clerk of Willingale, 71, cf. Richard, priest.
 Richard, clerk, son of Lefwyn Richeman de Stafford, 178.
 Richard, cormonger, le cornmangere, 231, 232, 233.
 Richard Crassus, 265.
- Richard Crispus, 207.
 Richard Curtun, 16.
 Richard [de Ambresbur' or Aumbrisbury], E.E.
 Richard de Boyland, Boylaund, B.
 Richard de Bosco, 60, 185.
 Richard de Camville, father of Matilda de Ros, 24, 26.
 Richard de Clahale, Clahadle, 58, 59.
 Richard de Clare, 188.
 Richard de Corneville, clerk, 346.
 Richard de Cornhell, father of David, 249, 250; David's brothers Elias and Geoffrey, 249.
 Richard de Crokesleia, Croxley, husband of Isabel de Crokesleia, 196, p. 276.
 Richard de Dumframvill, 56.
 Richard de Edmonton, Edelmeton', 268, 290.
 Richard de Eli, *presbiter*, G.
 Richard de Enfield, Eneffud, C.
 Richard de Fifhyde, attorney, R.
 Richard de Gurnay, 195.
 Richard de Hastings', brother of the Temple, 8; *procurator* of the Temple, 37.
 Richard de Hauin or Hanin, same as Richard des Dames, 309.
 Richard de Herierd', 254, cf. Richard de Heriet, 53, cf. Richard Heriet, 76.
 Richard de Heriet, 53, cf. Richard de Herierd', 254, cf. Richard Heriet, 76.
 Richard de Holeburn', clerk, 262.
 Richard de Kyslyngbury, K.
 Richard de Luci, 9, 10, 11, 100.
 Richard de Messekery, C.
 Richard de Morwillia, Morvilla, 14, 16.
 Richard de Mymmes, C.
 Richard de Padenton', 285.
 Richard de Purle, master of the house of Clerkenwell, 361, 362; *procurator* of the house, 363.
 Richard de St. Bartholomew, with Cecilia his *amita*, 233.
 Richard de Stanes, son of John de Stanes, 357, 358, 359.
 Richard de Storteford, Bishops Stortford, master, 28, 29, 109, 319. *Magister scolarum*.
 Richard de Toham, clerk, 214.
 Richard de Traci, Tracy, 6, 77, 78.
 Richard de Walencius, 278.
 Richard de Waneloc, 269.
 Richard de Willingale, clerk, 71, 114.
 Richard de Wimbeldon, Wimbeldon, 241.
 Richard de Wimpole, Franceis or le Franceis, 120, 121.
 Richard de Worcester, goldsmith, 226.

- Richard des Dames, brother of Reginald, same as Richard Hain or Hann, 309.
- Richard Folentant, 214.
- Richard the forester, p. 281.
- Richard Franceis (le Franceis) de Wimpole, father of William, 120, 121.
- Richard, goldsmith, 33, 234.
- Richard, goldsmith, de Worcester, 226.
- Richard, goldsmith, son of Ilger, 226.
- Richard Gulafré, 245, 271.
- Richard Heriet, 76, cf. Richard de Herier', or Heriet, 53, 254.
- Richard Horso, 234.
- Richard, husband of Isabel de Crokesleya, 196.
- Richard Iuvenis, 282.
- Richard, Iweinus son of, 95.
- Richard I, king, ix, 5, 6, 316, AA, BB.
- Richard II, king, x, xii, AA, BB.
- Richard le Bacheler, 357.
- Richard le canoun, W.
- Richard le Gras, 339.
- Richard le Keu, W.
- Richard le Newemann, 195.
- Richard Martel, 210.
- Richard le Paterur', EE.
- Richard, Matthew son of, brother of Peter, 270.
- Richard *palmarius*, 255.
- Richard Palmer, 51.
- Richard Peauconer, pewterer, 227.
- Richard, penitentiary of St. Paul's, 256.
- Richard, Peter son of, brother of Matthew, 270.
- Richard *pistor*, brother of William Godhine, 170.
- Richard priest (of Willingale) (called *presbiter*, 6, *sacerdos*, 144, *capellanus*, 146), 2, 6, 66, 67, 69, (clerk of Willingale), 71, 141, 142, 144, 146, 147, 150, 204.
- Richard, priest, *sacerdos*, 136, cf. Richard *capellanus* of Clerkenwell.
- Richard, prior of Holy Trinity, 207.
- Richard Reigger, Renger, 275, alderman 281, 321, *dominus* 326, 353, 356, cf. Richard son of Renger, 181. Not same as Richard son of Reiner.
- Richard Richeman, Rikeman, sheriff of Middlesex, 89, 176, 177, cf. Richard, clerk, son of Lefwyn Richeman de Stafford, 178.
- Richard, Robert son of, 157.
- Richard, *sacerdos*, 136, cf. Richard *capellanus* of Clerkenwell.
- Richard *sacerdos* of Willingale, see Richard priest.
- Richard Senex, 393.
- Richard son of Adam, 4, 100, 101, 105.
- Richard son of Alward, Eilward, 317.
- Richard son of Baldwin, 26.
- Richard son of Brunnig, 284.
- Richard son of Eilward, Ailward, 317.
- Richard son of Eustace de Willingale, 6, 66, 67, 68, 143, 144, 145, 148.
- Richard son of Ilger, goldsmith, 226.
- Richard son (?) and heir of Isabel de Crokesleya, 196.
- Richard son of John, 265, 318.
- Richard son of John de Stanes, 357, 358, 359.
- Richard son of Lefwin Richeman de Stafford, clerk, 178.
- Richard son of Maurice (probably de Totham), brother of Roger, 49.
- Richard son of the *Presbiter*, p. 275.
- Richard son of Reiner, 235, 273, 284, 351.
- Richard son of Renger, 181, cf. Richard Renger.
- Richard son of Robert, 196.
- Richard son of Robert, le sire de Littleton, 359.
- Richard son of Rose, Roais, 60, 150.
- Richard *tegulator*, tiler, 315.
- Richard *thesaurarius*, treasurer, 111.
- Richard, Thomas son of, 281.
- Richard Turi, 49.
- Richard, vicar of Sittingbourne, 118, 211.
- Richard, William son of, 233, 270, 318.
- Richeman, Lefwyn de Stafford, Richard clerk, son of, 178, Richard Richeman.
- Richer Reffeham, x.
- Richold, Ricold, Martin son of, 245; Robert son of, 249, 250.
- Ridel, Ridell', Hugh, 14, 16.
- Rikeman, Richard, sheriff of Middlesex, 176, 177.
- Riley, H. T., xiii, p. 282.
- Rip', Henry de, 195.
- Ripa, William de, clerk 244, 270, 278.
- Roais, see Rose.
- Robert, 269.
- Robert, 309.
- Robert, archdeacon of Essex, 28, perhaps same as Robert Banaster, 47.
- Robert Baron, 288.
- Robert Basingham, seneschal, 17.
- Robert Besant, 351.
- Robert, bishop of Lincoln (Chesney), 37.
- Robert, bishop of London (de Sigillo), 42.
- Robert, bishop of London (FitzHugh or Gilbert), DD.

- Robert, bishop of Salisbury (de Bingham), 207.
 Robert Bissop, Bisopph, father of Cecilia, wife of Osbert Bursir, 313, 325.
 Robert Blund, alderman, 288, p. 280.
 Robert Blund, father of John Blund, 19, 320.
 Robert (Blund), *nepos* of Geoffrey Blund, 247.
 Robert Blund, Simon Blund son of, 241.
 Robert Bonet or Bouet, 207.
 Robert Brito, 2, 6, 39, (de Aldewic with Robert his brother and Robert his son), 91, (de Aldewic), 92, (de Aldewic), 93, 95, 96, 97, 98.
 Robert brother, apparently, of Martin son of Alice, 89.
 Robert, brother of William and Michael de Muntene, 90.
 Robert Brun, son of Michael, nephew of Walter Brun, 327.
 Robert Campagnes, Campaines, 24, 25, cf. Robert de Campes, 26.
 Robert Campiun, 170.
 Robert *capellanus* (of Clerkenwell) (I), 10, 40, 42, 107; (II), 39, 133, 135, 141, 156, 266, 267.
 Robert *capellanus* of Hugh de Nevile apparently but perhaps of Simon de Ysfeld, 255.
 Robert *capellanus* of St. Martin, 306.
 Robert *capellanus* of St. Michael-le-Quern, 276, father of Agnes, 277.
 Robert Carbona, 221.
 Robert Carbonell, 280.
 Robert Chipping, 207.
 Robert, clerk, 76, 183, 230, 272, 296.
 Robert, clerk, executor of Gundreda de Warene, 183.
 Robert, clerk, son of Philip de Echam, 194.
 Robert de Amewille, 164.
 Robert de Antioch, 159, 244.
 Robert de Aqua Currante, Mabilia wife of, 310.
 Robert de Auco, canon of St. Paul's, 205.
 Robert de Bancis, Bans, brother of William, 116, 120, 123, 124, 130, Ailenta his wife, 123.
 Robert de Basingham, seneschal, 17.
 Robert de Beche, 117, 209.
 Robert de Berehe, *dominus*, 116.
 Robert de Berkel, 16.
 Robert de Bouton or Bonton, 101, 102.
 Robert de Brus, 13.
 Robert de Burc or Burt, 190.
 Robert de Camerwelle, 290.
 Robert de Campagnes, Campaines, Campes, 24, 25, 26.
- Robert de Carbonell', 280.
 Robert de Castello, 195.
 Robert de Chauz, 209.
 Robert de Clifford, 282.
 Robert de Cornhill, Cornhelle, 360.
 Robert de Dreiton, canon of London, G.
 Robert de Dunelm', M.
 Robert de Eggeswer', 170.
 Robert de Feldstede, brother of Ralph, 248.
 Robert de Fulham, 87, 88, 296, cf. Robert de Fulenham, 291, 348.
 Robert de Fulton', B.
 Robert de Gouz, 157, cf. Robert le Guiz, 127.
 Robert de Hakeneia, son of John, fruiterer, 330.
 Robert de Halgestowe, 24.
 Robert de Haselingefeld', 129.
 Robert de Hecham, 211.
 Robert de Huntedon', 224 (225).
 Robert de Kellesey, chaundeler, K.
 Robert de la Corner', M.
 Robert de la Mare, 6, 9, 34, 188, Alice his wife, 6, 9, 34.
 Robert de Leburn', Leyborne, 101, 102, 197.
 Robert de Munchenesi, apparently error for Hubert, 103.
 Robert de Muntene, Mointeni, Munteigni, Montinui, 6, 10, 49, 52, 55, 74, 75, 84, 90, 99, 113, 189, 289, 302, his wife Matilda, 302.
 Robert de Ostregate, 255.
 Robert de Pierpunt, 23.
 Robert de Pinkeni, Pynkeny, 198, 257.
 Robert de Porta Sancti Bartholomei, 325.
 Robert de Pynkeny, Pinkeni, 198, 257.
 Robert de Quinci, 15.
 Robert de Resselepe, *cemenarius*, husband of Edeva, dau. of Ulfrich Midnith, 232.
 Robert de Roem, 228; Peter son of, 228.
 Robert de St. George, 129.
 Robert de St. Martin, 278.
 Robert de Spineto, 68.
 Robert de Stanes, master, 344.
 Robert de Suffolke, 353.
 Robert de Swerk', 207.
 Robert de Totham, Maurice son of, 2, 49, cf. Maurice of Totham.
 Robert de Turneham, 319.
 Robert de Turri, 245, de Turr', 288.
 Robert de Verli, Werli, 2, 6, 22, 79, his sister Matilda, 22.
 Robert de Wacheringe, 255.
 Robert de Wakes, 221, de Wiche, 323.
 Robert de Wans or Waus, 93.
 Robert de Watling, 22.
 Robert de Waus or Wans, 93.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

- Robert de Wiches, 323, de Wakes, 221.
 Robert de Wilers, 35.
 Robert de Winton, 349.
 Robert de Witefeld', 2.
 Robert de Woburn, alderman, 277, cf. Robert de Woleburn', 226.
 Robert dean of Maldon, with Alan his *nepos*, 33.
 Robert *dispensarius*, 257.
 Robert *dominus*, see Robert de Berehe.
 Robert, dyer, *tincturarius*, 255.
 Robert father of Agnes, 277, same as Robert *capellanus* of St. Michael-le-Quern, 276.
 Robert Finck, Finke, 286, 287, Alice his wife, 287.
 Robert Foliot, 13, 87.
 Robert Foul, Ful, 328, 334.
 Robert Fulton, B.
 Robert Galle, 280.
 Robert, Geoffrey son of, 248.
 Robert Goche, 44.
 Robert, goldsmith, 6, 290, 295, 296, p. 275, Alice his wife, 290.
 Robert, grandfather of Thomas Maud', 186.
 Robert Grun, 117.
 Robert Hardel, 344, 348, 360.
 Robert Hereward, 218, 219.
 Robert, Joice juvenis son of William son of, 255.
 Robert, *justiciarius*, 339.
 Robert Juvenis, 81.
 Robert le Bel, 229.
 Robert le Champenas, 341.
 Robert le Cormonger, Cormongare, C.
 Robert le Ginnur, 265, 364.
 Robert le Guiz, 127, cf. Robert de Gouz, 157.
 Robert le Lorimer, 319.
 Robert le Scot, 236.
 Robert Loby, 365.
 Robert Malet, 68.
 Robert Mand' or Maud', 186.
 Robert, Margaret dau. of, son of Harding, 166, 167.
 Robert Marmiun, 7.
 Robert Maud' or Mand', 186.
 Robert Mauduit, 53.
 Robert, *nepos* of Geoffrey Blund, 247.
 Robert Oisel, 268.
 Robert, *persona* de Horton, 25.
 Robert, *persona* de Totham, 60.
 Robert, Philip son of, 191.
 Robert *pictor*, 33.
 Robert, Ralph, son of, 26.
 Robert, rector of St. Mary Staining, 292, 294.
- Robert, Richard le sire de Littleton son of, 359.
 Robert, Richard son of, 196.
 Robert, Robert son of, brother of William, 247.
 Robert Rocel', 100.
 Robert, Roger son of, 26.
 Robert Ruffus, 9, 116.
 Robert Scippe, 299.
 Robert Singelpin, 307.
 Robert, son-in-law of Simon de Feldstede, 248.
 Robert son of Adam, brother of William, S.
 Robert son of Alwin, 81.
 Robert son of Alice, Aliz, brother of William and Martin, 76, 89, 122, 156, 224 (225), 229, 244, 246, 252, 266, 267, 288, 304, 307, 325, alderman, 288.
 Robert son of Brictric', 230.
 Robert son of Durans, 249, 250.
 Robert son of Edward *salinarius*, 194.
 Robert son of Geoffrey, 175, 176, 177.
 Robert son of German, 341.
 Robert son of Harding, father of Margaret, 166, 167.
 Robert son of Hugh de Nareburg', 21.
 Robert son of John de Hakeneia, fruiterer, 330.
 Robert son of Mengus, 2, 6, 68, 69, 70, 71, same as Robert son of Mingghus, 204.
 Robert son of Nigel, 76, 140, 230, 254, 324, 325.
 Robert son of Ralph, 6, 10, 203, 257.
 Robert son of Reinfrid, canon of St. Mary Southwark, 245.
 Robert son of Richard, 157.
 Robert son of Ricold, 249, 250.
 Robert son of Robert, brother of William, 247.
 Robert son of Sewin, 6, 9, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, Hugh his son and William, clerk, his *nepos*, 18; Robert son of Sewin, evidently error for Bartholomew the smith son of Swain the smith, 299.
 Robert son of Siward, 238, 239, 240.
 Robert son of Walter, 38, 169, 284.
 Robert son of William de Eversden, 134, heir of William son of William and brother of William, 135, 247.
 Robert, tailor (*parmentarius*), Peter son of Walter son of, 332.
 Robert Tanur, or le Tanur, 283, 297.
 Robert Thruese, 336.
 Robert *tincturarius*, dyer, 255.
 Robert, Walter son of, 2, 7, 169.
 Robert, Walter son of, father of Peter (*parmentarius*, tailor), 332.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

331

- Robert, William son of, 247.
 Robert, William son of, father of Joice
 Juvenis, 255.
 Robinson, J. A., 155.
 Robinson, W., 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18.
 Roca, Rocha, Ralph son of, 10, 75.
 Roca, Rueta, wife of Osbert Witdeners, 6,
 10.
 Roceiln, *see* Roscelin.
 Rocel', Robert, 100.
 Roceiln Huse, 161.
 Roceiln, *nepos* of Geoffrey de St. Eligio, 228 ;
 Agnes his *cognata*, 228.
 Rochester, Parisius archdeacon of, 319.
 Rochford, Rochefeuld, Rochedorf, Rokes-
 ford, *see* Eustace de, father of Walram
 and son of Walram ; Simon de ;
 Walram, father of ; Walram, son of.
 Roem, Robert de, 228.
 Roesia, *see* Rose.
 Roff', Salomon de, B.
 Roger Accestoples Bakoynte, C.
 Roger Aldar, Althar, 231, 232, 233.
 Roger, alderman, *see* Roger Blund.
 Roger Bataille, 59, clerk 67, 80, 87,
 143.
 Roger, bishop of London (le Noir), 207.
 Roger Blund, 275, 325, 344, alderman 335,
 353.
 Roger Brito, son and brother of Robert
 Brito, 91, eldest born, 95, 96.
 Roger, brother, 39, 229.
 Roger, brother of Holy Trinity, 180.
 Roger, brother of Robert de Muntemi (or of
 Michael Capra), 302.
 Roger, *capellanus* of Clerkenwell, 43, 260,
 286, 294, 301, *dominus* 317, cf. *sacerdos*
 of Clerkenwell, 314 ; Roger *capellanus*
 in 310 is an earlier Roger ; Roger
 capellanus clerk, 43.
 Roger Chipping, 207.
 Roger clerk, 134.
 Roger clerk, CC.
 Roger, cordwainer, husband of Avice, 281,
 291.
 Roger Crok', Q.
 Roger de Accon', W.
 Roger de Appelby, sub-escheator of Middle-
 sex, V, X.
 Roger de Bancis or des Bancs, 120, 125, 126,
 130, 138, Sybilla his wife, 120, William
 his brother, 126, 130.
 Roger de Cadindune, Cadintone, Codenton,
 Chudenton', Codinton', Cudinton',
 190, 231, 268, 290, 292, 294, 299.
 Roger de Fraxin', I.
 Roger de Frivile, 306.
- Roger de Gardino, 261, 266, 287, 292, 333,
 338, 339, 340, Aluezia his widow, 333.
 Roger de Gidnei, 135.
 Roger de Halstede, 44, 328, 334.
 Roger de Inges, Ienges, (Ginges) son of
 Maurice de Totham, 48, 89, Rose his
 wife, 89.
 Roger de la Dune, 170.
 Roger de la Mare (apparently), son of
 Robert, 188.
 Roger de Langeford, 34.
 Roger de Lausare and Alice his wife, J.
 Roger de Mortemer, 106 (probably error for
 Reginald).
 Roger de Munchanesi, Munkanes', Munte-
 kanes', 4, 6, 101, 102, 104, 105.
 Roger de Muntemi son of Maurice de Totham,
 brother of Robert de Muntemi, 48, 74,
 113, 289, 302.
 Roger de Norhamton, 305.
 Roger de Paris, with Gerard his *nepos*, 228.
 Roger de Pentelawe, 34.
 Roger de Pershore, Persor', father of
 Margaret, 2.
 Roger de Pinkeni, 198.
 Roger de Piro, Pyrho, Pyrov, 6, 151, 152,
 153, 154, 155, 156, Ida husband of, 152,
 153, 154, 155, 156, William son of, 156.
 Roger de Rector', 300, error for Roger de
 Refectorio.
 Roger de Refectorio, 300, 314, 315, 338.
 Roger de St. George (apparently), 138.
 Roger de St. Martin, son of Bartholomew,
 355.
 Roger de Westthorp, *dominus, capellanus*, G.
 Roger del Hale, 274.
 Roger Duce, le Duc, le Duce, Duch, Duk',
 76, 82, 83, 87, 230, 234, 238, 239 (240),
 243, 245, 246, 251, 253, 254, 259, 271,
 273, mayor, 275, 307, his son Peter, 271.
 Roger Eng', 231 (232).
 Roger Fiz, 276, 278 ; perhaps same as
 Roger *filius*, 188.
 Roger Folhot, 45, 119.
 Roger, Gilbert brother of William arch-
 deacon of Rouen, son of, 104.
 Roger Hemeri, 92.
 Roger, Hugh son of, 142, 147.
 Roger Hurschall, sheriff of Middlesex, 89.
 Roger Huscarl, 257.
 Roger Martel, 37.
 Roger, master Thomas son of, 256.
 Roger Munchanesi, *see* Roger de
 Munchanesi.
 Roger Norr', 288.
 Roger Palmerius, *Palmarius*, Palmer, 292,
 p. 281.

- Roger, *parmentarius*, tailor, 244.
 Roger Parvus, 207.
 Roger, *persona* of Latton', 119.
 Roger Piro, *see* Roger de Piro.
 Roger, prior of Christ Church, Canterbury, p. 276.
 Roger, prior of Reinham, 112.
 Roger, Reinfrid son of, *see* Reinfrid.
 Roger, *sacerdos* of Clerkenwell, 314, cf. Roger *capellanus* of Clerkenwell.
 Roger, *serviens*, 207.
 Roger Simon de Sittingbourne, 292.
 Roger Simplex, *frater, servus seruorum pauperum Hospitalis Ierusalem*, 71.
 Roger Singelpin, 307.
 Roger son of . . . (name of father omitted), 188; perhaps same as Roger Fiz, *q.v.*
 Roger son of Alan, 83, 171, 200, 235, 238, 243, 251, 252, 254, 306.
 Roger son of Alice, C.
 Roger son of Bartholomew de St. Martin, 355.
 Roger son of Isabel and Richard de Crokesley and Roger his son, 196.
 Roger son of Jordan, 77, 78.
 Roger son of Reinfrid, Remfrey, Remfrid, 2, 4, 6, 23, 53, 56, 62, 63, 72, 82, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 109, 125, 128, 131, 132, 140, 153, 159, 238, 239 (240), 286, 288, *dominus*, with Henry his son, 254, husband of Alice, 325, *see* Reinfrid son of Roger.
 Roger son of Robert, 26.
 Roger son of Robert Brito de Aldewic, *see* Roger Brito.
 Roger son of Roger son of Isabel de Crookesley, 196.
 Roger son of Roger, mayor, 364.
 Roger Unce, 56.
 Roger, William son of, *see* William arch-deacon of Rouen.
 Rohake, Reed, 6, 220, 221, 322, 323.
 Roing, Alexander de, 22.
 Rokele, William, R.
 Rokesford, Rochford, *see* Eustace de; Simon de; William de.
 Rolesham, William de, 207.
 Rollesley, John, xii.
 Romayn, Thomas, H.
 Romengarius, Gubertus, 196.
 Ros, *see* Jamus de; Matilda de; William.
 Roscelin, *see* Agnes dau. of.
 Roscelin Huse, 161.
 Roscelin, Rocelin, *nepos* of Geoffrey de St. Elegio, 228.
 Rose, (Roeis, Roesia, Rokesia, Roissa, Roysia, are indexed under Rose).
 Rose Avenaria, widow of Alan *Avenarius*, 236, 237.
 Rose (or Roeis) Capra, wife of Michael, 10, 74, 189, mother of William, 302.
 Rose, countess of Essex, (de Vere), mother of William de Essex, 46.
 Rose de Munteni, nun of Clerkenwell, dau. of Lecia, 72.
 Rose de Munteni, nun of Clerkenwell, dau. of Muriel, 44, 90.
 Rose, *matertera* of Richard son of Adam, 100.
 Rose Reygate, prioress, p. 283.
 Rose, Richard son of, 69, 150.
 Rose wife of Alan *Avenarius*, *Avenaria*, 236, 237.
 Rose wife of Gilbert de Senefeld, J.
 Rose wife of Roger de Ingis or Ginges, 89.
 Rose wife of Thurstan le Franceis, 269.
 Rosemund, dau. of James Finke, 286, 288.
 Rothom', Adam, 231, 232.
 Roucestria, Hugh de Bosco constable of, 24.
 Rouen, Rothom', 5, 6.
 Rouen, *see* Walter de Coutances.
 Rouge Croix poursuivant, John Guillim, 47.
 Round, J. H., viii, 12, 27, 28, 29, 40, 42, 205, 238, 239, 240, 255, p. 276.
 Roynge, Alta, 115.
 Rudunga, Magna (Edmonton), 170.
 Rudunga, Noua (Edmonton), 170.
 Rueta wife of Osbert Otdeneres, *see* Roca.
 Rufus, *see* John; Robert; William.
 Rufus, William II, 'Rufiz', AA.
 Ruislip, Resselepe, Robert de, *cementarius*, 232.
 Rushden, Rusdena, Longhecrof at, p. 285, 168.
 Rypple, William de, F.
 Sabelin, William son of, 238, 284, 320.
 Sabina, dau. of William *Senex*, 273.
 Sabina (wife of Philip le Tailour), M.
Sablonaria, 44.
 Sackville family, xi, p. 286.
 Sackville, Isabel, xx, p. 283.
 Saddler, *sellarius*, *see* Daniel and Elias.
 Sadington, Thomas de, master, B.
 Saer de Quincy, earl of Winchester, 38.
 Safrid, *see* Seffrid.
 Sai, Geoffrey de, 46.
 Saile, de Wyka and Muriel, 207.
 St. Agnes, *see* Andrew *capellanus* of.
 St. Alban, *see* Henry de; William de, carpenter.
 St. Albans, road from Smithfield to, vii.
 St. Albans, seneschal of, 163.
 St. Andrew, Enfield, J.
 St. Asaph, Godfrey bishop of, 37.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

333

- St. Augustine, order of, viii, Black book of, p. 275.
 St. Bartholomew, *see* London, St. Bartholomew.
 St. Benedict, Benet, order of, viii. *See also* John *capellanus*; Richard *capellanus* of; Walter rector of; William *capellanus* of.
 St. Cross, *see* William de.
 St. Dunstan, Martin presbiter of.
 St. Edmund, convent of, 308; *see also* William de.
 St. Egidius (St. Giles), *see* Arnold servant of St. John's Hospital; prior of, *see* Richard *capellanus* of.
 St. Elegius, *see* Geoffrey de.
 St. Elena, *see* Michael de.
 St. George, family, p. 278.
 St. George, *see* Alreda de; Baldwin de; Henry de; Mabilia de, nun; Robert de; Roger de; William de.
 St. George, Sir Richard, xviii, 13, 14, 16, 48, 53, 76.
 St. Helena, St. Elena, *see* Geoffrey de, and Michael de.
 St. James, *see* John de.
 St. John Colchester, *see* William abbot of.
 St. John Kilburn, *see* Margery prioress of.
 St. John's Hospital Clerkenwell, *see* Clerkenwell.
 St. Lei, *see* Geoffrey de.
 St. Leonard, *see* Stratford.
 St. Lo, *see* William de.
 St. Margaret, *see* Geoffrey de.
 St. Martin, *see* Bartholomew de; Henry *capellanus* of; John de; Reginald de; Robert de, and Robert *capellanus* of; Roger son of Bartholomew de.
 St. Mary de Clerkenwell, *passim*.
 St. Mary de Hamme, *see* Hamme.
 St. Mary de Winchester, 9, 37.
 St. Mary Magdalene of Stanesgate, *see* Stanesgate.
 St. Mary Overy, Southwark, vii.
 St. Mary, *see* John de.
 St. Michael, *see* Simon *persona* of.
 St. Nicholas, *see* Alice wife of William de; Thomas *sacerdos* of.
 St. Pancras Lewes, 2, 33.
 St. Paul, chapter of, clergy of, 37, 42, *see* John de, master; Lawrence *capellanus* of; Ralph de, clerk of the bishop of London.
 St. Peter Westminster, 235, 246, 254, 290.
 St. Saviour, monks of, 315.
 St. Stephen, *see* Peter *capellanus* of.
 St. Thomas, Agnes Beket his sister, 257.
- St. Trinity, Roger brother of, 180; Turgis de St. Trinity, 89.
 St. Walery, *see* Wido de.
 Salinarius, Robert son of Edward, 194.
 Salinges, William de, 248.
 Salisbury, diocese of, p. 284. *See also* Hubert bishop of; Richard bishop of.
 Salmannus de la Claye, 357.
 Salomon (Solomon) de Basing, 223, 256, 288, 331, 341, 342, 343; mayor, 288.
 Salomon de Roff', B.
 Salomon de Stepney, son of Walter de Stepney, 56, 63, 64, 82, 83, 249, 250.
 Saltcote, Alexander *capellanus* of, 280.
 Salter, Dr. H. E., xviii.
 Saluarius, Fulk, 242.
 Samford (Sampford), Thomas dean of, 78.
 Samson *Magnus*, 2, 39, 41.
 Sandewych', Ralph de, H.
 Sauaric Cannar', 280.
 Savigny, Joslenus abbot of, 282.
 Sawallus, 233.
 Saward, 9, 43.
 Saward, John son of, and Juliana his wife, 310.
 Sawarus *prepositus*, citizen of London, 43.
 Scaccario, Elias and Lawrence de, 6.
 Scellegha, Essex, 204.
 Schelmerford, Schelmesford, Chelmsford, A. B.
 Schenefeld, William de, C.
 Schobyr', *see* Shoebury.
 Scinnereswell, *see* Skinnerswell.
 Scippe, Robert, 299.
 Scobyre, *see* Shoebury
 Scogan, *see* Walter; William son of Walter.
 Scot, Robert le, 236.
 Scot, Wulward, 19.
 Scotland, *see* David, earl, brother of king of; Henry, earl, brother of king of; Malcolm, king of; William, king of.
 Scumacres, field at Eversden, 136.
 Seffrid (Sairid), bishop of Chichester, 2.
 Seffrid, Ralph Safrid, 122.
 Selden, John, 2, 10, 52, 202.
 Sellarius, saddler, *see* Elias.
 Seller, Daniel, 226, p. 278.
 Senefeld, Gilbert de, J.
 Senex, *see* Richard; Sabina dau. of William.
 Senior, William, brother of William Junior, 246.
 Senliz, Simon de, 341.
 Seppestere, dressmaker, Katherine la, S.
 Serlo, Flemenc, husband of Matilda de Paris, 200.
 Serlo Mercer, mayor, 222, 241; not mayor, 245, 256; le mersir, mayor, 332.

- Sewin, Robert son of, de Northampton, 6, 9, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, (299).
 Sharpe, Reginald R., x, xiv, xv, xxii, 297, L, M, Q, Z, p. 282.
 Shoebury, Scobyre, Schobyr, Soberia, Sobiri, Soburia, Subiry, ix, x, xii, 6, 9, 21, 23, A, B; Parva Schobyre, North Shoebury, B, p. 282, p. 285.
 Sibilla de Caune, Caunes, wife of John son of Bernard, 221, 323.
 Sibilla wife of Roger de Bancis, 120.
 Sidingeburna, *see* Sittingbourne.
 Silvester (Silvester), le Bocheler, Bocheler, or le Bucheler, 291, 298, 339, 340.
 Silvester son of Walter, 242.
 Simon Blund son of Robert Blund, 241.
 Simon brother of Otto son of William, 143.
 Simon (Symon), Bubbe, 118, 211.
 Simon *capellanus*, 141, 168, 217.
 Simon *clericus*, 212, 229, 266, 267, 343.
 Simon de Abeingdun, Abendun, Abindon, Abendon, 60, 185, 216, 291, 339.
 Simon de Bello Campo, Beauchamp, brother of William 3rd earl of Essex, 46.
 Simon de Berkelsworth, *see* Simon son of Simon de.
 Simon de Cantelu, 93.
 Simon de Capella, 292.
 Simon de Cocham, 241.
 Simon de Feldstede, 6, 247, 248; William his son, 247; Baldwin his son, 248.
 Simon de Paris, 235.
 Simon de Rochedford, Rokesford, 9, 21, 23.
 Simon de Senlis, 341.
 Simon de Sittingbourne, Roger, 292.
 Simon de Stebbinges, F.
 Simon de Waredon' or Wardone, 118, 211.
 Simon de Wicumbre, 305.
 Simon de Ysfeld, 255.
 Simon *diacanus*, 218.
 Simon draper, 226, 227.
 Simon Foliot, 87.
 Simon, goldsmith, 277, son of Thomas, 278.
 Simon le Huser, 290, 305.
 Simon le Tanur, 297.
 Simon le Wite, 223.
 Simon Luvel de Eversden son of Matilda, 138.
 Simon *persona* of Phoxtun, Foxton, 121, 122.
 Simon *persona* of St. Michael's, 179.
 Simon, Roger, de Sittingbourne, 292.
 Simon, *sacerdos*, 66, 144.
 Simon, Smith *faber*, 278.
 Simon son of Geoffrey, 202.
 Simon son of Peter, 100.
 Simon son of Reginald, 88, 97.
- Simon son of Simon (de Berkelesworth, Breclesworth), 6, husband of Beatrice, 58, 59, father of Muriel, a nun of Clerkenwell, 58, 59, 185.
 Simon son of Simon *persona* of Dunmow, 115, 210.
 Simon son of Thomas, goldsmith, 277, 278.
 Simon son of William, brother of Otto, 61, 67, 80, 87, same as brother of Otto sheriff of Essex, 143.
 Simon son of William Cosin, or Cusin, 272, 332.
 Simon, William son of, 100.
 Simplex, William, 41.
 Simund, *capellanus*, 276.
 Singelpin, Robert, 307; William, 300.
 Singgemasse, Edmund, 305.
 Sire de Littleton, Richard son of Robert le, 359.
 Siricus, 2, 10, 49.
 Sittingbourne, Sidingeburne, Sydingeburne, viii, ix, x, xii, 6, 7, 118, 194, 211, 212, 213, (217), 218, 219, p. 276, p. 283, p. 284, p. 285; field names at, *see* Chakewelle, Chealewelle, Necheneke. *See also* Richard vicar of; Roger Simon de; Wulward de.
 Siward, Robert son of, 238, 239, 240.
 Sixtus IV, pope, xiii, p. 277.
 Skinnerswell, Scinnereswelle, 39, 80, 85, 87.
 Slaby, John, 357.
 Smethefeld, *see* London, Smithfield.
 Smith, *faber*, *see* Index 2.
 Smyth, Katherine, xiv.
 Soberia, Soburia, *see* Shoebury.
 Solario, *see* John de Solio.
 Solehge, 146.
 Solero, *see* Randolph de.
 Solio, *see* John de.
 Solomon, *see* Salomon.
 Somersetshire, p. 285.
 Soresdich, Shoreditch, Adam de, goldsmith, 350.
 Southwark, Suthwerch, bar of, 280; St. Mary Overy, vii.
 Spain, Hispania, William de and Agnes his wife, 68, 70.
 Spakman, Nicholas, xii.
 Sperling, Ralph the alderman, 262, 286, p. 280.
 Spileman, John, 221, 323; William, 220, 322.
 Spilman, Stephen, x.
 Spineto, Robert de, 68.
 Splenere, William le, J.
 Spurrier, Henry *Calcarius*, 341.
 Sputing, William, 317.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

335

- Stafford, Staford, Richard *clericus* son of Lefwyn Richeman de, 178; Stephen de, 226.
- Staines, Coltenetam at, 357. .
- Standede, *see* Stanstead.
- Stane, *see* Staue.
- Stanes, *see* Richard son of John de; Robert de, master; Thomas de, goldsmith.
- Stanegate, priory of St. Mary Magdalene, 2, 32, 33, 39. *See also* Alexander prior of Stanifelde, 170.
- Stanore, Ranulf de, draper, 227.
- Stanstead, Standede, Stanstede, Stanton, ix, 6, 77, 78, p. 276, p. 277, p. 281, p. 282, p. 285; Thele bridge at, 77, 78.
- Staue or Stane, Gerold le, 297.
- Stebbynges, Simon de, F.
- Stebenheie, Stebenhutha, Stubbehutha, *see* Stepney.
- Steeple, Steple, ix, 2, 6, 10, 39, 55, 76, 87, p. 285.
- Stenton, D. M., 104.
- Stenton, Professor F. M., 279.
- Stephen, alderman, 337, p. 280.
- Stephen, archbishop, xiii, p. 276.
- Stephen Chakopol, 300.
- Stephen Crassus, alderman, 265; cf. Stephen Grassus, 222.
- Stephen de Chygewell, 224 (225).
- Stephen de Cornhell, T.
- Stephen de Gravesend, xiii, 45, p. 276.
- Stephen de la Barre, husband of Mabilia, 45.
- Stephen de Munchanesi, 93.
- Stephen de Ostregate, 360.
- Stephen de Segrave, 164, 165.
- Stephen de Staford, 226.
- Stephen de Stranda, 167.
- Stephen, Eustace *camerarius* son of, 3.
- Stephen goldsmith, 268.
- Stephen Grassus, 222, cf. Stephen Crassus, alderman.
- Stephen Juvenis, citizen, 348.
- Stephen, king of England, vii, 1, 12, AA.
- Stephen Palmar, 265.
- Stephen, prior of Holy Trinity, Aldgate, p. 280.
- Stephen, procurator of the Hospital of St. Bartholomew, brother, 190.
- Stephen, Ralph *camerarius* son of, 2, 7, 10.
- Stephen son of Stephen, 89.
- Stephen Spilman, x.
- Stephen, William son of, 99.
- Steple, *see* Steeple.
- Stepney, Stebeheie, Stebenhutha, Stebenheie, Stebenhutha, Stubbehutha, x, 56, 63, 64, 82, 83, 87, G. *See also* Salomon de; W. de London *persona* of,
- Stevens, John, BB.
- Stevenson, W. H., p. 278.
- Sthoresdihc, Shoreditch, John, C.
- Stirchesl', Walter de, Justice, B.
- Stockinge, Stokinge, 134, 135.
- Stok', Henry de, 158, 159.
- Stoke Newington, Neuton, Neweton, Newenton, Newyton, Niweton, ix, 2, 6, 9, 10, 39, 73, 84, 87, 90, 160, 161, 162, p. 282; field names at, *see* Danebotine, Danebotme, La Hyde, Ravenildescroft.
- Stonfield at Edmonton, 170.
- Stonore, John de, R.
- Storer, J. and H. S., 42, G, BB.
- Storteford, John de, *capellanus* of the bishop, 29; Richard de, master, 28, 29, 109, 319.
- Stow, John, x, xvi, xvii, xix, xxii, 1, 2, 6, 56, 62, 85, 87, 109, 139, 222, 223, 237, 239, 241, 243, 247, 251, 252, 253, 255, 257, 258, 265, 274, 275, 281, 286, 288, 318, 325, 326, 332, 336, 339, 348, 350, 360, 362, 364, C, p. 279.
- Stranda, Stephen de, 167.
- Strangeman, James, 13, 14, 16, 48, 53, 76.
- Stratford, 6, 155, 156.
- Stratford Langthorne, Stratford, Convent of St. Mary of Hamme, monks of, 2, 10, 228, 282. *See also* Arnold abbot of; Reginald abbot of; Walter abbot of.
- Stratford, Straford, Stratford, nuns of St. Leonard, 303, 346, 350, prioress of, 346. *See also* Marsilia, nun of.
- Strattone, Strettone, Adam de, T.
- Streitbury, Edward, xii.
- Strembatur, William, 285.
- Strepini, Streppini, William de, 338.
- Strettone, Stratton, Adam de, T.
- Stubbehutha, *see* Stepney.
- Stubbs, W., 319.
- Sudreia, Surrey, 12.
- Suffolk, ix, xi, p. 286; Suffolke, Robert de, 353; Thomas de, x.
- Suhall', John de, 170.
- Sunninge, Sunningger, Elias de, 170, 171.
- Surrey, Sudreia, xi, 12, p. 286.
- Sussex, xi, p. 286.
- Sutor, cobbler, Hugh, 217; William son of Edward and Lucy his wife, E.
- Sutton, G. F., 297.
- Sutton, John de, 272.
- Suueny, Peter de, 341.
- Svocherouwe, Henry son of William, 216.
- Swanescans, Nicholas *clericus* de, 233, 255.
- Swain *faber* father of Bartholomew *faber* father of Adam *faber*, 299.
- Swerk, Robert de, 207.

- Sybilla *see* Sibilla.
 Sydingeburne, *see* Sittingbourne.
 Symon, *see* Simon.
- T., T. E., 87.
 Taaffe, J., 40.
 Tacon, Gervase, 300.
 Tadewyc', Henry Hosatus de, 184, cf. Tatewyca.
 Tadlow, Tadeslawe, 192, p. 284.
 Tailour, Philip le, xiv, M, Q.
 Talebot, Andrew, 158.
 Tamisia, Thames, 6.
 Tania, Hascua and Manasser de, 69.
 Tanner, John, viii, 47, p. 285.
 Tanner (*tannarius, le tanur*), *see* Index 2.
 Tantone, John de, 280.
 Tatewyca, Henry Hose de, 170, cf. Tade-wyc'.
 Taverner, Robert and Roger, xii.
 Tedmar, FitzThedmar, Arnold, C.
 Teidfort, Teifort, Mainus de, 249, 250, 251.
 Temple, *see* London, Temple.
 Terricus Lanier, 249.
 Terricus (Theodoric) son of Derman, father of Bertram, 2, 6, 9, 160, 162.
 Terricus son of Fulcred, 236.
 Thames, Thamisia, 6, 246, 254, 255.
 Thele bridge, Herts., Tyule, 77, 78.
 Theobald, archbishop, xii, p. 275, p. 276.
 Theodoric, *see* Terricus.
 Theophania, Thephania, *see* Tiphaine.
 Tholesan, John de, 356.
 Thomas includes Tomas.
 Thomas, alderman, 190.
 Thomas Alleyne, x.
 Thomas Blund, D.
 Thomas brother of Matthew Blund son of Geoffrey, 222.
 Thomas brother of William de Caune, *see* Thomas de Caune.
 Thomas Bucherel, 222.
 Thomas *capellanus* of Enfield, *dominus*, J.
 Thomas *cementarius*, 311.
 Thomas *clericus* de Collee, R.
 Thomas *clericus* de Derteford', 195.
 Thomas *dapifer*, 93.
 Thomas de Andevill', Andewil', 130, 134, 135, 137.
 Thomas de Barue, son of Bertram and Matilda, 259, 261.
 Thomas de Baudekt, B.
 Thomas de Bredstrate, master, J.
 Thomas de Camera, son of Hamo, nephew of Maurice, 53.
 Thomas de Camville, Kamwile, Kamville, husband of Mabel, 345.
- Thomas de Caune, brother of William and Walkelin, 221, 323.
 Thomas de Cherleton', 207.
 Thomas de Chiltune, Chyltunne, Ciltun', 211, 212, 213, 218, 219.
 Thomas de Clare, T.
 Thomas de Collee, clerk, R.
 Thomas de Duneham, 100.
 Thomas de Fulestun', 212, 219.
 Thomas (Tomas) de Haselingefeld, 121.
 Thomas de Haverell, Haverhell', Haver-hull', 156, 170, 222, 233, 234, 237, 241, 244, 245, 252, 253, 259, 271, 278, 301, 318, 325, 332.
 Thomas de Kamwile, husband of Mabel, 345.
 Thomas de Lincoln, 305.
 Thomas de Meldeburn', W.
 Thomas de Sadington, master, B.
 Thomas de Stanes, goldsmith, 277.
 Thomas de Suffolk, x.
 Thomas de Todeham, B.
 Thomas de Ware, attorney of the prioress, bailiff, K.
 Thomas dean of Sampford, Sampford, 78.
 Thomas, *dominus, capellanus* (of Enfield), J.
 Thomas Hod, C.
 Thomas Lambert, 263, 270.
 Thomas Loby, 365.
 Thomas Longus son of Wulward *pistor*, 262, cf. Thomas son of Wulward Longus, 351.
 Thomas, mason, 311.
 Thomas Mauduit, grandson of Robert, 186.
 Thomas Melksop, husband of Leticia, 365.
 Thomas Noket, p. 277.
 Thomas Pichot, 208.
 Thomas, priest, *sacerdos*, of St. Nicholas' church, 276.
 Thomas, prior of St. Bartholomew, 295.
 Thomas, Saint, brother of Agnes Beket, 257.
 Thomas, Simon the goldsmith son of, 277, 278.
 Thomas son of Bertram, 161.
 Thomas son of Hamo de Camera, 53.
 Thomas son of Reiner, 240.
 Thomas son of Richard, 281.
 Thomas son of Roger, master, 256.
 Thomas son of Thomas, mayor, C.
 Thomas son of William de Haverhell, 200.
 Thomas son of Wulward Longus, 351, cf. Thomas Longus son of Wulward *pistor*, 262.
 Thomas uncle of Agnes, Lucia and John son of Fulk, S.
 Thovy, Michael, *dominus*, 362.
 Thresse, William, 324, cf. Thruse, William, 226, 227.

- Thruese, Robert, 336.
 Thruse, Thrusse, Thurse, William, 226, 227,
 cf. Thresse.
 Thurrock, Turrocke, 101, p. 285.
 Thurse, *see* Thruse.
 Thurstan (Turstan), Alexander son of, 269.
 Thurstan le Faillant, 341.
 Thurstan le Francois, husband of Rose, 269.
 Thurstan, William son of, 269; William
clericus son of, 269.
 Tibnton, Gilbert de, 36, 57.
 Tiphaine, Tephania, *Thephania*, dau. of
 Reinard mercer, 234.
 Tincturarius, dyer, Robert, 255.
 Tittleshall, Titeshale, Titleshale, ix, 6, 10,
 111, 112, 113, 114, p. 285.
 Todeham, Thomas de, B.
 Todwell, misreading of Godewelle, 85.
 Tollington, Tolesl'don', Tolesdon, Toles-
 dune, ix, 2, 6, 160, 161.
 Tolosane, John, 364.
 Toltrich, Henry, 279.
 Tomas, *see* Thomas.
 Tomlins, T. E., xv, 10, 39, 85, 160, 161, 162,
 333, 338, 361, 363.
 Tornator, Warner, Gwarnerius, 235.
 Toteham, *see* Tottenham.
 Toteham, William de, 283, cf. William
clericus de Totham, 52.
 Totham (Magna), Great Totham, x, 2, 6, 10,
 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, p. 275, p. 284,
 p. 285; *see* Oueseseye (Osea Isle) at. *See*
also Ailwin de; Gilbert de; Maurice
de; Richard de, *clericus*; Robert de;
Robert *persona* of; William de;
William de, *clericus*.
 Tottenham, Toteham, ix, x, 6, 9, 13, 14, 15,
 16, 17, 18, p. 275, p. 276, p. 285, *see*
Hangre at.
 Trac, Gervase de, 100.
 Tracy, Traci, Richard de, 6, 77, 78.
 Travers, John, 222; Walter, 224 (225), 229,
 237.
 Treihere, Treyere, Walter, 291, 360.
 Trent, V. X.
 Triket, Hugh, father of Ida widow of Roger
Pyro, 153.
 Tristram, 106.
 Tristram, William, 183.
 Tunstall, Kent, Tunestalle, 67, 118, 211.
 Turbus, William, 189.
 Turgis, *capellanus*, 55.
 Turgis de Holy Trinity, 89.
 Turgis, Godric son of, 2, 33.
 Turi, Richard, 49.
 Turu, Jordan de, 243.
 Turk, Richard de, 146.
- Turnham, Robert, 319.
 Turri, Robert de, 245, 288.
 Turrocke, Thurrock, 191.
 Turstan, *see* Thurstan.
 Tyes, Fulbrich, 337.
 Tyule, Thele bridge, Herts., 77, 78.
- Unc, Roger, 56.
 Urban III, pope, viii, ix, xiii, 4, 27, 39, 48,
 151, 247, 293, 311, 312, p. 276, p. 279.
 User, Godfrey le, 254; Osbert, 285.
 Utred, Wctred, Whctred, Huctred, de
 London, 9, 13, 14, 15, 18.
 Uttred, goldsmith, 283.
- Vaco, Gilbert, 82.
 Valecins, Valencin, Walenciis, *see* Michael
de; Matthew, procurator of Clerken-
well, son of William de.
 Valoniis, Philip de, *camerarius*, 14, 16.
 Veluti, Henry, 174.
 Ver, Henry de, 31; John de, 347, 352.
 Verli, Werli, Robert de, 2, 6, 22, 79.
 Viel, *see* John Viel.
 Vifhida, *see* Fyfield.
 Vincent, 170.
 Vimitor, William, 195, 269.
 Vintor, Winitarius, *see* Henry son of
William de Cestrehunte, Joel.
 Vitalis, *clericus*, 160.
 Vyan, Vyeyne, Joanna, prioress, BB, p.
 283.
- W. *clericus*, 229, 233.
 W. de Basing, 344, perhaps William de
Basing, *q.v.*
 W. de Peri, 18.
 W. de London, *persona* of Stepney, master,
257, possibly Walter de London, 308.
 Wacheringe, Robert de, 255.
 Wade, John, x.
 Wader, Alan le (or Weider), 255, 339, 353,
 p. 278.
 Wadforde, Watford, 12.
 Wahe, Waie, *see* Broadway.
 Waider, Fulk le, 349, p. 278.
 Walkes or Wiches, Robert de, 221, 323.
 Walchelin or Walkelin de Caune, master,
221, 323.
 Walchelin, Walter son of, 220, probably in
322.
 Walchelin, William son of, probably error
for Walter son of, 322.
 Walda, Walde, *see* North Weald Basset.
 Walde, William de, clerk of the bishop, 29.
 Walebroc, Albinus de, 85.
 Waleis, Henry le, 60, 185; Walter le, 336.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

- Walenciis, Walencines, Walenscinis, Wale-scins, *see* Marsilia de; Matthew, procurator of Clerkenwell; Michael de; Richard de.
- Waleram, Walerand, *see* Walram.
- Waleton', John de, *dominus, capellanus*, G.
- Walkelin, *see* Walchelin..
- Wallace, William, xiv.
- Walon', Valoniis, Philip de, *camerarius*, 14, 16.
- Walram, Waleram, Walerand, de Rochedford, (1) son of Eustace, A, B, p. 282, (2) father of Eustace, grandfather of above, A, B.
- Walram, John, 170, 172, 174, 229, 332.
- Walram son of Meillam', 247.
- Walter, abbot of Westminster, 235.
- Walter, Adrianus, Adrian, 60, 185, 261, 339.
- Walter Albus husband of Elena, 266.
- Walter, Alexander son of, 284.
- Walter, archbishop of Rouen, *see* Walter of Coutances.
- Walter Bedello, 227.
- Walter, brother, 42.
- Walter, brother of Bartholomew Brun and Robert Brun son of Michael, 327. Not the same as Walter Brun uncle of Robert Brun, 327.
- Walter, brother of William the archdeacon, 162.
- Walter, brother, prior of the Dominicans, 207.
- Walter Brun or le Brun, 231 (232), 233, 242, 272, 327, 332. In 327 distinguish Walter Brun uncle of Robert Brun and Walter brother of Robert and Bartholomew Brun.
- Walter *capellanus*, 242.
- Walter *capellanus* of Clerkenwell (at least two), (I) 70, 76, 161, 196, 296, 306, 307, (II) 340, 347, *dominus*, 352.
- Walter *clericus*, 229, to be distinguished from W. *clericus* in 229, cf. W. *clericus*, 233.
- Walter *cognatus* of Richard *sacerdos* de Willingale, 144.
- Walter *dapifer*, 15.
- Walter de Basinges, 223, 256, 342, E.
- Walter de Brithelle, Bruhell', 263, 264.
- Walter de Caune, Caunes, husband of Agnes, 220, 322.
- Walter de Coutances, archbishop of Rouen, 5, 153; archdeacon of Oxford, 2.
- Walter de Dacia, 317.
- Walter de Gloucester, 152, 154.
- Walter de Gloucester, king's escheator beyond Trent, V, X.
- Walter de Hamme, 341.
- Walter de Hengham, J.
- Walter de Heure, 24, 25.
- Walter de Hopton, B.
- Walter de Hyda son of Godard, 361.
- Walter de la Grave, 68.
- Walter de London, master, 308, cf. Walter London, master, 245 and W. de London *persona* of Stepney.
- Walter de Reingam, 357.
- Walter de Stepney, Stubbehutha, Salomon son of, 56, 63, 64, 82, 83, 249, 250.
- Walter de Stirchesl', B.
- Walter de Wanci, Waunci, 163.
- Walter de Wiches, knight, 272, 281.
- Walter de Windesour', 16.
- Walter de Winton, 350.
- Walter de Wyca, Huse or Hosatus, 170, 173, 176, 177, 184.
- Walter, *dominus, capellanus* of Clerkenwell, 352. *See also* Walter *capellanus* of Clerkenwell.
- Walter Francis, 217.
- Walter Gascon or Gaston, Ralph de Blandford son of, 215.
- Walter Golding, 207.
- Walter Hautayn, alderman of Coleman St., H.
- Walter Hillef', 231 (232).
- Walter Hosatus, 176, 177, probably same as Walter Hosatus de Wyca, 170, 184, probably same as Walter Huse de Wyca, 173.
- Walter, John son of, 170, 177.
- Walter le Bifflé, sheriff, 321, le Buffie, 353.
- Walter le Porter of the prioress, K.
- Walter le Waleis, 336.
- Walter, master, *see* Walter de London.
- Walter Nele, x.
- Walter *parmentarius*, tailor, 178.
- Walter Pauper, 119.
- Walter, Peter son of, son of Robert *parmentarius*, 272, 273, 332, perhaps same as Peter son of Walter, 303.
- Walter prior of the Preachers, 207.
- Walter prior of St. John's Hospital, 205, 206.
- Walter, rector of St. Benet, master, 327.
- Walter, Robert son of, 38, 169, 284.
- Walter *sacerdos*, 136.
- Walter Scogan, 266, 300, 301, 315; William son of, 301.
- Walter, Silvester son of, 242.
- Walter son of Bernard, *dominus*, 221, 323.
- Walter son of Godard de Hyda, 361.

- Walter son of Herbert, 192.
 Walter son of Humphrey, 6, 9, 34, husband of Agnes.
 Walter son of Robert, 2, 7, 169.
 Walter son of Robert *parmentarius*, Peter son of, 272, 273, 332, cf. 303.
 Walter son of Walkelin, 220.
 Walter son of Walter, constable, 44.
 Walter son of Warin, 142, 147.
 Walter son of William, 174.
 Walter son of William Franceis, 212, 213, 218, 219.
 Walter son of William, Matilda de la Forde dau. of, 174.
 Walter son of William *parmentarius*, 217.
 Walter *telarius*, weaver, 170.
 Walter Travers, 224 (225), 229, 237.
 Walter Treihere, Treyere, 291, 360.
 Walter vicar of Chamere, 202.
 Walter vicar of Dunmow, 115.
 Walter, Walter the constable son of, 44.
 Walter, weaver, *telarius*, 170.
 Walter, William son of, 220.
 Waltham, abbot and canons of Holy Cross, 11, p. 276, p. 277, p. 281, p. 282.
 Waltham, John de, clerk of the bishop, 29.
 Wanleloc, Richard de, 269.
 Wankelin *porthor*, 270.
 Waunci (or Waunci), Walter de, 163.
 Wans or Waus, Robert de, 93.
 Wanstead, Wanestede, Wansted, Wanstede, Wenstede, ix, x, xii, 2, 6, 10, 39, 83, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, p. 285. See also Abraham de, Melegraue at.
 Wantham, *see* Adam de; Arnold de; Henry de.
 Waratinge, Wratting, 2.
 Wardone, Waredone, Simon de, 118, 211.
 Ware, Thomas de, attorney of the prioress, K.
 Wared'n', *see* Reginald de Warenne.
 Waredon, *see* Wardone.
 Warenne, *see* Alice wife of Reginald mother of William de; Gundreda de; Reginald de; William de.
 Warewell', Worewell', Nicholas de, 333.
 Warewik', Warewick, Maurice de, 351; Nicholas de, *pellparius*, 353.
 Warham, Archbishop, viii, xiii, p. 275, p. 276.
 Warin *capellanus*, 39.
 Warin de la Haule, 157.
 Warin de Luseris, 10, same as Warner de Luseris, i.
 Warin, Gilbert son of, 142, 147, same as Gilbert son of Warin Longus, 324, 325.
 Warin, Luke son of, by Beatrice, 136.
- Warin, son of Nicholas, 265.
 Warin, Walter son of, 142, 147.
 Warin, William son of, 210.
 Warner de Luseris, i, same as Warin de Luseris, 10.
 Warner (Gwarner), *tornator*, 235.
 Watemannus, brother, 134, 229.
 Waterford, Augustine bishop of, 7.
 Waterilond, CC.
 Waterile, Whatvyl or Watevyle, Margery, prioress, 362, A, B, C, E, BB, p. 283.
 Watford, Geoffrey de, 224, 225.
 Watling', Robert de, 22.
 Waunci (or Wannci) Wanci, Walter de, 163.
 Waus (or Wans), Robert de, 93.
 Weaver, *see* Index 2.
 Webb, E. A., 202.
 Wedneval, Wendewall', Ralph or Randulf de, 58, 59.
 Weekley, E., p. 278.
 Weever, John, 1, 6, 9, 116, 129, BB.
 Weider, Alan le, 255, 339, 353.
 Weigher, *ponderarius*, Joice, 230.
 Wellhall, Kent 204.
 Wenmaresfeld, Edmonton, 170.
 Wentworth, Wyntworth, Isabel, prioress, BB, DD, p. 283.
 Werli, *see* Robert de Verli.
 Werus, John son of, 10, 203.
 Westminster, 3, 7, 11, 111, 112, 155, 164, 346, D, O, P, R, V, W, X, abbey, 235, 246, 254, 290, 306; Walter, abbot of, 235.
 Weston, John, T; John, x.
 Weston, Suffolk, Eweston, Iwestone, Iwes-tune, Westona, Westune, ix, 2, 6, 22, 193, p. 286.
 Westrude at Willingale, 70.
 Westhorp', dominus Roger, *capellanus*, G.
 Wethercoc, John, 223.
 Wetred *see* Utred.
 Whctred, *see* Utred.
 White, Albus, *see* Albert; Edward; Geoffrey; John; Walter.
 Whitewellebech, Whytewellebech, Witewellebechs, Whytwelbeche, Witewelle-beche, Wittewellebech (at Clerkenwell), 2, 39, 41, 80, 85, 87, 110, L.
 Whittington, E., 279.
 Wicha, Godfrey de, *capellanus*, 324.
 Wicles, Robert de, 323, same as Robert de Wakes, 221.
 Wiches, Walter de, knight, 272, 281.
 Wicunbe, Simon de, 305.
 Wido (Guy), de Langeford, 187.
 Wido de St. Walery, 2.

- Wido, William son of, 48.
 Wido Wiringi, 138.
 Wiel, *see* Viel.
 Wigar Kitte or Chitte, 6, 10, 84, 87, 90.
 Wikere, William de, W.
 Wilehale, Wilhal', John de, sheriff, 350, 357.
 Wilers, Robert de, 35.
 Wilhale, Wilehale, John de, sheriff, 350, 357.
 Wilkins, David, xiii.
 William, 200.
 William, 314.
 William, perhaps de Codinton, 231 (232).
 William abbot of Mortemer, 31.
 William abbot of St. John's Colchester, A, B.
 William, alderman, 236, 283.
 William, archdeacon, perhaps of St. Paul's, 42.
 William, archdeacon of Rouen, 47, son of Roger and brother of Gilbert, 104.
 William, archdeacon of Rouen, de Coutances, 155.
 William, archdeacon of St. Paul's, 205, perhaps, 42.
 William Askham, x.
 William, baker, *pistor*, 299; de Berking, 288.
 William Basing, 231 (232). *See also* William de Basing.
 William Basset, 100.
 William Bastard, king William I, AA.
 William Belchap, 26.
 William bishop of Ely, chancellor, 5.
 William bishop of London, 30, G, (i.e. William de Ste. Mere Eglise).
 William bishop of Norwich, (Turbus), 189.
 William Blemund, 276.
 William Blund (of Edmonton), 170.
 William Blund, sheriff of London, 237.
 William, brother, 229.
 William brother of Richard *capellanus* or of Michael Capra, 302, cf. William Capra.
 William brother of Robert, S.
 William brother of Walkelin and Thomas de Caune, 221.
 William brother of William, S.
 William *Bukelarius*, 279.
 William Burdet, 15.
 William Cacchemayde, p. 277.
 William Calvus, 2, 6, 10, 126, 128, 134, 135; Eustace his brother, 126; Eustace his son, 126, 128, cf. Eustace le cauf 127.
 William *camerarius*, chamberlain, 299.
 William *camerarius* son of Jordan *camerarius*, 317.
 William Canele, 345.
 William *capellanus*, 212, 218.
- William *capellanus* of Clerkenwell or of St. Mary, (I), 86, 351; (II), 301.
 William, *capellanus, dominus*, 317.
 William, *capellanus* of London, brother, 37.
 William, *capellanus* of New Hospital, 234.
 William, *capellanus*, procurator of St. Bartholomew, 339.
 William *capellanus* of St. Benedict, 236
 William *capellanus*, de St. Cross, brother, 204.
 William, *capillar'*, 280.
 William Capra, Cappre or Caper, (1), brother of Michael and nephew of Geoffrey, 114, possibly 302; (2), *clericus*, 77; (3), husband of Alice, 6, 10, 34, 186, 187, 188; (4), son of Michael and Rose, 10, 289, 302; (5), son of William and Alice, 10, 187; unidentified, 75, 78.
 William, carpenter, de St. Alban, 326.
 William, carpenter, Hervy or Herwy, 362.
 William, carter, *caretarius*, 195.
 William, carter, *karretarius*, 257.
 William Cerf, 228.
 William chamberlain, *camerarius*, 299.
 William chamberlain, son of Jordan chamberlain, 317.
 William Chemere or Chinere, *clericus*, 65, 73.
 William *clericus*, (1), 43.
 William *clericus*, (2), 89, 266, 267, 300, 315, 354, possibly, 229, 233.
 William *clericus*, (3), C.
 William *clericus* of the bishop, de Walde, 29.
 William *clericus* Chemere or Chinere, 65, 73.
 William *clericus* de Smithfield, 2, 39, 79, 87, 88.
 William *clericus* de Totham, 52, cf. William de Totham, 283.
 William *clericus*, *nepos* of Robert son of Sewin, 18.
 William *clericus* seneschal, 45.
 William *clericus* son of Thurstan, 269.
 William *clericus* of St. Mary, 310.
 William the Conqueror or Bastard, AA.
 William Coteller, le Cutiller, 357, 358, 359.
See also William le Cotiller.
 William Crowmer, x.
 William Crullyng, W.
 William Cusin, Simon son of, 272, 332.
 William de Banchis, Bancis, Bans, 2, 10, 116, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 134, 136, 138. (Perhaps two people.)
 William de Basing', Basinges, 256, 281, 342, cf. W. de Basing', 344. William Basing, 231 (232).
 William de Berchamsted', 207.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

341

- William de Berking, *pistor*, 288.
 William de Bosco, 345.
 William de Bowle, 46.
 William de Bradestoche, 207.
 William de Caune, brother of Thomas, 221, 323.
 William de Cestrehunte, Henry son of, vintner, EE.
 William, perhaps de Codinton, 231 (232).
 William de Coutances, *see* William arch-deacon of Rouen.
 William de Coventre, 263, 264, 342.
 William de Crepelgate, 324.
 William de Cronford, Christiana dau. of, 215.
 William de Donmowe, 210.
 William de Dunham, 27.
 William de Dureme, x.
 William de Eccestre, 224 (225).
 William de Estsexia, 6, 10.
 William de Frowic, 267.
 William de Gipeswiz, 353.
 William de Hadestoch', 231 (232).
 William de Hasting', 8.
 William de Haverell, Haverelle, Haverhil, Haverhill, son of Briedmar, Brithmer, 160, 224, 225, 231, 232, 235, 243, 244, 271, 296, 320.
 William de Hetham, 144.
 William de Hispania, 68, 70; Agnes his wife, 70.
 William de Hobreche, 343.
 William de Huseburne, seneschal, 163.
 William de Ipswich, Gipeswiz, 353.
 William de la Cornere, master, 352.
 William de la Mare, de Lamare, 6, 34, 68, 148; Lucy de Arderne or Erderne his wife, 148.
 William de la More, U.
 William de Lanval', 9.
 William de Lastere, 318.
 William de Leyre, sheriff of London, xiv, H.
 William de Longchamp, Longo Campo, bishop of Ely, chancellor, 5.
 William de Mandeville, Mandewilla, 3rd earl of Essex, 6, 9, 37, 46, 272.
 William de Mandeville de Hockele, 173.
 William de Martewas, 68.
 William de Middelton, master, official of Canterbury, G.
 William de Munteni, Muntegni, brother of Michael, 65, 73, 80, 85, 87, 90.
 William de Musca, 116.
 William de Neneis, 226.
 William de Noton, Notton, R.
 William de Orwell, 122.
 William de Piro, son of Roger and Ida de Piro, *see* William de Pyrho.
 William de Pontefracto, Puntfrait, Puntfret, Pumfret, Pumnfrt, 41, 61, 85, 87, 92, 96, 98, 199; William his son, 87.
 William de Pyrho, Pyrov, Piro, brother of Roger, 151, 152; son of Roger, 156.
 William de Radinges, 285.
 William de Ripa, *clericus*, vicar of St. Sepulchre, xvii, 244, 270, 278.
 William de Rolesham, 207.
 William de Ros, husband of Matilda, 24.
 William de Ros, son of Matilda, 24.
 William de Ros (unidentified), 152, 154.
 William de Rypple, F.
 William de St. Alban, carpenter, 326.
 William de St. Cross, *dominus, capellanus* of St. John's, 204.
 William de St. Edmund, 269.
 William de St. George, 2, 6, 9, 116, 123, 124, 129, 138; Albreda his sister, 116; Mabila his daughter, 129.
 William de St. George, Jeorgio, CC.
 William de St. Lo, 24.
 William de St. Michael, husband of Alice, 275.
 William de Ste. Mère Eglise, 30, G.
 William de Salinges, 248.
 William de Schenefeud, C.
 William de Smithfield, *clericus*, 2, 39, 79, 87, 88.
 William de Spain, 68, 70; Agnes his wife, 70.
 William de Streponi, Strepeni, 338.
 William de Totham, Toteham, 283.
 William de Totham, *clericus*, 52.
 William de Valencin, *see* Matthew (*capellanus*) procurator of Clerkenwell.
 William de Walde, clerk of the bishop, 29.
 William de Warbunter, 186.
 William de Waredna, Wareenna, son of Reginald, 21, 22, 23, 166.
 William de Wikere, W.
 William de Winton son of Nicholas, brother of Margaret and Benedicta, 349.
 William de Woodwharf, Wudewarue, 345.
 William de Wrmel, 242.
 William de Wudewarue, Woodwharf, 345.
 William de Ypres, Ipre, 12.
 William earl of Chester, a mistake for Chichester, 1.
 William earl of Chichester, 1.
 William earl of Essex (third), de Mandeville, 6, 9, 31, 46, 173, 272.
 William earl of Gloucester, 10.
 William Fiffard, 37.
 William Franceis, 209; Walter son of, 212, 213, 218, 219.
 William Fullo, 170, 173.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

- William Gaymer, 210.
 William, Geoffrey son of, 172, 175, 226, 247.
 William Godhine, brother of Richard *pistor*, 170.
 William, goldsmith, 172, 234, 266, 295, perhaps same as William son of Benedict, goldsmith, 173, 286, 301, 338.
 William Grid, 258.
 William Hardel, 244, 256, 342, 344.
 William, Henry son of, *see* Henry.
 William Hervey, Heruy, carpenter, 362.
 William, Hervey son of, 185.
 William Horn, 348.
 William Hosatus, 170, probably same as William Hosatus de Hareham, 184.
 William, husband of Matilda de Ros, 24.
 William Husebunde and Katherine his wife, J.
 William Ilbode, 299.
 William, Joice Juvenis son of, son of Robert, 255.
 William Joye, CC.
 William Joymer, 222, 275.
 William Junior, brother of William Senior, 246.
 William Juvenal, 276, 278.
 William I, king of England, Bastard, AA.
 William II, king of England, Rufus, Rufiz, AA.
 William, king of Scotland, 14, 16, 17.
 William le Cotiller, J. *See also* William Coteller.
 William le Fruiter, 178.
 William le Splenere, J.
 William le Wite, alderman, 223, p. 280.
 William le Yongeman, P.
 William Longchamp, bishop of Ely, chancellor, xv, 5.
 William Lute, 256.
 William Magnus, 303.
 William Malet, 8.
 William Martel, son of Geoffrey, and father of Geoffrey by Alreda, I, 9, 37.
 William Martel, son of Geoffrey son of Alreda, II, 35.
 William, master, 6.
 William Monk, 361.
 William Orpedeman, 277.
 William, Osbert son of, 157.
 William, Otto son of, *see* Otto.
 William Page, C.
 William, *parmentarius*, tailor, 213, 218, 219; Walter son of, 217.
 William Peperel, 184.
 William, *persona* de Gratelee, 186.
 William Peverel, 172.
 William Pimund, 262.
- William, *pistor*, baker, 299.
 William, *pistor*, baker; de Berking, 288.
 William, *plumbarius*, 300, 315.
 William, priest, *presbiter*, 107; *presbiter* of St. Peter Wood St., 284; *sacerdos*, 257.
 William, prior of the New Hospital outside Bishopsgate, *dominus*, 256, 342, possibly the anonymous prior of, 245.
 William, procurator of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, *capellanus*, 202, 339.
 William Pynnere and Margery and Margaret his wife, K, p. 282.
 William Pyrho, Pyrov, *see* William de Pyrho.
 William, Randolph son of, 49.
 William Raseman, 233.
 William, rector of the church of Leatherhead, 288, cf. *Persona* of Leddredre.
 William, rector of St. Lawrence Est, Pountney, 350.
 William Rengarius, Juliana dau. of, 181. *See also* Juliana wife of John Buchuiente.
 William, Robert son of, *see* Robert.
 William Rokele, R.
 William Ruffus, 2, 101, 103, 104, 106.
 William Rufus, 'Rufiz', AA.
 William *sacerdos*, 257.
 William Scogan son of Walter Scogan, 301.
 William, seneschal, 26.
 William, seneschal, clerk, 45.
 William seneschal, de Huseburn', 163.
 William Senex, Sabina dau. of, 273.
 William Senior, brother of William Junior, 246.
 William, sheriff of London, 235, perhaps William son of Sabelina, *q.v.*
 William, Simon son of, Cosin, 272, 332.
 William Simplex, 41.
 William Singelpin, 300.
 William, smith, *faber*, junior, CC.
 William, sokereeve, 236.
 William son of Adam, S.
 William son of Aldel, dapifer, 7.
 William son of Alfred, Alured, 27.
 William son of Alice, Aliz, brother of Robert and Martin, 89, 122, 156, 224, 225, 229, 237, 244, 246, 252, 266, 267, 288, 304, 325; Albretha his widow, 331.
 William son of Alulf, 276.
 William son of Alured, Alfred, 27.
 William son of Benedict, alderman, goldsmith, 106, 173, 177, 222, 224, 225, 272, 286, 313, 321, 335, 338.
 William son of Ercdmar, Brithmar, *see* William de Haverell.

- William son of Edward *sutor*, husband of Lucia, E.
- William son of Eorme, 16.
- William son of Fobert, 170.
- William son of Geoffrey, 18, 44.
- William son of Godfrey, 208.
- William son of Godwin, 6, 108.
- William son of Herbert, Herebert, 207.
- William son of Herlewin, 23.
- William son of Isabel, sheriff of London, 110, perhaps same as William son of Sabelin, q.v.
- William son of Joice, 209.
- William son of Jordan, 242.
- William son of Jordan, carpenter, 227.
- William son of Leuegar, 195.
- William son of Martin, brother of John, 36.
- William son of Matilda de Ros, 24.
- William son of Nicholas, de Winton, 349.
- William son of Otto son of William, 61, 80, 87.
- William son of Ralph, 203, 207.
- William son of Reginald de Warenne and Alice, 21, 22, 23, 166.
- William son of Reigner, Reiner, 238, 239 (240), 243, 244, 253.
- William son of Richard, 233, 270, 318.
- William son of Richard Franceis de Winepol, Wimpole, 121.
- William son of Richold, 162.
- William son of Robert and brother of Robert, 247.
- William son of Robert, Joice Juvenis his son, 255.
- William son of Roger, *see* William arch-deacon of Rouen.
- William son of Sabelin, 238, 284, 320, perhaps same as William son of Isabel, sheriff of London, 110, and William the sheriff, 235.
- William son of Simon, 100.
- William son of Simon de Feldstrete, 247.
- William son of Stephen, 99.
- William son of Thurstan, brother of Alexander, 269, not same as William son of Thurston, *clericus*, 269.
- William son of Walkelin, 322, perhaps conflation of William son of Walter and Walter son of Walkelin.
- William son of Walter, 220.
- William son of Walter, Scogan, 301.
- William son of War', 210.
- William son of Wido, 48.
- William son of William, 199, 269.
- William son of William Capra, *see* William Capra.
- William son of William de Eversden, 134, 135, 137, 199.
- William son of William de Punfrait, 87.
- William Spileman, 220, 322.
- William Sputing, 317.
- William Strembatur, 285.
- William Svocherourewa, Henry son of, *see* Henry.
- William Thresse, 324.
- William Thruse, Thrusse, Thurse, 226, 227.
- William Tristram, 183.
- William Turbus, 189.
- William Vinitor, 195, 269.
- William, Walter son of, 174.
- William, William son of, 199, 269.
- William, William son of, de Eversden, 134, 135, 137, 199.
- Williams, E., xiv, xv, 272, 332, Z.
- Willingale, Willinghale, Willinkehale, Willinghale, ix, x, xii, 2, 6, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 141, 142, 143 (144), 145, 146, 147, 148, 204; field names, *see* Cocstede, Cotstede, Pluchedone, Plukendone, Scellegha, Solehge. *See also* Adam de; Eustace son of Adam de; Richard de; Willingale Doo, x.
- Willingale Mynchyn, x.
- Willingale Spain, Willynghale Spayne, x, R.
- Willynghale Rokele, R.
- Wiltshire, Earl of, xii.
- Wimarc, Wymarc, 210.
- Wimarc, matertera of Richard son of Adam, 100.
- Wimbledon', Richard de, 241.
- Wimpole, Winepol, Winepoel, x, 120, 126, 127, 209, p. 284. *See also* Quenede, Richard le Franceis de, and William his son.
- Wimund, Emma and Emma daus. of, 65, 73.
- Winchester, ix, 2, 6, 36, 57, p. 285; St. Mary Winchester, 9, 37. *See also* Nicholas de Winton'; Richard, bishop of; Saer de Quincy, earl of; Winton.
- Windesour, Walter de, 16.
- Winepoel, Winepol, *see* Wimpole.
- Winneham, Humphrey, 228.
- Winthon, Winton, *see* Geoffrey de; Robert de; Walter de; William son of Nicholas de.
- Wiringi, Wido, 138.
- Witdener, Oitdener, Roca or Rueta, wife of Osbert, 6, 10.
- Wite, Simon le, 223; William le, alderman, 223.
- Witefeld', Robert de, 2.
- Witer, John, 27.

INDEX I. PERSONS AND PLACES

- Witewellebechs, Whytewellebech, Whytwelbeche, Witewellebeche, Witewellebech ; 2, 39, 41, 80, 85, 87, 110, I.
 Wlfric, *see* Wulfric.
 Wlfwin, *see* Wolwin.
 W'll, Osbert de, 242.
 Wlward, *see* Wulward.
 Woburn', John de, Robert de, 226, 277, 278, cf. Robert de Woleburn', alderman, 226.
 Wochendon, Gilbert de, 20.
 Wod', Lucy atte, BB, p. 283.
 Wodebil, Wudebil, Ranulf, 6, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156.
 Wodegate, Hamo atte, V.
 Wodelond, CC.
 Wodemangere, John, 243.
 Wodeweie, Eversden, 138.
 Woleburn', Robert de, alderman, 226, cf. Robert de Woburn', 277.
 Wolwin, Wlfwin, Wlwin del Plaisiz, Pleiseiz, 2, 6.
 Wood, Alexander, BB.
 Woodstock, 8.
 Worcester, diocese of, p. 284; bishop of, 231; Richard de, goldsmith, 226.
 Worcestershire, xi, p. 286.
 Worewell, Warewell, Nicholas de, 333.
 Wratting, Waratinge, ix, 2, p. 284.
 Writele, Ralph de, 289.
 Wrmel', William de, 242.
- Wudebil, *see* Wodebil.
 Wudewarue, Woodwharf, William de, 345.
 Wulfrich, Wlfrich Midnith, 231, 232, 233.
 Wulnesfelde, Edmonton, 170.
 Wulstan, 51.
 Wulward de Sidingeburn', Sittingbourne, 316.
 Wulward Scot, 19.
 Wulward, Wlward Longus, 285; Thomas son of, 351.
 Wulward, Wlward, *pistor*, James son of, 329; Thomas Longus son of, 262.
 Wyca, Walter Hosatus de, 170, 184; Walter Huse de, 173.
 Wychyngham, Geoffrey de, mayor of London, R.
 Wyck', John, *clericus, dominus*, I.
 Wydo, *see* Wido.
 Wyka, Saild de, and Muriel his wife, 207.
 Wymarc, *see* Wimarc.
 Wyntworth, Wentworth, Isabel, prioress of Clerkenwell, BB, DD.
 Yerdelay, 15.
 Ynngolvus, *see* Ingulf.
 Yocetus, *see* Joice.
 Yongeman, William le, P.
 York, U.
 Ypres, William de, 12.
 Yseldon, *see* Islington.
 Ysfeld, Simon de, 255.

INDEX 2. SUBJECTS

References are to the numbers or lettering of the documents, except when otherwise indicated; roman figures indicate pages of the introduction.

- Abbess of Barking: *see* Index 1 under Matilda.
- Abbey, Abbot: *see* Index 1 under Chertsey, Cirencester, Colchester, Mortimer, Quar, Savigny, Stratford Langthorne, Waltham, Westminster. For 'Hamme', *see* under Stratford Langthorne.
- Absolution, washing of feet of poor on day of, 333.
- Accounts of nunnery, ix-xii.
- Acres, *passim*: *acra frica* or *frisia*, CC.
- Actions: *see* Law.
- Additions to cartulary, late, xviii, A-EE.
- Advowson: of Blandford St. Mary, 35; of Totham, 47, 48. *See also* Patronage, Presentation.
- Agellus*, 43.
- Agreements, 32, 60, 147, 205, 216, 230, 248, 286, 287, 294, p. 281. *See also* Final Concord, Fine.
- Agriculture: *see* Acres, *Agellus*, Animals, Assarts, Barley, Barn, Boundaries, Carting, Corn, Demesne, Ditch, Dung-hill, Extent, Feeding, Field Names, Fish Pond, Garden, Harvest Carts, *Holmus*, Meadow, Measures, Mills, Pannage, Pasture, Reclamation of the Moor, Right of Ingress and Egress, Sand Pit, Turbaries, Wall of Earth, Watercourse, Woods.
- Aids, P.
- Aldermen, pp. 279-80; Bartholomew de St. Martin, 299, p. 280; Constantine son of Alof, 263; Ermaldus, 295; Fromund, 310, p. 280; Geoffrey, 236; Goceus son of Peter, 222, (225), 332, 357; Henry le Alderman, 110, 203, p. 280; Henry de Cocham, alderman and sheriff, 339, cf. 336, 356; James, 222, 241, 330, 351; Joice Blund, 347, p. 280; Jordan, 283; Josceus son of Peter, *see* Goceus, above; Lawrence son of Lambert, 270, p. 280; Matthew, 200, p. 280; Michael de St. Elena, 227, 278; Peter le alderman, 203, p. 280; Ralph le Blunt of Bassishaw, H.; Ralph Sperling, 262; Richard Reigger, 281; Robert Blund, 288; Robert de Woburn or Woleburn, 226, 277; Robert son of Alice, 288; Roger Blund, 335, 353; Stephen, 337, p. 280; Stephen Crassus, 265; Thomas 'of that ward', which included St. Sepulchre's parish, 190; Walter Hautayn, alderman of Coleman St., H.; William, 236, 283; William le Wite, 223, p. 280; William son of Benedict, 222. For further references to these when no mention is made of them being aldermen, *see* Index 1 under their several names.
- Alienation, clause against, 268, 305, 348; to Jews, 190, 214, 231, 232, 233, 242, 281, 286, 291, 316, 330, 340, 346, 351, 353, 356, 362, 365, E; to Religious, 45, 214, 242, 281, 286, 316, 330, 340, 346, 351, 356, 362, 365, E.
- Alienation to Jews and Religious, clause allowing, 344.
- All Saints, service due to nuns at, 58.
- Alms, grants in Free, *passim*: of land acquired by nuns by purchase, 72, 132.
- Altar: grant offered on, 168; endowment for lamp in infirmary at Blessed Virgin's, 245; endowment of light before High, 247.
- Amercements, P.
- Amita*, 233.
- Animals: *see* Hens, Pigs, Ox, Sheep.
- Anniversary, commemoration of, 109.
- Anniversary of grantor or grantor's nominee, 320; pittance on, 62, 169, 245, 251, 252, 253, 260, 265, 274, 280, 317, 326, 335, 327, 345, 350.
- Anniversary of Henry son of Ailwin's obit, service on, 279.
- Anniversary, payment of rent on, 282.
- Appendicia*, 144.
- Arcennarius* or *Le Arcener*, Arnold, 255, p. 278.

INDEX 2. SUBJECTS

- Archbishop of Canterbury: charters of, xiii, p. 275, p. 276; Soke of, 6, 310, p. 279; registers of, viii; visitation of Nunnery, xiii; visitation of Sittingbourne, viii, xiii. *See also* Index 1 under Baldwin, Boniface, G. (an error for G. archdeacon), Hubert, Kilwardby, Richard, Theobald, Walter, Warham.
- Archbishop: *see* Index 1 under Coutances, Dublin, Poitiers (error for archdeacon), Rouen, York.
- Archdeacon: *see* Index 1 under Canterbury, Essex, Middlesex, Poitiers, Rochester, Rouen.
- Archdeacon of London: exemption from, vii; protection from, viii; *see also* Index 1 under Alard, Peter (de Newport).
- Archdeacon of unknown archdeaconry in London diocese: William, 42; William brother of Walter, 162.
- Archdeacon's court, will proved in, J.
- Archiepiscopal charters, xiii, p. 275, p. 276.
- Arrears of rent: agreement about, 287; bequest of, M; cancellation of, 222; quit-claimed, 60, 216, 222, 329; recovery of, p. 283.
- Arson, xiii.
- Aspirates: *habundant*, 31; *honus*, 259; *hostium*, Z; *Ortus*, 2, 79; *Ylaritas*, 243.
- Assarts, 6, 10, 46, 130, G.
- Assize, A; of Mort D'Ancestor, K; of Novel Disseisin, K.
- Assumption of B.V.M., pittance on, 224, 225.
- Attorney, 93, 185, 188, 230, 244, 319, B, C, K.
- August, rent due on demand in, 81; road for carting in, 214.
- Augustinian nuns, viii.
- Auribator, James and Margaret his wife, 336.
- Aurifaber*, *see* Goldsmiths.
- Aurifabaria*, 350.
- Avenaria* (purveyor of oats), Rose widow of Alan *Avenarius*, 237.
- Avenarius* (purveyor of oats), Alan and Rose his wife, 236, 237.
- Bailiff, xi; entry allowed without, 329, 330; property may be seized by, 300; Thomas de Ware, attorney of the prioress, K.
- Baker, p. 278: *bolongarius*, *see* Index 1 under Arnold; *pistor*, *see* Index 1 under Alwin, Arnold, James son of Wulward, Richard son of William Godhine, William, William de Berking. (Joyce *pisor* in 262 should perhaps read *pistor*.)
- Bar: *see* Index 1 under London, Smithfield.
- Barley, half a load of, 219.
- Barn, 214.
- Battle: trial by, 4; fine by, 100.
- Bellfounder (*Campanarius*), Benedict father of Hawis, 342. Cf. Benedict le Seincter father of Edmund, 344.
- Benedictine nuns, viii.
- Benefactors, admission to nunnery of relations of (*cognata*): 228; (daughters) 9, 24, 25, 26, 37, 58, 59, 72, 74, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133, 185, 251; (mothers): 34, 35, 37, 105, 136; (niece): 34; (sisters): 22, 116, 159, 258; (wife): 101, 105.
- Benefactors, motives of, (necessity): 71, 145; (partly spiritual, partly temporal): 92, 93, 95, 126. *See also* Anniversary, Prayers.
- Bequests: *see* wills.
- Bezant, (for *gersum*): 45, 70, 81, 134, 173, 226, 248, 283, 284; (in pre-emption clause): 214, 233, 281, 329, 340, 353, 356, 365, E; equivalent to 2s. rent, 248.
- Bishop of London: certificate in return to his citation to visitation, DD; charters from, 29, 30, G; chief lord of fee, 56, 82; jurisdiction of, vii, 347, 352; letter to, I; notification about grant to, 37, 52, 54, 86; relations with nunnery of, xiii; socage of, 249, 251, 274, 347, 352 (called service in 250). *See also* Index 1 under Gilbert, Gravesend, John, Ralph (elect), Richard (Belmeis II), Richard (FitzJames), Richard (FitzNeale), Robert (FitzHugh or Gilbert), William.
- Bishops of other dioceses: *see* Index 1 under Bath, 'Chester' (i.e. Coventry and Lichfield), Chichester, Coventry and Lichfield, Ely, Exeter, Lincoln, Norwich, St. Asaph, Salisbury, Winchester, Worcester.
- Bishops present at profession of nun in chapter, 37.
- Bishop's son, Henry, 297, p. 279.
- Blessing on those who uphold grant, 202.
- Boarder: *see* corrodarian.
- Bodies, as if buried in nunnery, 325.
- Body given with grant, 20, 169, 222, (260 is shown by 261 to be grant *cum corpore*). *See also* Burial.

- Bolongarius*, p. 278. *See also* Baker.
- Bondman*: *see* Villeins.
- Books for church to be found by vicar, G. *See also* Gospels.
- Boundaries: marked by crosses, 71; marks for, 125; set by testimony of faithful men, 131.
- Bread for mass, endowment for, 243.
- Bridge: Holborn, E. M.; London, 200, 255, 360; Thele near Stanstead, 77, 78; *Pontagium*, 11.
- Brother of the house, service as for, 200.
- Brother of the nuns, service as for, 298. *See also* Alexander.
- Brother, reception of grantor in special prayers as for, T. *See also* Obits.
- Brothers: *see* Index I under Acelinus, Adam, Alan *capellanus* of St. John's, Albert (of St. John's), Alexander, Alexander (brother of the nuns), Balder Martel, Baldwin, Elias (or Helyas), Gilbert, Godard *capellanus* of St. John's, Henry de Loering *capellanus* of St. John's, Hubert (of St. John's), James, John de Permust, Lewin, Martin (of St. John's), Matthew *capellanus* of St. John's, Richard de Hastings, master of the Temple, Roger, Roger brother of Holy Trinity, Roger Simplex, Watermannus.
- Brothers of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, 268, 296. Cf. 305.
- Brothers of St. Giles, 305. Cf. *Infirma*, 190, Lepers, E.
- Buildings: of stone and wood in St. Mary Woolnoth's, 237; clause against removal of stone buildings and tiles, 330. *See also* Barn, Bridge, Cellars, Church, House, Messuage, Mill, *Seld*, Shops, Solar.
- Buhelarius*, William, 279.
- Bulls, Papal, viii, xiii, xiv, G, p. 276, p. 277.
- Burial in nunnery, 252, p. 261; with conveyance thither, 101, 105, 169; in chapter, 196.
- Calcarius*, Henry, 341.
- Calicer*, Alexander le, 289.
- Cambridgeshire nuns, xiv.
- Camerarius*, *see* Chamberlain.
- Campanarius*, *see* Bellfounder.
- Canons: of Ginges, 347, 352; of Merton, 353; of Reinham, 10, III, 112, 113; of St. Bartholomew, 32, 33, 302; of St. Paul's, 74, 205, 282, 302, 324, p. 281. *See also* Index I under Alan, Alard, canon of St. Paul's, Alexander Langhals of Holy Trinity, Aubrey, Briard, Geoffrey de St. Helena, of St. Bartholomew's, Hugh of St. Paul's, John de St. Mary of London, Nicholas son of Clement, Ralph canon, Ralph de Baudak' of London, Richard le canon, Robert de Auco, Robert de Deiton of London.
- Cantor* (precentor) of St. Paul's, 324.
- Capella*, Simon de, 292.
- Capellan*, xii and *passim*.
- Capeller*, Baldwin le, 314.
- Capillar'*, William, 280.
- Capital: *see* House, Investment, Messuage. Capital Lords of Fee, Service reserved of, *passim*.
- Carpenter: *see* Index I under Jordan, Ralph Blund, William de St. Albans, William Hervey or Hervy, William son of Jordan.
- Carter (*carretarius*, *caretarius*, *caretarius*, *karretarius*). *see* Index I under John Claudius, Osmund husband of Ermengarde, R. William.
- Carting in August, road for, 214.
- Cartularies, deed entered in two, 296.
- Carucate, 6.
- Cellars, 258, 262, EE.
- Cemetery, 229, 230, C, G, J.
- Census*, term interchangeable with rent or quitrent, 291.
- Certificate to bishop in return for citation to visitation, DD.
- Chamberlain (*Camerarius*): rent due to Chamberlain of Westminster, 235. *See also* Index I under Adam, Eustace son of Stephen, Pagan (of Henry of Essex), Herbert, John, Jordan, Nicholas, Nigel, Philip de Valoniis or Walon', Ralph son Stephen, William, William son of Jordan the chamberlain.
- Chantry, endowment of, 325, Z, EE, p. 277.
- Chapel: at Broadway, 157, 158, 159; in infirmary (*basilica*), 325; Muswell, 6; nuns trustees of St. Mary Staining, 292.
- Chapter of St. Mary Clerkenwell: admission of nun in, 101, (in presence of bishops), 37; burial in, 196; consent required of, viii; fealty of clerk of Broadway sworn in, 158; grant made in, 37; oath compelled by writ of gavelot in, 262; oath by grantee in, 233, 242, 281, 286, 291, 351, 356, E; oath by grantor in, 155, 215 (*see also* Oaths); prayers

INDEX 2. SUBJECTS

- to include benefactor and wife in, 298; rent assigned for specific purpose with assent of, 243; resignation before prioress and whole convent of rights in, 106; seal of, 347, 348; visitation by bishop in, DD; vicar to take oath in, S.
- Chapter of St. Paul's: *see* Index 1 under London, St. Paul's.
- Charter: to count as forged, 349; *carta principalis*, 360; charter given with land, 105; last of series alone entered in cartulary, 349; notification of inspection of, T; payment to nuns for, 215; produced in court, S; resignation of charters, 215; returned with money in case of failure of warranty, 359; similar for each of two grantees, 355; transfer of all deeds of donor's father, 349; writers of, xvii, *see* Alexander de Fonte, Robert *persona de Horton*, William de Ripa.
- Chief, no property held in, W.
- Christians, warranty against, C.
- Churches granted to nuns, x, xi, 6, 7, 10, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 47, 48, 83, 198, 293. Cf. 292, 294.
- Church of Nunnery: *see* Altar, Burial, Parish, Prayers, Tithes.
- Churchmen: *see* Abbess, Abbot, Archbishop, Archdeacon, Brother, Canon, Cantor, *Capellanus*, Clericus, Deacon, Monk, Nun, Official, Priest, Prior, Prioress, Rector, Subprioress, Vicar.
- Church plate, ornaments and vestments to be found by vicar, G.
- Ciograph, 8, 347, 352, 356, 364, A; indenture produced, K.
- Citation to a visitation, certificate in return to, DD.
- Citizens of London: daughters of substantial, xiv; disputes with, x; owners of tenements and witnesses of charters, *passim*; *burgensis*, *see* Index 1 under Sawarus; *civis*, Andrew Newelun, 362, Geoffrey de Frowic, 336, Roger son of Alice, C.
- City deeds, section of Cartulary containing, xvi, xx, p. 285.
- City officials: *see* Alderman, Mayor, Sheriff.
- City parishes: earliest references to, p. 279; property in, xi, p. 285.
- City topography, p. 279. *See also* Houses, *Seld*, Shops.
- Claustrum* at Eversden, *domus et CC.*
- Clericus*, xii and *passim*.
- Cloister, 109.
- Clothing: *see* coifs, dress, petticoat, robe, slippers, spurs.
- Cobbler (*sutor*): Hugh, 217; William son of Edward and Lucy his wife, E.
- Coifs, two for service, 65, 73.
- Coins: *see* Money.
- Combat, 4, 100.
- Common pasture, 9, 124.
- Concord: *see* Agreement, Composition, Final Concord.
- Conduit: *see* Watercourse.
- Confirmations of grants, *passim*; made in *hilaritas*, 243; to be obtained as far as can be without incurring expense, 56, 82.
- Conqueror, William I, AA.
- Constable: *see* Index 1 under Humphrey de Bohun, Richard de Moreville, Walter son of Walter.
- Contraplegium*, 230.
- Cookshops, 241.
- Cordwainer: *see* Index 1 under Ealmer, Osmund, Ralph, Ranulf, Roger and Avice his wife.
- Corn: half a load for part of *gersum*, 219; load for part of *gersum*, 69; damaged by mob, N.
- Cornarius*, *see* Horner.
- Cornmonger: *see* Index 1 under Richard, Robert le.
- Coroner of London: *see* Index 1 under John Foxton.
- Corporal possession of a rent, 264.
- Corrodarians and boarders, xv, 138, 200.
- Costs of litigation, 33, 341, 357, 358.
- Countess: *see* Index 1 under Agnes (of Oxford), Matilda de Mandeville (of Essex and Hereford), Rose (mother of William de Essex).
- Country property, xvi, xix, 1-221, 361.
- County, court, 77, 78, 215; grant of 1d. from farm of Surrey, 12; nunnery property considered by, ix, p. 284; lost nunnery properties considered by, xi; articles about nunnery property in each, p. 284.
- Courts: exemption from all except royal, 3, 5; exemption from hundred and county, 77, 78, 215. *See also* Archdeacon's court, Husting court, Manor court, Suit of court.
- Cross, endowment of lamp before, 318.
- Crosses to mark boundaries, 71.
- Crowds, damage to crops and ditches by, N; nunnery burnt by, xiii.
- Crown, plea of; *see* Royal court.

- Cumin, 101, 102, 104, 234, 245, 272, 278, 357, 358.
- Curate of Clerkenwell, vii.
- Curia*: of Jordan Peverel in St. Michael le Quern's, 276, 277, 278; of the nuns at Clerkenwell, 87, 109; of the nuns at Kingston, 122, 130 (perhaps same as their house, 121, 125); *Curia regis*; see Royal court.
- Curse: on any injuring the nuns, 162; on those who disturb grant, 202.
- Custody of priory; by bishop, V; by King, 3, 5.
- Customs, freedom from, 11.
- Cutler (*Coteller*, *Cotiller*, *Cutelir*, *Cutillier*); see Index 1 under Peter le, William le (two different Williams).
- Cyssor*: see Tailor.
- Danegeld*, 116.
- Dapifer*: see Index 1 under Alan (of Jordan son of Ralph son of Brian), Eudo, Gilbert Malet, Manasser Biset, Thomas, Walter.
- Date of foundation, viii.
- Dates of Deeds, criteria for establishing, ix; conspectus of, xix.
- Dates, methods of indicating: *Ciclus decennovinalis*, 145; by consecration of Hubert bishop of Salisbury as archbishop of Canterbury, 238, 239, 240; by death of Richard Tocliffe, 123; by Introit for Low Sunday, the week when *Quasi modo geniti* is sung, 326; by pontificate of bishop of London, G; by Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 287.
- Deacon: see Index 1 under Gilbert, Martin, Simon.
- Debt: to Jews, D; recognition of, R.
- Deed: see Charter.
- Defence: of five acres, five and a half acres given for, 107; of thirty acres, 50, 51; in county and hundred, 77, 78.
- Demesne, 2, 3, 10, 24, 55, 61, 66, 91, 98, 106, 170, 309.
- Dimensions of shops in Ironmongery, 222.
- Dispensarius*, Robert, 257.
- Distraint for rent: allowed, 223, 224, 225, 255, 270, 291, 326, 336, 337, 353, 355, H; allowed on other shops if physically impossible on particular shop, 340; allowed on other parts of same tenement, 265; allowed on any other tenements in city, 347, 352; grantor to help nuns take, 60; mayor and sheriff to aid in, O; prioress to take,
- H; reversion of tenement in case of physical impossibility of, 329, 330.
- Ditch, 80, 87: damaged by crowds, N; enlargement of, 209; obstruction of, p. 283; old, 61.
- Donors: see Benefactors.
- Dormitory: light for, 192, 269; two gallons of oil for, 242.
- Dos*, 107, 109, 123. See also Marriage.
- Draper* (*drapar*): see Index 1 under Adrian, Avenellus, Ranulf de Stanmore (once wrongly called Arnulf), Simon, William Crowmer.
- Dress: endowments for convent for, (50s. rent) 207, (40s. rent) 247, (2s. 8d. rent) 275; endowments for individual nuns or groups of nuns for, xiv, 44, 251, 337, 345, 350; prioress's red petticoat, p. 283; new robe part of *gersum*, 357; shoe fund, 306, 332.
- Dressmaker, Katherine la Seppestere, S.
- Duel, 4, 100.
- Dunghill, obstructing road, L.
- Ecclesiastical authorities, relations with, xiii. See also Pope, Archbishop, Bishop, Archdeacon, etc.
- Editing, principles of, xxi.
- Education, money for, 294; school, xv.
- Elections, viii-ix.
- Ells, 222, 283, 346; iron, 299; iron ells of the King without the thumb, 272, 332; ells of King Richard, 316; ells of King John, 226, 231.
- Emersones*, 62, 109.
- Endowments, viii; see also Benefactors.
- Endowments for specific purposes, xiv. See also Altar, Anniversary, Burial, Chantries, Dormitory, Dress, Grants with Nuns, Lamp, Lights, Mass, Pittance, Prayers, Refectory, Shoes, Washing of feet of poor.
- English documents, AA; words, p. 278.
- Eschanges dandis, absque*, 107. Cf. *sine escambio dando*, 98.
- Escheator this side of Trent, royal, V, W, X.
- Exchange: of assarts for rent, 46; of garden for rent, 266, 267; of land, 209; in event of lawsuit, 357; of rent, 296, 354, 357; of wood for land, 122.
- Excommunication on any who misdirect alms, 247.
- Executors, 183, 277, 319, 350, C, J, EE.
- Exemptions: ecclesiastical, vii; from all but royal courts, 3, 5; from hundred and county courts, 77, 78, 215.

INDEX 2. SUBJECTS

- Expenses: not to be incurred for obtaining confirmation, 56, 82; provision for legal, 33, 341, 357, 358.
- Extent, R, CC.
- Extract from manor court roll, Y.
- Extract from plea roll, K, L, R, S.
- Exure*, 66, 141.
- Eyre, plea before Justices in, L.
- Falsa querela*, H.
- Family groups of nuns, xiv.
- Famulus* of Abraham (de Wanstead), 94.
- 'Farm': Land held at, x, 129; Grant of id. from 'Farm' of Surrey, 12; fee-farm, 147.
- Fealty: sworn by clerk of Broadway in Chapter, 158; of rector of St. Mary Staining to prioress, 294; oath on gospel of, 268, 291, 305, 346. *See also Oaths.*
- Fee: of Earl of Clare, 199; of Geoffrey Blund, 321; of Matthew Bukerel, EE; of Philip son of Robert, 191; of St. Bartholomew's, 304, 328, 334; of St. John of Jerusalem, 363; of St. Mary Clerkenwell, 32, 33, 300, 304, 328, 334; of Westminster Abbey, 246; land held in hereditary, *passim*; service to chief lords of, safeguarded, *passim*. *See also Rent, Service.*
- Feet, 276 (shown by 277, 278 to be feet of St. Paul), 284, 311, 316; of St. Paul, (276), 277, 278, 314; perch of 16½ feet, 301.
- Feet of Fine: *see* Final Concord.
- Feronarius, feroner, ferronarius, le ferron*: *see* Smith.
- Ferronarium*, 340.
- Field: *agellus*, 43; large undivided, 170. *See also Ditch, Hedge, Meadow.*
- Field names: *see* Index 1 under Bowers Gifford, Clerkenwell, Edmonton, Eversden, Fyfield, Kingston, Rushden, Sittingbourne, Staines, Stoke Newington, Tottenham, Wanstead, Willingale, Wimpole.
- Final Concord, ix, A, B, pp. 275-6, pp. 281-2.
- Fine, 100, Y.
- Fire, grant of four trunks from wood for, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18.
- Fire, liability for, 329.
- Fire, loss of rent through, 330.
- Fire, mob sets nunnery on, xiii.
- Fisher (*piscator*), Adam, 207.
- Fishmonger (*pessonarius*), Albinus and Ralph, 255.
- Fishpond (*viuarium*), 39, 43, 61, 74, 87, 110.
- Foliation of cartulary, xvi.
- Food: *see* Agriculture, Cumin, Fishmonger, Fishpond, Pepper, Pittance.
- Forester, house of, 10, 126, 128.
- Forgable, 217.
- Forinsec service, 56, 118, 211, 215.
- Founder's charter, 40.
- Founder's family, viii, ix.
- Frankpledge, P.
- Fraternity of St. Dunstan, EE. *See also Brother.*
- Free alms, *passim*; purchased land held in, 72, 132. Cf. 86.
- Free board for widow, 200. *See also Corrodarians.*
- Freedom from customs, etc., II.
- French: documents in, N; words, p. 278. *See also* names beginning with Le and La, *passim*.
- Fruiter, Robert son of John de Hackney, 330, p. 278; William le, 178, p. 278.
- Fuel, four trunks from wood for, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18. *See also Oil.*
- Fullo*: *see* Index 1 under Humphrey, William.
- Furlong, CC.
- Gabulum*, 197.
- Gallon of oil, 242.
- Gard' London*, Ralph de Sandewych, H.
- Garden, 2, 9, 39, 43, 79, 82, 88, 110, 170, 266, 267, 309, 354. J.
- Gavelot, writ of, 262.
- Gersum*: bezant for, *see* bezant; corn, barley or oats for, 69, 150, 219; oil for, 242; pepper for, 276, 285; robe for, 357; shillings for, *passim*; spent on pittance, 346: with smaller gersum to grantor's son, 134, 155.
- God and church, grants to, *passim*; grant offered at altar to, 168.
- Goldsmith: *aurifaberia*, 350: (*aurifaber*): *see* Index 1 under Abel, Adam de Soresdich, Ailmer, Alice wife of Robert, Andrew de Benetyl, Everard brother of Ilger, Geoffrey, Geoffrey de Aumbisbury, Gervase, Hamo, Henry, Ilger brother of Everard and father of Richard, John son of James and husband of Hagenilda, Jordan, Matthew, Michael, Odo, Ralph, Richard, Richard de Worcester, Richard son of Ilger, Robert husband of Alice, Simon son of Thomas, Stephen, Utred, William (perhaps same as William son of Benedict). *See also Auribator.*

- Gospels, oath on, 106, 158, 213, 215, 233, 268, 277, 281, 286, 291, 305, 356. Cf. 346.
- Grant accompanied by corrodarian, 138.
- Grant from farm of Surrey, 12.
- Grant, partially posthumous, 113.
- Grantors of nunnery property: widow on day before admission as nun, 238; see also Benefactors, Oaths, Remainder to nunnery, Widowhood.
- Grants accompanied by nuns: (by *cognata* of benefactor), 228; (by daughter), 9, 24, 25, 26, 37, 58, 59, 72, 74, 105, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133, 185; (donor), 238, 239-240; (mother), 34, 35, 37, 105, 136; (niece), 34; (sister), 22, 116, 159, 258; (wife), 101, 105.
- Grants at request of wife, 2, 152, 154.
- Grants for specific purposes: see Endowments.
- Grants in free alms, *passim*.
- Grants made from great necessity, 71, 145.
- Grants made from spiritual and temporal motives, 92, 93, 95, 126.
- Grants of body, 20, 169, 222, 260 (shown by 261 to have been *cum corpore*). See also Burial.
- Grants of bondman with land, 2, 6, 10, 75, 84, 139, 140, 169.
- Grants of church, 6, 7, 10, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 47, 48, 83, 198, 293. Cf. 292. See also Tithes.
- Grants of purchases, 72, 86, 132.
- Grava*, 170.
- Grey monks, 42.
- Handwriting, xvii, xviii.
- Harvest carts, road in August for, 214.
- Hedges: 69; four, 70; repair of, 70; damaged by mob, N.
- Heir of grantor, given *gersum*, 91.
- Hens, 3, 213, 218, 219.
- Hide, 6, 9, 116.
- Hilaritas*, confirmation made in, 243.
- Holmusp*, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, (described as *insula*) 17, 18.
- Holy land, J.
- Homage, 102, 103, 154, 175, 176.
- Horner (*cornarius*), John, 238, 239, 240.
- Hosier (*husarius*, *le huser*, *le husier*): see Index 1 under Alexander, Eustace, John, Simon.
- Hospital, Albedus de, 92. See also Index 1 under London, St. Bartholomew's, St. Giles, St. John of Jerusalem. See also Brothers.
- Housecarl (*huscarl*): Roger, 257.
- Houses: bought, 303; capital houses, C; *domus et totum claustrum* at Eversden, CC; of forester, 10, 126, 128; hospice, 276, (same as messuage) 277, 303; mansio, 124; of miller, 2; of nuns in Kingston, 121, 125, (*curia*) 122, 130; with shop in corner, 269; of stone, 6, 200, 229, 230, 254, 286, 288, 341, Q; tiled, 226. See also Curia, Messuage, *Seld*, Shop.
- Hundred Court, 77, 78, 215, T.
- Husting Court, x, 254, 321, 364, H, Q.
- Impostor makes visitation, xiii.
- Inches, 222, 332.
- Indenture: see Cirograph.
- Infangthief, 1, 6.
- Infirmary: endowment of lamp before Virgin's altar in, 245; endowment of priest for *basilica* of, 325.
- Ingress and egress, right of, 2, 6, 69.
- Inquisition: *ad quod damnum*, P; before escheator, W; of ward jurors, H.
- Inspection of charters, T; episcopal, 48, p. 276; royal, 1.
- Introit for Low Sunday, dating by, 326.
- Investment of 60s. gift for half mark quit-rent, C. Cf. Heavy *gersums* paid for gifts of rents, *passim*.
- Ironmongery, details of shops in, 222. For Ferorer, see Smith.
- Jews, clause against alienation to, 190, 214, 231, 232, 233, 242, 281, 286, 291, 316, 330, 340, 346, 351, 353, 356, 362, 365, E. Jews, clause allowing alienation to, 190.
- Jews, debt to, D.
- Jews, warranty against, C.
- Jurisdiction of bishop of London, vii, 347, 352.
- Jurors, H, V, W, CC.
- Justices, 111, A, B, L, U; Ralph Hareng, 164, 165.
- Kind, payments in, see *Gersum*, Rent.
- Kings of England: hand of, 3, 5; socage of, 238, 239, 240, 242, 252, 320; list of, AA. See also Royal, and Index 1 under names of individual kings.
- Kings of Scotland: see Index 1 under David, Malcolm, William.
- Kitchen, endowment for, 196. See also Pittance.
- Knight's service, fractions of, 4, 83, 87, 91, 96, 97, 98, 102, 105, 170, 183, 199, 215.

INDEX 2. SUBJECTS

- Lady day : *see* Virgin Mary.
- Lamp : before cross endowed, 318 ; in Northweald Bassett church to be sustained by vicar, G ; at Virgin's altar in infirmary endowed, 245.
- Land : grants of, *passim* ; mortgages to Jews, D. *See also* Agriculture, Grants, Measures.
- Law costs, 33, 341, 357, 358.
- Law suits : *see* Husting, Pleas, Royal court.
- Lease : 329, 330 : for life by nuns, 309 ; for ten years, 123 ; for thirty years, p. 283. *See also* Alienation, Bailliff, Distraint, Fire, *Gersum*, Oath, Pre-emption, Removal of stone buildings or tiles, Rent, Repairs, Restriction of Rent, Security of tenure, Terms of payment.
- Legal expenses, 33, 341, 357, 358.
- Letter to bishop of London, I.
- Librarius*, Matthew, 296.
- Light, *gersum* of oil for dormitory, 242.
- Lights, endowments for : before High Altar, 247 ; before Altar of Virgin in infirmary, 245 ; for dormitory, 192 ; for dormitory and monasterium, 269.
- Load of oats for *gersum*, 150.
- London : *see* City. *See also* Index I under Sawarus prepositus domini burgensis. For diocese, *see* Archdeacon, Bishop, Canon.
- Lorimer* : *see* Index I under Adam I, Ailmir, Nicholas le, Robert le.
- Lost properties of nunnery, xi.
- Low Sunday, Introit for, 326.
- Ludi* (plays), xii, N.
- Magister* of the house of Clerkenwell, xii. *See* Index I under Richard de Purley. *See also* Procurator.
- Magister* of the schools : *see* Index I under Richard de Stortford.
- Managium*, 9, 116.
- Mandate from escheator to subescheator V, X.
- Manors : of nunnery named, x : Clerkenwell, 39 ; Dunmow court roll, Y (short, extract) ; Dursley, 38 ; Eversden extent, CC ; Heyford Warren and Newnham Muren, 207 ; nuns' suit of court, 365.
- Marks and silver and sterling marks for rents and *gersums*, *passim*.
- Marriage, free, 10, 24, 84, 90, 277, 353, 359.
- Marsh, 6 : (at Edmonton), 172, 174, 178, 185. *See also* Index I under Orselle.
- Marshal (*marescallus*, *marscallus*) : Geoffrey C ; John, 259.
- Martyrology, name to be entered in, 247.
- Mason (*cementarius*) Robert de Resselepe, husband of Edeva, daughter of Wulfric Midnith, 232 ; Thomas, 311.
- Mass, rent for bread and wine for, 243.
- Mayor of London : writs to N, O ; *see* Index I under Andrew Bokerell, Geoffrey de Wychyngham, Gerard Bat, Bath, Henry son of Ailwin, Roger Duce, Roger son of Roger, Salomon de Basing, Serlo Mercer, Thomas son of Thomas.
- Meadow, 6, 9, 20, 110, 124, 149, 172, 174, 178, 180, 181, 182, 330.
- Measures : acres, *passim* ; carucate, 6 ; gallon, 242. *See also* Ells, Feet, Hide, Inches, Perch, Selion, Virgate.
- Medicus*, Boniface, 6, 10, 302.
- Memorandum : of decision in Husting court, H ; about Noket chantry, p. 277 ; about order of kings of England, AA ; about succession of prioresses, BB ; about will, M, Q, Z, EE.
- Mercer (Merser) : *see* Index I under Baldred le, Elias, Eustace, Geoffrey le, Henry le, John le, John Gervase, John Ruffus, Norman, Reinard father of Tephania, Serlo.
- Merchant (*Mercator*) : Eustace, 179 ; Eustace de Edmonton, 182.
- Meriner, Ace and Hamo le, 270.
- Mesguecer (whittawyer), Lefwyn, 297.
- Meskeninga* (*Meskennigia*, *Meskenniga*, *Meskenningga*, *Meskenningia*), 70, 223, 226, 231, 246, 277, 278, 283, 299, 346.
- Messuage, capital, 87, 91, 93, 96, 98, 170, 183, 222, 266, 286, (288), 291, 354. *See also* House.
- Miles (knight) : *see* Index I under Walter de Wiches.
- Mill (at Clerkenwell, Croxley, Dunmow, Edmonton, Haslingfield, Hildersham, Okeford, Staines, Tadlow, Tittleshall, Wanstead, Weston), 2, 6, 10, 22, 24, 25, 26, 39, 40, 87, 94, 99, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 117, 159, 163, 164, 165, 170, 192, 210, 280, 316, 357, 358 : garden of, 316 ; miller's holding, 2 ; mulfre at, 40, 163, 164, 165 ; site for, 40. *See also* Water.
- Miracles equivalent to *ludi*, xiii, N.
- Miracles wrought at Muswell, xiv.
- Monasterium, rent for lighting, 269.
- Money : Marks, Pence, Shillings, *passim*. *See also* Bezants, Oboli, Quadrans.
- Monials as adjective not noun, 72.

- Monks : Grey, 42 ; soke of Canterbury, 270 ; stone house of Canterbury, 341. *See also* Index 1 under Bermondsey, Lewes, Montrœul (Munstrul), Stanegate, Stratford (St. Mary), Westminister.
- Moor, reclamation of, 284.
- Mort d'ancestor, K.
- Mortgage of land to Jews, D.
- Mortmain, statute of, xi, xx, B.
- Motives for grants : great necessity, 71, 145 ; partly for love of God partly for money, 92, 93, 95 ; partly for spiritual remuneration partly for temporal retribution, 126 ; piety, *passim*.
- Multure, *see* Mill.
- Murddre*, 116.
- Notification : to archbishop in reply to request for information, 32 ; to bishop of London about grant, 37, 52, 54, 86.
- Novel disseisin, assize of, K.
- Nuns of Chester, 6.
- Nuns of Clerkenwell : collection of oblations at Muswell, xiv ; entry of, accompanied by grants, (from brother), 22, 116, 159, 258 ; (from *cognatus*), 228 ; (from husband), 101, 105 ; (from parent), 9, 24, 25, 26, 37, 58, 59, 72, 74, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133, 185, 251 ; (from son), 34, 35, 37, 105, 136 ; (from uncle), 34 ; *officine* of, 87 ; privileges of, viii ; profession of nun in presence of bishops, 37 ; profession of widow the day after making grant, 238, 239, 240 ; property given to nuns individually, xiv, 90, 251, 337, 345. J, M, Q, perhaps 44 ; vendor's daughter to be admitted with as much money as she has, 310 ; *see also Curia at Kingston* of.
- Oaths, Oaths in chapter, oaths on gospels : by various grantors and grantees, 106, 155, 233, 242, 268, 277, 281, 286, 291, 305, 346, 351, 356 ; by clerk of chapel, 158 ; compelled by writ of *gavelet*, 262 ; to obtain all confirmation short of expense, 56 ; to keep charter, 213, 215 ; about repairs, E ; about rent, 112 ; by vicar, G ; by wife as well as grantor, 291. Cf. Chapter, Gospels.
- Oats, load of in *gersum*, 150.
- Obedientiaries, xiv.
- Obits : anniversary of obit of Henry son of Ailwin, 279 ; endowment to date from obits of two nuns sisters of donor, 349 ; name to be written in martyrology, 247 ; pittance on anniversary of obit, 253, 327, 335 ; service as for brother or sister (of house or of nuns), 200, 298 ; service for Roger son of Remfrid as for nun, 101, 105.
- Oblations brought by miracles at Muswell, xiv.
- Oboli, 252, 262, 310, 363.
- Official : of Canterbury, master William de Middleton, G ; of London, Ralph de Ivingho, G ; of Middlesex, J.
- Officine* of nuns, 87.
- Oil for nuns' dormitory, two gallons as *gersum*, 242.
- Order : of nuns, viii ; religion to be imposed according to wish of priest, 40.
- Ornaments for church to be found by vicar, G.
- Ox, J.
- Painted stall, 327.
- Pannage, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18.
- Papal bulls, viii, xiii, p. 276, p. 277.
- Pardon, Royal, p. 277, p. 283.
- Parish : clerks, xii ; of St. Mary Clerkenwell, vii, 316, 333, 363 ; parochial rights in lands and men, 10, 52, 54. *See also* Advowson, Church, Dedication, Priest, Tithes.
- Parmentarius : *see* tailor.
- Passagium, II.
- Pasture, 2, 9, 122, 124, 133 ; in road, 125, 131.
- Patronage : of nunnery, V ; of Great Totham church, 53 ; of North Weald Basset church, 27, 28, 29, 30, G, I.
- Payments due from nuns annually : at Bromley, 151 ; at Clerkenwell, 79 ; at Eversden, 137 ; at Sittingbourne, 218, 219 ; at Willingale, 141, 142, 143.
- Payments in Kind, *see* Rents.
- Peasants' names : at Heyford Warren and Newnham Murren, 207 ; at Eversden, CC.
- Pennies, *passim*.
- Pension, xi, 32, 33, 158, 159.
- Pentecost, pittance at, 166 ; rent due at, 272, 273.
- Pepper, 267, 276, 282, 285.
- Perch, 9, 39, 74, 85, 87, 110, 209, 214 ; of 16*½* feet, 301.
- Petition, ancient, N, p. 277.
- Petition of wife, 2, 152, 154.
- Petticoat, prioress's red, xv.
- Pewterer (*peauconer*), Richard, 227.
- Pigs, ten free of pannage, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18.

INDEX 2. SUBJECTS

- Pittances, xiv, 346; on anniversaries or obits, 169, 245, 251, 252, 253, 265, 274, 280, 317, 326, 327, 335, 345, 350; at Easter, 318; at Lady day, 224, 225; at Pentecost, 166.
- Place of payment; Clerkenwell, 24; St. Peter Cornhill, 347.
- Plate of church, to be found by vicar, G.
- Plays at Clerkenwell, xii, xiii, N.
- Plea: 60, 216, 346, pp. 281-3; in Hustling, 321, 364, H, pp. 282-3; before justices in eyre, L; rolls, x, 59, H, J, K, L, Q, R, S, Z; about tenement, 298. *See also* Royal court.
- Plumbarius* (plumber), Lawrence, 279; William, 300, 315.
- Ponderarius*, Joice, 230.
- Pontagium*, II.
- Poor, rent for washing their feet, 333.
- Popes, viii, xiii, p. 276, p. 277.
- Porter: Geoffrey le, or Geoffrey janitor, with Avice his wife and Elena his daughter, 363; Hugh janitor, 180; Walter le porter of the prioress, K.
- Portitor*, Wankelin, 270.
- Poverty of nuns, intolerable, 30.
- Prayers: no exaction or service except, *passim*; obligation to pray for parents of Henry de Enfield's parents, J; as for brother, 200, 298, T; reception of Eustace son of Waleram into nuns', B.
- Precipe*, writ, A, U.
- Preemption clause (generally one bezant), 214, 233, 281, 329, 330, 340, 353, 356, (2s.) 362, 365, E.
- Presentation for purprestures, L, p. 283.
- Presentation to vicarage, 30, L, T, p. 283.
- Priest: daughter of, 277; endowment of, for infirmary chapel, 325; gives himself and possessions to church whether in secular or religious habit, 146; nuns' priests, xii; son of, 236; *presbiter*, *see* Index 1 under Albinus, Martin (of St. Dunstan), Richard (also called *sacerdos* and *capellanus*), Richard de Eli, Richard son of the *presbiter*, William, William (of St. Peter Wood St.); *Sacerdos*, *see* Index 1 under Alexander, Andrew, Albinus, Arnold, Gilbert, Gilbert (of Fifhicle), Ordgar (of St. Mary Woolnoth, father of Martin, clerk), Richard, Simon, Thomas (of St. Nicholas' church), Walter, William.
- Priors: Dunmow, 34; Holy Trinity, 245, John, p. 282, Richard, 207, Stephen, p. 280; Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, Arnold, 206, Ralph de Dyna,
- 6, 146, 149, 204, Walter, 205, 206; New Hospital without Bishopsgate, 245, William, 256, 342; Preachers, Walter, 207, Reinhaim, III, Roger, 112; St. Bartholomew Smithfield, L, John, 202, Thomas, 295; St. Giles, Arnold of St. John's Hospital, 206; St. Mary Magdalene, Stanesgate, Alexander, 2, 32, 33; St. Mary Overy, Southwark, 245.
- Prioress of Campsey, 331: Agnes 343; Joanna 344.
- Prioress of Clerkenwell: election of, viii-ix; collects rent, K; consent of chapter necessary for alienation of churches or land by, viii; red petticoat of, xv. *See also* pp. 281-3, Index 1 under the individuals named there, and Seals.
- Prioress: of St. Helen's Bishopsgate, 329; of St. John's Kilburn, 355 and St. Leonard's, Stratford, 346.
- Priory, Charterhouse, p. 283.
- Private property of nuns, xiv, 90(?) 251, 337, 345, J, M, perhaps 44.
- Procurator* of Clerkenwell: *see* Index 1 under Martin, Matthew (de Walencines), Richard de Purle.
- Procurator* of St. Bartholomew's Hospital: *see* Index 1 under Alan, Hugh, Stephen, William.
- Procurator* of the Temple: *see* Index 1 under Richard de Hastings.
- Purchase, grant of, 86; in free alms, 72, 132.
- Purification of B.V.M., 273.
- Purpresture, presentment of, L, p. 283.
- Quadrans*, *Quadrrens*, 258, 262.
- Quay in St. Martin Beermanchurch parish, 339.
- Quitclaim, *passim*.
- Quit-rent, *passim*; word interchangeable with *rent*, 263, 264; word interchangeable with *rent* or *census*, 291; receipts for, p. 283.
- Rationalization: of country properties, ix; of rent, 208, 296, 354.
- Receipts for rent, p. 283.
- Reclamation of the moor, 284.
- Rector: dispute with, of Langford, xiii; swears fealty to prioress, 294.
- Rectories: belonging to nuns, x; rectors mentioned: *see* Index 1 under William (Leatherhead, Leddred), (master) Walter (St. Benedict), William (St. Laurence Pountney 'Est'), Robert

- (St. Mary Staining, Staninglane), Matthew (St. Magnus).
- Reeve (*prepositus*) : Ailmer, 150; Saward, *burgensis* of London, 43. Cf. Sokereeve.
- Refectorio*, Roger de, 300, 314, 315, 338.
- Refectory, anniversary to be commemorated in, 260. *See also* Pittance.
- Relics at Clerkenwell, reference to article about, 257.
- Reliefs, 91, 102, 103, 144.
- Religion, to be imposed at pleasure of Robert the priest, 40.
- Religious houses: clause allowing alienation to, 344; clause forbidding alienation to, 45, 214, 242, 281, 286, 316, 330, 340, 346, 351, 362, 365, E.
- Remainder to nunnery of endowments to individual nuns, 90, 251, 337, 345, 349, 350, J, M, Q; difficulty of securing, Q.
- Removal of stone buildings and tiles, clause against, 330.
- Rent: assigned, 186; census, service and quitrent interchangeable terms, 291; exchanged for garden, 266, 267; investment of 6s. for $\frac{1}{4}$ mark rent, C; London rents, xi-xii; paid three years and more in advance, 145; payments wholly or partly in kind for service or, (two coifs) 65, 73, (cumin) 101, 102, 104, 234, 245, 272, 278, 357, 358, (hens) 213, 218, 219, (pepper) 267, 282 (pair of gilded spurs) 170, 183, 184, 319; possession of, full and corporal, 264; purchase of, 219, 290, 291; quitrent and rent interchangeable terms, 263, 264; quitrents and rents of assize, x; rationalization of payments of, 208, 296, 354; strike of tenants, O; temporary gift of, 117, 267; villein pays in money, 139, 140; *see also* Arrears, Bailiff, Distraint, Exchange, Place of payment, Quit-rent, Receipts for, Remainder of bequest to nun to nunnery, Restriction of, Socage, Terms of payment. For rents earmarked for dress, light, mass, shoes, *see* Dress, etc.
- Renter, Ralph le, K.
- Repairs, tenant responsible for, 330, 340, E.
- Restriction on rent or service to be exacted, 218, 227, 231, 232, 249, 272, 277, 281, 283, 284, 296, 321, 353; by nuns, 119, 278, 291, 336, 340, 341, 346.
- Return of pledges, H.
- Rex Angliae*, 1, 2, 7, 8, 9.
- Rex Anglorum*, 7.
- Right: of pasture, *see* Pasture; of ingress and egress, 2, 6, 69.
- Roads: *communis cheminus*, 309; *regalis cheminus*, 170; right of way, 2, 6, 69, 70, *iter* for carts in August, 214; *strata*, 110, 118, 211; *venella*, off Cordwainer St., Z, in St. Dionis', F, in St. Martin Orgar's, 337, *parva venella* in Thomas the Apostle's, 353; *via, alia via*, 127, *via* dividing lands, 74, 85, 87, grant of, one perch wide next nuns' *curia*, 110, joint ownership of, 125, right of pasture in, 125, 131, from Smithfield to Clerkenwell, 88; *regia via*, 316, obstructed by dunhill, L; *regalis via*, 115; *vicus*, Bridge St., 360. *Nous vicus*, 311, 335, Old St., 313, from Old St. to Red Cross, 298, of St. Nicholas Shambles, 354; *vicus regius*, in St. Andrew Holborn's, 332, in St. Botolph Aldersgate's, 336, in St. Sepulchre's, E, in West Fish St., 344.
- Robe, 73, 357.
- Rogations, service of 10s. due from nuns at, 58.
- Royal charter: English, viii-ix, xix, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, pp. 275-7; Scottish, 14, 15, 16, xix.
- Royal court, 3, 5, 100, 111, 112, 346, A, B; Justices in Eyre, L; Seisin taken in, 155.
- Royal protection, 3, 5.
- Rural element in nunnery, xiv.
- Sac, 1, 6, 13, 15, 203.
- Saddler (*sellarius*), Elias, 102. Cf. Daniel seller, 226.
- Sale, 212: followed by grant to nuns, 72, 86, 132; of property in London, 227, 236, 250, 324, with condition that vendor's daughter has option of becoming nun, 310; of rent in London, 291; of rent at Sittingbourne, 218, 219. *See also* grants for which considerable *gersums* were given, *passim*.
- Sandpit, 44.
- School, xv; money for education, 294.
- Scottish charters, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18.
- Scribe, xvii; Hugh *scriptor*, clerk of the bishop, 29. *See also* Index 1 under Alexander de Fonte, Robert *persona de Horton*, William de Ripa.
- Scutage, 183.
- Seals: described, 255, 355, G; of missing originals, 14, 47, 282; from originals of documents in cartulary which survive, 13, 16, 53, 76, 205, 206, 296, 340; of chapter, 348; of chapter and prioress alluded to as different, 347; of

INDEX 2. SUBJECTS

- convent with counterseal of prioress, G ; of prioress, p. 281.
- Secular element in nunnery, xv, 37.
- Security of tenure, 222, 226, 231, 232, 276, 277, 278, 281, 283, 299, 330, 340, 346, 348, 353.
- Seilons, sealuns : *see* Selions.
- Seisin, taken in *curia regis*, 155 ; taken in Husting, 254.
- Seld* (Stall) : in Boston, 6 ; in London (St. Alphege's Honey-lane) 256, *hostium seldae* next shop (St. Mary Arches), Z, (St. Peter's Westcheap), 224, 225, small *seld* beneath solar, 273 ; *selda picta* (St. Pancras) 327.
- Selions (seilons, sealuns, sealuns), 130, 136, CC.
- Sellarius*, saddler : *see* Index 1 under Elias.
- Seller, Daniel, 226, p. 278.
- Seneschal : of Huntingdon, 15 ; of Huseburne, 163. *See also* Index 1 under Ranulf, Robert Basingham, William, William *clericus*.
- Seppestere*, dressmaker, Katherine la, S.
- Servants of nunnery : chaplain, renter and porter of prioress disseise messuage, K ; grant from janitor and family, 363 ; grant to nuns' serjeant in hereditary fee, 316.
- Service : confirmation of grant of, 63, 64, 82 ; of land granted for 8 silver marks *gersum*, 56 ; forinsec, 56, 118 ; royal, 50, 51, 65, 140, 145, 175, 177, 180, 184 ; service and socage interchangeable terms, 249, 250, 251. *See also* Defence, Rent (payments in kind), Socage.
- Service : on anniversary of Henry son of Ailwin, 279 ; as for brother of house, or of nuns, 200, 298. *See also* Prayers.
- Serviens* : *see* Index 1 under John de Mundene, Roger.
- Shoe fund, 306, 332.
- Shops : Dowgate, in corner of house, 269 ; Ebgate, three under row of houses, 362 ; Friday St, St. Lawrence Pountney, at corner, 350 ; Guthrum's lane, J ; Ironmongery, row of eight with dimensions, 222 ; St. Margaret's, London bridge, 291 ; St. Mary Arches, small shop next *hostium seldae*, Z ; St. Mary le Bow, two at corner, 331, 342, 343 ; St. Mary Colechurch in Ironmongery, 321, 340 (cf. above) ; St. Pancras, 335 ; St. Sepulchre's, J ; St. Vedast's, 238, 239, 240, EE ; stone, 222 ; Westcheap, 273, EE ; wooden, 222. *See also* *Seld*.
- Signatures for binder, xvi.
- Sister of the house, service as for, 200.
- Skinner (*pelliparius*), Nicholas de Warwick, 353.
- Slanders, xiv.
- Slippers given, 65, 73.
- Smith : (*faber*) *see* Index 1 under Adam, Adam son of Bartholomew *faber* son of Swein *faber*, Bartholomew, Geoffrey, Gilbert, John, Muriel widow of the smith, Swein, William Junior ; (*Feronarius*, *Feroner*, *ferron*, *le ferron*), *see* Index 1 under Alexander, Baldwin, Gilbert, Henry, Philip.
- Soc, 1, 6, 13, 15, 203.
- Socage : free, 66 ; of bishop of London, 249, 251, 274, (payable in church of St. Peter Cornhill) 347, 352 ; of bishop of Worcester, 231 ; of king, 238, 239, 240, 249, 251, 252, 320 ; term interchangeable with *Service*, 249, 250, 251.
- Soke (*socha*) : of the archbishop, 6, 310, p. 279 ; of Henry son of the bishop, 297 ; of the monks of Canterbury, 270.
- Sokemen at Burston, 189.
- Sokereve, Odo, 236.
- Solars, 222, 273.
- Solidi*, rents and *gersums* in shillings, silver shillings, or *solidi sterlingi*, *passim*.
- Souls : of the dead, of grantor, his relations and successors, grants made for the health of, *passim* ; of king Henry II, 279 ; of king Henry II and Eudo *dapifer*, 201 ; prayers in infirmary chapel for, 325 ; of Robert son of Nigel, his parents, Roger son of Remfrid and Alice his wife, 325 ; of Roger son of Alan, investment in rent of 60s. received for, C. *See also* Anniversary, Chantry.
- Spiritualia*, p. 284. *See also* Advowson, Church, Patronage, Tithes. *See* Index 1 under : (Canterbury diocese) Sittingbourne, (Ely) Fulbourn, (Lincoln) Holdenby, (London) Clerkenwell, (Clerkenwell detached) Muswell, Great Totham, North Weald Bassett, St. Mary Staining, St. Mary Woolnoth (chantry); (Salisbury) Blandford St. Mary, Broadway. (For Heybridge by Great Totham *see* M. Gibbs, *Early Charters of St. Paul*, no. 102, p. 281. The churches of Islington, Ampney Crucis, Eastington and Ampney St. Peter never belonged to St. Mary Clerkenwell.)
- Spurs, pair of gilded, 170, 183, 184, 319.
- Stall : *see* *Seld*. *See also* Shop.
- Statute of Mortmain, xi, B.

INDEX 2. SUBJECTS

357

- Sterling, one, 246. Pence, 213 : Shillings, *passim*.
 Steward: office of, xii; *dispensarius*, Robert, 257.
 Stone: clause against removal of stone buildings, 330. See also Buildings, Houses of stone.
 Strike against payment of rent, malicious, O.
 Subescheator in Middlesex, mandates from escheator to, V, X.
 Subpriress, xv, 333.
 Suit of court, P; acquittance of 215; reservation of nuns', 365. See also Hundred court.
 Summons to York, U.
 Sutor (cobbler): Hugh, 217; William son of Edward and Lucy his wife, E.
- Tailor: (*cyssor*) Bartholomew, John and Peter, 357; (*parmentarius*), see Index i under Ailmer, Jeremiah, Lawrence son of Gregory, Martin, Matilda wife of Ailmer, Maurice (brother of Guthake), Robert, Roger, Walter, Walter son of William; (*Taillour*), Philip le, M, Q.
 Tallage, 272, P.
 Tanner (*tannarius, le tanur*): see Index i under Jocelin, John, Jordan, Peter son of Alured, Reginald, Robert, Simon.
 Team, 1, 6, 13, 15.
Temporaha, p. 285.
Tenens (a holding), 9, 133.
 Tenure: Free alms and hereditary fee, *passim*. See also Lease, Rent, Security of tenure, Socage, Terms of payment.
 Terms of payment: All Saints, 58; anniversary of donor, 282; Assumption, 224, 225; August on demand, 81; Christmas, *passim*; Circumcision, 282; Easter, *passim*; Michaelmas, *passim*; Mid-Lent exactly, 353; Pentecost, 166, 272, 273; Purification of B.V.M., 273; Rogations, 58; St. John's day, *passim*; St. Martin's feast, 272; St. Peter chains, 273; Tuesday after Palm Sunday, 347, 352; vigil of Easter, 320, before nine o'clock, 274.
 Tiled house in St. Botolph's Aldersgate, 226.
 Tiles: clause against removal of, 330.
 Tithes, 1; archbishop informed about agreement concerning, 32; apportionment at North Weald Bassett, G; at Clerkenwell, 33, 52, p. 282; dispute about, p. 282; exemption from, viii; at Fulbourn, 10; at Heybridge, p. 281;

- at Holdenby, 198; 'near London,' 52; personal, 2, 6, 10, 201, 202; at Great Totham, 47. See also Churches granted to nuns, *Spiritualia*.
 Toll, 1, 6, 11, 13, 15.
Tornator, Warner (*Gwarnerius*), 235.
 Trades and Trade names: see *Arcennarius* or *le Arcener*, *Auribator*, *Aurifaber*, *Avenarius*, *Avenarius*, Baker, Bellfounder, *Bukelarius*, *Calcarius*, *Calicer*, Carter, Cobbler, Dressmaker, Draper, *Ferronarum*, Fisher, Fishmonger, Forster, Fruiter, *Fullo*, Goldsmith, Ironmongery, *Librarius*, *Lorimer*, Mercer, Merchant, *Mesguecer*, *Plumbarius*, *Ponderarius*, *Portitor*, Saddler, *Sellarius*, Seller, *Seppestere*, Smith, *Sutor*, Tailor, *Tornator*, *Vinitor*, Vintner, Weaver, Weigher, Whittawyer. See under English words for *aurifaber* (Goldsmith), *bolongarius* (Baker), *campanarius* (Bellfounder), *cornarius* (Horner), *cyssor* (Tailor), *feronarius*, *feroner*, *feronarius*, *le feron* (Smith), *Mercator* (Merchant), *Farmentarius* (Tailor), *telarius*, *textor* (weaver).
 Treasurer (*thesaurarius*), Richard, 111.
 Treasures, xv, p. 283.
 Trunks for fire, grant of four from wood, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18.
 Turbaries at Great Totham, 51.
 Under-sheriffs, perhaps unrecorded elsewhere, 89, 176, 177.
 Vacancy of North Weald Bassett vicarage, I.
 Vacancy of nunnery: bishop of London's claim to custody, V, W, X; priory in King's hand, p. 281.
 Vestments at North Weald Bassett to be found by vicar, G.
 Vicar: of Chamere, Walter, 202; of Dunmow, Walter, 115; of Sittingbourne, Richard, 118, 211.
 Vicarage of North Weald Bassett, 30, G, I.
 View of Frankpledge, P.
Vigilae, P.
 Vill: of Clerkenwell, 61; of Burston, sokemen of, 189.
 Villein: granted with land, 2, 6, 10, 75, 84, 139, 140 (two with half virgate each) 169; paying money rent, 139, 140; with brood, 169, Y.
 Villeinage, entry to messuage and four acres in, Y.
Vinitor, William, 195, 269.

INDEX 2. SUBJECTS

- Vintner (*Vinitarius*) : Henry son of William de Cestrehunt, EE ; Joel, 303.
- Virgate : holdings of half, at Blandford, 215, at Edlesborough, 169, at Kingston, 2, 129 ; of one, at Stepney, 83.
- Virgin Mary : altar in infirmary of, 245 ; Assumption of, 224, 225 ; Purification of, 273.
- Visitation : certificate to bishop in return for citation to, DD ; composition about, during vacancy, xiii ; impostor makes metropolitan, xiii.
- Vivarium*, 39, 43, 61, 74, 87, 110.
- Wall of earth, G.
- Ward : of Fromund the alderman, 310, p. 279 ; inquisition by Jurors of, H.
- Warranty, clause of, *passim* ; money and charter to be returned in case of failure of, 359 ; *sine escambio dando*, 98 ; against Jews and Christians, C.
- Washing of feet of poor, 333.
- Water : licence to lead water over land, 39, 87, 110 ; licence to mend conduit, 83 ; millstream, 39, 87, 110. *See also* Mill : watercourse at Clerkenwell, 62, 83, 109.
- Weaver : has seven acres at Edmonton : Hathebundus (*textor*), 280, Ralph (*telarius*) 179; (*textor*) 180, 181, Walter (*telarius*) 170.
- Weigher (*ponderarius*), Joice, 230.
- Wells at Clerkenwell : *see* Index 1 under Clerkenwell, Fagwell, Godwell, Skin-
nerswell, Whitewellebech. 'Todwell,' misreading by Stow, 85.
- Widowhood : free board during, 200 ; grant made in, 83, 109, 140, 155, 156, 166, 207, 221, (day before grantor's admission as nun) 238, 275, 323.
- Wife of grantor : consents to grant, 243, 298 ; paid two shillings, 107 ; *domina donationis*, 43 ; partner in oath in chapter, 291 ; pittance on anniversary of, 251 ; requests grant, 2, 152, 154. *See also* Index 1 under Emma de Munteni, Lecia de Munteni, Muriel de Munteni.
- Wills, x, p. 282, p. 283 ; of Alice de Churci, 207 ; of Geoffrey de Aumbisbury, EE ; of Henry de Enfield, J ; of John de Besevile, Z ; of Philip le Tailor, Q ; Thomas Noket, pp. 277, 282, 283 ; will proved in archdeacon's court, J ; sick man unable to make will, 319. *See also* Executors.
- Wine for mass, rent for, 243.
- Women making grants : *see* Benefactors, Widowhood, Wife.
- Wood : Dunmow, U ; Dursley not granted, 38 ; Edmonton, 170 ; Eversden, 136 ; Kingston, 122, 124, 125, 126, 128, 130, 132, 133 ; Wimpole, 120, 209 ; exchange of, 122 ; house of forester, 2, 10, 126, 128 ; trunks for fire from Tottenham, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18. *See also* Assarts.
- Wooden buildings, 237 ; shops, 222.
- Wrestling, N.